

DIANETICS™ AND SCIENTOLOGY®

TECHNICAL DICTIONARY

by

L. Ron Hubbard

BRIDGE PUBLICATIONS, INC.

Los Angeles

Published in the USA by
Bridge Publications, Inc.
1414 N. Catalina Street
Los Angeles, California 90027

ISBN 0-88404-037-2

Published in all other countries by
New Era Publications ApS
Store Kongensgade 55
1264 Copenhagen K, Denmark

ISBN 87-7336-336-7

Reprinted 1987
Copyright © 1975 L. Ron Hubbard. All Rights Reserved.

This book is part of the works of L. Ron Hubbard, who developed
Dianetics™ spiritual healing technology and
Scientology® applied religious philosophy.

It is presented to the reader as a record of observations
and research into the nature of the human mind and spirit,
and not as a statement of claims made by the author.
The benefits and goals of Scientology can be attained
only by the dedicated efforts of the reader.

The Hubbard® Electrometer, or E-Meter™ confessional aid, is a device
which is sometimes used in Dianetics and Scientology counseling.
In itself, the E-Meter does nothing. It is not intended or effective
for the diagnosis, treatment or prevention of any disease,
or for the improvement of health or any bodily function.

*No part of this book may be reproduced
without permission of the copyright owner.*

DIANETICS, SCIENTOLOGY, THE BRIDGE, HUBBARD, LRH, L. RON HUBBARD,
SCIENTOLOGIST, the SCIENTOLOGY symbol, the DIANETICS symbol, Sea
Org symbol, ARC Straightwire, Book One, Flag, HCO, HQS, L-10, L-12,
New Vitality Rundown, OT, HUBBARD, E-Meter, SHSBC, Student Hat,
Method One, Ability, the Auditor, Certainty, Reality, the OT symbol, and
CELEBRITY CENTRE are trademarks and service marks owned by
RELIGIOUS TECHNOLOGY CENTER®

Printed in the United States.

TO THE READER:

Scientology® religious philosophy contains pastoral counseling procedures intended to assist an individual to gain greater knowledge of self. The mission of the Church of Scientology is a simple one: to help the individual achieve greater self-confidence and personal integrity, thereby enabling him to really trust and respect himself and his fellow man. The attainment of the benefits and goals of Scientology philosophy requires each individual's dedicated participation as only through his own efforts can he achieve these.

This book is based on the religious literature and works of the Scientology Founder, L. Ron Hubbard. It is presented to the reader as part of the record of his personal research into life, and the application of same by others, and should be construed only as a written report of such research and not as a statement of claims made by the Church or the Founder.

Scientology philosophy and its forerunner, Dianetics™ technology, as practiced by the Church, address only the "Thetan" (Spirit). Although the Church, as are all churches, is free to engage in spiritual healing, it does not, as its primary goal is increased spiritual awareness for all. For this reason, the Church does not wish to accept individuals who desire treatment of physical or mental illness but prefers to refer these to qualified specialists of other organizations who deal in these matters.

The Hubbard® Electrometer is a religious artifact used in the Church confessional. It in itself does nothing, and is used by ministers only, to assist parishioners in locating areas of spiritual distress or travail.

We hope the reading of this book is only the first stage of a personal voyage of discovery into this new and vital world religion.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Church of Scientology
International

This book belongs to: _____

Date: _____

Contents

Guide to the Dictionary	vii
Note	viii
Introduction	ix
The Dianetics and Scientology Dictionary	1
The Tone Scale	484
The Reference Summary	487
Abbreviations	489
Definition Notes	492
Books	492
Booklets	494
Dianetic Auditor Bulletins	495
Articles and Scientology Journals	495
Magazines	495
Professional Auditor Bulletins	496
Hubbard Communications Office Bulletins	496
Hubbard Communications Office Policy Letters	528
Miscellaneous References	563
LRH Tape Recorded Lectures	534
Church List	565

Guide to the Dictionary

This is the long awaited and much heralded *Dianetics and Scientology Technical Dictionary*. It contains and defines almost all of the words and abbreviations used in connection with auditing technology and with the training of auditors to date in Dianetics and Scientology. Many words have several definitions taken from various periods of the development of Dianetics and Scientology.

A large amount of L. Ron Hubbard's books, tape lectures, articles and technical bulletins etc. were researched for many years by a team of researchers. The period from 1950 to 1975 was heavily consulted for the terms and their definitions.

The student can readily see the progressive development through time of the vocabulary of Dianetics and Scientology by its Source and Founder, L. Ron Hubbard as well as the changes that have come about through his continued research. More important however, is the fact that *all* of the materials of the subjects remain valid and in force today.

In compiling this dictionary the researchers and editors have chosen to omit the conventional use of the ellipsis (. . .) which would indicate an intentional omission of words in the definition. This is so that each definition imparts a complete uninterrupted thought to the reader and allows him to form a concept of the word without distraction or the inclusion of data not contributory to the *definition*.

The references at the end of each definition allow the reader to consult the Source of the definition if further information is desired.

In addition to giving an understanding of the vocabulary of the subjects and clearing up misunderstood words and abbreviations in connection with Dianetics and Scientology, there is a further major use for this dictionary; The student requiring information about any area of Dianetics or Scientology need only look up the words connected with that area and he will be provided with references to appropriate material for further study of that area.

As the Tone Scale is referred to in many definitions a full Tone Scale appears at the end of the dictionary before the reference summary.

The Editors

Note

While this dictionary has attempted to include all Dianetics and Scientology technical words and philosophic terms, there is a chance you might find some words not included.

If you discover any missing words, please write them to:

Dictionary Staff
LRH Book Compilations Unit
1414 N. Catalina St.
Los Angeles, CA 90027
U.S.A.

The Editor

Introduction

In the early sixties the research which I did on study and study materials brought to view the necessity of an accurate and modernized dictionary of Dianetics and Scientology.

Despite the pressing need of this so many other research projects existed that I did not have an opportunity to personally engage upon this work of definitions. All of the grades and OT levels remained to be researched in full and therefore I relegated any dictionary compilations to staff action.

Almost all the words used in Dianetics and Scientology are defined in the early bulletins in which they first appeared. However, a complete dictionary is a vital necessity and use of it can mean the difference between understanding and not understanding; being able to be an auditor and not being one.

Philosophy has always had the liability of gathering to itself a great many new words and labels. The reason for this is that the philosopher finds phenomena in the physical universe or in the mind or humanities which have not hitherto been observed or properly identified. Each one of these tends to require a new word for its description. In actual fact this cycle of new observations requiring new labels is probably the growth of language itself. Language is obviously the product of unsung observers who then popularized a word to describe what had been observed.

The system which has been followed in Dianetics and Scientology in labelling phenomena or observed things was originally to make verbs into nouns or vice versa. The practice of developing new nomenclature was actually held to a minimum. However, it was found that many old words in the field of philosophy, when used, conveyed to people an entirely new idea. The exactness of Dianetics and Scientology required a more precise approach. This approach was achieved by special naming with an eye to minimal confusion with already supposed or known phenomena. The Dianetics and Scientology vocabulary is nevertheless not large.

It is interesting that many Dianetics and Scientology terms have moved sideways into society and are in common use today.

In the search which brought about Dianetics and Scientology many new phenomena were encountered which resulted, for the first time, in a

workable, predictable science of the humanities. The introduction of a few words of new meaning to make this possible seems to be a small price to pay.

It is the hallmark of the Dianeticist and Scientologist that he uses these words even in his common conversation with ease and facility.

The student who is not completely conversant with these exact words as contained in this dictionary will find himself drowsing over his bulletins and utterly appalled when he tries to obtain results which are not forthcoming due to his lack of understanding of some small word.

The liability of misunderstood words is not a monopoly of Dianetics and Scientology. In broader university subjects you will find that not only the vocabulary of the subject, but the subject itself is often completely and totally misunderstood, leaving the student ARC broken, upset and even riotous.

Whereas the subject of misunderstood words or understood words is, in itself, a broad one, it does not comprise, in itself, the entire technology of study.

I hope this dictionary will be of use. Not only in clarifying some of the phenomena of existence, but also speeding greatly your study of Dianetics and Scientology and the results you will be able to attain thereby.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "L. Ron Hubbard". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large, stylized "L" at the beginning.

**DIANETICS AND SCIENTOLOGY
TECHNICAL DICTIONARY**

A

A, affinity. (5904C08)

AA, attempted abortion. (*DMSMH*, p. 245)

A=A=A, 1. anything equals anything equals anything. This is the way the reactive mind thinks, irrationally identifying thoughts, people, objects, experiences, statements, etc., with one another where little or no similarity actually exists. (*Scn AD*) 2. we have a broad dissertation on this in *Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health* as it affects insane behavior. Everything is everything else. Mr. X looks at a horse knows it's a house knows it's a school teacher. So when he sees a horse he is respectful. (HCO PL 26 Apr 70R) 3. this is the behavior of the reactive mind. Everything is identified with everything on a certain subject. (PDC 20)

ABCD, 1. these are the steps designation of the second run through of R3R as given in the commands for R3R. Usually the auditor simply writes **ABCD** on his worksheet which shows he has given the command required and designated under **A**, under **B**, under **C**, under **D**, as and when he gives them to the preclear. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. after the first time through an incident in Dn and when pc has recounted it, the auditor tells pc, **A**. "Move to the beginning of the incident." **B**. "Tell me when you are there." **C**. When pc has said he is, "Scan through to the end of the incident." **D**. "Tell me what happened." (BTB 6 May 69R II)

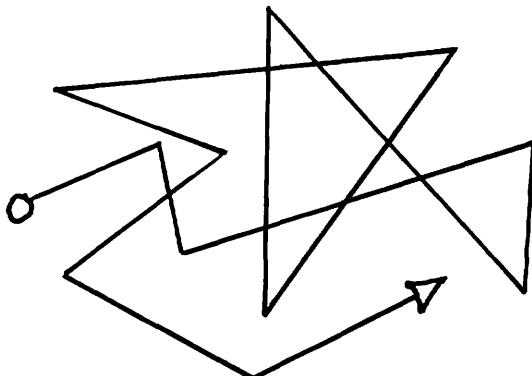
ABERRATE

ABERRATE, to make something diverge from a straight line. The word comes basically from optics. (*Dn 55!*, p. 65) —*adj.* Aberrated, departed from rationality, deranged. (*EOS*, p. 14)

ABERRATED BEHAVIOR, destructive effort toward pro-survival data or entities on any dynamic or effort toward the survival of contra-survival data or entities for any dynamic. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 86)
See ABERRATION.

ABERRATED PERSONALITY, the personality resultant from superimposition, on the genetic personality, of personal characteristics and tendencies brought about by all environmental factors, pro-survival and aberrational. (*SOS Gloss*)

Aberration (Def. 1)



ABERRATION, 1. a departure from rational thought or behavior. From the Latin, *aberrare*, to wander from; Latin, *ab*, away, *errare*, to wander. It means basically to err, to make mistakes, or more specifically to have fixed ideas which are not true. The word is also used in its scientific sense. It means departure from a straight line. If a line should go from A to B, then if it is "aberrated" it would go from A to some other point, to some other point, to some other point, to some other point, to some other point and finally arrive at B. Taken in its scientific sense, it would also mean the lack of straightness or to see crookedly as, in example, a man sees a horse but thinks he sees an elephant. Aberrated conduct would be wrong conduct, or conduct not supported by reason. When a person has engrams, these tend to

ABILITY TO THINK

deflect what would be his normal ability to perceive truth and bring about an **aberrated** view of situations which then would cause an **aberrated** reaction to them. **Aberration** is opposed to **sanity**, which would be its opposite. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. an **aberrated** person wanders from his self-determined course. He no longer goes where he wants to go now, but goes where he has wanted to go in the past. His course is, therefore, not rational, and he seems to go wherever the environment pushes him. He has as many **aberrations** as he has hidden contra-survival decisions in his past. (*Abil 114A*) 3. mental derangement, any irrational condition. (*DMSMH*, p. 102) 4. the **aberree's** reactions to and difficulties with his current environment. (*DTOT*, p. 127) 5. the manifestation of an engram, and is serious only when it influences the competence of the individual in his environment. (*Scn Jour 28-G*) 6. the degree of residual plus or minus randomness accumulated by compelling, inhibiting or unwarranted assisting of efforts on the part of other organisms or the physical (material) universe. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 86)

ABERRATIVE VALENCE, people from whom one felt that one could not withhold anything were the most **aberrative valences** on the case. We thus have a new definition for **aberrative valences**, namely the "cannot withhold from" **valence**. (PAB 128)

ABERREE, 1. a neologism meaning an **aberrated** person. (*DMSMH*, p. 22) 2. a person not released or cleared. (*DMSMH*, p. 286) 3. anybody who has one or more engrams. (*EOS*, p. 90) 4. was sometimes used in the early days of Dn to designate an **aberrated** person. (LRH Def. Notes)

ABILITY, to observe, to make decisions, to act. (SH Spec 131, 6204C03)

ABILITY GAIN, the pc's recognition that pc can now do things he could not do before. (HCOB 28 Feb 59)

ABILITY RELEASE, expanded Grade IV release. (CG&AC 75)
See **GRADE IV RELEASE**.

ABILITY TO THINK, the capability of the mind to perceive, pose and resolve specific and general problems. (*DASF*, p. 90)

ABRIDGED STYLE AUDITING

ABRIDGED STYLE AUDITING, (Level III style), by abridged is meant "abbreviated," shorn of extras. Any not actually needful auditing command is deleted. In this style we have shifted from pure rote to a sensible use or omission as needful. We still use repetitive commands expertly, but we don't use rote that is unnecessary to the situation. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

ABSOLUTE OVERT ACT, an absolute overt act would be something destructive on all eight dynamics. (5901C04)

ABSOLUTE RIGHTNESS, the immortality of the individual himself, his children, his group, mankind and the universe and all energy—the infinity of complete survival. (*DASF*, p. 80)

ABSOLUTE WRONGNESS, the extinction of the universe and all energy and the source of energy—the infinity of complete death. (*DASF*, p. 80)

ABSOLUTE ZERO, 1. something that does not have mass, doesn't have wave-length, doesn't have location and does not have time. (UPC 11) 2. **absolute zero** would be a no-motion, a no-temperature condition. (SH Spec 96, 6112C21)

AC, Ability Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

ACAD, Academy. (BPL 5 Nov 72R)

ACADEMY, in Scn the **academy** is that department of the technical division in which courses and training are delivered; Department 11, Division 4. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) *Abbr.* Acad.

ACC, Advanced Clinical Course. (PAB 71)

ACCELERATION PROCESS, this was an experimental rundown run in 1970-1971. It consisted of running down prior ARC breaks preceding engrams; it was superseded by L-10 and Expanded Dianetics. Mentioned in HCOB 21 Dec 69, *Solo Auditing and R6EW*. (LRH Def. Notes)

ACCEPTABLE EFFECT, one which is real. The person is certain that an **effect** of some kind or other has occurred. (5707C25)

ACCEPTANCE LEVEL, 1. the degree of a person's actual willingness to accept people or things, monitored and determined by his consideration of the state or condition that those

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

people or things must be in for him to be able to do so. (*PXL* Gloss) 2. what he really could have. (XDN No. 4, 7204C07)

ACCEPTANCE LEVEL PROCESSING, that process which discovers the lowest level of acceptance of the individual and discovers there the prevailing hunger and feeds that hunger by means of mock-ups until it is satiated. The process is not a separate process itself, but is actually a version of Expanded Gita. (PAB 15)

ACCESSIBILITY, 1. the willingness of the preclear to accept auditing and the ability of the auditor and the preclear to work as a team to increase the position of the preclear on the tone scale. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 187) 2. the accessibility of an individual has to do with his own ability to communicate with his environment and to communicate with his own past. (5011C22) 3. generally, the desire of the individual to attain new and higher levels of survival and the betterment of mind and body. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 185)

ACCIDENT-PRONE, a case where the reactive mind commands accidents. He is a serious menace in any society for his accidents are reactively intentional and they include the destruction of other people who are innocent. (*DMSMH*, p. 153)

ACC TRs, TRs which have been used on the 1st South African ACC and are a version of the E-meter drills. (HCOB 30 Apr 60)

ACK, acknowledgement. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ACK'ED, acknowledged. (*BCR*, p. 23)

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, something said or done to inform another that his statement or action has been noted, understood and received. "Very good," "Okay," and other such phrases are intended to inform another who has spoken or acted that his statement or action has been accepted. An acknowledgement also tends to confirm that the statement has been made or the action has been done and so brings about a condition not only of communication but of reality between two or more people. Applause at a theater is an acknowledgement of the actor or act plus approval. Acknowledgement itself does not necessarily imply an approval or disapproval or any other thing beyond the

ACT

knowledge that an action or statement has been observed and is received. In signaling with the morse code the receiver of a message transmits an R to the sender as a signal that the message has been received, which is to say **acknowledged**. There is such a thing as **over-acknowledgement** and there is such a thing as **under-acknowledgement**. A correct and exact **acknowledgement** communicates to someone who has spoken that what he has said has been heard. An **acknowledgement** tends to terminate or end the cycle of a communication, and when expertly used can sometimes stop a continued statement or continued action. An **acknowledgement** is also part of the communication formula and is one of its steps. The Scientologist, sometimes, in using Scientologese abbreviates this to "Ack"; he "acked" the person. (LRH Def. Notes)

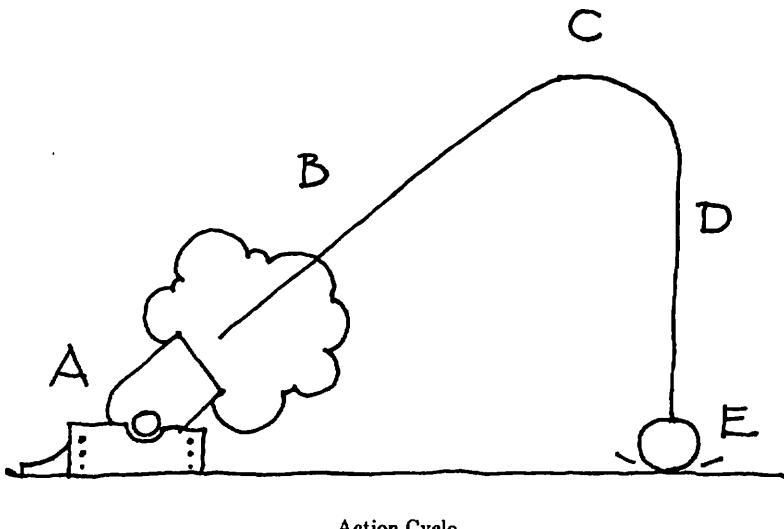
ACT, a stage of processing. Applies solely to the particular process in use at a certain case level. (*AP&A Gloss*)



Action (Def. 4)

ACTION PHRASES

ACTION, 1. a motion through space having a certain speed. (SH Spec 42, 6410C13) 2. **action**=motion or movement=an act=a consideration that motion has occurred. (*FOT*, p. 19) 3. doingness directed towards havingness. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 26) 4. **action** consists of energy outputs and inputs. **Action** is energy interchanges on a gross mest level. (5203CM05A)



Action Cycle

ACTION CYCLE, the creation, growth, conservation, decay and death or destruction of energy and matter in a space. **Action cycles** produce time; an **action cycle** goes from 40.0 to 0.0 on the tone scale. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 25)

ACTION DEFINITION, see **DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF**.

ACTION PHRASES, 1. words or phrases in engrams or locks (or at 0.1 in present time) which cause the individual to perform involuntary **actions** on the time track. **Action phrases** are effective in the low tone ranges and not effective in the high ranges. As a case progresses up the scale, they lose their power. Types of **action phrases** are bouncer, down bouncer, grouper, denyer, holder, misdirector, scrambler, and the valence shifters corresponding to these. (*SOS Gloss*) 2. those which seem to order the preclear in various directions. The **action phrases** are bouncers such as, "Get up," "Get out"; holders such as "Stay

ACTUAL

here," "Don't move"; misdirectors such as "Don't know whether I'm coming or going," or "Everything is backwards"; down-bouncers such as "Get under," or "Go back"; groupers such as "Everything happens at once," "Pull yourself together"; callbacks such as "Come back," "Please come"; and one other, the denyer, which states that the engram does not exist, such as "There isn't anything here," "I can't see anything." There is also the valence shifter which shifts the individual from his own identity to the identity of another; the valence-bouncer, which prohibits an individual from going into some particular valence; the valence denyer, which may even deny that the person's own valence exists; and the valence-grouper, which makes all valences into one valence. These are all the types of **action phrases.** (*SOS*, pp. 181-182)

ACTUAL, that which is really true; that which exists despite all apparencies; that which underlies the way things seem to be; the way things really are. (*FOT*, p. 20)

ACTUAL CYCLE OF ACTION, CREATE, create-create-create, create-counter-create, no creation, nothingness. CREATE=make, manufacture, construct, postulate, bring into beingness=CREATE. Create-create-create=create again continuously one moment after the next=SURVIVAL. Create-counter-create=to create something against a creation=to create one thing and then create something else against it=DESTROY. No creation =an absence of any creation=no creative activity. An **ACTUAL cycle of action** then consists of various activities, but each and every one of them is creative. The **cycle of action** contains an APPARENCY of SURVIVAL, but this is actually only a continuous creation. (*FOT*, pp. 20-21)

ACTUAL GOAL, the dominating significance of the theta's own causation which binds together the masses accumulated by the reliable items of an actual GPM. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

ACTUAL GPM, the composite black mass of all the pairs of reliable items and their associated locks, dominated and bound together by the significance of an actual goal and having a definite location as a mass on the time track. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

ADMINISTRATION (ADMIN)

ACTUALITY, (Scientology Axiom 27), an actuality can exist for one individually, but when it is agreed with by others it can then be said to be a reality. (*PXL*, p. 175) 2. one's attitude towards his own universe. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 28)

ACUTE, immediate, right now. It doesn't mean exaggerated. Medically it means simply right now, and rather temporary. (SH Spec 31, 6401C28)

ACUTE INSANITY, one which flares into existence for a few moments or a few days and then subsides, leaving a relatively normal person. (*DASF*, p. 77)

AD or A.D., after Dianetics (1950) e.g. 1965=**AD 15**. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ADAPTIVE POSTULATE, a pre-Dianetic error that an individual was healthy so long as he was adjusted to his environment. Nothing could be less workable than this "adaptive" postulate. Man succeeds because he adjusts his environment to him, not by adjusting himself to the environment. (*SA*, p. 112)

AD COURSES, see ADVANCED COURSES.

ADDITIVE, a thing which has been added. This usually has a bad meaning in that an additive is said to be something needless or harmful which has been done in addition to standard procedure. Additive normally means a departure from standard procedure. For example, an auditor puts different or additional words into a standard process or command. It means a twist on standard procedure. In common English, it might mean a substance put into a compound to improve its qualities or suppress undesirable qualities. In Dn and Scn it definitely means to add something to the technology procedure resulting in undesirable results. (LRH Def. Notes)

ADMIN, administration or administrator. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ADMINISTRATION (ADMIN), a contraction or shortening of the word **administration**, **admin** is used as a noun to denote the actions involved in **administering** an organization. The clerical and executive decisions, actions and duties necessary to the running of an organization, such as originating and answering mail, typing, filing, dispatching, applying policy and all those actions, large and small which make up an organization. Admin

ADMIN TRs

is also used to denote the action or fact of keeping auditor's reports, summary reports, worksheets and other records related to an auditing session. "He kept good **admin**," meaning that his summary report, auditor's report and worksheets were neat, exactly on pattern, in proper sequence and easily understood as well as complete. "His **admin** was bad"; from the scribble and disorderly keeping of records of the session while it was in progress one could not make out what had happened in the session. You will also see the word **admin** in connection with the three musts of a well-run organization. It is said that its ethics, tech and **admin** must be "in," which mean they must be properly done, orderly and effective. The word derives from **minister**, which means to serve. **Administer** means to manage, govern, to apply or direct the application of laws, or discipline, to conduct or execute religious offices, dispense rights. It comes from the Latin, *administrare*, to manage, carry out, accomplish, to attend, wait, serve. In modern English, when they use **administration** they mean management or running a government or the group that is in charge of the organization or the state. (LRH Def. Notes)

ADMIN TRs, the purpose of these TRs is to train the student to get compliance with and complete a cycle of action on **administrative** actions and orders, in spite of the randomities, confusions, justifications, excuses, traps and insanities of the third and sixth dynamics, and to confront such comfortably while doing so. (BTB 7 Feb 71)

ADMIRATION, 1. is the very substance of a communication line, and it is that thing which is considered desirable in the game of the three universes. (*COHA*, p. 203) 2. a particle which unites and resolves, like the universal solvent, all types of energy, particularly force. (PAB 8)

ADVANCED CLINICAL COURSE, 1. basically a theory and research course which gives a much further insight into the phenomena of the mind and the rationale of research and investigation. (PAB 71) 2. L. Ron Hubbard's special courses personally taught by him, scheduled by him, and sponsored for him by an HCO office. (HCO PL 24 Feb 60) *Abbr.* ACC.

ADVANCED COURSES, 1. Solo Audit Course, Clearing Course or OT courses. (HCO PL 12 Aug 71 II) 2. above VA processes,

AESTHETICS

one enters the field of **advanced courses**, specifically dealing with materials of which one has to solo audit in order to attain the stable gains of the grade. (HCO PL 28 Mar 70) *Abbr.* Ad Crses.

ADVANCED ORGANIZATION, 1. the **advanced courses** were at first separate in the Office of LRH at Saint Hill and then became the **Advanced Orgs (AOs)** under the Sea Org. (HCOB 8 Oct 71 II) 2. that **organization** which runs the **advanced courses**. Its products are Clears and OTs. (FO 508)

ADVANCE PROGRAM, 1. the major actions to be undertaken to get the case back on the class chart from wherever he had erroneously gotten to on it. The **advance program** consists of writing down in sequence every needful step and process missed on the class chart by the case which is now to be done. It gets the preclear or pre-OT up to where he should be. (HCOB 14 Jun 70) 2. this is what was called a "return program" in the *C/S Series*. The name was changed from "return" to "advance" as more appropriate. (HCOB 25 Jun 70 II)

A.E.S.P., attitudes, emotions, sensations, pains. (BTB 8 Jan 71R)

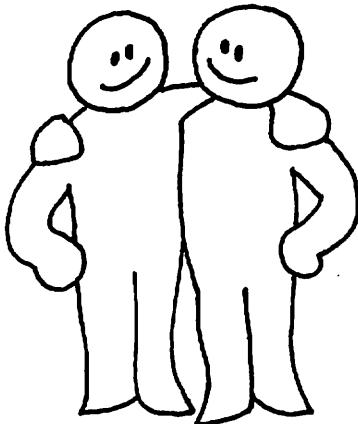
AESTHETIC MIND, many more **mind** levels apparently exist above the analytical level. There is, for instance, clear evidence that there is an **aesthetic mind** level, which is probably immediately above the analytical mind level. The **aesthetic mind** would be that **mind** which, by an interplay of the dynamics, deals with the nebulous field of art and creation. It is a strange thing that the shut-down of the analytical mind and the aberration of the reactive mind may still leave in fairly good working order the **aesthetic mind**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 234)

AESTHETIC PRODUCT, 1. Dn Axiom 169: any **aesthetic product** is a symbolic facsimile or combination of facsimiles of theta or physical universes in varied randomities and volumes of randomities with the interplay of tones. (*AP&A*, p. 99) 2. Dn Axiom 170: an **aesthetic product** is an interpretation of the universes by an individual or group mind. (*AP&A*, p. 99)

AESTHETICS, the study of ideal form and beauty—it is the philosophy of art, which itself is the quality of communication. (*B&C*, p. 15)

AFFINITY

AFFINITY, 1. the feeling of love or liking for something or someone. **Affinity** is a phenomena of space in that it expresses the willingness to occupy the same place as the thing which is



Affinity (Def. 1)

loved or liked. The reverse of it would be antipathy, "dislike" or rejection which would be the unwillingness to occupy the same space as or the unwillingness to approach something or someone. It came from the French, *affiné*, *affinity*, kindred, alliance, nearness and also from the Latin, *affinis*, meaning near, bordering upon. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. the ability to occupy the space of, or be like or similar to, or to express a willingness to be something. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 3. the relative distance and similarity of the two ends of a communication line. (*Dn* 55!, p. 35) 4. emotional response; the feeling of affection or the lack of it, of emotion or misemotion connected with life. (HCOB 21 Jun 71 I) 5. the attraction which exists between two human beings or between a human being and another life organism or between a human being and mest or theta or the Supreme Being. It has a rough parallel in the physical universe in magnetic and gravitic attraction. The **affinity** or lack of **affinity** between an organism and the environment or between the theta and mest of an organism and within the theta (including enthetas) of the organism brings about what we have referred to as emotions. (SOS Gloss) 6. in its truest definition which is coincidence of location and beingness, that is the ultimate in **affinity**. (9ACC-10, 5412CM20)

AFFINITY SCALE, 1. a scale which refers to the individual's relation with other people. The **affinity scale** may refer, at any particular time, to just one or to a small number of people. But as **affinity** is suppressed repeatedly, the individual will begin to

take on an habitual tone level, on the **affinity scale**, an habitual reaction to almost all people. (*NOTL*, p. 102) 2. the **affinity scale** includes most of the common emotions, apathy, grief, fear, anger, hostility, boredom, relief, contentment, enthusiasm, exhilaration, inspiration. (*SOS Gloss*)

AFTER THE FACT ITEMS, [in New Era Dn] 1. an "after the fact" running item is one which clearly has an earlier thing before it, yet, by its very wording, prohibits reaching the earlier thing. (HCOB 20 Jul 78) 2. the item is after the fact of having been run over. (HCOB 20 Jul 78)

AGAINST SCIENTOLOGY, attention off Scientology and protesting Scientology behavior. (HCOB 19 Aug 63)

AGAINST SESSION, attention off own case and talking at the auditor in protest of auditor, PT auditing environment or Scn. (HCOB 19 Aug 63) See also OUT OF SESSION.

AGE FLASH, the auditor says, "When I snap my fingers an **age** will occur to you. Give me the first number that comes into your mind." He then snaps his fingers, and the preclear gives him the first number which comes into his head. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 51)

AGONY, is the deep emotion of boredom. Boredom, in essence, is the warning signal that agony is on its way. (5312CM20)

AGREEMENT, 1. a mutual knowingness, a mutual postulating-ness towards certain end products. (SH Spec 71, 6110C25) 2. two or more people making the same postulates stick. (SH Spec 62, 6110C04) 3. ability to co-act with or mimic or be mimicked by. (5303M24) 4. a specialized consideration, it is shared in common, and this we call an agreement. (5702C26)

AHMC, Anatomy of the Human Mind Course. (CG&AC 75)

AICL, Advanced Indoctrination Course Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

ALCOHOL, is meant whiskey, beer, wine, vodka, rum, gin, etc.— in other words, any fermented or distilled liquor or drink of any kind or fumes of such with some percentage of alcohol content. (HCOB 15 Jun 71R III)

ALL THE WAY SOUTH, *Slang*. that state of mind at the extreme bottom where the fellow must have total effect on self and could not possibly make any effect of any kind on anybody else. It's below death. (5707C25)

ALLY, 1. this is a noun which means an individual who cooperates with, supports and helps another for a common object; a

ALLY COMPUTATION

supporter, a friend. In Dn and Scn, it basically means someone who protects a person who is in a weak state and becomes a very strong influence over the person. The weaker person, such as a child, even partakes the characteristics of the ally so that one may find that a person who has, for instance, a bad leg, has it because a protector or ally in his youth had a bad leg. The word is from French and Latin and means to bind together. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. by ally in Scn, we mean a person from whom sympathy came when the preclear was ill or injured. If the ally came to the preclear's defense or his words and/or actions were aligned with the individual's survival, the reactive mind gives that ally the status of always being right—especially if this ally was obtained during a highly painful engram. (HCOB 20 Mar 70)

ALLY COMPUTATION, little more than a mere idiot calculation that anyone who is a friend can be kept a friend only by approximating the conditions wherein the friendship was realized. It is a **computation** on the basis that one can only be safe in the vicinity of certain people and that one can only be in the vicinity of certain people by being sick or crazy or poor and generally disabled. (*DMSMH*, p. 243)

ALTER-IS, 1. a composite word meaning the action of altering or changing the reality of something. Is-ness means the way it is. When someone sees it differently he is doing an alter-is; in other words, is **altering the way it is**. This is taken from the *Axioms*. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. to introduce a change and therefore time and persistence in an as-is-ness to obtain persistency. An introduction of an alter-is is therefore the addition of a lie to the real which causes it to persist and not to blow or as-is. (HCOB 11 May 65)

ALTER-IS-NESS, 1. the consideration which introduces change, and therefore time and persistence into an as-is-ness to obtain persistency. (*PXL*, p. 154) 2. the effort to preserve something by **altering** its characteristics. (*PXL*, p. 53)

ALTER-IST, the control case, the person obsessively controlling things, *and himself*, is an alter-ist. He's got to change, change. Well, he's lost too much. Now he's got to change everything but he's not satisfied with anything. (*PXL*, p. 54)

ALTERNATE, 1. occurring by turns; succeeding each other; one and then the other. (HCOB 10 May 65) 2. in auditing, alternate means two questions run one after the other, consecutively, one command positive followed by one negative. (HCOB 4 Dec 59)

ANALYTICAL MIND

ALTERNATE CONFRONT, (PROCESS), "What can you confront?" "What would you rather **not** confront?" (HCOB 16 Jun 60)

ALTITUDE, 1. a prestige which the auditor has in the eyes of the preclear. A somewhat artificial position of the auditor which gives the preclear greater confidence and therefore greater ability to run than he would otherwise have. (SOS Gloss) 2. a difference of level of prestige—one in a higher **altitude** carries conviction to one on a lower **altitude** merely because of **altitude**. (DMSMH, p. 343)

AMNESIA, a guy who is so spooked that he doesn't dare remember ten seconds ago. He has had some experience earlier than which he is not going to remember, including the experience, so he's only willing to remember some moment after that experience. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28)

ANALYTICAL, capable of resolving, such as problems, situations. The word **analytical** is from the Greek *analysis* meaning resolve, undo, loosen, which is to say take something to pieces to see what it is made of. This is one of those examples of the shortcomings of the English language since no dictionary gives the word **analytical** any connection with thinking, reasoning, perceiving, which in essence is what it would have to mean, even in English. (LRH Def. Notes)

ANALYTICAL ATTENUATION, see ANATEN.

ANALYTICAL MIND, 1. the conscious aware **mind** which thinks, observes data, remembers it, and resolves problems. It would be essentially the conscious **mind** as opposed to the unconscious mind. In Dn and Scn the **analytical mind** is the one which is alert and aware and the reactive mind simply reacts without **analysis**. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. that **mind** which combines perceptions of the immediate environment, of the past (via pictures) and estimations of the future into conclusions which are based upon the realities of situations. The **analytical mind** combines the potential knowingness of the theta with the conditions of his surroundings and brings him to independent conclusions. This **mind** could be said to consist of visual pictures either of the past or of the physical universe, monitored by, and presided over, by the knowingness of a theta. The keynote of the **analytical mind** is awareness. One knows what one is concluding and knows what he is doing. (FOT, pp. 57-58) 3. there is considerable dissertation in *Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health* concerning the "awareness of awareness unit." When this subject was

ANALYTICAL THOUGHT

first under investigation it was established that all was not a machine. Somewhere, in tracing back the various lines, it was necessary to strike a cause point, either simply to assume that there was a cause point or to discover one. Two words were used in connection with this causative agent. One of them was "analytical mind," and the other, much more properly, the "awareness of awareness unit." The awareness of awareness unit, as its name implies, is aware of being aware, or aware of being alive. When one was looking at or discussing the analytical mind, one was aware of something else: that the awareness of awareness unit became connected in some fashion with computers, or analyzers, in order to handle and control the remainder of the physical being. The term "analytical mind" then meant the awareness of awareness unit plus some evaluative circuit or circuits, or machinery, to make the handling of the body possible. (*Dn 55!*, p. 11) 4. that part of the being which perceives, when the individual is awake or in normal sleep (for sleep is not unconsciousness, and anything the individual has perceived while he was asleep is recorded in the standard memory banks and is relatively easy for the auditor to recover). (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 230) 5. we say the analytical mind is kind of a misnomer because most people think it's some kind of a computing machine, and it's not. It's just the pc. It was a mistake made in early Dianetics in research. There was something there doing a lot of thinking and computing and so I called it the analytical mind, to differentiate this, because at the time we didn't know anything much about theta. We mean the theta. (SH Spec 23, 6106C29)

ANALYTICAL THOUGHT, 1. thought which directly observes and analyzes what it observes in terms of observations which are immediately present. (*COHA*, p. 196) 2. rational thought as modified by education and viewpoint. (*DMSMH*, p. 79)

ANALYZER, the analytical mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 44)

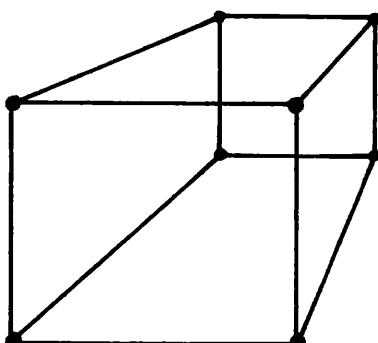
ANATEN, 1. an abbreviation of analytical attenuation meaning diminution or weakening of the analytical awareness of an individual for a brief or extensive period of time. If sufficiently great, it can result in unconsciousness. (It stems from the restimulation of an engram which contains pain and unconsciousness.) (*Scn AD*) 2. simply a drop in ARC to an extreme. (PAB 70) 3. unconscious. (SH Spec 229, 6301C10) 4. dope-off. (*Abil* 52)

ANATOMY OF THE HUMAN MIND COURSE, a basic Scn course which teaches observation and understanding of the

ANSWER HUNGER

fundamentals of the **human mind**. It includes demonstrations of the parts of the **human mind**. There are no prerequisites for this course. (CG&AC 75) *Abbr.* AHMC.

ANCHOR POINTS, 1. assigned or agreed-upon **points** of boundary, which are conceived to be motionless by the individual. (PDC 13) 2. **points** which are **anchored** in a space different to the physical universe space around a body. (*FOT*, p. 63) 3. those places which we called in *Advanced Procedures and Axioms* the sub-brains of the body; control centers, epicenters. (5410C10D) 4. the **points** which mark an area of space are called **anchor points**, and these, with the viewpoint, alone are responsible for space. (*Scn Jour*, Iss 14-G) 5. space is the viewpoint of dimension. The position of the viewpoint can change, the position of the dimension points can change. A dimension point is any point in a space or at the boundaries of space. As a specialized case those **points** which demark the outermost boundaries of the space or its corners are called in Scientology **anchor points**. An **anchor point** is a specialized kind of dimension point. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 16) 6. any kind of a **point**, any kind of a particle, any kind of electron, or anything which anybody believes is an actual **point**. There is nothing more real than a real **anchor point**. (2ACC-1A 5311CM17)



Anchor Points (Def. 4)



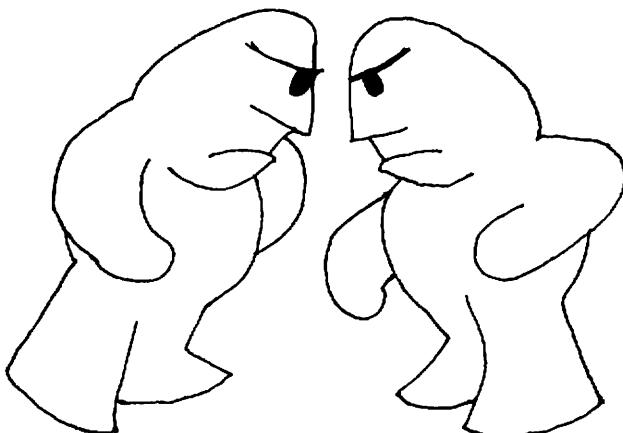
Anger (Def. 1)

ANGER, 1. true **anger** is a hate hold. At exactly 1.5 on the tone scale we have a total ridge. It's hate. When we move a little above or a little below 1.5 we get a dispersal. (5904C08) 2. **anger** is simply the process of trying to hold everything still. (5203CM09A)

ANSWER HUNGER, an unfinished cycle of communication generates what might be called "answer hunger." An individual who is

ANTAGONISM

waiting for a signal that his communication has been received is prone to accept any inflow. When an individual has, for a very long period of time, consistently waited for answers which did not arrive, any sort of answer from anywhere will be pulled in to him, by him, as an effort to remedy his scarcity of answers. Thus he will throw engramic phrases in the bank into action and operation against himself. (*Dn 55!*, p. 65)



Antagonism

ANTAGONISM, at the level of tone 2.0, affinity is expressed as **antagonism**, a feeling of annoyance and irritation caused by the advances of other people toward the individual. (*SOS*, p. 56)

ANTI Q AND A TR, 1. *commands*: basically "Put that (object) on my knee." Student is to get the coach to place the object that he has in his hand on the knee of the student. *Purpose*: (a) to train student in getting a pc to carry out a command using formal communication NOT tone 40. (b) to enable the student to maintain his TRs while giving commands. (c) to train the student to not get upset with a pc under formal auditing. (HCOB 20 Nov 73 I) 2. to get this disease (Q&A) out of an HGC requires that auditors go through an **anti Q and A** handling. (HCOB 20 Nov 73 II)

ANTISOCIAL PERSONALITY, 1. there are certain characteristics and mental attitudes which cause about 20 per cent of a race to oppose violently any betterment activity or group. Such people are known to have **antisocial** tendencies. (*ISE*, p. 9) 2. we're calling it a suppressive because it's more explicit. (SH Spec 78, 6608C25) See also **SUPPRESSIVE PERSON**.

APPARENCY

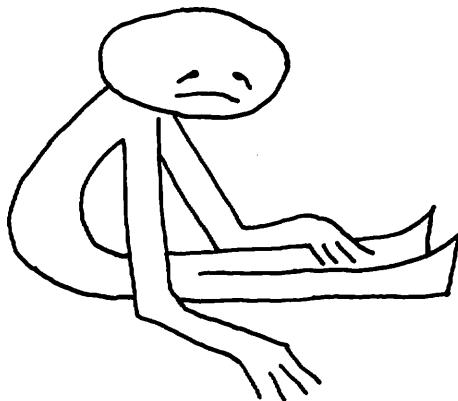
ANXIETY, constant irresolute computation. Constant computation on a certain point or a certain problem. That is what worry is and that is what anxiety is. (T-80-2A 5205C20)

AO, Advanced Org. (HCOB 8 Oct 71 II)

AP, aberrated personality. (*DMSMH*, p. 124)

APA, American Personality Analysis, the personality test. (BTB 3 Nov 72R) See OCA.

APATHY, 1. complete withdrawal from person or people. There is in apathy no real attempt to contact one's self and no attempt to contact others. Here we have a null point of dissonance which is on the threshold of death. (*SOS*, p. 57) 2. a very docile and obedient, if sick, state of not-beingness. (*HFP*, p. 56) 3. no effort, all counter-effort. (*AP&A*, p. 33) 4. apathy actually is a motionless enturbulence. It's an enturbulence cancelling itself out to the degree that it appears to be motionless. (5206CM25A) 5. apathy, near death, imitates death. If a person is almost all wrong, he approximates death. He says, "What's the use? All is lost." (*NOTL*, p. 20)



Apathy (Def. 2, 5)

APPARENCY, 1. noun, something that seems to be, that appears to be a certain way; something appears to be but is different from the way it looks. It is from the Latin, *apparere*, to appear. In Dianetics and Scientology it is used to mean something that looks one way but is, in actual fact, something else. "Gives an apparency of health" whereas it's actually sick. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. what appears to be as distinct from what actually is. (*FOT*, p. 19)

APPARENT CYCLE OF ACTION

APPARENT CYCLE OF ACTION, create, then survive, then destroy; or creation, survival, destruction. (*FOT*, p. 18)

APPETITE OVER TIN CUP, *Slang*. a pioneer Western U.S. term used by riverboat men on the Missouri; it means thrown away violently, like "head over heels," "bowled over." (LRH Def. Notes)

APPLIED PHILOSOPHY, one which has to do with doing and action. One which applies to living—not just a theory, but one where the theory can be used to help you get on better in life. (BTB 4 Mar 65R)

APPRENTICE SCIENTOLOGIST, one who knows how to know, how to study, what life is about. (*BCR*, p. 14)

ARBITRARY, 1. something which is introduced into the situation without regard to the data of the situation. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. an order or command introduced into the group in an effort to lay aside certain harm which may befall the group or in an effort to get through a period, fancied or real, of foreshortened time. (*NOTL*, p. 136) 3. an order or command which was issued without explanation, and demanded instantaneous action on the part of other members of the group. (*NOTL*, p. 131)

ARC, Anti-Radiation Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

ARC, 1. a word from the initial letters of **Affinity**, **Reality**, **Communication** which together equate to Understanding. It is pronounced by stating its letters, A-R-C. To Scientologists it has come to mean good feeling, love or friendliness, such as "He was in ARC with his friend." One does not, however, fall out of ARC, he has an ARC break. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. **ARC**=Understanding and Time. **A**=Space and the willingness to occupy the same space of. **R**=Mass or agreement. **C**=Energy or Recognition. (HCOB 27 Sept 68 II) 3. **affinity** is a type of energy and can be produced at will. **Reality** is agreement; too much agreement under duress brings about the banishment of one's entire consciousness. **Communication**, however, is far more important than **affinity** or **reality**, for it is the operation, the action by which one experiences emotion and by which one agrees.

ARC BREAK NEEDLE

(PAB 1) 4. the triagonal manifestation of theta, each aspect affecting the other two. (*SOS Gloss*)

ARC BREAK, 1. a sudden drop or cutting of one's affinity, reality, or communication with someone or something. Upsets with people or things come about because of a lessening or sundering of affinity, reality, or communication or understanding. It's called an **ARC break** instead of an upset, because, if one discovers which of the three points of understanding have been cut, one can bring about a rapid recovery in the person's state of mind. It is pronounced by its letters **A-R-C break**. When an **ARC break** is permitted to continue over too long a period of time and remains in restimulation, a person goes into a "sad effect" which is to say they become sad and mournful, usually without knowing what is causing it. This condition is handled by finding the earliest **ARC break** on the chain, finding whether it was a **break** in affinity, reality, communication, or understanding and indicating it to the person, always, of course, in session. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. an incomplete cycle of some kind or another. It's a lowering of Affinity, Reality and Communication, so we call it an **ARC break**. It's a sudden down curve. It's a highly technical term. It means exactly what it says but its incept and so forth is an incomplete cycle of action. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27) *Abbr.* **ARCX**.

ARC BREAK ASSESSMENT, 1. reading an **ARC break** list appropriate to the activity to the pc on a meter and doing nothing but locating and then indicating the charges found by telling the pc what registered on the needle. (HCOB 7 Sept 64 II) 2. it isn't auditing because it doesn't use the auditing comm cycle. You don't ack what the pc says, you don't ask the pc what it is. You don't comm. You **assess** the list between you and the meter, same as no pc there. Then you find what reads and you tell the pc. And that's all. (HCOB 7 Sept 64 II)

ARC BREAK LONG DURATION, spotted by a person who has led a sad or subdued or rather suppressed sort of life and is probably around .8 on down on the tone scale. (LRH Def. Notes)

ARC BREAK NEEDLE, 1. a "floating needle" occurring above 3.0 or below 2.0 on a calibrated Mark V E-meter with the pc on two

ARC BREAK STRAIGHTWIRE

cans. An **ARC break needle** can occur between 2.0 and 3.0 where bad indicators are apparent. (HCOB 21 Oct 68) 2. An F/N with bad indicators is an **ARC break needle**. These include propitiation. It is quite usual that a pc has just mentioned grief when the **ARC break needle** turns on, or some gloomy idea. A real F/N means the pc is out the top; an **ARC break needle** means he's out the bottom. He ceases to mock up, through grief. (HCOB 5 Oct 68) 3. may be dirty, stuck or sticky, but may also give the appearance of floating. The pc will be upset and out of comm at the same time. (HCOB 21 Sept 66)

ARC BREAK STRAIGHTWIRE, "Recall an **ARC break**."
"When?" (HCOB 3 Feb 59)

ARC BROKEN PCs, they gloom and misemote. They criticize and snarl. Sometimes they scream. They blow, they refuse auditing. If an auditor's pc isn't bright and happy, there's an **ARC break** there with life or the bank or the session. (HCOB 29 Mar 65)

ARC ENGRAM, see **SECONDARY ENGRAM**. (*NOTL*, p. 35)

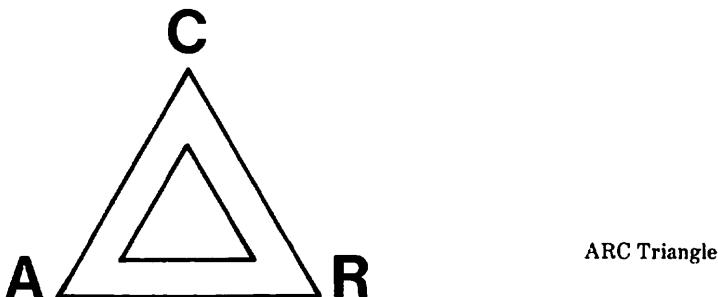
ARC LOCKS, 1. a type of lock which results when **affinity**, **communication**, or **reality** is forced upon the individual by the environment when he does not want it, when it is not rationally necessary, or when one or more of these is inhibited or denied to the individual by others in the environment. (*SOS*, p. 113) 2. "permanent" encystments of entheta resulting from the enturbulation of theta by enforcements or inhibitions of **affinity**, **reality** or **communication** and the trapping of this enturbulated theta by the physical pain of some engram or chain of engrams whose perceptics are approximated in the present-time enturbulation. **Locks** are analytical experiences. (*SOS Gloss*)

ARC SECONDARIES, **ARC locks** of such magnitude that they must be run as engrams in processing. Or, since locks are often run as engrams, **ARC locks** of great magnitude. (*SOS Gloss*)

ARC STRAIGHTWIRE®, see **STRAIGHTWIRE**.

ARC STRAIGHTWIRE RELEASE, recall release. Freedom from deterioration; has hope; knows he/she won't get any worse. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 137)

ARC TRIANGLE, 1. it is called a **triangle** because it has three related points: **affinity**, **reality** and the most important, **communication**. Without **affinity** there is no **reality** or **communication**. Without **reality** or some agreement, **affinity** and **communication** are absent. Without **communication**, there can be no **affinity** or **reality**. It is only necessary to improve one corner of this very valuable **triangle** in *Scn* in order to improve the remaining two corners. The easiest corner to improve is **communication**: improving one's ability to **communicate** raises at the same time his **affinity** for others and life, as well as expands the scope of his agreements. (*Scn AD*) 2. this **triangle** is a symbol of the fact that **affinity**, **reality**, and **communication** act together as a whole entity and that one of them cannot be considered unless the other two are also taken into account. (*NOTL*, p. 20)



ARC Triangle

ARCU, Affinity, Reality, Communication, Understanding. (HCOB 6 Aug 68)

ARF, see AUDITOR REPORT FORM.

ART, the quality of communication. It therefore follows the laws of communication. Too much originality throws the audience into unfamiliarity and therefore disagreement, as communication contains duplication and "originality" is the foe of duplication. Technique should not rise above the level of workability for the purpose of communication. Perfection cannot be attained at the expense of communication. (HCOB 30 Aug 65)

ASHO, American Saint Hill Organization (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

AS-IS

AS-IS, to view anything exactly as it is without any distortions or lies, at which moment it will vanish and cease to exist. (*Scn AD*)

AS-IS-NESS, 1. the condition of immediate creation without persistence, and is the condition of existence which exists at the moment of creation and the moment of destruction and is different from other considerations in that it does not contain survival. (*PXL*, p. 154) 2. **as-is-ness** would be the condition created again in the same time, in the same space, with the same energy and the same mass, the same motion and the same time continuum. (*PXL*, p. 68) 3. something that is just postulated or just being duplicated—no alteration taking place. **As-is-ness** contains no life continuum, no time continuum. (*PXL*, p. 91)

ASMC, Anatomy of the Spirit of Man Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

ASSERTED, another name for suggested, used mainly in check out of a goal to be sure, and occasionally in routine nulling when pc is declaring "it is my goal." (HCOB 1 Aug 62)

ASSESS IN DIANETICS, means choose, from a list or statements which item or thing has the longest read or the pc's interest. The longest read will also have the pc's interest oddly enough. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

ASSESSING BY ELIMINATION, 1. doing it twice because of a possible instant read fault. **Assessing by elimination** is done on double (2 item) reads. But a hot auditor does it on best largest instant read. (BTB 11 Apr 74) 2. after the first **assessment** the auditor continues to **assess** the reading items on the list **by elimination** down to ONE item. Sometimes some items will read three or four times, but the action is the same. The auditor **assesses** the reading items **by elimination** down to one item. (BTB 20 Aug 70R) [N.B. This action is revised by HCOB 14 Mar 1971R, *F/N Everything* and HCOB 20 Apr 72 Iss.II, *C/S Series 78 Product, Purpose and Why and WC Error Correction.*]]

ASSESSING, METHODS OF, 1. the auditor starts at the top and takes up each read until he gets one to F/N. In this case the auditor does not do "Itsa earlier itsa." He just cleans each read.

ASSESSMENT BY INSTANT READ

(HCOB 28 May 70, *Correction Lists, Use Of*) 2. the auditor starts from the top and on each read cleans it and does itsa earlier itsa to F/N or to a clean no-read and goes on. (HCOB 28 May 70, *Correction Lists, Use Of*) [N.B. the actions described in 1 and 2 above are revised according to HCOB 14 Mar 1971R, *F/N Everything.*] 3. method 3—you take a prepared list and you read it to the pc, and you read the next one to the pc, and the first one that reads you then take it down earlier similar, earlier similar, earlier similar, earlier similar, until it F/Ns. (7106C12) 4. the whole list is rapidly **assessed** over and over until one item stays in and that is given to the pc. (HCOB 28 May 70, *Correction Lists, Use Of*) [N.B. this action in 4 above is revised according to HCOB 14 Mar 1971R, *F/N Everything.*] 5. method 5—all the way through and then you sort out the reads accordingly, and get them into a sequence that will F/N. (7106C12) 6. method 6—the L-10 method of **assessing** a prepared list. You look at the pc and ask him directly every question on the list. (7106C12)

ASSESSMENT, an inventory and evaluation of a preclear, his body and his case to establish processing level and procedure. (HCOB 3 Jul 59, *General Information*)

ASSESSMENT, 1. is an action done from a prepared list. There is no other word that goes with that. **Assessment** does not go with anything else but that. That is all that **assessment** means. It is associated with a prepared list. Only a prepared list. (Class VIII No. 11) 2. **assessment** isn't auditing, it is simply trying to locate something to audit. You say the word right to the pc's bank. (Class VIII No. 11) 3. **assessment** is done by the auditor between the pc's bank and the meter. There is no need in **assessing** to look at the pc. Just note which item has the longest fall or BD. The auditor looks at the meter while doing an **assessment**. (HCOB 21 May 69) 4. the whole action of obtaining a significant item from a pc. (HCOB 5 Dec 62) 5. any method of discovering a level on the pre-hav scale for a given pc. (HCOB 7 Nov 62 III)

ASSESSMENT BY INSTANT READ, E-meter drill 24. Purpose: to train the student auditor to **assess** a list accurately and rapidly by **instant read**. (*EMD*, p. 47)

ASSESSMENT BY TONE ARM

ASSESSMENT BY TONE ARM, E-meter drill 23. Purpose: to train the student auditor to assess a list accurately by selecting that item which, upon brief discussion, produces the most movement of the tone arm. (*EMD*, p. 46)

ASSESSMENT FOR LONGEST READ, calling off the items the pc has given and marking down the reads that occur on the meter. The pc is not required to comment during this action and it is better if he does not. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

ASSESSMENT TRs, used to get a list to read. Assessment questions are delivered with impingement, the auditor accenting or "barking" the last word and syllable. An assessment is done crisply and businesslike with real punch (not shouting) so each line is to the pc. This is not to say that an assessment is done tone 40 or with antagonism. It's friendly but businesslike and impinges. (BTB 13 Mar 75)

ASSESS ON PRE-HAV, to assess the whole pre-hav scale. (HCOB 13 Jul 61)

ASSIST, 1. an action undertaken by a minister to assist the spirit to confront physical difficulties which can then be cared for with medical methodology by a medical doctor as needful. (*Abil MA*, 241) 2. anything which is done to alleviate a present time discomfort. (*Abil 73*) 3. simple, easily done processes that can be applied to anyone to help them recover more rapidly from accidents, mild illness or upsets. (*Scn AD*) 4. the processing given to a recently injured person in order to relieve the stress of live energy which is holding the injury in suspension. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 38) See also CONTACT ASSIST, TOUCH ASSIST, AUDITING ASSIST.

ASSIST ENGRAM, in the case of the manic, the fanatic or the zealot an engram has entirely blocked at least one of the purpose lines deriving from a dynamic. The engram may be called an **assist engram**. Its own surcharge (not the dynamic force) leads the individual to believe that he has a high purpose which will permit him to escape pain. This "purpose" is a false purpose not ordinarily sympathetic with the organism, having a hectic quality derived from the pain which is part of it, even though

ATTENTION

that pain is not wittingly experienced. This **assist engram** is using the native ability of the organism to accomplish its false "purpose" and brings about a furious and destructive effort on the part of the individual who, without this **assist engram** could have better accomplished the same goal. The worst feature of the **assist engram** is that the effort it commands is **engramic dramatization** of a particular sort, and if the **engram** itself is restimulated the individual becomes subject to the physical pain and fear which the entire experience contained. Therefore, the false purpose itself is subject to sporadic "sag." (*DTOT*, p. 77)

ASSOCIATIVE DEFINITION, see DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF.

ASSOCIATIVE RESTIMULATORS, 1. those things connected with the **restimulator**. (*DMSMH*, p. 354) 2. a perceptive in the environment which is confused with an actual **restimulator**. (*DTOT* Gloss)

ASSUMPTION, 1. the name given to the act of a theta being taking over a mest body. This is occasionally found to be part of the record of the GE strong enough to be audited. It is the sensation of being taken over thoroughly, sometimes contains the shock of contact. The **assumption** takes place in most cases just prior to birth for every GE generation. (*HOM*, p. 37)
2. **assumption point**: where the thetan has taken over the body. (PAB 8)

ASTRAL BODIES, somebody's delusion. **Astral bodies** are usually mock-ups which the mystic then tries to believe real. He sees the **astral body** as something else and then seeks to inhabit it in the most common practices of "astral walking." Anyone who confuses **astral bodies** with thetans is apt to have difficulty with theta clearing for the two things are not the same order of similarity. (*Scn 8-8008* Gloss)

ATE, Auditors' Training Evening. (*HCOB 29 Sept 66*)

ATTENTION, 1. when interest becomes fixed, we have **attention**. (*COHA*, p. 99) 2. a motion which must remain at an optimum effort. **Attention** is aberrated by becoming unfixed and sweeping at random or becoming too fixed without sweeping. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75)

ATTENTION UNIT

ATTENTION UNIT, 1. a theta energy quantity of awareness existing in the mind in varying quantity from person to person. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. actually energy flows of small wavelengths and definite frequency. These are measurable on specifically designed oscilloscopes and meters. No special particle is involved. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 45)

ATTENTION VALENCE, 1. the valence one has assumed because it got attention from another valence. (PAB 95) 2. one has become the valence B because one wants attention from C. Example—one becomes mother because mother received attention from father while self did not. (*FOT*, p. 95)

AUD, auditor. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

AUD C, Auditors' Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

AUDIO IMAGERY, when a person can recall things he has heard by simply hearing them again. (*Exp Jour Winter-Spring 1950*)

AUDIO-SEMANTIC, part of the standard banks, a special part of sound files; the recording of words heard. (*DMSMH*, p. 46)

AUDIT FOREVER CASE, the grind case, the audit forever case is an afraid to find out case. (HCOB 15 Mar 62)

AUDITING, 1. the application of Scn processes and procedures to someone by a trained auditor. (BTB 30 Sept 71 IV) 2. the action of asking a preclear a question (which he can understand and answer), getting an answer to that question and acknowledging him for that answer. Auditing gets rid of unwanted barriers that inhibit, stop or blunt a person's natural abilities as well as gradiently increasing the abilities a person has so that he becomes more able and his survival, happiness and intelligence increase enormously. (BTB 30 Sept 71 IV) 3. Scn processing is called auditing by which the auditor (practitioner) listens, computes, and commands. (*FOT*, p. 88) 4. to get a result on a pc. (SH Spec 71, 6607C26) 5. an activity of an auditor taking over the control of and shepherding the attention of a pc so as to bring about a higher level of confront ability. (SH Spec 48, 6108C31) 6. directing the pc's attention on his own case and directing his ability to talk to the auditor. (SH Spec 49, 6109C05) 7. the reversing of other-determined flows by gradient scales, putting

AUDITING COMMAND

the pc at cause again. (HCOB 7 May 59) 8. a communicating process or a communication process with the end goal of raising the ability of another person so that he can handle his bank, body, others, and environment in general. (5707C17)

AUDITING ASSIST, the **Auditing Assist** is done by a trained auditor using an E-meter. It consists of "running out" the physically painful experience the person has just undergone, accident, illness, operation or emotional shock. This erases the "psychic trauma" and speeds recovery to a remarkable degree. (HCOB 2 Apr 69)

AUDITING BY LIST, 1. a technique using prepared lists of questions. These isolate the trouble the pc is having with auditing. Such lists also cover and handle anything that could happen to a student or staff member. (LRH ED 257 Int) 2. the earlier genus of this process was sec checking on the Joburg. Any list can be used. The questions asked are generalized and without time limiters; i.e. Has a withhold been missed? Have you been given a wrong goal? etc. If the line when asked has an instant read, say "That reads" then "What do you consider this could be?" or "What considerations do you have about this?" Let the pc answer all he wants to. This is continued until the line goes clean. If the line does not read say "That's clean" and move on to the next line of the list. This process gets charge off the case. (HCOB 23 Apr 64) [This process was later revised as follows.] 3. we now F/N everything, we do not tell the pc what the meter is doing. This changes auditing by lists in both respects. We do not say to the pc, "That's clean" or "That reads." Use any authorized published list. Green Form for general review, L1C for ARC breaks, L4B for listed items, list errors. You are looking for an instant read that occurs at the end of the exact last syllable of the question. If the question reads look expectantly at the pc. You can repeat the question by just saying it again if pc doesn't begin to talk. (HCOB 3 Jul 71) [The above is a brief summary only. The full exact procedure can be found in the referenced HCOBs.]

AUDITING COMMAND, 1. a certain, exact command which the preclear can follow and perform. (FOT, p. 88) 2. an auditing

AUDITING COMMAND CYCLE

command, when executed, has had performed exactly what it said and nothing else. An **auditing command** has no understandings about it. There is no pre-arrangement about an **auditing command** except maybe knowing the language. (SH Spec 25, 6107C05)

AUDITING COMMAND CYCLE, auditor asks, pc replies and knows he has answered, auditor acknowledges. Pc knows auditor has acknowledged. That is a full **auditing command cycle**. (HCOB 12 Nov 59)

AUDITING COMM CYCLE, this is the **auditing comm cycle** that is *always* in use: 1) is the pc ready to receive the command? (appearance, presence), 2) auditor gives command/question to pc (cause, distance, effect), 3) pc looks to bank for answer (itsa maker line), 4) pc receives answer from bank, 5) pc gives answer to auditor (cause, distance, effect), 6) auditor acknowledges pc, 7) auditor sees that pc received ack (attention), 8) new cycle beginning with (1). (HCOB 30 Apr 71)

AUDITING CYCLE, 1. the basic of auditing is an **auditing cycle** of command which operates as an attention director. Call it a restimulator if you want, but it's an attention director, eliciting a response from the pc to as-is that area and who knows he has done so when he receives from the practitioner an acknowledgement that it has occurred. That is the **auditing cycle**. (SH Spec 189, 6209C18) 2. there are basically two communication cycles between the auditor and the pc that make up the **auditing cycle**. They are cause, distance, effect with the auditor at cause and the pc at effect, and cause, distance, effect, with the pc at cause and the auditor at effect. These are completely distinct one from the other. (HCOB 23 May 71R IV)

AUDITING GOOFS, minor unintentional omissions or mistakes in the application of Scn procedures to a person by a trained Scientologist. (ISE, p. 37)

AUDITING OUT SESSIONS, now and then it is necessary to audit out an **auditing session** or all auditing. One does this by R3RA, running the incident narrative to erasure and only going earlier similar if it starts to grind very badly or, if all **auditing**, handling it **session by session** as a chain. (HCOB 22 Jun 78R)

AUDITING PROCEDURE, the general model of how one goes about addressing a preclear. (FOT, p. 96)

AUDITING SESSION, 1. a precise period of time during which the **auditor** listens to the preclear's ideas about himself. (*Abū*

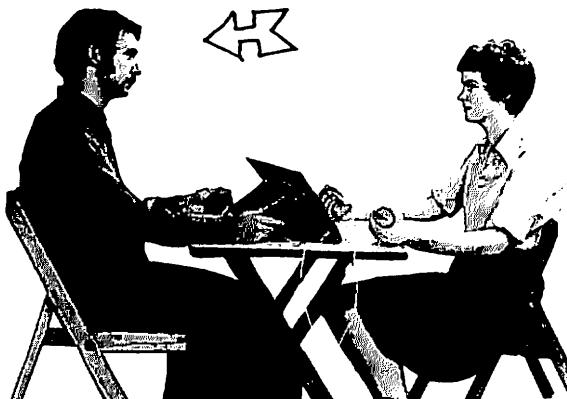
AUDITOR CLEARANCE

155) 2. a period in which an **auditor** and preclear are in a quiet place where they will not be disturbed. The **auditor** gives the preclear certain and exact commands which the preclear can follow. (*FOT*, p. 88)

AUDITING SUPERVISOR, on the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course and in academies, **supervision** of the **auditing** section is done by the **auditing supervisor**, and auditing instructor or instructors. The **auditing supervisor** (or in some cases the course supervisor as at Saint Hill) assigns all sessions and teams. (HCO PL 21 Oct 62)

AUDITOR, 1. one who listens and computes; a Scn practitioner. (HCOB 26 May 59) 2. one who has been trained in the technology of Scn. An **auditor** applies standard technology to preclears. (*Aud 38 UK*) 3. a person who through church training becomes skilled in the successful application of Dn and Scn to his family, friends and the public to achieve the ability gained as stated on the Gradation Chart for his class of training. (FBDL 18, 2 Dec 70) 4. Scn processing is done on the principle of making an individual look at his own existence, and improve his ability to confront what he is and where he is. An **auditor** is the person trained in the technology and whose job it is to ask the person to look, and get him to do so. The word **auditor** is used because it means one who listens, and a Scn **auditor** does listen. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 14) 5. the word **auditor** is used, not "operator" or "therapist," because **auditing** is a cooperative effort between the **auditor** and the patient, and the law of affinity is at work. (*DMSMH*, p. 175) *Abbr.* Aud.

AUDITOR CLEARANCE, 1. rudiment: "Is it all right if I audit you?" (HCOB 21 Mar 61) 2. beginning rudiment: "Are you willing to talk to me about your difficulties?" (HCOB 21 Dec 61)



Auditor

AUDITOR COMM LAG

AUDITOR COMM LAG, lack of speed in giving commands. (HCOB 9 Aug 69)

AUDITOR C/S, a sheet on which the auditor writes the C/S instructions for the next session. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

AUDITOR EXPERTISE DRILLS, drills to improve the quality of auditing by familiarizing auditors with the exact procedure of each auditing action through the use of drills. These drills are numbered as **Expertise Drill-1 (ED-1)**, **Expertise Drill-2 (ED-2)**, etc. (BTB 20 Jul 74)

AUDITOR PRESENCE, 1. the impingement on a pc; familiarity, certainty that something is going to happen, not scared of confronting; ability to make an impact. (6102C14). 2. the auditor is as real and has as much presence to the pc as the rudiments stay in and has as little presence as the rudiments go out. (SH Spec 78, 6111C09)

AUDITOR REPORT FORM, 1. an auditor's report form is made out at the end of each session. It gives an outline of what actions were taken during the session. (BTB 6 Nov 72R VI) 2. they give the details of the beginning of the session, condition of pc, what's intended, the wording of the process, total TA action. (HCOB 24 Jul 64) *Abbr. ARF.*

AUDITOR RUDIMENT, 1. O/Ws off on Auditor or Auditors or PCs until OK to be audited. (HCOB 8 Jan 60) 2. Auditor Clearance is the most important of the rudiments because if the Auditor is not cleared negative results will be obtained on the profile of the preclear. To handle charge on the Auditor, TR 5N should be run if charge does not blow on a little two-way comm. Overt-Withhold on the Auditor is far too accusative and invalidates the PC. (HCOB 25 Jan 61) 3. Auditor Clearance, "Is it all right if I Audit you?" if not, clear objection, or use TR5N or "Who should I be to Audit you?" or "Who am I?" depending on nature of the difficulty. (HCOB 21 Mar 61) [Note this HCOB was later revised by the next referenced HCOB] 4. Auditor Clearance, "Are you willing to talk to me about your difficulties?" (HCOB 21 Dec 61)

AUDITOR RUNDOWN, this is an intensive which fully handles any case reasons why an auditor might have difficulty and enables him to move forward without any losses or failures from past efforts to help people stopping him. (LRH ED 301 INT)

AUDITOR'S CODE, 1. a list of the things one must or must not do to preserve the theta-ness of theta and to inhibit the enturbulation of theta by the auditor. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 12) 2. a collection of

AUTOMATICITY

rules (do's and don'ts) that an **auditor** follows while **auditing** someone, which ensures that the preclear will get the greatest possible gain out of the processing that he is having. (*Scn AD*) 3. the governing set of rules for the general activity of auditing. (*FOT*, p. 88) 4. the **Auditor's Code** was evolved from years of observing processing. It is the technical **code** of Scientology. It contains the important errors which harm cases. It could be called the moral **code** of Scn. (*COHA*, p. 3)

AUDITOR'S HANDBOOK, the manual current at the time of the Phoenix Lectures which contained the *Axioms* and the Route One and Route Two processes of Intensive Procedure. It forms the basis of and is wholly included in *The Creation of Human Ability*. (*PXL Gloss*)

AUDITOR TRAINEE PROGRESS BOARD, a vertical auditor trainee progress board is kept by the intern supervisor. This has a space under each of the headings, left to right. Boxes along the top, left to right, serve to indicate the exact action the trainee is doing. The trainee's name is on a tab that is pinned to the space. The name tab is merely dated each time it is moved to the right. Thus the intern super can chase up any faltering student. (HCOB 7 Jan 72)

AUTOGENETIC, there are two kinds of illness: the first could be called **autogenetic**, which means that it originated within the organism and was self-generated, and exogenetic, which means that the origin of the illness was exterior. Psychosomatic illness would be **autogenetic**, generated by the body itself. (*DMSMH*, p. 92)

AUTOMATIC BANK, when a pc gets picture after picture after picture all out of control. This occurs when one isn't following an assessed somatic or complaint or has chosen the wrong one which the pc is not ready to confront or by overwhelming the pc with rough TRs or going very nonstandard. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

AUTOMATICITY, 1. a sudden very rapid machine-gun fire outflow of answers given by the preclear. (HCOB 10 May 65) 2. non-self-determined action which ought to be determined by the individual. The individual ought to be determining an action and he is not determining it. That's a pretty broad consideration. It's something not under the control of the individual. But if we said, something not under the control of the individual, as a total, unqualified definition of **automaticity**, we would have this, then: that car that just went down the street would be an **automaticity** to you. You didn't have control of it. So this is not a

AUTOMATIC MOCK-UP

precision definition. The precision definition has "which ought to be under the control of the individual." (*Abil 36*) 3. anything that goes on running outside the control of the individual. (*Abil SW*) 4. something set up **automatically** to run without further attention from yourself. (2ACC-6A 5311CM20) 5. there are three kinds of **automaticities**, those which create things, and those which make things persist, and those which destroy things. (2ACC-19A 5312CM09)

AUTOMATIC MOCK-UP, a picture of something which didn't really happen. (PAB 99)

AUX. P.H., auxiliary pre-hav scale. (HCOB 3 Dec 61)

AVU, 1. Authority and Verifications Unit. (HCO PL 15 Aug 73)
also known as **2. Authorizations and Verifications Unit.** (HCO PL 28 Jul 73RA)

AWARENESS, 1. the ability to perceive the existence of. (HCOB 4 Jan 73) 2. awareness itself is perception. (2ACC-8B 5311CM24)

AWARENESS LEVEL, see **AWARENESS SCALE**.

AWARENESS OF AWARENESS UNIT, 1. an actuality of no mass, no wave-length, no position in space or relation in time, but with the quality of creating or destroying mass or energy, locating itself or creating space, and of re-relating time. (*Dn 55!*, p. 29) 2. the individual himself. (5410CM20) 3. the theta is the **awareness of awareness unit**. (5410C10D)

AWARENESS SCALE, there are fifty-two levels of **awareness** from Unexistence up to the state of Clear. By "level of **awareness**" is meant that of which a being is **aware**. A being who is at a level on this **scale** is **aware** only of that level and the others below it. (HCO PL 5 May 65)

AXIOMS, 1. the **Axioms** are agreed-upon considerations. They are the central considerations which have been agreed upon. They are considerations. A self-evident truth is the dictionary definition of an **axiom**. No definition could be further from the truth. In the first place, a truth cannot be self-evident because it is a static. So, therefore, there is no self-evidence in any truth. There is not a self-evident truth, never has been, never will be. However, there are self-evident agreements and that is what an **axiom** is. (5501C21)

B

BACHELOR OF SCIENTOLOGY, the standard **B Scn/HCS** course is in actuality the 20th ACC. The tapes to be used are the 20th ACC tapes. The texts are *Scientology Clear Procedure Issue One* and *ACC Clear Procedure* as published in booklet form. The **B Scn/HCS** course is five weeks in length. If comm course and upper indoc have not been covered by the student, the course becomes seven weeks in length. (HCOB 26 Dec 58)
Abbr. B. Scn.

BACK TO BATTERY, *Slang*. an artillery term. A gun, after it fires, is said to go **out of battery**, which is to say, it recoils. Then after it's fired it's supposed to go **back to battery**, which is sitting the way you see them in photographs. They use the term in slang to indicate somebody who is now fixed up. So this guy will be all right for something or, what he has had will now be over. I could give you a purer definition, and say it is a completed case for that level, but the C/S doesn't normally think like that. (7204C07 SO II)

BAD CONTROL, a fallacy actually, control is either well done or not done. If a person is controlling something he is controlling it. If he is **controlling** it poorly, he is not **controlling** it. A machine which is being run well is controlled. A machine which is not

BAD INDICATORS

being run well is not being controlled. Therefore we see that **bad control** is actually a **not-control**. People who tell you that **control** is **bad** are trying to tell you that automobile accidents and industrial accidents are good. (*POW*, p. 40)

BAD INDICATORS, the condition isn't getting any better, not getting a lessening of the condition. Because we're not getting a lessening of the condition we therefore have losses. (SH Spec 3, 6401C09) See also **INDICATORS**.

Bad Indicators



BAD MEMORY, 1. accumulated occlusion of it all, but it's nevertheless nonconfront. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28) 2. interposed blocks between control center and facsimiles. (*HFP Gloss*) See also **AMNESIA**.

BAD NEEDLE, a rock slam or a dirty **needle** or a stuck **needle** or a stage four **needle**. (HCO PL 30 Aug 70)

BANK, 1. the mental image picture collection of the pc. It comes from computer technology where all data is in a "bank." (HCOB 30 Apr 69) 2. a colloquial name for the reactive mind. This is what the procedures of Scn are devoted to disposing of, for it is only a burden to an individual and he is much better off without it. (*Scn AD*) 3. merely a combination of energy and significance and this comprises a mass that sits there in its own made up

BARK

space, and it's plotted against the pc's experiential track known as time. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27) See also REACTIVE MIND.

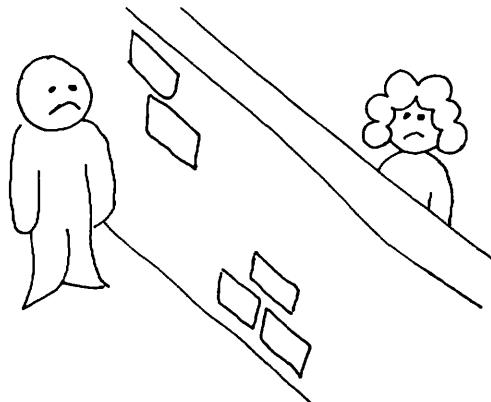
BANK-AGREEMENT, the common denominator of a group is the reactive bank. Thetans without banks have different responses. They only have their banks in common. They agree then only on bank principles. The bank-agreement has been what has made the earth a hell. (HCO PL 7 Feb 65)

BANK BEEFING UP, the sensation of increasing solidity of masses in the mind. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

BANK MONITOR, the *file clerk* is the bank monitor. "He" monitors for both the reactive engram bank and the standard banks. (*DMSMH*, p. 198) See FILE CLERK.

BANKY, *Slang*. a term which means that a person is being influenced by his bank and is displaying bad temper, irritability, lack of cooperation and the signs of dramatization. He is being irrational. (*Scn AD*)

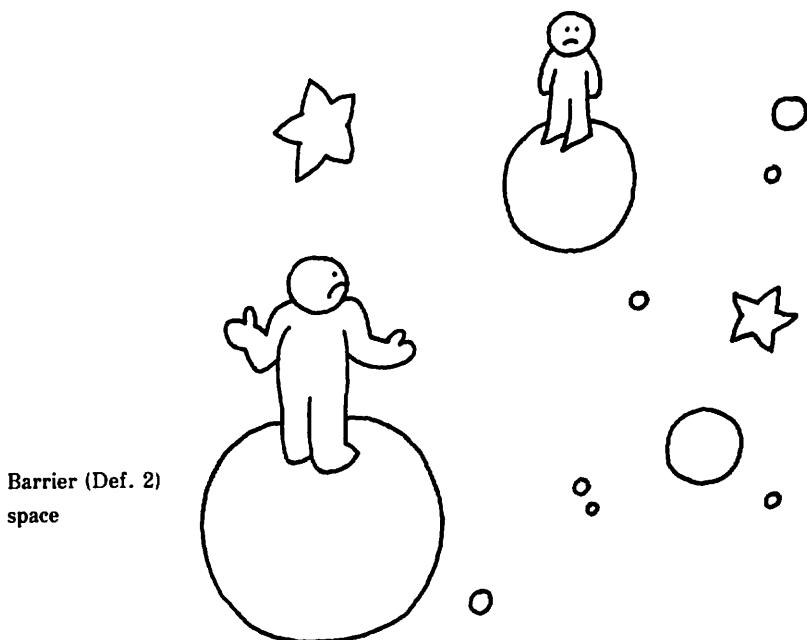
BARK, assessments are done to impinge and get a meter to read. The auditor barks the last word and the last syllable so it does impinge. You don't drop your voice or downcurve your voice tone at the end of the line as that will cost you reads. You punch the last syllable to make it read and to the pc. The accent is at the end of the sentence routinely, not on the earliest part. (BTB 13 Mar 75)



Barrier (Def. 2)
matter

BARRIER

BARRIER, 1. something which an individual cannot communicate beyond. (*Dn 55!*, p. 126) 2. space, energy, matter and time—each is only a **barrier** to knowingness. A **barrier** is a **barrier** only in that it impedes knowingness. (*COHA*, p. 151) 3. from Scientology Axiom 28: Barriers consist of Space, Interpositions (such as walls and screens of fast-moving particles) and Time. (*COHA*, p. 18)



BASIC, 1. the first incident (engram, lock, overt act) on any chain. (HCOB 15 May 63) 2. the first experience recorded in mental image pictures of that type of pain, sensation, discomfort, etc. Every chain has its **basic**. It is a peculiarity and a fact that when one gets down to the **basic** on a chain, (a) it erases and (b) the whole chain vanishes for good. **Basic** is simply earliest. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

BASIC AREA, 1. the time track from the first recording on the sperm or ovum track to the first missed menstrual period of the mother. (*SOS Gloss*) 2. early prenatal. (*DMSMH*, p. 224)

BASIC INDIVIDUAL

BASIC AUDITING, 1. the fundamental and most important elements of auditing—the skill of handling and keeping the preclear in session, proper use of the auditing communication cycle, the repetitive use of the auditing communication cycle to flatten a process, the correct application of the technology of Scn, and the ability to use and read an E-meter correctly. (*Scn AD*) 2. the handling of the pc as a being, the auditing cycle, the meter. (HCOB 26 Nov 63)

BASIC-BASIC, 1. this belongs in Scn, not Dn. It means the most basic basic of all basics and results in clearing. It is found on the Clearing Course. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. the first engram on the whole time track.(HCOB 15 May 63) 3. any similar circumstance repetitive through a person's whole track has a first time it occurred and that first time that it occurred we call **basic-basic**. (SH Spec 69, 6110C19)

BASIC CYCLE OF ACTION, create, resist effects (survive) and destroy; create an object, have it resist effects (survive) and then destroy it; create a situation, continue it and change it, and destroy or end it. (*COHA*, p. 249)

BASIC ENGRAM, the earliest engram on an engram chain. (*DTOT*, p. 112) See also **BASIC**.

BASIC GOAL, that goal native to the personality for a lifetime. It is second only in importance to survival itself. It is incident to the individuation of the person. A child of two knows its **basic goal**. It is compounded from genetic generations of experience. It can be found and reduced in some long past heavy effort facsimile such as death. It is neither advisable nor inadvisable to tamper with it. Much experience aligns on it. Desensitized, it would be supplanted by another **basic goal**. (*AP&A*, p. 42)

BASIC INDIVIDUAL, 1. the **basic individual** is not a buried unknown or a different person, but an intensity of all that is best and most able in the person. The **basic individual** equals the same person minus his pain and dramatizations. (*DTOT*, pp. 36-37) 2. **basic individual** and **Clear** are nearly synonymous since they denote the unaberrated self in complete integration and in a state of highest possible rationality. A **Clear** is one who has

BASIC LIE

become the **basic individual** through auditing. (*DTOT*, p. 34) See also CLEAR.

BASIC LIE, the **basic lie** is that a consideration which was made was not made or that it was different. (*PXL*, p. 181)

BASIC OVERT ACT, making somebody else want mest. (HCOB 17 Mar 60)

BASIC PERSONALITY, 1. a person's own identity. (*FOT*, p. 31) 2. the **basic personality**, the file clerk, the core of "I" which wants to be in command of the organism, the most fundamental desires of the **personality**, may be considered synonymous for our purposes. (*DMSMH*, p. 394) 3. the individual himself. (*DMSMH*, p. 394) *Abbr.* B.P. (BP).

BASIC PRINCIPLE OF EXISTENCE, the **basic principle of existence** is survival and that is only true for the body. A spirit cannot help but survive whether in heaven or in hell or on earth or in a theta trap. (*Abil Mi 5*)

BASIC PROGRAM, the **program** laid out in the Classification and Gradation Chart. (HCOB 12 Jun 70)

BASIC PURPOSE, it is a clinical fact that **basic purpose** is apparently known to the individual before he is two years of age: talent and inherent personality and **basic purpose** go together as a package. They seem to be part of the genetic pattern. (*DMSMH*, p. 238)

BASICS OF SCIENTOLOGY, axioms, scales, codes, fundamental theory about the thetan and the mind. (HCOB 3 May 62)

BASIC TRUTH, a static has no mass, meaning, mobility, no wave-length, no time, no location in space, no space. This has the technical name of "**basic truth**." (*PXL*, p. 180)

BA STEPS, bring about steps—R6 material. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

B.D., before Dianetics. (*DMSMH*, p. 266)

BD, blowdown. (SH Spec 309, 6309C19)

B.E., before earth. (5203CM10)

BEINGNESS

BEAUTY, beauty is a wave-length closely resembling theta or a harmony approximating theta. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 26)

BE, DO, HAVE, see CONDITIONS OF EXISTENCE.

BEEP METER, a machine developed by Volney Mathison for chiropractors from a model furnished him by a chiropractor. Wherever a person has a painful spot on his body, if you put the electrode on it, the machine goes "beep," but right alongside of the painful spot, it doesn't beep. (ESTO 6, 7203C03 SO III)

BEFORE EARTH, a theta line incident. There is a before earth and a before mest universe in all banks. The incidents are not dissimilar. The only thing remarkable about these before incidents is that they are a very definite degradation and condemnation of the preclear. (*HOM*, p. 66) *Abbr. B.E.*

BEGINNING RUDIMENTS, 1. rudiments at the beginning of session involve: (1) getting pc comfortable in environment; (2) getting pc willing to talk to auditor about pc's own case; (3) getting off withhold; (4) checking for and handling PTPs. The above are the beginning rudiments. (HCOB 14 Dec 61) 2. are normally devoted to getting the atmosphere and the environment out of the road, so you can audit the pc. (SH Spec 45, 6108C24)

BEHAVIOR PATTERNS, conflicts in the commands contained in engrams and conflicts between the basic drive and the engramic contents combine into behavior patterns. (*DTOT*, p. 55)

BEING, 1. a viewpoint; he is as much a being as he is able to assume viewpoints. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 17) 2. an energy production source. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 33) See also THETAN.

BEINGNESS, 1. the result of having assumed an identity. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. in terms of human experience, **beingness** is space. Space is a viewpoint of dimension. The points which mark an area of space are called anchor points, and these, with the viewpoint, alone are responsible for space. The creation of anchor points, then, is the creation of space, which is, in itself, the creation of **beingness**. The essential in any object is the space which it occupies. Thus, the ability to be an object first depends upon

BEINGNESS OF MAN

the ability to be the space which it occupies. (*Scn Jour 14-G*) 3. essentially, an identification of self with an object. (*COHA*, p. 76)

Beingness (Def. 1)
see definition on
previous page



BEINGNESS OF MAN, essentially the **beingness** of theta itself acting in the mest and other universes in the accomplishment of the goals of theta and under the determination of a specific individual and particular personality for each being. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 11)

BEINGNESS PROCESSING, is an alter-isness process. When a case is extremely inverted it is necessary to get the case up to a level where it can identify itself with *something*. **Beingness** is essentially identification of self with an object. In running **beingness processing** it will be discovered that the imagination of the preclear revives to a marked extent. **Beingness processing** recovers the various valences which the thetan is trying to avoid. The matter of valences is also a matter of packages of abilities, and where an individual is unable to be something which has certain definite abilities, he also cannot achieve those abilities, and this, in itself, is the heart of disability. (*COHA*, pp. 76-79)

BEING OTHER BODIES, 1. out of valence; being another identity than his own. He's in one body and he's **being another body**. (5904C08) 2. that's shame. There is an emotion of shame connected with **being other bodies**. One is ashamed to be oneself, he is somebody else. (5904C08)

BELOW THE CENTER LINE, the American APA has a **center line** which is zero, above which we get plus and **below** which we

BIG MIDDLE RUDIMENTS

get minus. An OCA is essentially the same thing, except the OCA has a better center graph. There are two conditions here below the center line: any negative, and "in the white." (7203C30SO)

BENEFIT, defined as that which would enhance survival. (Scn 8-8008, p. 6)

B.E.R., bad exam report. (BTB 5 Nov 72R III) See also RED TAG.

BETRAYAL, 1. a betrayal is help turned to destruction. The dichotomy of destroy is destroy-help. When help fails destruction occurs, or so goes the most basic consideration behind living. (HCOB 6 Feb 58) 2. the knock-in of anchor points. One's anchor points are pulled out and then they are suddenly knocked in. That operation, when done exteriorly by somebody else is betrayal. (Spr Lect 17 5304CM08)

BETTER, negative gain. Things disappear that have been annoying or unwanted. (HCOB 28 Feb 59)

BETTERMENT, to us, is a lessening of a bad condition. (SH Spec 3, 6401C09)

BETTERMENT LAG, how many hours you have to process a preclear before he can become cause. (5410CM06)

BETWEEN-LIVES AREA, 1. the experiences of a theta during the time between the loss of a body and the assumption of another. (PXL, p. 105) 2. at death the theta being leaves the body and goes to the **between-lives area**. Here he "reports in," is given a strong forgetter implant and is then shot down to a body just before it is born. At least that is the way the old Invader in the earth area was operating. (HOM, p. 68)

BETWEEN SESSIONS, we don't mean overnight. We mean solely, strictly, completely and utterly if they get out of the auditor's sight at any time during a break. (SH Spec 7, 6106C05)

BIG MIDDLE RUDIMENTS, the **big mid ruds** can be used in the following places: At the start of any session. Examples: "Since the last time I audited you . . ." "Since the last time you were

BIG THETA BOP

audited . . ." "Since you decided to be audited . . ." In or at the end of any session. Examples: "In this session . . ." On a list. Examples: "On this list . . ." "On (say list question) . . ." On a goal or item. Example: "On (say goal or item) . . ." Here is the correct wording and order of use for **big mid ruds**. ". . . has anything been suppressed?" ". . . is there anything you have been careful of?" ". . . is there anything you have failed to reveal?" ". . . has anything been invalidated?" ". . . has anything been suggested?" ". . . has any mistake been made?" ". . . is there anything you have been anxious about?" ". . . has anything been protested?" ". . . has anything been decided?" (HCOB 8 Mar 63) *Abbr.* B.M.R.

BIG THETA BOP, one-third of the dial back and forth or one-half of the dial back and forth, something like that. That's a **bop** on the loss of and still trying to hold onto the home universe. (PDC 15)

BIG TIGER, the same drill as the **tiger** drill except that it additionally uses nearly found out, protest, anxious about and careful of. One shifts to **big tiger** when making sure of the last item in on the list or a goal that fires strongly. (HCOB 29 Nov 62) See also **TIGER DRILL**.

BIRTH, 1. **birth** is one of the most remarkable engrams in terms of contagion. Here the mother and child both receive the same engram which differs only in the location of pain and the depths of "unconsciousness." Whatever the doctors, nurses and other people associated with the delivery say to the mother during labor and **birth** and immediately afterwards before the child is taken away is recorded in the reactive bank, making an identical engram in both mother and child. (*DMSMH*, p. 136) 2. **birth** is ordinarily a severely painful unconscious experience. It is ordinarily an engram of some magnitude. Anyone who has been **born** then possesses at least one engram. (*DTOT*, p. 52)

BIs, bad indicators. (BTB 6 Nov 72RA IV)

BLAB, *Slang*. there may once in a while be a person who reads nicely at their clear reading with no action and you're very suspicious the guy isn't Clear. This could be a complete "**blab**"

BLACK FIVE

no responsibility case—a mockery of Clear. (HCOB 26 May 60,
Security Checks)

BLACK AND WHITE, 1. the name of a string of incidents where the theta body was implanted with electronic waves. (5208 CM07C) 2. the two extreme manifestations of perception on the part of the preclear. Seeing **whiteness** or color the thetan is able to discern or differentiate between objects, actions and spatial dimensions. Energy can also manifest itself as **blackness**. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 50) 3. a rapid process which eliminates the need for running single incidents, locks, or secondaries, and is effective only in occluded cases. Wide-open cases cannot see **black** or **white**, but see color. These black areas, which are curtains over occluded facsimiles along the time track, erase, or become white, when attention is centered on them, and turning the field white by concentrating on the aesthetic band is the only concern of the auditor or preclear. Heavy somatics may be expected during “**black and white**” processing, but these can be avoided by keeping the field white. (*Scn 8-80 Gloss*)

BLACK DIANETICS, 1. hypnotism. (5109C17A) 2. There are those who, to control, resort to narcotics, suggestion, gossip, slander—the thousands of overt and covert ways that can be classified as **Black Dianetics**. (*Scn Jour Iss 3G*)

BLACK FIELD, just some part of a mental image picture where the preclear is looking at **blackness**. It is part of some lock, secondary or engram. In Scn it can occur (rarely) when the pc is exterior, looking at something **black**. It responds to R3R. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

BLACK FIELD CASE, a case that could not run engrams because he could not see them. (HCOB 14 Jan 60)

BLACK FIVE, 1. a heavily occluded case characterized by mental pictures consisting of masses of **blackness**. This is a “**step V**” in early procedures such as Standard Operating Procedure 8. (*PXL*, p. 141) 2. a level of nonperception, whether the person is seeing **blackness** or invisibility. (SH Spec 271, 6305C20) 3. a no-responsibility case. (*COHA*, p. 161)

BLACKNESS

BLACKNESS, 1. usually the protective coating between the preclear and the pictures. (*Abil SW*, p. 15) 2. both of these conditions regarding blackness exist. The machine that makes **blackness** and having a **black** picture in restimulation; there is also simply the **blackness** of looking around inside a head. (*Abil SW*, p. 15) 3. the **blackness** on the case is indicative of a scarcity of viewpoints, a necessity for safeguarding and protective "screens," a defensive and propitiative attitude towards existence, too much loss of allies and good, too much loss of space and finally and most importantly, loss of those who have evaluated for the preclear. The sudden departure of the person who has evaluated for the preclear results in loss of that viewpoint which the preclear unwittingly had assumed. (PAB 8) 4. either the pc's unwillingness to face things or his basic bank. It cures if you do Dianetics by gradients. (HCOB 3 Apr 66)

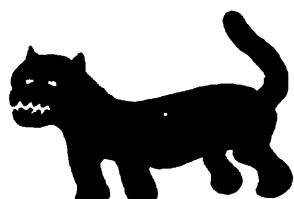
BLACKNESS OF CASES, the **blackness of cases** is an accumulation of the **case's own or another's lies**. (*PXL*, p. 183)

Black Panther (Def. 2)

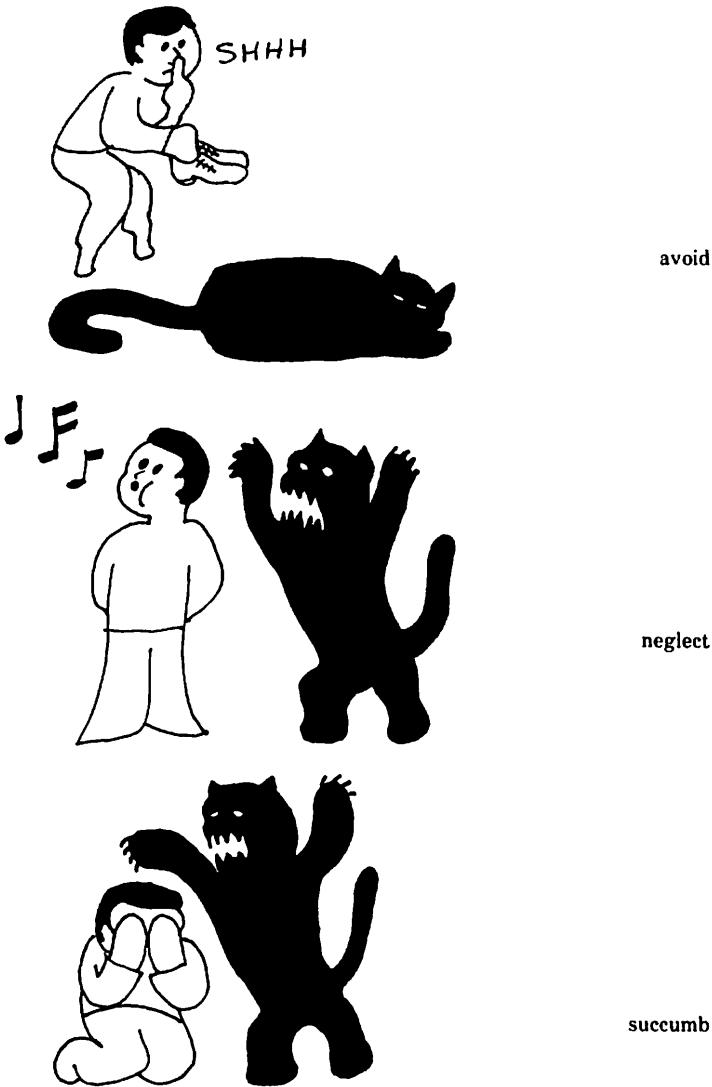
attack



flee



BLACK PANTHER MECHANISM



BLACK PANTHER MECHANISM, 1. in Dn considerable slang has been developed by patients and Dianeticists and they call the "Black Panther Mechanism" a neglect of the problem. One supposes this stems from the ridiculousness of biting black panthers. (*DMSMH*, p. 147) 2. there are five ways in which a

BLAME

human being reacts toward a source of danger. Let us suppose that a particularly black-tempered **black panther** is sitting on the stairs and that a man named Gus is sitting in the living room. Gus wants to go to bed. But there is the **black panther**. The problem is to get upstairs. There are five things that Gus can do: (1) he can go *attack* the **black panther**; (2) he can run out of the house and *flee* the **black panther**; (3) he can use the back stairs and *avoid* the **black panther**; (4) he can *neglect* the **black panther**; and (5) he can *succumb* to the **black panther**. These are the five **mechanisms**. All actions can be seen to fall within these courses. And all actions are visible in life. (*DMSMH*, pp. 147-148)

BLAME, 1. it's simply punishing other bodies. (5904C08) 2. when one individual assigns cause to another entity, he delivers power to that entity. This assignment may be called **blame**, the arbitrary election of cause. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 233) 3. **blame** is the negation of your responsibility. You can **blame** self, that's the last stage, or you can **blame** somebody else. That's an effort not to be responsible. (5112CM28B)

BLANKET, to settle down over a mest body (one or more mest bodies). (5206CM26B)

BLANKETING, this incident consists of throwing oneself as a theta over another theta or over a mest body. **Blanketing** is done to obtain an emotional impact or even to kill. It is strongest in sexual incidents where the theta throws two mest bodies together in the sexual act in order to experience their emotions. (*HOM*, p. 62)

BLINDNESS, extreme unawareness. (PAB 117)

BLIND REPAIR, when no FES is done, or when the pc has lost his folder, one is doing a **blind repair**. The progress program and advance program may have holes in them. (HCOB 6 Oct 70)

BLINKLESS TR 0, there is no such thing. Sitting with any attention on the body just isn't confront—you aren't doing the drill right. If your body blinks then OK, but if you are making it blink by having attention on the eyes then your **TR 0** is out. (HCOB 8 Dec 74)

BLOCKING OUT, identifying incidents on the time track by dating, moving the time track to that date, asking the pc what is there, finding the duration, moving the pc through it to the end,

BOARD POLICY LETTERS

asking the pc what happened, checking for earlier beginning, moving the pc through the incident again. (SH Spec 272, 6306C11)

BLOW, *n.1.* the sudden dissipation of mass in the mind with an accompanying feeling of relief. (*Scn AD*) *2.* a definite manifestation and the pc must say "something **blew**" or "it disappeared" or "it's gone" or "it vanished," not "I feel lighter." (HCOB 24 Sept 71) *3.* the phenomena of obsessive efforts to individuate. (HCOB 12 Jan 61) *4.* departures, sudden and relatively unexplained, from sessions, posts, jobs, locations and areas. (HCOB 31 Dec 59) —*v.* *Slang.* *1.* unauthorized departure from an area, usually caused by misunderstood data or overts. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) *2.* leave, get out, rush away, cease to be where one should really be or just cease to be audited. (*BCR*, p. 23)

BLOWDOWN, *1.* a tone arm motion to the left made to keep the needle on the dial. (HCOB 29 Apr 69) *2.* a period of relief and cognition to a pc while it is occurring and for a moment after it stops. When the auditor has to move the tone arm from right to left to keep the needle on the dial and the movement is .1 divisions or more, then a **blowdown** is occurring. (HCOB 3 Aug 65) *3.* a movement of the needle from left to right as you face a meter with a hang-up at the right. That's got to be included in training. It's whether or not the needle stays over to the right that makes the **blowdown**, not what you do with the tone arm. (SH Spec 21, 6406C04) *4.* the meter reaction of having found the correct by-passed charge. (HCOB 19 Aug 63) *Abbr.* BD.

BLOWING BY INSPECTION, an auditor may occasionally encounter a pc who erases chains before he can even tell about them. Along about Step 3 of R3RA, the TA **blows** down, the needle F/Ns, the pc says, "It's gone," and VGI's come in. This is called **blowing by inspection** and occurs once in a while with a fast running pc on a light chain. (HCOB 26 Jun 78 II)

BLOW-OFFS, see BLOW.

BLOW-UP, in the low tone arm case, means a sudden approach of the tone arm from a non-optimum (below 2.0) reading toward the optimum read. (HCOB 1 Sept 60)

BLUE SHEET, Return Programs (now called Advance Programs) are on bright blue sheets. (HCOB 25 Jun 70)

B.M.R., big mid ruds. (SH Spec 320, 6310C31)

BOARD POLICY LETTERS, color flash—green ink on cream paper. These are the issues of the Boards of Directors of the

BOARD TECHNICAL BULLETIN

Churches of Scientology and are separate and distinct from those HCO Policy Letters written by LRH. Only LRH issues may be printed green on white for policy and only LRH issues may have the prefix HCO. These **Board** issues are valid as **Policy**. The purpose of this distinction is to keep LRH's comm lines pure and to clearly distinguish between Source material and other issues and so that any conflict and/or confusion on Source can easily be resolved. (BPL 14 Jan 74R I) *Abbr.* BPL.

BOARD TECHNICAL BULLETIN, color flash—red ink on cream paper. These are the issues of the Boards of Directors of the Churches of Scientology and are separate and distinct from those HCO Bulletins written by LRH. Only LRH issues may be printed red on white for Technical Bulletins and only LRH issues may have the prefix HCO. These **Board** issues are valid as **tech**. The purpose of this distinction is to keep LRH's comm lines pure and to clearly distinguish between Source material and other issues and so that any conflict and/or confusion on Source can easily be resolved. (BPL 14 Jan 74R I) *Abbr.* BTB.

BODHI, 1. one who has attained intellectual and ethical perfection by human means. This probably would be a Dn Release. (*PXL*, p. 18) 2. **Bodhi** means enlightenment or, alternately, one who has attained intellectual and ethical perfection by human means. (*HOA*, Intro)

BODY, 1. a carbon-oxygen engine which runs at 98.6°F. The theta being is the engineer running this engine in a *Homo sapiens*. (*HOM*, p. 42) 2. a solid appendage which makes the person recognizable. (PAB 125) 3. an identifying form or non-identifiable form to facilitate the control of, the communication of and with, and the havingness for the thetan in his existence in the mest universe. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 4. the thetan's communication center. (*CFC*, p. 9) 5. a carbon-oxygen engine which runs on low combustion fuel, generally derived from other life forms. The **body** is directly monitored by the genetic entity in activities such as respiration, heartbeat and endocrine secretions; but these activities may be modified by the thetan. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 8) 6. a physical object. It is not the being himself. As a **body** has mass it tends to remain motionless unless moved and tends to keep going in a certain direction unless steered. (HCOB 10 May 72)

BOGGED STUDENT

BODY IN PAWN, an incident of protecting bodies. Societies have gone totally batty on the track with this and we call it **bodies in pawn**. (5904C08)

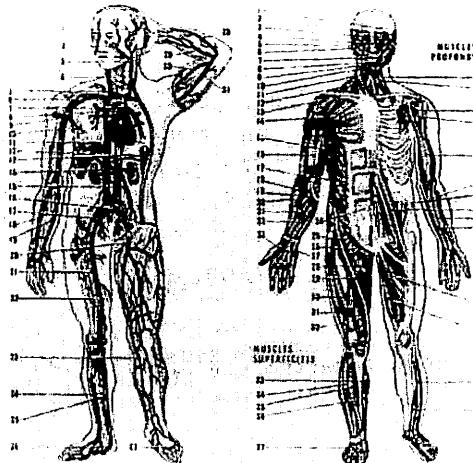
BODY MOTION, any **motion** of the **body** which causes the tone arm to move falsely up or down. **Body motion** is never recorded in a session. (*EMD*, p. 25)

BODY-PLUS-THETAN SCALE, from 0.0 to 4.0 on the tone scale, and the position on this **scale** is established by the social environment and education of the composite being and is a stimulus-response scale. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 76)

BODY REACTIONS, one of the ten main needle actions of an E-meter. The deep breathing of a preclear, a sigh, a yawn, a sneeze, a stomach growl can any one of them make a needle react. They're not important once you know what they are. (*EME*, pp. 18-19)

BODY VALENCE, human identity. (HCOB 14 Jul 56)

BOGGED STUDENT, he is groggy or puzzled or frowning or even emotionally upset by his misunderstood words. When not caught and handled he will go to sleep or just stare into space. (HCO PL 26 Jun 72)



Body (Def. 5)

BOIL-OFF

BOIL-OFF, *v.* to become groggy and seem to go to sleep. (*HFP*, p. 100) —*n.* 1. usually a flow running too long in one direction. (7204C07 SO III) 2. a manifestation of unconsciousness, is very mild, and simply means that some period of the person's life wherein he was unconscious has been slightly restimulated. (*Scn Jour ISS*. 14-G) 3. a state of unconsciousness produced by a confusion of effort impinging upon one area. It is a slow motion unconsciousness. (PDC 29) 4. a condition of somnolence which is sometimes indistinguishable from sleep. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 133) 5. **boil-off** was originally and sedately named "comatic reduction," but such erudition has been outvoted by the fact that it has never been used. (*DMSMH*, p. 303) 6. it actually is a flow which is run too long in one direction. That's what **boil-off**, anaten, etc. is. (SH Spec 229, 6301C10)

BONUS PACKAGE, occasionally you get a **bonus package** off one list. In addition to the item you are looking for, sometimes two R/Sing items will show up on the same list opposing each other and blow. They oppose each other, not what you're listing. (HCOB 23 Nov 62) *Abbr.* BP.

BOOK AND BOTTLE, Opening Procedure by Duplication. Its goal is the separating of time, moment from moment. This is done by getting a preclear to duplicate the same action over and over again with two dissimilar objects. In England this process is called "**Book and Bottle**," probably because these two familiar objects are the most used in doing Opening Procedure by Duplication. (*Dn* 55!, p. 114)

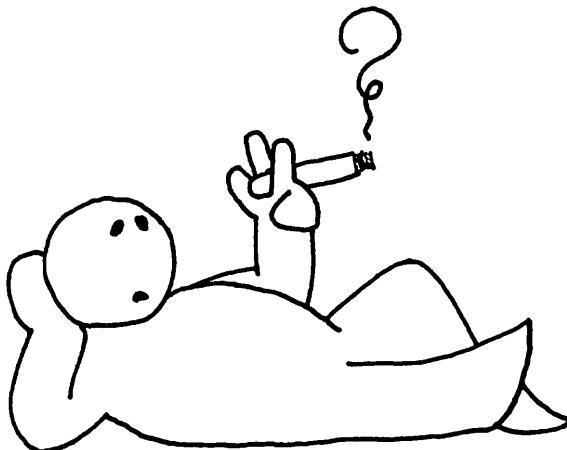
BOOK AUDITOR, 1. someone who has successfully applied Scn from a book to help someone else and who has received a **Hubbard Book Auditor** certificate for doing so. (*Scn AD*) 2. someone who has studied **books** on Scn and listens to other people to make them better. (*Abil* 155)

BOOK ONE™ CLEAR, Mest Clear. (*Abil* 87) See also MEST CLEAR.

BOOK ONE OF DIANETICS, *Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health*. (HCO PL 25 Jan 57)

BOOK ONE OF SCIENTOLOGY, *Scientology: The Fundamentals of Thought*. (HCO PL 25 Jan 57)

BOREDOM, 1. boredom is not just not doing anything. Boredom is an eddying back and forth which on its lower harmonic becomes pain and on a lower harmonic becomes agony. (2ACC-28B, 5312CM20) 2. boredom is not a state of inaction. It is a state of idle action, vacillating action where penalties are yet in existence, and where they are grave, but a state in which one has decided he can't really do anything about them. It's just a high-toned apathy. (PDC 59)



Boredom (Def. 2)

BORROWED FACSIMILES, facsimiles that aren't yours. That is to say they are borrowed from people or they're photographed or they're taken right straight out of other theta beings, just outright stolen; we call it borrowing. (5207CM24B)

BOTTOM TERMINAL, the terminal farthest from present time.
(SH Spec 306, 6309C11)

BOUNCER, 1. an engram which contains the species of phrase, "can't stay here," "Get out!" and other phrases which will not permit the preclear to remain in its vicinity but returns him to present time. (DTOT, p. 129) 2. the preclear may be in an engram and yet be bounced into present time. This creates a situation in which the preclear seems to be in present time but is actually under considerable tension being held in an engram. (SOS, p. 106)

BP, bonus package. (HCOB 23 Nov 62)

B.P.

B.P., basic personality. The attention units called **basic personality**. (*DMSMH*, p. 124)

BPC, by-passed charge. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

BPI, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: **Broad Public Issue**. Give to HCOs of all types, all staff of central organizations, field Auditors, put in magazines, do what you like with it. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

BPL, Board Policy Letter. (BPL 14 Jan 74R I)

BRACKET, 1. the standard **bracket** is a five-way **bracket**. The general form of this is as follows: you . . . terminal; terminal . . . you; terminal . . . another; another . . . terminal; terminal . . . terminal. (HCOB 30 Apr 61) 2. the word **bracket** is taken from the artillery, meaning to enclose with a salvo of fire. A **bracket** is run as follows: first one gets the concept as happening to the preclear. Then one gets the concept of the preclear making it happen (or thinking or saying it) to another. Then one gets the concept as being directed by another at others. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 40) 3. with these three things: the theta trying to put up mock-ups of his own which persist; trying to divert the mock-ups of others; and trying to observe what others are doing to others; we have what we call a **bracket** in Scn. (PAB 11) 4. the individual does it himself, somebody else does it, others do it, or the individual does it to somebody else, or somebody does it to him or others do it to others. (PDC 31)

BRAIN, 1. another part of the nervous system which receives and sends impulses to the body parts. (*SPB*) 2. a neuro-shock absorber. It has very little to do with thinking. (SH Spec 75, 6608C16) 3. a very mechanical rattletrap sort of a switchboard that's been thrown together by you in order to translate thought into action and to coordinate energy. (5203CM03B)

BREAK-ENGRAM, 1. a late **engram** which crosses chains of **engrams** would be a "cross engram." If such an **engram** resulted in a loss of sanity it would be called a "**break-engram**." (*DMSMH*, p. 144) 2. the secondary **engram** after the receipt of which the individual experienced a lowering of general tone to

BUBBLE GUM INCIDENT

2.5 or below and became therefore unable to cope with his environment. (*DTOT* Gloss)

BREAKING A CASE, *Slang.* meaning that one **breaks** the hold of the preclear on a nonsurvival facsimile, never breaking the preclear or his spirit, but **breaking** what is breaking the preclear. (*HFP* Gloss)

BRIDGE, THE®, 1. the route to Clear, the **bridge**, which we call the *Classification, Gradation and Awareness Chart*. (*Aud 107 ASHO*) 2. a term originating in early Dn days to symbolize travel from unknowingness to revelation. (*Aud 72 ASHO*)

BROKEN, *Slang.* used in the wise of "breaking a case," meaning that one **breaks** the hold of the preclear on a nonsurvival facsimile. Used in greater or lesser magnitude such as "**breaking a circuit**" or "**breaking into a chain**" or "**breaking a computation**." Never breaking the preclear or his spirit, but **breaking** what's breaking the preclear. (*HFP* Gloss)

BROKEN DRAMATIZATION, where the individual has been prevented from carrying out the commands of the engram which is restimulated by present time environmental perceptics. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 118)

BROKEN DRAMATIZATION LOCKS, **locks** in which the chief factor is that the individual has been prevented from completing the dramatization of a restimulated engram. These are most abundant at the 1.5 level. (*SOS* Gloss)

B.S., Beginning Scientologist. (*HCOB 23 Aug 65*)

B. Scn., Bachelor of Scientology. (*HCOB 23 Aug 65*)

B.T., before time. (5203CM10A)

BTB, Board Technical Bulletin. (BPL 14 Jan 74R I)

BUBBLE GUM INCIDENT, 1. an incident on the track where you are hit with motion and finally develop an obsession about motion. (I wish you to carefully note these very technical terms like **bubble gum**.) (5206CM23A) 2. the first incident on the track that has any words in it and is usually the last incident on the

BUDDHA

track of any magnitude that has any words in it for millions of years afterward. It sits there all by itself. It's a verbal implant, a thought implant. (5206CM25B)

BUDDHA, simply one who has attained bodhi. There have been many buddhas and there are expected to be many more. (PAB 32)

Buddha



BUGGED, the word bugged is slang for snarled up or halted. (HCO PL 29 Feb 72 II)

BULL-BAITING, in coaching certain drills, the coach attempts to find certain actions, words, phrases, mannerisms or subjects that cause the student doing the drill to become distracted from the drill by reacting to the coach. As a bullfighter attempts to attract the bull's attention and control the bull, so does the coach attempt to attract and control the student's attention, however the coach flunks the student whenever he succeeds in distracting the student from the drill and then repeats the action until it no longer has any effect on the student. Taken from a Spanish and English sport of "baiting" which means "to set dogs upon a chained bull," but mainly "to attack or torment especially with persistent insult, criticism or ridicule." Also "to tease." (LRH Def. Notes)

BUREAU 5, (Continental Liaison Office) Bureau 5 covers the standard functions done in Scientology Church Tech and Qual Divisions. (SO ED 96 Int)

BY-PASSED CHARGE

BUTTERED ALL OVER THE UNIVERSE, 1. a preclear who does not know where he is. The preclear has used remote viewpoints, and has left remote viewpoints located all over everywhere to such a degree that the preclear thinks he is anywhere rather than where he is. (*Dn 55!*, pp. 145-146) 2. in his effort to control, a theta spread himself further and further from the universe, and in his failures to control, withdraws from things he has attempted to control but leaves himself connected with them in terms of 'dead energy.' Thus we get the manifestation 'buttered all over the universe.' (*COHA*, p. 123) 3. *Colloquial*; a theta unknowingly in contact with a large part of a universe. (*COHA*, p. 74) 4. the lower harmonic of exteriorization, which is: "I don't want to be there and I've backed out in spite of myself." (5411C29) 5. the super reach case. He isn't withdrawing, he's reaching, compulsively and he can't stop himself. (2ACC-29A, 5312CM20)

BUTTON(S), 1. items, words, phrases, subjects or areas that cause response or reaction in an individual by the words or actions of other people, and which cause him discomfort, embarrassment, or upset, or make him laugh uncontrollably. (*Scn AD*) 2. things in particular that each human being finds aberrative and has in common. (*HFP*, p. 127) 3. restimulators, words, voice tones, music, whatever they are—things which are filed in the reactive mind bank as parts of engrams. (*DMSMH*, p. 74) 4. (suppress button, invalidate button, etc.), it is called a button because when you push it (say it) you can get a meter reaction. (HCOB 29 Jan 70)

BUTTON CHART, chart of attitudes toward life. This might be called a "button chart" for it contains the major difficulties people have. (*HFP*, p. 38)

BY-PASS CIRCUITS, see DEMON CIRCUITS.

BY-PASSED CHARGE, 1. mental energy or mass that has been restimulated in some way in an individual, and that is either partially or wholly unknown to that individual and so is capable of affecting him adversely. (*Scn AD*) 2. when one gets a lock, a lower earlier incident restimulates, that is BPC. It isn't the auditor by-passing it. One handled later charge that restimmed earlier charge. That is BPC (tech of '62), and that is all that the term means. "Earlier charge restimmed and not seen" would be

BY-PASSED CHARGE ASSESSMENT

another name for it. (HCOB 10 Jun 72 I) **3.** reactive charge that has been **by-passed** (restimulated but overlooked by both pc and auditor). (*BCR*, p. 21) *Abbr.* BPC.

BY-PASSED CHARGE ASSESSMENT, **1.** auditing by list to help the preclear find **by-passed charge**. The moment the correct **by-passed charge** is found the preclear feels much better. (*Scn AD*) **2.** a **BPC assessment** is actual auditing (Level III). Here one cleans each smallest read of a question (but not cleaning cleans), before going onto the next question, handling originations by the pc and acknowledging. One never does this with an ARC broken pc. With an ARC break one just ploughs on looking for a big read and indicates it to pc. (*BCR*, p. 41) **3.** a **by-passed charge assessment** is auditing because you clean every read of the needle on the list being assessed. The pc is acked, the pc is permitted to itsa and give his opinions. But you never do a **by-passed charge assessment** on an ARC broken pc. These two different activities (**by-passed charge assessment** and **ARC break assessment**) unfortunately have the word **assessment** in common and they use the same lists, therefore some students confuse them. (HCOB 7 Sept 64 II)

BY-PASSED ITEM, when a list has been made and includes a reliable item and that reliable item was not used to find an item in opposition to it, the item which was not so found is called a **by-passed item**. (HCOB 17 Nov 62)

C

CALIBRATION, finding and marking the correct positions on the tone arm dial so that TA 2 and TA 3 positions are known precisely by the auditor at start of session. (*EMD*, p. 16A)

CALL-BACK, a type of action phrase which would, in present time, cause the preclear to move back to another position in space, and when contained in an engram would pull the preclear down from present time into the engram. (*SOS*, p. 105)

CAL-MAG FORMULA, working on this in 1973, for other uses than drug reactions, I found the means of getting calcium into solution in the body along with magnesium so that the results of both could be achieved. (HCOB 5 Nov 74)

CANCELLER, 1. in Dn processing we used to use what was called a "canceller." At the beginning of the session, the preclear was told that anything which had been said to him would be cancelled when the word cancelled was uttered at the end of the session. This canceller is no longer employed, not because it was not useful but because lock scanning provides the means of scanning off all the auditing. This is a far more effective and positive mechanism than the canceller. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, pp. 228-229) 2. a contract with the patient that whatever the auditor says will not become literally interpreted by the patient or used by him in any way. It prevents accidental positive suggestion. (*DMSMH*, p. 200)

CANNED LIST

CANNED LIST, Slang. a pre-prepared and issued list. (7204C07 SO I)

CANS, electrodes for the E-meter. Steel soup or vegetable cans, unpainted, tops cleanly removed, label and glue washed off, tin plated or not, have been standard for many years. It is with these that calibration has been done. (HCOB 14 Jul 70)

Cans



CAN'T HAVE, 1. it means just that—a depriving of substance or action or things. (HCO PL 12 May 72) 2. denial of something to someone else. (BTB 22 Oct 72) 3. a moment of pain or unconsciousness is a moment of can't have. If, at a certain moment, an individual couldn't have the environment, couldn't have the circumstances he was undergoing then it is a certainty that he'll pile up an engram right at that spot in time. (*Abil 34*)

CAS, Church of American Science. (PAB 74)

CASE, the whole sum of past by-passed charge. (HCOB 19 Aug 63)

CASE ANALYSIS, 1. the determination of where pc's attention (at current state of case) is fixed on the track and restoring pc's determinism over those places. (HCOB 28 Feb 59) 2. the steps for case analysis are (1) discover what the pc is sitting in, (2) get the lies off, (3) locate and indicate the charge. (HCOB 14 Dec 63)

CASE CRACKING SECTION, a section in the Dept. of Review in the Qualifications Division of a Scientology Church. This section audits cases (students or HGC pcs or other pcs in difficulty such as field auditor rejects) to a result. (HCO PL 24 Apr 65)

CAUSE

CASE V, 1. the definition of a **case V** is no mock-ups, only blackness. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 120) [For a complete list of the eight levels of case of SOP 8-C, see STATES OF CASE SCALE.]

CASE GAIN, 1. the improvements and resurgences a person experiences from auditing. (*Scn AD*) 2. any case betterment according to the pc. (*Abil 155*)

CASE HISTORIES, reports on patients, individual records. (PAB 82)

CASE LEVEL, see STATE OF CASE SCALE.

CASE PROGRESS SHEET, a sheet which details the levels of processing and training the pc has achieved while moving up the grade chart. It also lists incidental rundowns and setup actions the pc has had. The sheet gives at a glance the pc's progress to OT. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

CASE, STATES OF, see STATE OF CASE SCALE.

CASE SUPERVISOR, 1. that person in a Scientology Church who gives instructions regarding, and supervises the auditing of preclears. The abbreviation C/S can refer to the **Case Supervisor** or to the written instructions of a **case supervisor** depending on context. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) 2. the C/S is the **case supervisor**. He has to be an accomplished and properly certified auditor and a person trained additionally to **supervise cases**. The C/S is the auditor's "handler." He tells the auditor what to do, corrects his tech, keeps the lines straight and keeps the auditor calm and willing and winning. The C/S is the pc's case director. His actions are done *for the pc*. (*Dn Today*, Bk. 3, p. 545) *Abbr.* C/S. See also C/S.

CATATONIA, 1. a psychiatric name for withdrawn totally. (HCOB 24 Nov 65) 2. **catatonia** means the person is lying still in apathy unmovingly and not reaching anything. (SH Spec 303, 6309C05)

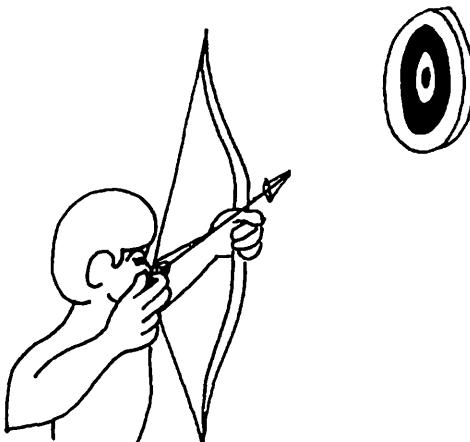
CAUSATION, imposing time and space upon objects, people, self, events and individuals. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 44)

CAUSE, 1. cause could be defined as emanation. It could be defined also, for purposes of communication, as source-point.

CAVE IN

(FOT, p. 77) 2. a potential source of flow. (COHA, p. 258) 3. is simply the point of emanation of the communication. Cause in our dictionary here means only "source point." (Dn 55!, p. 70)

Cause (Def. 2)



"CAVE IN," (noun) "CAVED IN" (adjective), mental and/or physical collapse to the extent that the individual cannot function causatively. The individual is quite effect. A U.S. Western term which symbolized mental or physical collapse as like being at the bottom of a mine shaft or in a tunnel when the supports collapsed and left the person under tons of debris. (LRH Def. Notes)

CC, Clearing Course. (HCO PL 6 Sept 72 II)

CCHs, 1. a highly workable set of processes starting with **control**, going to **communication** and leading to **havingness** in that order. The CCHs are auditing specifically aimed at and using all the parts of the two way comm formula. (BTB 12 Sept 63) 2. several associated processes which bring a person into better **control** of his body and surroundings, put him into better **communication** with his surroundings and other people, and increase his ability to **have** things for himself. They bring him into the present, away from his past problems. (Scn AD) 3. actually, **control**, **communication** and **havingness**. When you apply **control**, you obtain **communication** which gives the preclear **havingness**. And it is a method of entrance on cases which is rather infallible. (SH Spec 9, 6106C07)

CCH-0, the sum of **CCH-0** is find the auditor, find the auditing room, find the pc, knock out any existing PT problem, establish

CERTAINTY

goals, clear help, get agreement on session length and get up to the first real auditing command. CCH-0 isn't necessarily run in that order and this isn't necessarily all of CCH-0, but if any of these are seriously scamped, the session will somewhere get into trouble. (SCP, p. 8)

CCH OB, clear help in brackets with a meter, running meter toward a freer needle. (PAB 138)

CDEI, curiosity, desire, enforcement, inhibition. (BTB 1 Dec 71RB II)

CDEINR, curious, desired, enforced, inhibited, no, refused. (BTB 1 Dec 71RB II)

CELL, 1. the virus and cell are matter and energy animated and motivated in space and time by theta. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75) 2. a unit of life which is seeking to survive and only to survive. (*DMSMH*, p. 50)

CEN-O, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: to go to all staff of **Central Organizations only** plus HCO Area Sec, HCO Cont, HCO WW. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

CEN-O-CON, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: to go to Association Secretaries or **Organization Secretaries of Central Organizations only**, not to staff; also to HCO Area Sec, HCO Cont, HCO WW. (HCO PL 22 May 59) 2. modifies HCO PL 22 May 59, HCO Policy Letters which are marked **CenOCon** may be issued to all staff including HASI Personnel. (HCO PL 25 Jun 59)

CENT, central. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

CENTRAL ORG (ORGANIZATION), Church of Scientology (Class IV). (HCO PL 6 Feb 66)

CERT, see CERTIFICATE.

CERTAINTY, 1. the degree of willingness to accept the awareness of an is-ness. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 2. knowledge itself is certainty; knowledge is not data. Knowingness is certainty. Sanity is certainty, providing only that that certainty does not fall beyond the conviction of another when he views it. To obtain a certainty one must be able to observe. (*COHA*, p. 187) 3. knowingness—knowing one knows—a state of beingness. (PAB

CERTAINTY PROCESSING

29) 4. measurement of the effort and locations and distances necessary to make two points coincide at a certain instant in time. And that is really a low level **certainty**. That is **certainty** in terms of motion. (5311CM17A) 5. clarity of observation. (*COHA*, p. 190)

CERTAINTY PROCESSING, the processing of **certainties**. The anatomy of maybe consists of uncertainties and is resolved by the **processing of certainties**. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 126)

CERTIFICATE, an award given by the Hubbard Communications Office to designate study and practice performed and skill attained. It is not a degree as it signalizes competence whereas degrees ordinarily symbolize merely time spent in theoretical study and impart no index of skill. (Aud 2 UK) *Abbr.* Cert.

Certificate



CERTIFICATION COURSE, you teach the student the theory in the **certification course** and the drills and key processes for the grade in the classification course. (HCOB 22 Sept 65)

CERTIFICATION EXAM, this is a written test taken from the HCOBs, tapes, policy letters of the theory material the student studies. (FO 1685)

CHAIN, 1. a series of recordings of similar experiences. A **chain** has engrams, secondaries and locks. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. incidents of similar nature strung out in time. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. a series of incidents of similar nature or similar subject matter. (HCOB 1 Mar 62)

CHAIN OF INCIDENTS, 1. when one speaks of a **chain of incidents**, one means usually a **chain of locks** or a **chain of engrams** or a **chain of secondaries** which have similar content. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 194) 2. a whole adventure or activity related by

CHANGE OF CHARACTERISTIC

the same subject, general location or people, understood to take place in a long time period, weeks, months, years or even billions or trillions of years. (HCOB 15 May 63) See also CHAIN.

CHANGE, 1. a shift of location in space. (SH Spec 4, 6105C26) 2. essentially the redirection of energy. When change is too rapid or too slow both beingness and havingness suffer. (Scn 8-8008, p. 103)

CHANGE OF CHARACTERISTIC, 1. one of the ten main needle actions of an E-meter. A change of characteristic occurs when we hit on something in the preclear's bank. It occurs only when and each time we ask that exact question. As the question or item alone changes the needle pattern, we must assume that that is it and we use it. It is not much used but must be known. (EME, pp. 15-16) 2. the meter on a certain question has its needle shift into a different action than it was in. It resumes its old action when you no longer ask the question. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)



Chain

CHANGE OF SPACE PROCESSING

CHANGE OF SPACE PROCESSING, the object of **change of space processing** is to get all areas into present time. Originally it could be conceived that only the place where the preclear is is in present time, that all other places are in past time to the degree that they are far from the preclear. **Change of space processing** is done in this fashion: "Be at the place where you entered the mest universe," "Be at the center of this room," "Be at the place where you entered the mest universe," "Center of this room," "Entrance point," "Room" and so forth until the entrance point is in present time. The preclear should be made to run **change of space** on any area until that area is in present time. (*COHA*, p. 38)

CHANGE OF VIEWPOINT, the primary requisite of the viewpoint is that it has position relative to points. A **change of viewpoint** necessitates a **change of positions** rather than a **change of idea**. The **change of position** is primary; the **change of idea** is secondary. (PAB 8)

CHANGE PROCESSES, 1. resistance to change prevents the pc from having, and as the ideas of **change** are sorted out the pc has increased havingness. (HCOB 27 Apr 61) 2. if a pc is bad off on **change** (which includes about eighty per cent of the pcs you get), he cannot run another auditing command cleanly as he never really runs the command but runs something else. Therefore the only thing that can be run is a **change process** and it must be run until motion is removed from the tone arm. There are many, many versions of **change**. To get the best result, adapt a **process** to the pc. (HCOB 27 Apr 61)

CHAOS, 1. all points in motion—no points fixed. (5410CM07) 2. there's nothing traveling in one direction and there's nothing in alignment. (PDC 59)

CHAOS MERCHANT, the slave master, the fellow who's trying to hold everybody down, the fellow who's trying to keep everybody shook up one way or the other and so he can't ever get up again, the fellow who makes his money and his daily bread out of how terrible everything is. (SH Spec 328, 6312C10)
See also **MERCHANTS OF CHAOS**.

CHECKLIST

CHARGE, 1. harmful energy or force accumulated and stored within the reactive mind, resulting from the conflicts and unpleasant experiences that a person has had. Auditing discharges this **charge** so that it is no longer there to affect the individual. (*Scn AD*) 2. the electrical impulse on the case that activates the meter. (HCOB 27 May 70) 3. stored energy or stored or recreatable potentials of energy. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) 4. the stored quantities of energy in the time track. It is the sole thing that is being relieved or removed by the auditor from the time track. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*) 5. emotional **charge** or energy. (NSOL, p. 29) 6. the accumulation of entheta in locks and secondaries which charges up the engrams and gives them their force to aberrate. (*SOS Gloss*) 7. by **charge** is meant anger, fear, grief, or apathy contained as misemotion in the case. (*SOS*, p. 108) See also CHRONIC CHARGE.

CHARGE UP, charge that is restimulated but not released causes the case to "charge up" in that charge already on the time track is triggered but is not yet viewed by the pc. (HCOB 8 Jun 63)

CHARGED UP, the key-in and additional locks begin to give the engram more and more entheta, and it becomes more and more powerful in its effect upon the individual. It has to be, in short, charged up in order to affect the individual. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 137)

CHART OF ATTITUDES, 1. a chart on which are plotted with the numerical values of the emotional tone scale the gradient attitudes that fall between the highest and lowest states of consideration about life. Example: top-CAUSE; bottom-FULL EFFECT. (*PXL Gloss*) 2. a chart of attitudes toward life. This might be called a "button chart" for it contains the major difficulties people have. It is also a self-evaluation chart. You can find a level on it where you agree and that is your level of reaction toward life. (*HFP*, p. 38)

CHC, Clean Hands Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

CHECKLIST, a list of actions or inspections to ready an activity or machinery or object for use or estimate the needful repairs or corrections. This is erroneously sometimes called a "checksheet" but that word is reserved for study steps. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

CHECKOUT

CHECKOUT, the action of verifying a student's knowledge of an item given on a checksheet. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

CHECKSHEET, a list of materials, often divided into sections, that give the theory and practical steps which, when completed, give one a study completion. The items are selected to add up to the required knowledge of the subject. They are arranged in the sequence necessary to a gradient of increasing knowledge on the subject. After each item there is a place for the initial of the student or the person checking the student out. When the checksheet is fully initialed, it is complete, meaning the student may now take an exam and be granted the award for completion. Some checksheets are required to be gone through twice before completion is granted. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) *Abbr. c/sheet or ch. sheet or ✓sht.*

CHECKSHEET MATERIAL, the policy letters, bulletins, tapes, mimeo issues, any reference book or any books mentioned on the checksheet. (HCO PL 16 Mar 71)

CHEMICAL RELEASE, drugs (or alcohol) give an enforced moment or period of release. It is surrounded in mass. They are deadly because they give the sensation of release while actually pulling in mass. (HCOB 23 Sept 68)

CHEW AROUND, tendency on the part of preclears to change the direction or position of the energy masses which they are handling, and when this is the case there is a certain loss of havingness by reason of heat and friction. (PAB 52)

CHEW ENERGY, *Slang.* just "chewing the energy around" doesn't make it persist, but, with all this chewing he isn't as-is-ing anything. All he is doing is moving mass "A" to position "B." Anybody who is doing this gets no cognition out of it at all. He is waiting for that piece of energy to tell him something, and this tells you a great deal about the preclear who couldn't run an engram. He was waiting for the MEST to say something. (PAB 56)

CHKSHT, checksheet. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

CHRONIC CHARGE, charge is an impulse to withdraw from that which can't be withdrawn from or to approach that which can't be approached, and this, like a two pole battery, generates current.

CIRCUIT

This constantly generated current is **chronic charge**. (HCOB 8 June 63)

CHRONIC ENGRAM, an **engram** which has been more or less continuously restimulated so that it has become an apparent portion of the individual. (DTOT, p. 45)

CHRONIC HIGH TA, one which is found high two sessions running (consecutive). "High" means around 4.0 or above. But 3.8 can also be called "high" if it occurs at session beginning too often. (HCOB 13 Feb 70) See also **HIGH TA**.

CHRONIC INSANITY, 1. an acute **insanity** with the time factor lengthily extended. (DASF) 2. one which, having appeared, does not subside but holds the individual in an abnormal state. (DASF)

CHRONIC SOMATIC, 1. a stuck moment on a time track, which is the stable datum of a prior confusion. (SH Spec 61, 6110C03) 2. an obvious demonstration of a help-failure cycle where the individual has used an effort to help and has failed and has gotten a **somatic** back. (5112CM30A) 3. psychosomatic illness, as it is called in the field of medicine, is named in Dn a **chronic somatic**, since it is not an illness, and cannot be diagnosed as such but is only some former pain which is in restimulation. (SOS, p. xv) 4. a psychosomatic illness, since it is discovered that psychosomatic illness is only the restimulated **somatic** of some engram and goes away when the engram is contacted and reduced or erased. (SOS, p. 26) 5. simply an area of randomness, a theta facsimile of past pain, effort, counter-effort, that has swamped the individual. It throws him all out of whack. As far as atoms and molecules are concerned, he suffers pain. (5109CM24B)

CHUG, a needle reaction in which the needle in falling appears to encounter, penetrate and surge beyond a "skin." (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

CIRCUIT, 1. a part of an individual's bank that behaves as though it were someone or something separate from him and that either talks to him or goes into action of its own accord, and may even, if severe enough, take control of him while it operates.

CIRCUIT CASES

A tune that keeps going around in someone's head is an example of a circuit. (*NOTL* Gloss) 2. just an identity that is so dominant that it balls up a whole section of the whole track. It takes a large section of the whole track and bundles it all up in a black ball and it's full of pictures. (SH Spec 105, 6201C25) 3. a circuit has no livingness in it. It is simply a motivated mass. (SH Spec 21, 6106C27) 4. matter, energy, space and time at a mental level, enclosing thought. (6009C13) 5. a mechanism which becomes an identity in itself, with its own "I" which takes a piece of the analyzer, walls it off with the charge, and thereafter dictates to the preclear. In olden times, these were called demons. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 202) 6. divisions of your own mind that seem to make up other personalities and these other personalities affect you and argue with you and so forth. (5203CM05D)

CIRCUIT CASES, the auditor will encounter many cases which resolve very rapidly. These account for fully 50% of the people who come to him, but he will also encounter many people whose cases are resistive and he will encounter a small handful who wouldn't let anything happen if the auditor used a shotgun on them. These are classified as "circuit cases." (PAB 19)

CIRCUITRY, 1. consists of "you" phrases. They are the phrases addressed from an exterior "I" to "you." "I have to tell you" is still a "you" addressing the "I." These phrases are received from persons who seek to nullify the independence of judgment of others. (*NOTL*, p. 49) 2. circuitry is an escape from knowing. It is knowingness in a substitute for lack of knowing. When a theta escapes from knowing, he sets up a circuit. (SH Spec 68, 6110C18)

CLASS, 1. refers to the level of classification of an auditor. (BTB 12 Apr 72) 2. a technical certificate in Scn goes by classes on the gradation chart. (HCO PL 13 Mar 66) *Abbr.* Cl.

CLASS 0, see HRS.

CLASS I, see HTS.

CLASS II, see HCA.

CLASS III, see HPA.

CLASS IV, see HAA.

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS V, see HVA.

CLASS VI, see HSS.

CLASS VII, see HGA.

CLASS VIII, see HSTS.

CLASS VIII C/S-6, list useful in running out past bad auditing.
(HCOB 28 Mar 74)

CLASS VIII DRUG RUNDOWN, one of the steps in a complete drug rundown. It consists of listing and rehabbing all drugs, 3-way recalls, secondaries, and engrams of taking and giving drugs. (HCOB 31 Aug 74)

CLASS IX, Hubbard Advanced Technical Specialist. The Class IX Course is taught at Saint Hill organizations and contains data concerning advanced procedures and developments since Class VIII. (CG&AC 75)

CLASS X, an advanced Scn course available only on Flag. It teaches L-10 OT, an upper level rundown whose basic tech comes from research into increasing OT powers. (CG&AC 75)

CLASS XI, an advanced Scn Course, available to Sea Org auditors only and is taught on Flag. It teaches L-11, the New Life Rundown and L-11X, the New Life Expansion Rundown. (CG&AC 75)

CLASS XII, an advanced Scn course available to Sea Org auditors only and is taught on Flag. It teaches L-12, the Flag OT executive Rundown. (CG&AC 75)

CLASS CHART, see CLASSIFICATION GRADATION AND AWARENESS CHART.

CLASSIFICATION, 1. classification means that we require certain actions to have been done or conditions to have been attained before an individual is classified on that level and we let him go on. (*Aud 107 ASHO*) 2. an award earned by an auditor that entitles him to audit certain levels of processes, and that shows that he has attained the ability and skill to do so by actual test. (*Scn AD*)

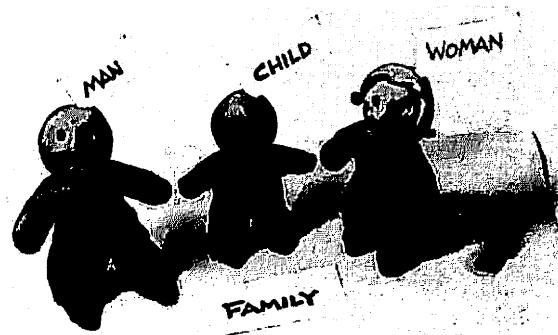
CLASSIFICATION COURSE

CLASSIFICATION COURSE, the practical drills and student auditing portion of an auditor training course. After completion of the classification course the auditor is classified to that level and may audit pcs professionally on the processes of that level. (PRD Gloss)

CLASSIFICATION EXAM, this is a practical exam. The test consists of a checkout of TR-4, any of the meter drills of the level, and the auditing of a doll on the process or processes of that level with full TRs and admin. (FO 1685)

CLASSIFICATION GRADATION AND AWARENESS CHART, the route to Clear, the Bridge. On the right side of the chart there are various steps called the states of release. The left-hand side of the chart describes the very important steps of training on which one gains the knowledge and abilities necessary to deliver the grades of release to another. It is a guide for the individual from the point where he first becomes dimly aware of a Scientologist or Scn and shows him how and where he should move up in order to make it. Scn contains the entire map for getting the individual through all the various points on this gradation scale and for getting him across the Bridge to a higher state of existence. (Aud 107 ASHO)

Clay Demo



CLAY DEMO, abbreviation for clay demonstration. A Scn study technique whereby the student demonstrates definitions, principles, etc. in clay to obtain greater understanding by translating significance into actual mass. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

CLAY TABLE PROCESSING

CLAY TABLE, a **clay table** is any platform at which a student, standing or sitting, can work comfortably. The surface must be smooth. A table built of rough timber will serve but the top surface where the work is done should be oil cloth or linoleum. Otherwise the clay sticks to it and it cannot be cleaned and will soon lead to an inability to see clearly what is being done because it is stained with clay leavings. (HCOB 10 Dec 70 I)

CLAY TABLE CLEARING, 1. a process of clearing words and symbols. (HCOB 9 Sept 64) 2. as one Scn remedy for increased IQ and destimulation, **clay table clearing** is audited by an auditor in a session. The entire effort by the auditor in a session of **clay table clearing** is to help the pc regain confidence in being able to achieve things by removing the misunderstandings which have prevented that achievement. (HCOB 18 Aug 64)

CLAY TABLE HEALING, gets the pc to name the condition *the pc* requires to be handled and gets the pc to represent this in **clay**. The whole process is flat when the condition has vanished. **Clay table healing** is a very precise series of actions. (HCOB 9 Sept 64) [The above is a very brief summary only. The full series of steps can be found in the referenced HCOB.] *Abbr. CTH.*

CLAY TABLE IQ PROCESSING, 1. trace back (with no meter) what *word* or term the pc failed to grasp in the subject chosen. Get the pc to make up the mass represented by the word in **clay** and any related masses. Get them all labeled and explained. I.Q. (intelligence quotient or the relative brightness of the individual) can be rocketed out of sight with HGC use of a **clay table**. (HCOB 17 Aug 64) 2. the original issue of "Clay Table Clearing" was called "Clay Table I.Q. Processing." (HCOB 27 Sept 64)

CLAY TABLE PROCESSING, 1. the **clay table** presents us with a new series of processes. The preclear is made to make in **clay** and labels whatever he or she is currently worried about or hasn't understood in life. The essence of **clay table processing** is to get the pc to work it out. In auditing the pc tells the auditor. This is still true in **clay table processing**. (HCOB 17 Aug 64) 2. the pc handles the mass. The auditor does not suggest subjects or colors or forms. The auditor just finds out what should be

CLAY TABLE TRACK ANALYSIS

made and tells the pc to do it in clay and labels. And keeps calling for related objects to be done in clay. (HCOB 17 Aug 64)

CLAY TABLE TRACK ANALYSIS, a training activity for Class VI. (HCOB 18 Aug 64)

CLAY TABLE TRAINING, the student is given a word or auditing action or situation to demonstrate. He then does this in clay. (HCOB 11 Oct 67)

CLEAN HANDS, in order for an auditor who is regarded as a security risk to be considered to have **clean hands**, it is necessary for him to receive a **Clean Hands Clearance Check** from HCO. If on completion there are questions which are alive or if there are any missed or partial withholdings the person must go back to the HGC to have them cleaned up before he is considered to have **clean hands**. If no questions are alive and there are no missed or partial withholdings, then the person will be awarded a **Clean Hands seal** on his certificate and will be considered to be in good standing with HCO. (HCO PL 27 Feb 62)

CLEANING A CLEAN, 1. attempting to clean up or deal with something that has already been cleaned up or dealt with or that wasn't troublesome to the person in the first place. (*Scn AD*) 2. there is nothing there yet the auditor tries to get it and the pc ARC breaks. This is **cleaning a clean** with an E-meter. (HCO PL 16 Apr 65) 3. this is the same as asking a pc for something that isn't there and develops a "withhold of nothing." (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*)

CLEAN NEEDLE, 1. a needle that acts when the auditor speaks and does nothing the rest of the time. (*EMD*, p. 42) 2. it is a total uniform speed. There is not the faintest tick in it. There is not the faintest speed-up. There is nothing. It is just like molasses pouring out of the barrel—and there it is, and that's a **clean needle**. (SH Spec 224, 6212C13) 3. one which flows, producing no pattern or erratic motions of the smallest kind with the auditor sitting looking at it and doing nothing. A **clean needle** is not just something that doesn't react to a particular question. It's a lovely slow flow, usually a rise, most beautifully expressed on a Mark V at 64 sensitivity. (HCOB 30 Dec 62)

CLEAR, *n.* 1. a thetan who can be at cause knowingly and at will over mental matter, energy, space and time as regards the first dynamic (survival for self). The state of **Clear** is above the release grades (all of which are requisite to clearing) and is attained by completion of the **Clearing Course** at an Advanced Organization. (*Scn AD*) [In 1978 the Founder released HCOB 24 September 1978, Issue III, *Dianetic Clear* which states "The state of Clear can be achieved on Dianetics."] 2. a **Clear**, in an absolute sense, would be someone who could confront anything and everything in the past, present and future. (*Abil Mi 256*) 3. a **Clear** is not an all-knowing being. A **Clear** is somebody who has lost the mass, energy, space and time connected with the thing called mind. (SH Spec 80, 6609C08) 4. a picture is completely unnecessary for any kind of a recall at all which is probably about the only change there has been from the definition of a Book One **Clear**. (SH Spec 59, 6504C27) 5. a **Clear** has no vicious reactive mind and operates at total mental capacity just like the first book (*DMSMH*) said. In fact every early definition of **Clear** is found to be correct. (HCOB 2 Apr 65) 6. the name of a button on an adding machine. When you push it, all the hidden answers in the machine **clear** and the machine can be used for a proper computation. So long as the button is not pressed the machine adds all old answers to all new efforts to compute and wrong answers result. Really, that's all a **Clear** is. **Clears** are beings who have been **cleared** of wrong answers or useless answers which keep them from living or thinking. (*Aud 4 UK*) 7. a **Clear** has risen from the analogy between the mind and the computing machine. Before a computer can be used to solve a problem, it must be **cleared** of old problems, of old data and conclusions. Otherwise, it will add all the old conclusions into the new one and produce an invalid answer. Processing **clears** more and more of these problems from the computer. The completely **cleared** individual would have all his self-determinism in present time and would be completely self-determined. (*Abil 114A*) 8. a thetan **cleared** of enforced and unwanted behavior patterns and discomforts. (HCOB 8 May 63) 9. simply an awareness of awareness unit which knows it's an awareness of awareness unit, can create energy at will, and can handle and control, erase or re-create an analytical mind or reactive mind. (*Dn 55!*, pp. 17-18) 10. a person who can have or not have at will anything in the universe. (5412CM06) 11.

CLEARED CANNIBAL

an unaberrated person. He is rational in that he forms the best possible solutions he can on the data he has and from his viewpoint. He obtains the maximum pleasure for the organism, present and future, as well as for the subjects along the other dynamics. The Clear has no engrams which can be restimulated to throw out the correctness of computation by entering hidden and false data in it. (*DMSMH*, p. 111) 12. one who has become the basic individual through auditing. (*DTOT*, p. 33) —v. 1. to clear: to release all the physical pain and painful emotion from the life of an individual. (*DMSMH*, p. 170)

CLEARED CANNIBAL, the individual without engrams seeks survival along all of the dynamics in accordance with his breadth of understanding. This does not mean that a Zulu who has been cleared of all his engrams would not continue to eat missionaries if he were a **cannibal** by education; but it does mean that he would be as rational as possible about eating missionaries; further, it would be easier to re-educate him about eating missionaries if he were a **Clear**. (*SOS*, p. 110)

CLEARED THETA CLEAR, 1. a person who is able to create his own universe; or, living in the mest universe is able to create illusions perceivable by others at will, to handle mest universe objects without mechanical means and to have and feel no need of bodies or even the mest universe to keep himself and his friends interested in existence. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 114) 2. next level above theta clear (which is cleared of need to have a body). All of a person's engrams have been turned into conceptual experience. He is clear all the way along the track. He can really deliver the horsepower. (5206CM26A) 3. one who has full recall of everything and full ability as a thetan. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 59)

CLEARED WORD, a word which has been cleared to the point of full conceptual understanding. (HCOB 23 Mar 78R)

CLEARING, 1. a gradient process of finding places where attention is fixed and restoring the ability of the pc to place and remove attention under his own determinism. (HCOB 28 Feb 59) 2. what is clearing but regaining awareness that one is himself mocking up all his facsimiles and regaining confidence he can destroy them as well as create them. (HCOB 1 Feb 58)

CLEARING COMMANDS, 1. when running a process newly or whenever the preclear is confused about the meaning of the commands, clear the commands with the preclear, using the

CLOSURE MECHANISM

dictionary if necessary. The auditor reads the **commands** one at a time to the pc and asks the pc "What does this **command** mean to you?" (HCOB 14 Nov 65) 2. **clear the commands** (or questions or list items) by first **clearing** in turn each word in backwards sequence of the words in the **command**. (e.g. if **command** is "Do fish swim?" **clear** "swim" then "fish" then "do.") This prevents the pc starting to run the process by himself while you are still **clearing** the words. (BTB 2 May 72R)

CLEAR MOCKERY, a condition in which the theta thinks of himself as dead. If you just ask him, "How could you help me?" although he is sitting here at 3 on the dial, there is no action on the needle. The needle is stiff. He is all machine motivated. You'll find in his normal course of endeavor he has all kinds of bad luck. He doesn't quite groove in but basically this: he doesn't believe anything can be done. No help, no doingness. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

CLEAR OT, our definition of an **operating theta** is that of a **Clear Operating Theta**. This is a proofed-up being who no longer has a bank, and who has experience. This is a completely stable state—a being who won't hit the banana peel. (SH Spec 82, 6611C29)

CLEAR READ, when a preclear is **Clear** he may occasionally get some tone arm motion due to purely body electronics but in the main **reads** at male or female on the tone arm (3 or 2) according to his or her sex. (*EME*, p. 11)

CLEAR THINKING, a **Clear** does not have any "mental voices." He does not **think** vocally. He **thinks** without articulation of his thoughts and his thoughts are not in voice terms. He **thinks** at such speed that the word stream of consciousness would be left at the post. (*DMSMH*, p. 87)

CLOSED TERMINALS, when one begins to identify, one has "closed terminals" too closely, and believes one terminal is another terminal. (PAB 63) See also **SNAPPING TERMINALS**.

CLOSURE MECHANISM (of problems), problems **close** in on one as an actual mental mass when one invents solutions for them. The solution is *not* the problem so does not as-is or erase. When one invents problems or conceives of problems as simply problems, the mental mass moves *away* from him in space. This

COACH

can be demonstrated to a pc (who can see mental mass) by having him invent some solutions. A mental mass will move in on him. But when he invents problems the mental mass moves away. See HCOB 11 June 57, page 6. In considerable use in 1955 in London. (LRH Def. Notes)

COACH, to train intensively by instruction, demonstration and practice. In training drills, one twin is made the **coach** and the other the student. The **coach** in his **coaching** actions, coaches the student to achieve the purpose of the drill. He **coaches** with reality and intention following exactly the materials pertaining to the drill to get the student through it. When this is achieved the roles are then reversed—the student becoming the **coach** and the **coach** becoming the student. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

CO-AUDIT, *n.* a team of any two people who are helping each other reach a better life with Scn processing. (*Abil 155*)

CO-AUDITING, is an abbreviation for **cooperative auditing**. It means a team of any two people who are helping each other reach a better life with Scn processing. (*Aud 90 UK*)

CO-AUDITING TEAM, where two people **audit** each other alternately. There is also the **three-way team**, in which three people **co-audit**. This has the advantage of keeping altitude for each auditor, since in the triangle, none is being processed by anyone he is **auditing**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, pp. 266-267)

CO-AUDITOR, one who **audits** another **co-auditor** under supervision and after training at a given level. (*Aud 2 UK*)

CODE, collection of rules (do's and don'ts). (*BTB 30 Sept 71 IV*)

CODE OF A SCIENTOLOGIST, the **Code of a Scientologist** was evolved to safeguard **Scientologists** in general, and is subscribed to by leading **Scientologists**. (*COHA*, p. 7)

CODE OF HONOR, 1. the ethical **code** of Scn; the **code** one uses, not because he has to, but because he can afford such a luxury. (*COHA Gloss*) 2. the **Code of Honor** clearly states conditions of acceptable comradeship amongst those fighting on one side against something which they conceive should be remedied. Anyone practicing the **Code of Honor** would maintain a good opinion of his fellows, a much more important thing, than having one's fellows maintain a good opinion of one. (*PAB 40*)

COMATIC REDUCTION

COFFEE GRINDER, an alternate name for Facsimile One. (*HOM*, p. 64) See **FACSIMILE ONE**.

COF, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: HCO City Offices and all their field Auditors, HCO Franchises, central organizations, HCO Area, continental and HCO WW. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

COFFEE SHOP AUDITING, 1. out of session auditing of someone. (HCOB 20 Apr 72 II) 2. meterless fool-around, often by students, stirring up cases. (HCOB 8 Mar 71)

COFFIN CASE, a preclear who lies in the position of a dead man, with arms folded. This is a grief engram having to do with the death of some loved one, and with the preclear in the valence of the loved one. (*SOS*, p. 112) See also **CORPSE CASE**.

COG, cognition. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

COGNITING, as-is-ing aberration with a realization about life. (HCOB 26 Apr 71 I)

COGNITION, 1. as-is-ing aberration with a realization about life. (HCOB 26 Apr 71 I) 2. a pc origination indicating he has "Come to realize." It's a "What do you know, I . . ." statement. (HCOB 14 May 69 II) 3. something a pc suddenly understands or feels. "Well, what do you know about that?" (HCOB 25 Feb 60) *Abbr. Cog.*

COGNITION SURGE, a release of electrical charge. It goes along with the person having a **cognition**. (SH Spec 9, 6106C07)

COLD, an extreme stillness. (SH Spec 56, 6109C20)

COLOR-VISIO AND TONE-AUDIO, when a person can imagine in terms of color motion pictures with sound. (*Exp Jour, Winter-Spring 50*)

COMANOME, 1. once upon a time, engrams were called comanomes. (5009CM23B) 2. a period of unconsciousness which contained physical pain and apparent antagonism to the survival of the individual. (*Exp Jour, Winter-Spring 1950*) See **ENGRAM**.

COMATIC REDUCTION, boil-off was originally and sedately named **comatic reduction** but such erudition has been outvoted by

COMBINATION VALENCE

the fact that it has never been used. (*DMSMH*, p. 303) See BOIL-OFF.

COMBINATION VALENCE, one which has all the characteristics of the terminal and oppterm. (SH Spec 105, 6201C25)

COMBINED TERMINAL, an item or identity the pc has both been and opposed produces therefore both pain and sensation when it is "late on the track," which is to say, after the fact of many terminals and opposition terminals. The **combination terminal** is the closure between terminal and opposition terminal lines which possesses attributes of both and the clarity of neither. It signifies a period toward the end of a game. It is found most commonly when the pc's case is only shallowly entered. They exist on all cases but are fewer than terminals and opposition terminals. *Symbol*. COTERM. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

COME ALIVE, on a second or third assessment items which were at first null or reading poorly will be found to come alive and read well. The pc by being audited has had an increase of ability to confront. The result is that items beyond his reach previously (and did not read well) are now available and can be run easily. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

COMM, communication. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

COMMAND PHRASES, statements that group, bounce or deny. (HCOB 15 May 63) See ACTION PHRASES.

COMMAND POSTS, 1. control centers. (5110CM11B) 2. epicenters which stand along the nerve channels of the body and are like switchboards. (*HOM*, p. 25)

COMMAND SOMATIC, a somatic brought from a different part of the time track by some command phrase, such as "My arm hurts." The preclear may have this somatic while running a prenatal engram although he was only three days conceived in the incident. **Command somatics** occur where the preclear is out of valence. (*SOS Gloss*)

COMM COURSE, because the H.A.S. Course is a course about communication it is often called the **Comm Course**. (HCO PL 15 Apr 71R) See H.A.S. COURSE.

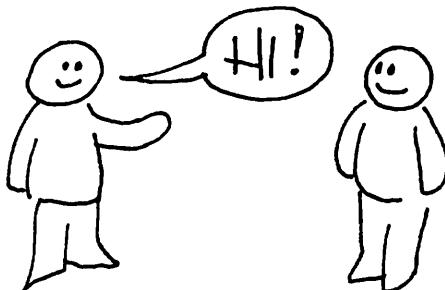
COMMUNICATION

COMM CYCLE, communication cycle. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

COMMENT, a statement or remark aimed only at the student or the room. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

COMM LAG, communication lag. (*Abil SW*)

COMM LINE, see COMMUNICATION LINE.



Communication (Def. 9)

COMMUNICATION, 1. the consideration and action of impelling an impulse or particle from source point across a distance to receipt point with the intention of bringing into being at the receipt point a duplication and understanding of that which emanated from the source point. (HCOB 5 Apr 73) 2. the first and most basic definition of any part of **communication** is that **communication** or any part thereof is a consideration. As duplication is a consideration, **communication** is possible to the degree that the preclear can freely make considerations. (COHA, pp. 170-171) 3. the operation, the action, by which one experiences emotion and by which one agrees. **Communication** is not only the modus operandi, it is the heart of life and is by thousands of per cent the senior in importance to affinity and reality. (PAB 1) 4. any ritual by which effects can be produced and perceived. Thus a letter, a bullet, the output of theta "flitter" are all, to us, **communication**. (PAB 4) 5. the ability to translate sympathy or some component of sympathy from one terminal to another terminal. (Spr Lect 5, 5303CM25) 6. an interchange of energy from one beingness to another; in the thetan and in *Homo sapiens* **communication** is known as perception. (Scn 8-8008, p. 21) 7. the handling of particles, of motion. (PAB 1) 8. the interchange of perception through the material universe between organisms or the perception of the

COMMUNICATION BRIDGE

material universe by sense channels. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 83) 9. the interchange of ideas across space. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 36) 10. the use of those sense channels with which the individual contacts the physical universe. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 218)

COMMUNICATION BRIDGE, 1. it simply closes off the process you were running, maintains ARC, and opens up the new process on which you are about to embark. (PAB 151) 2. before a question is asked, the preclear should have the question discussed with him and the wording agreed upon as though he were making a contract with the auditor. This is the first part of a **communication bridge**. It precedes all questions but when one is changing from one process to another the **bridge** becomes a **bridge** indeed. (PAB 88) 3. the reason we use a **communication bridge** is so a pc will not be startled by change, for if we change too rapidly in a session, we stick the preclear in the session every time. We give him some warning; and that is what a **communication bridge** is for. (PAB 151)

COMMUNICATION CHANGE, by **communication change** we also mean perception change. (PAB 1)

COMMUNICATION COURSE, 1. because the H.A.S. Course is a course about **communication**, it is often called the **Comm Course** (**comm** being for **communication**). (HCO PL 15 Apr 71R) 2. a basic Scn course consisting mainly of the TRs; also called the H.A.S. (Hubbard Apprentice Scientologist Course). (*PRD Gloss*) See **H.A.S. COURSE**.

COMMUNICATION CYCLE, 1. a **cycle of communication** and two-way communication are actually two different things. A **cycle of communication** is not a two-way communication in its entirety. In a **cycle of communication** we have Joe as the originator of a **communication** addressed to Bill. We find Bill receiving it and then Bill originating an answer or acknowledgement back to Joe and thus ends the **cycle**. (*Dn 55!*, p. 82) 2. consists of just cause, distance, effect with intention, attention, duplication and understanding. (HCOB 23 May 1971R IV) *Abbr.* **comm cycle**.

COMMUNICATION FORMULA, 1. **communication** is the interchange of ideas or objects between two people or terminals. The

COMMUNICATION LINE

Formula of Communication and its precise definition is: Cause, Distance, Effect with Intention and Attention and a duplication at Effect of what emanates from Cause. (*PXL Gloss*) 2. the formula of communication is: Cause, Distance, Effect with Intention, Attention and Duplication with Understanding. (HCOB 5 Apr 73)

COMMUNICATION LAG, the length of time intervening between the asking of the question by the auditor and the reply to that specific question by the preclear. The question must be precise; the reply must be precisely to that question. It does not matter what intervenes in the time between the asking of the question and the receipt of the answer. The preclear may outflow, jabber, discuss, pause, hedge, disperse, dither or be silent; no matter what he does or how he does it, between the asking of the question and the giving of the answer, the *time* is the **communication lag**. The near answer, a guessing answer, an undecided answer, are alike imprecise answers, and are not adequate responses to the question. On receipt of such questionable answers, the auditor must ask the question again. That he asks the question again does not reduce the **communication lag**; he is still operating from the moment he asked the question the first time. And if he has to ask the question 20 or 30 times more in the next hour in order to get a precise and adequate answer from the preclear, the length of time of the **lag** would be from the asking of the first question to the final receipt of the answer. Near answers to the question are inadequate, and are, themselves, simply part of the **communication lag**. (PAB 43)

COMMUNICATION LAG INDEX, 1. the length of time it takes to get a logical answer. (Spr Lect 3, 5303CM24) 2. the most important method of telling whether or not a person is sick or well. A person who answers quickly (and rationally) is in much better condition than a person who answers after a long consideration. (PAB 2)

COMMUNICATION LINE, 1. the route along which a communication travels from one person to another. (*Scn AD*) 2. any sequence through which a message of any character may go. (SOS, p. 94)

COMMUNICATION PROCESS

COMMUNICATION PROCESS, any process which places the preclear at cause and uses communication as the principal command phrase. (HCOB 7 Aug 59)

COMMUNICATION SCALE, refers to the individual's ability to communicate with other people (in relation to his position on the tone scale). (NOTL, p. 103)

COMMUNICATIONS RELEASE, expanded Grade 0 release. (CG&AC 75) See GRADE 0 RELEASE.

COMPARABLE MAGNITUDE, 1. similar importance. (PAB 126)
2. a datum can only be evaluated by comparison with another datum of comparable magnitude. This means the basic unit must therefore, be two. (SOS Gloss) *Abbr.* Comp Mag.

COMPARTMENTING THE QUESTION, 1. reading it word by word and phrase by phrase to see if any one word or any one phrase falls rather than the question as a whole. (HCOB 28 Sept 61) 2. using the prior reads occurring at the exact end of the minor thoughts to dig up different data not related to the whole thought. (HCOB 25 May 62)

COMPLETE, the reverse of quickie. To make whole, entire or perfect; end after satisfying all demands or requirements. (HCOB 19 Apr 72)

COMPLETE CASE, a case is not complete unless the lowest incomplete grade chart action is complete and then each completed in turn on up. (HCOB 26 Aug 70)

COMPLETE LIST, 1. a list which has only one reading item on list. (HCOB 1 Aug 68) 2. any list listed for assessment that does not produce a dirty needle while nulling or tiger drilling. (HCOB 12 Nov 62)

COMPLETION, 1. a completion is the completing of a specific course or an auditing grade meaning it has been started, worked through and has successfully ended with an award in Qual. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. a finished level or rundown. (HCO PL 29 Aug 71)

COMP MAG, comparable magnitude. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

COMPUTING PSYCHOTIC

COMPOSITE ILLNESS, an illness composed of many somatics.
(HCOB 19 Jul 69)

COMPULSION, 1. an engramic command that the organism must do something. (*DTOT*, p. 58) 2. things pc feels compelled to do. (BTB 24 Apr 69)

COMPULSIVE COMMUNICATION, an outflow which is not pertinent to the surrounding terminals and situation. In other words, **compulsive communication** is an outflow which is not in reality with the existing reality. (*Dn 55!*, p. 93)

COMPULSIVE EXTERIORIZATION, a manifestation which we call in Scn "doing a bunk," in other words, running away. (*Dn 55!*, p. 136)

COMPUTATION, technically, that aberrated evaluation and postulate that one must be consistently in a certain state in order to succeed. The **computation** thus may mean that one must entertain in order to be alive or that one must be dignified in order to succeed or that one must own much in order to live. A **computation** is simply stated. It is always aberrated. A **computation** is as insidious as it pretends to align with survival. All **computations** are nonsurvival. **Computations** are held in place wholly to invalidate others. (*AP&A*, p. 41)

COMPUTATIONAL ALTITUDE, signifying that the individual has an outstanding ability to think, to compute upon data. Albert Einstein had **computational altitude**. (*SOS Gloss*)

COMPUTING PSYCHOTIC, 1. a **psychotic** who from his reactivity figure-figures. He's inconstant in his conduct, he's **computive**. He figures it all out, he's got explanations. His **psychosis** is derived because these are crazy explanations. He's obsessively solving a problem that does not exist. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. the **computing psychotic** passes quite commonly for a normal. Here the individual is taking dictation solely from a facsimile of some past moment of pain and is acting upon the advice of that "circuit" and is calling it thought. The **psychotic** personality is distinguished by its irrationality and its perversion of values. The distinguishing characteristic of the **computing psychotic** is his utter inability to change his mind. (*AP&A*, p. 38)

CONCENTRATION

CONCENTRATION, duration of a mock-up in present time. (Spr Lect 4, 5303M24)

CONCEPT, 1. a high wave thought, above perception or reason or single incidents. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 29) 2. that which is retained after something has been perceived. (*DMSMH*, p. 46)

CONCEPT RUNNING, the preclear "gets the idea" of knowing or not being and holds it, the while looking at his time track. The concept runs out, or the somatic it brings on runs out, and the concept itself is run. It is not addressed at individual incidents but at hundreds. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 29)

CONCLUSION, the theta facsimiles of a group of combined data. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 78)

CONDITION, 1. anything called for as a requirement before the performance, completion or effectiveness of something else; provision; stipulation. Anything essential to the existence or occurrence of something else; external circumstances or factors. Manner or state of being. Proper or healthy state. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. a circumstance regarding a mass or terminal. (PAB 126)

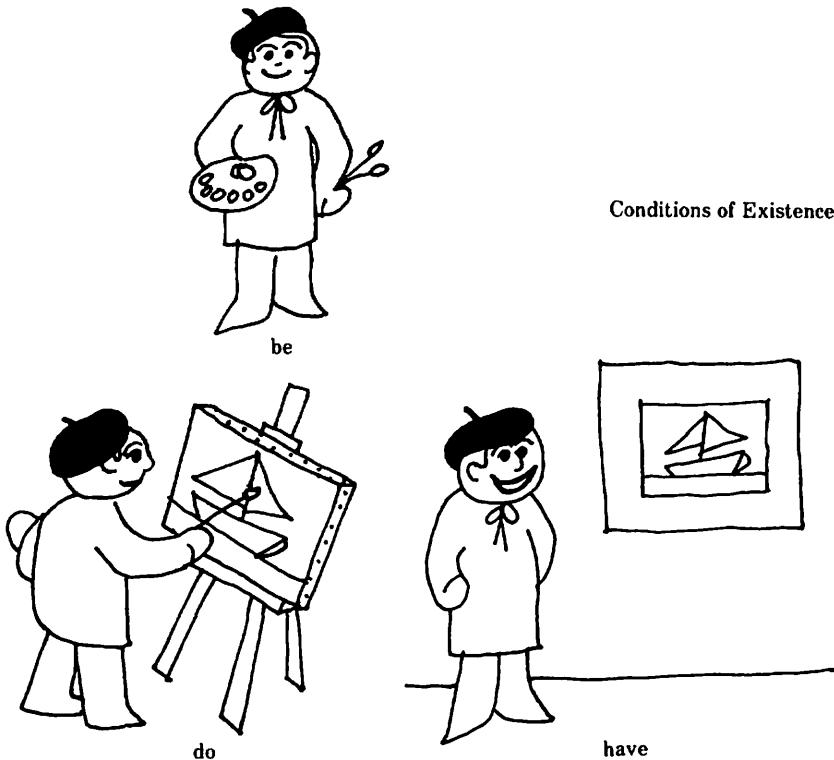
CONDITIONS BY DYNAMICS, an ethics type action. Have the person study the conditions formulas. Clear up the words related to his dynamics one to eight, and what they are. Now ask him what is his condition on the first dynamic. Have him study the formulas. Don't buy any glib PR. When he's completely sure of what his condition really is on the first dynamic he will cognite. Similarly go on up each one of the dynamics until you have a condition for each one. Continue to work this way. Somewhere along the line he will start to change markedly. (HCO PL 4 Apr 72) [The above is a brief summary only. The full procedure will be found in the referenced HCO PL.]

CONDITIONS (ETHICS), in Scn the term also means the ethics conditions (confusion,* treason, enemy, doubt, liability, non-existence, danger, emergency, normal, affluence, power change, power). The state or condition of any person, group or activity can be plotted on this scale of conditions which shows the degree of success or survival of that person, group or activity at any time. Data on the application of these conditions is contained in the ethics policies and tapes of Scn. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) [*The ethics condition of confusion came later than the date of this

CONDITIONS OF EXISTENCE

BTB and is added here by the editor in order that all the current ethics conditions are included.]

CONDITION OF BEING, see CONDITIONS OF EXISTENCE.



CONDITIONS OF EXISTENCE, there are three **conditions of existence**. These three **conditions** comprise life. They are **BE**, **DO** and **HAVE**. The **condition of being** is defined as the assumption (choosing) of a category of identity. An example of beingness could be one's own name. Another example would be one's profession. The second **condition of existence** is doing. By doing, we mean action, function, accomplishment, the attainment of goals, the fulfilling of purpose, or any change of position in space. The third **condition** is havingness. By havingness we mean owning, possessing, being capable of commanding, positioning, taking charge of objects, energies or spaces. These three **conditions** are given in an order of seniority (importance) where life is concerned. (*FOT*, pp. 26-27)

CONDUCT SURVIVAL PATTERN

CONDUCT SURVIVAL PATTERN, the **conduct survival pattern** is built upon the equation of the optimum solution. It is the basic equation of all rational behavior and is the equation on which a Clear functions. It is inherent in man. In other words, the best solution to any problem is that which will bring the greatest good to the greatest number of beings. (*DMSMH*, p. 34)

CONF, conference. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

CONFESS, a limited effort to relieve a person of the pressure of his overt acts. (HCOB 21 Jan 60, *Justification*)

CONFESSIONAL, 1. sec checking done in session not for security purposes is called a **confessional**. (HCOB 14 Oct 72) 2. in an effort to get around what was thought to be a public relations scene, the name "security checking" was changed to "Integrity Processing." This was also a PR error because the actual truth of the matter is it originated as "confessional" and should have simply been changed back to "handling of confessions." This administrative demand of name alteration threw the original issues on "sec checking" into disuse. Additionally "Integrity Processing" did not include all the tech of sec checking. There should be no further confusion in this matter. "Sec checking," "Integrity Processing" and "**confessionals**" are all the exact same procedure and any materials on these subjects is interchangeable under these titles. (HCOB 24 Jan 77)

CONFESSIONAL AID (E-METER), the **confessional aid** assists the minister in locating and relieving the spiritual travail of individual parishioners in the Scn confessional. The **confessional aid** does not diagnose or treat human ailments of body or mind, nor does it affect the structure or any function of the body; its use is directed as an article of faith of the Church of Scientology, and was never intended for use outside of the Scientology ministry. (HCO PL 9 Jul 69) See also E-METER.

CONFRONT, n. 1. an action of being able to face. (HCOB 4 Jan 73) 2. the ability to be there comfortably and perceive. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I) 3. **confront** itself is a result and an end product. It itself isn't a doingness, it's an ability. (SH Spec 21, 6106C27) –v. to face without flinching or avoiding. (HCOB 4 Jan 73)

CONFRONTING, 1. the ability to be there comfortably and perceive. (HCOB 2 Jun 71R-1) 2. the ability to front up to. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

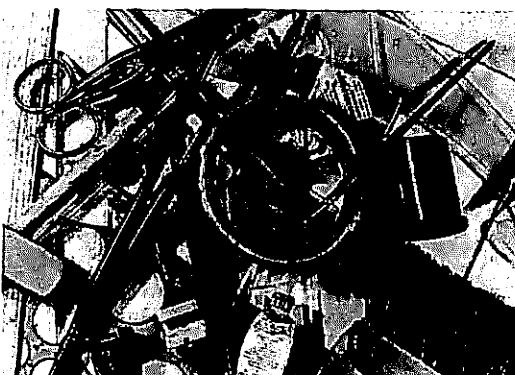
CONFUSION



Confront

CONFRONT PROCESS, 1. the **confront process** for a pc from the *Thirty-Six Presessions*. The **confront process** gets the preclear to present time from areas on the track where his attention was fixed by an earlier process. (*EME*, p. 20) 2. it should move pc on the track, going further into the past and easier and easier into present time. Pc's pictures should improve on a **confront process**. (*HCOB 23 Sept 60*)

CONFUSION, 1. a **confusion** can be defined as any set of factors or circumstances which do not seem to have any immediate solution. More broadly, a **confusion** in this universe is random motion. (*POW*, p. 21) 2. plus randomity. It means motion unexpected above the tolerance level of the person viewing it. (*Abil 36*) 3. a number of force vectors traveling in a number of different directions. (*UPC 11*) 4. a **confusion** consists of two things, time and space; change of particles in, predicted or unpredicted, and if they are unpredicted changes in space you will have a **confusion**. (*SH Spec 58, 6109C26*)



Confusion (Def. 1)

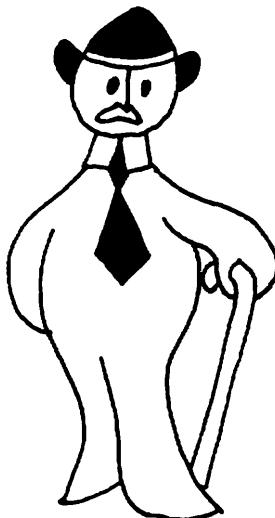
CONNECTEDNESS

CONNECTEDNESS, the basic process on association of theta with mest. All forms and kinds of association, including being caught in traps, are prone to become identifications as in Dn. Connectedness puts the thetan at cause in making the mest (or people when run outside) connect with him. (*SCP*, p. 28)

CONSCIOUS, when the individual is "unconscious" in full or in part, the reactive mind is cut in full or in part. When he is fully conscious, his analytical mind is fully in command of the organism. (*DMSMH*, p. 59)

CONSCIOUSNESS, 1. awareness of now. (*DTOT*, p. 24) 2. consciousness is awareness. Awareness itself is perception. (2ACC-8B, 5311CM24)

Conservatism



CONSERVATISM, at 3.0 on the tone scale we have the person who is democratic, but who is somewhat more conservative than the liberal at 3.5 in his attitudes and more given to social regulations, being more in need of them. (*SOS*, p. 124)

CONSIDER, think, believe, suppose, postulate. (PAB 82)

CONSIDERATION, 1. a thought, a postulate about something. (BTB 1 Dec 71R IV) 2. a consideration is a continuing postulate. (5702C26) 3. the highest capability of life, taking rank over the mechanics of space, energy and time. (*COHA* Gloss)

CONTINUOUS MISSED WITHHOLD

CONSULTANT, an instructor who is on duty sporadically or from time to time but not routinely in any one place. (HCOB 23 Apr 59)

CONT, continue (-d) (-ing), continental. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

CONTACT ASSIST, the patient is taken to the area where the injury occurred and makes the injured member gently contact it several times. A sudden pain will fly off and the injury if minor, lessens or vanishes. This is a physical communication factor. The body member seems to have withdrawn from that exact spot in the physical universe. The restoration of awareness is often necessary before healing can occur. The prolongation of a chronic injury occurs in the absence of physical communication with the affected area or with the location of the spot of injury in the physical universe. (HCOB 2 Apr 69)

CONTAGION OF ABERRATION, 1. entheta, in proximity to theta, makes entheta out of it. From this we have the **contagion of aberration**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 24) 2. people under stress, if aberrated, dramatize engrams. Such dramatization may involve the injury of another person and render him more or less "unconscious." The "unconscious" person then receives as an engram the dramatization. (*DMSMH*, p. 134)

CONTAGION OF ERROR, on a course where the students audit each other a **contagion of error** can occur. For example, student A does a bad assessment on student B. Student B is then likely to give a bad assessment to his next pc and you soon have a whole rash of bad assessments. A similar phenomenon occurs when students are permitted to get the answers to their queries from other students. (HCOB 20 May 69)

CONTINUING OVERT ACT, continually committing **overts** before, during and after processing. The person who is not getting case gains is committing **continuing overts**. (HCOB 29 Sept 65 II)

CONTINUING OVERT CASE, who commits **overts** even when being audited and between sessions. (HCOB 1 Jun 65)

CONTINUOUS MISSED WITHHOLD, a **continuous missed withhold** occurs when a person feels some way and anyone who sees him **misses** it. Example: a doctor feels very unconfident of his

CONTINUOUS OVERT

skill. Every patient who sees him **misses** the fact that he is not confident. This reacts as a **missed withhold**. It is of course based upon some bad incident that destroyed his confidence (usually of an engramic intensity). (HCOB 15 Dec 73)

CONTINUOUS OVERT, this is not quite the same as *The Continuing Overt Act*, HCOB 29 Sept 65. In that type the person is repeating overt acts against something usually named. In the **continuous overt** a person who believes he is harmful to others may also believe that many of his common ordinary actions are harmful. He may feel he is committing a **continuous overt** on others. Example: a clothing model believes she is committing a fraud on older women by displaying clothing to them in which they will look poorly. In her estimation this is a **continuous overt act**. (HCOB 15 Dec 73)

CONTINUOUS OVERTS CASE, here's one that commits antisocial acts daily during auditing. He's psychotic, he'll never get better, case always hangs up. We can even solve that case. (HCOB 4 Apr 65)

CONTRA-SURVIVAL ENGRAM, 1. any kind of **engram** which lies across the dynamics and has no alignment with purpose. (*DMSMH*, p. 262) 2. a **contra-survival engram** contains physical pain, painful emotions, all other perceptions and menace to the organism. It contains apparent or actual antagonism to the individual. (*DMSMH*, p. 62)

CONTROL, 1. you are stating a greater truth when you say that **control** is predictable change than if you say **control** is start, change and stop because start and stop are, of course, necessary to change. You might say the thinking or philosophic definition would be *predictable change*. (5703C10) 2. when we say **control**, we simply mean willingness to start, stop and change. (*Dn 55!*, p. 100) 3. positive postulating, which is intention, and the execution thereof. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 36)

CONTROL CASE, 1. the case where **control** is obsessive or other-determined, or where the individual is **controlling** things out of compulsion or fear. (*Dn 55!*, p. 100) 2. the person who feels he must be cold blooded in order to be rational is what is called in Dianetics a "**control case**," and on examination will be

CONTROL TRIO

found to be very far from as rational as he might be. People who cannot experience emotion because of their aberrations are ordinarily sick people. (*SA*, p. 94)

CONTROL CENTER, 1. the control center of the organism can be defined as the contact point between theta and the physical universe and is that center which is aware of being aware and which has charge of and responsibility for the organism along all its dynamics. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 84) 2. every mind may be considered to have a **control center**. This could be called the "awareness of awareness unit" of the mind, or it could be called simply "I". The **control center** is cause. It directs, through emotional relay systems, the actions of the body and the environment. It is not a physical thing. (*HFP*, p. 30)

CONTROL CIRCUIT, the **control circuit** may conduct itself as an interior entity which takes the preclear out of the auditor's hands. When preclears are very hard to handle, take the bit in their teeth and try to run their own cases despite anything the auditor may do, they are running on **control circuits**, recorded commands which make the preclear misbehave under auditing. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 204)

CONTROL-CONCEPT PROCESSING, you just get the **concept** of "you can't control it" and the **concept** that "you can control it." (5209CM04B)

CONTROL PROCESSES, processes which place the pc's body and actions under the auditor's **control** to invite **control** of them by the pc. (HCOB 29 Oct 57)

CONTROL TRANSFER, a specialized kind of **transfer** wherein the thetan having devoted himself to a mest body now begins to **control** the environment and other people for his body much as he **controls** the body. (*HOM*, p. 78)

CONTROL TRIO, a three-stage process on a heavy spotting **control**. It runs in this fashion. "Get the idea that you can have that (object)." And when this is relatively flat, "Get the idea of making that (object) remain where it is" (or continue where it is) and "Get the idea of making that (object) disappear." This is actually a very fine process and undercuts (runs on a lower case than) **trio** itself. (*SCP*, p. 22)

CONVERSATION

CONVERSATION, the process of alternating outflowing and inflowing communication. (*Dn 55!*, p. 63)

COO, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: **HCO City Offices only**, not to be shown or given to HCO franchise holders or field Auditors; also goes to central organizations, HCO Area, HCO Cont, HCO WW. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

COPY, *n.* 1. a duplicate, distinguished from a perfect duplicate, in that it does not necessarily occupy the same space, same time, nor use the same energies as the original. (*COHA* Gloss) 2. the word "duplicate" is used, rather sloppily, to indicate a **copy**. However, a **copy** is not a complete duplicate; a **copy** is a facsimile. (*COHA*, p. 82) 3. something that a theta on his own volition simply made of an object in the physical universe with full knowingness. (*PXL*, p. 65) —*v.* to make another one just like it. (*COHA*, p. 34)

CORPSE CASE, a pc who would lie upon the couch with his arms crossed neatly all ready for a lily and would always audit in this fashion. The preclear is so fixed in a death that he is trying to make everything unreal, and the only real thing, to him, would be the unreality of death. (PAB 50) See also **COFFIN CASE**.

CORRECTION LIST, 1. a list of prepared questions on a mimeo sheet which is used by the auditor for the repair of a particular situation, action, or rundown. (BTB 7 Nov 72 I) 2. the various lists designed to find by-passed charge and repair a faulty auditing action or life situation. (HCOB 28 May 70)

COTERM, combined terminal. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

COUNTER-CREATE, see **CREATE-COUNTER-CREATE**.

COUNTER-EFFORT, 1. the effort which **counters** one's survival. (5203CM06A) 2. any **effort** the environment can exert against you. (5203CM04B) 3. what we're talking about when we talk about a **counter-effort** is the force of impact of an engram. The force of impact which gives the pc an engram is a **counter-effort**. (5206CM25A)

COUNTER-EMOTION, any emotion that is **countering** an existing emotion. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

COUNTER-THOUGHT, you think one thing somebody else thinks another. Their **thought** is **counter** to your **thought**. (HFP, p. 115)

COVERT HOSTILITY

COURAGE, the theta force necessary to overcome the obstacles in surviving. (SOS, p. 139)

COURSE ADMINISTRATOR, the course staff member in charge of the course materials and records. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

COURSE CHECKSHEET, see CHECKSHEET.

COURSE MATERIALS, in Scn and Dn course materials are defined as those books, tapes, magazines, HCO Bulletins, HCO Policy Letters and other authorized technical issues listed on the checksheets of courses designed for use by the Church's public. (BTB 24 Nov 71 II)

COURSE SUP, course supervisor. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

COURSE SUPERVISOR, 1. the instructor in charge of a course and its students. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. basically, someone who in addition to his other duties can refer the person to the exact bulletin to get his information and never tells him another thing. (6905C29) *Abbr. Crse Sup.*

COURSE SUPERVISOR CORRECTION LIST, a correction list designed to help locate the individual reasons a supervisor has for not fully applying the study tech in supervision. (HCOB 27 Mar 72R II)

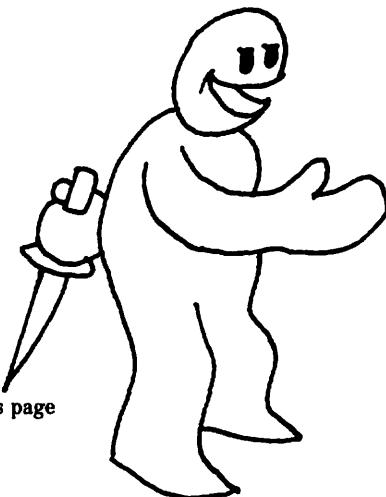
COVERT AUDITING, some students covertly audit. In "talking" to someone they also seek to audit that person "without the person knowing anything about it." This of course is nonsense since auditing results are best achieved in a session and a session depends upon a self-determined agreement to be audited. (HCOB 17 Oct 64 III)

COVERT HOSTILITY, around 1.1 on the tone scale we reach the level of covert hostility. Here the hatred of the individual has been socially and individually censured to a point where it has been suppressed, and the individual no longer dares demonstrate hate as such. He yet possesses sufficient energy to express some feeling on the matter, and so what hatred he feels comes forth covertly. All manner of subterfuges may be resorted to. The person may claim to love others and to have the good of others as his foremost interest; yet, at the same moment, he works, unconsciously or otherwise, to injure or destroy the lives and reputations of people and also to destroy property. (SOS, p. 56)

CR

Covert Hostility

see definition on previous page



CR, cramming. (HCOB 16 Jun 71 III) [Replaced now by BTB 16 Jun 71RA III.]

CRAMMING, 1. a section in the Qualifications Division where a student is given high pressure instruction at his own cost after being found slow in study or when failing his exams. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. the **cramming** section teaches students what they have missed. This includes trained auditors who wish to be brought up-to-date on current technical developments. (HCO PL 13 May 69)

CRAMMING ORDER, 1. a **cramming order** is written to handle a specific situation. If that is not handled, the situation will worsen or change, thus the original **cramming order** will not sufficiently handle if it is stale dated. (BTB 21 Jan 73R) 2. there is a certain technology on how to write up a **cramming order:** (1) isolate the exact outnesses in the folder; (2) order those HCOBs or PLs crammed; (3) now look in a slightly wider circle around the data flunked and get which basic is involved (i.e. Auditor Code, TRs, metering, handling the session, handling the pc as a being, etc.) and get that **crammed**, too. (BTB 12 Dec 71R)

CREAK, a stiffness, and out-of-plumbness, an unchanging situation, a no-energy flow. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

CRITICISM

CREATE, make, manufacture, construct, postulate, bring into beingness. (*FOT*, p. 20)

CREATE-COUNTER-CREATE, to create something against a creation, to create one thing and then create something else against it. (*FOT*, pp. 20-21)

CREATE-CREATE-CREATE, create again continuously one moment after the next=SURVIVAL. (*FOT*, p. 20)

CREATIVE IMAGINATION, imagination, whereby in the field of aesthetics the urges and impulses of the various dynamics are interwoven into new scenes and ideas. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 101)

CREATIVE PROCESSING, 1. the exercise by which the pc is actually putting up the physical universe. (SH Spec 52, 6502C23)
2. creative processing consists of having the preclear make, with his own creative energies, a mock-up. (*COHA* Gloss)

CRIMINAL, 1. one who is unable to think of the other fellow, unable to determine his own actions, unable to follow orders, unable to make things grow, unable to determine the difference between good and evil, unable to think at all on the future. Anybody has some of these; the criminal has ALL of them. (*NSOL*, p.78) 2. one who thinks help cannot be on any dynamic or uses help on anyone to injure and destroy. (HCOB 28 May 60)
3. criminals are people who are frantically attempting to create an effect long after they know they cannot. They cannot then create decent effects, only violent effects. Neither can they work. (*FOT*, pp. 31-32)

CRISS-CROSS, see 3DXX.

CRITICAL THOUGHT, 1. a symptom of an overt act having been committed. (SH Spec 37, 6409C01) 2. a critical pc=a withhold from the auditor. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

CRITICISM, 1. most criticism is justification of having done an overt. There are rightnesses and wrongnesses in conduct and society and life at large, but random, carping 1.1 criticism when not borne out in fact is only an effort to reduce the size of the target of the overt. (HCOB 21 Jan 60, *Justification*) 2. a

CR0000-1

criticism is a hope that they can damage, and that's what a **criticism** is, with an inability to do so. (SH Spec 119, 6202C22)

CR0000-1, a drill to train the student to raise his awareness of the condition of the pc called "Set up for a perfect session" drill. (HCOB 16 Jun 71 III) An auditor must be able to see when a pc has not eaten or slept, or what his tone level is, or is the pc auditible. [This HCOB is cancelled and replaced by BTB 16 Jun 71RA III and the drill renamed "Ideal Session Start."]

CR0000-2, a drill to train an auditor to increase session pace when auditing a fast pc. Its name is *Rapid TR-2*. This is basically a correction drill for auditors who tend to lose session control by slow acknowledgements inviting endless itsa. (BTB 16 Jun 71R II)

CR0000-3, an E-meter drill to train an auditor to confront an E-meter. If a student has difficulty doing the preceding E-meter drills, this drill is done. It is a gradient step towards greater session control. The student confronts the E-meter and does nothing else for two hours. (BTB 16 Jun 71R II)

CR0000-4, a drill to train an auditor to be able to *see* the pc, the pc's hands on the cans, the meter plus any reads, and the worksheets without having to *look* at any one of them. The auditor is trained to widen his/her vision until the auditor can see the meter, the pc, the pc's hands on the cans, and the worksheets effortlessly. (BTB 16 Jun 71R II)

CR0000-5, E-meter trim check drill. A drill to train an auditor to be able to do a trim check effortlessly in a session without distracting the pc in any way. (BTB 16 Jun 71R II)

CROSS ENGRAM, an **engram** which embraces more than one engram chain. The receipt of the **cross engram**, containing as it does the convergence of two or more engram chains, is often accompanied by a "nervous breakdown" or the sudden insanity of an individual. A **cross engram** may occur in a severe accident, in prolonged or severe illness under antagonistic circumstances, or a nitrous oxide operation. (*DTOT*, p. 115)

CROSSOVER, 1. the area in the center of a GPM is the **crossover**. This means the RI's which cause the pc to become an opponent of his own goal. (HCOB 4 Apr 63) 2. **crossover** means where the individual ceases to be for the goal, and starts to be against the goal. (SH Spec 329, 6312C12)

CRS, course. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

C/S, a case supervisor direction of what to audit on a pc. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

C/S, 1. case supervisor. (HCOB 23 Aug 71) **2. commodore's staff.** (BPL 5 Nov 72 RA)

CSC, Clearing Success Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

C/S 53, the basic list to get TA up or down into normal range. Assessed M-5, reading items handled then reassessed etc. to F/Ning assessment. Done well with good basic auditing this action should not need to be frequently repeated on a case. TA going high or low in later auditing after C/S 53 already fully handled is normally handled with the correction list for that action (e.g. L4BR when TA high after listing or WCCL on word clearing, etc.). EP is C/S 53 F/Ning on assessment with TA in normal range. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA) [This list has been revised a number of times and its current number is C/S 53RK.]

CS-5, Commodores Staff 5 Qualifications. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

CS-4, Commodores Staff 4 Training and Services. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

C/SHEET, also ch. sheet or ✓sht. Abbreviation for checksheet. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

C/SING IN THE CHAIR, the auditor may not C/S in the auditing chair while auditing the pc. If he has no case supervisor he writes the C/S before session and adheres to it in session. To do something else and not follow the C/S is called C/Sing in the chair and is very poor form as it leads to Q & A. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

CS-1, 1. a general C/S which covers the basics of getting a pc sessionable. The product is an educated pc who can run Scn or Dn easily and get case gain. (BTB 8 Jan 71R) **2. purpose:** to give pcs new to Dn or Scn and to give previously audited pcs as needed, the necessary data and R-factor on basics and auditing procedure so that he understands and is able and willing to be audited successfully. (BTB 8 Jan 71R)

C/S-6, see CLASS VIII C/S-6.

CT, clay table. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

CTH, clay table healing. (HCOB 27 Apr 65)

CULTURE

CULTURE, the pattern (if any) of life in the society. All factors of the society, social, educational, economic, etc., whether creative or destructive. The **culture** might be said to be the theta body of the society. (*SOS Gloss*)

CURVE, throw a **curve** means to give an unexpected contrary datum. Also to shift reality. **Curve** itself is also the ordinary dictionary meaning. (LRH Def. Notes)

CUTATIVE, an invented word to mean the impulse to shorten or leave out or the thing left out. (HCO PL 26 Sept 70 III)

CUT COGNITION, you taking too soon an F/N (F/N indicated at the first twitch) you **cut the cognition** and leave by-passed charge (a withheld cognition). (HCOB 14 Mar 71R)

CYCLE, 1. in *Scn*, a **cycle** just means from the beginning to the conclusion of an intentional action. (*Aud 39*) 2. a span of time with a beginning and an end=a section of the totality of time with a beginning and an end=in beginningless and endless time one can set out periods which do have a beginning and an end insofar as action is concerned. (*FOT*, p. 19)

CYCLE OF ACTION, 1. the sequence that an **action** goes through, wherein the **action** is started, is continued for as long as is required and then is completed as planned. (*Scn AD*) 2. the creation, growth, conservation, decay and death or destruction of energy and matter in a space. **Cycles of action** produce time. (*PXL*, p. 8) See also **ACTUAL CYCLE OF ACTION**.

CYCLE OF AN ORGANISM, the **cycle of an organism**, a group of organisms or a species is inception, growth, re-creation, decay and death. (*HFP*, p. 172)

CYCLE OF AN OVERT, it goes like this. (1) a being doesn't get the meaning of a word or symbol. (2) this causes the being to misunderstand the area of the symbol or word (who used it, whatever it applied to). (3) this causes the being to feel different from or antagonized toward the user or whatever of the symbol and so makes it all right to commit an overt. (4) having committed the **overt**, the being now feels he has to have a motivator and so feels caved in. This is the stuff of which Hades

CYCLIC PROCESS

is made. This is the trap. This is why people get sick. This is stupidity and lack of ability. (HCOB 8 Sept 64)

CYCLE OF A UNIVERSE, could be said to be the cycle of creation, growth, conservation, decay and destruction. This is the cycle of an entire universe or any part of that universe. It is also the cycle of life forms. (Scn 8-8008, p. 97)

CYCLE OF MIS-DEFINITION, (1) a person didn't grasp a word, then (2) didn't understand a principle or theory, then (3) became different from it, commits and committed overts against it, then (4) restrained himself or was restrained from committing these overts, then (5) being on a withhold (inflow) pulled in a motivator. Not every word somebody didn't grasp was followed by a principle or theory. An overt was not committed every time this happened. Not every overt committed was restrained. So no motivator was pulled in. Every nattery or nonprogressing student or pc is hung in the above 1,2,3,4,5 cycle. And *every* such student or pc has a **misdefined word** at the bottom of that pile. (HCOB 21 Feb 66)

CYCLE OF MOTION, go from a no change to a change to a no change. (SH Spec 14, 6106C14)

CYCLE OF RANDOMITY, the **cycle of randomness** is from static, through optimum, through randomness sufficiently repetitious or similar to constitute another static. (HFP, p. 174)

CYCLE OF SURVIVAL, conception, growth, attainment, decay, death, conception, growth, attainment, decay, death, over and over again. (HFP, p. 20)

CYCLE OF THE ROCK, a person (1) failed to communicate himself; (2) started using something to communicate with; (3) put the last item on automatic and it created for him; (4) it failed. **The rock**, itself, when first located will be a solution to many earlier cycles as described above. And so, a **rock** is peeled off **cycle by cycle** as above. (HCOB 29 Jul 58)

CYCLIC PROCESS, a repetitive process which causes the preclear to cycle on the time track as in recall type processes. (HCOB 29 Sept 65, *Cyclical and Non-Cyclical Processes*)

CYCLIC PSYCHOTIC

CYCLIC PSYCHOTIC, a psychotic who becomes completely enturbulated during certain periods of the day, or of the week, or of the month. This type is generally running on a time factor contained in the engram. The incident may have occurred on the twenty-fifth of the month and continued to the thirtieth of every month. Or the incident may have occurred at ten o'clock at night so the **psychotic** is only insane at ten o'clock every night. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 190)

D

DA, Dn Auditor. (*Scn Jour Iss. 31-G*)

DAC, Dianetic Auditor Course. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) [The course teaching Dianetics prior to the Hubbard Standard Dianetics Course (HSDC).]

DANGEROUS AUDITOR, 1. an auditor who consistently does things that are upsetting to a pc's case. (HCOB 12 Feb 66) 2. the auditor who gets off safe withholds is dangerous and the auditor who gets off unsafe withholds is safe. An auditor who will not pull dangerous withholdings from the pc is a dangerous auditor. (SH Spec 113, 6202C20) 3. the auditor who is afraid to find out, afraid to be startled, afraid to discover something, afraid of what they will discover. This phobia prevents the "auditor" from flattening anything. This makes missed withholdings a certainty. (HCOB 3 Mar 62)

DANGEROUS ENVIRONMENT, see SCIENTOLOGY ZERO.

DATA, consists of the postulates or assignment of value of thetans; that's data, that's all data is. (15ACC-12, 5610C30)

DATA ALTITUDE, signifying that the individual has a fund of knowledge gathered from books and records, or sometimes from experience, with which others are not familiar. The college professor has a data altitude. (SOS Gloss)

DATE FLASH

DATE FLASH, the auditor says to the preclear, "When I snap my fingers, a date will flash. Give me the first response which comes into your mind," (snap!). The preclear then gives the first date which comes into his mind. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 51)

DATE/LOCATE, 1. a process to date and locate a flat point in a process that appears overrun. (HCOB 24 Sept 71) *Abbr.* D/L. 2. the essence of the drill is to bring a pc to PT by erasing the date by spotting and the location by spotting, as the pc is out of PT fixed by both date and location. (HCOB 24 Sept 74R) *Abbr.* D/L.

DATUM, 1. a piece of knowledge, something known. Plural, **data**. (BTB 4 Mar 65) 2. anything of which one could become aware, whether the thing existed or whether he created it. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 6) 3. an invented, not a true, knowingness. (*COHA*, p. 151) 4. anything which proceeds from a postulate. (PDC 14) 5. a theta facsimile of physical action. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 78) 6. a facsimile of states of being, states of not being, actions or inactions, conclusions, or suppositions in the physical or any other universe. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 67)

DB, degraded being. (*Abil* 272)

DCG, see DIANETIC COUNSELING GROUP.

DD, Doctor of Divinity. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DEAD BODY, physical universe matter, energy, space and time minus life energy. (*SA*, p. 27)

DEAD HORSE, *Slang*. 1. a list which even with good auditing, failed for any other reason to produce a reliable item. (HCOB 5 Dec 62) 2. if no slam occurs anywhere on a listing list with the mid ruds in for the session, that's a **dead horse**. (SH Spec 219, 6211C27) 3. an item listed from a non-reading question will give you a **dead horse** (no item). (HCOB 1 Aug 68)

DEAD-IN-'IS-'EAD CASE, *Slang*. a case totally associating all thought with mass. Thus he reads peculiarly on the meter. As he is audited he frees his thinkingness so that he can think without mass connotations. (HCOB 17 Mar 60)

DEAD LIST, null list. (HCOB 29 Jan 70)

DEADLY QUARTET, these processes are four in number. They are designed as classes of processes to handle these four points:

DEATH

(1) help factor, (2) control factor, (3) pc communication factor, (4) interest factor. Unless these four points are present in a session, it is improbable, in a great number of cases that any real, lasting gain will be made. (HCOB 21 Apr 60)

DEAD THETAN, 1. doesn't put out any current. Doesn't react on a meter. Only the body reacts so it looks like a clear read (false read). An ARC break of long duration reads the same way. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. a false clear read. (HCOB 17 Oct 69) 3. clear read without tone arm motion and tight needle. That's your lowest case range, save one. There is one below that. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28). 4. he's so "dead in his head" he thinks he's elsewhere while he's there. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07) 5. he thinks of himself as **dead** and he is totally incapable of influencing the E-meter. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

DEAFNESS, the individual simply shutting out sounds. Some **deafness** is occasioned by entirely mechanical trouble with the recording mechanism but most **deafness**, particularly when partial, is psychosomatic or caused by mental aberration. (SA, p. 85)

DEAR ALICE, see TR-1.



Death (Def. 1)

DEATH, 1. a state of beingness rather than an action. It means a fellow's no longer inhabiting a body. (SH Spec 15X, 6106C15) 2. a separation occurs between the thetan and the body. However, he takes old facsimiles, energy phenomena and bric-a-brac that he feels he cannot do without, with him and attaches it to the next body he picks up. (PAB 130) 3. cessation of creation. An individual becomes sufficiently morose on the idea of creation

DEATH FACSIMILE BOP

that he can actually bring about the condition of inability to create. (*FOT*, p. 67) 4. death equals life minus thought equals mest. (*NOTL*, p. 14) 5. death is abandonment by theta of a life organism or race or species where these can no longer serve theta in its goals of infinite survival. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75) 6. life's operation of disposing of an outmoded and unwanted organism so that new organisms can be born and can flourish. (*SA*, p. 30) 7. a limited concept of the death of the physical part of the organism. Life and the personality go on. The physical part of the organism ceases to function. And that is death. (*SA*, p. 30) 8. a name assigned to what is apparently the mechanism by which theta recovers itself and the bulk of its volume from the mest, so as to be able to accomplish a more harmonious conquest of the mest in a next generation. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 249)

DEATH FACSIMILE BOP, a little hunt, a little nervous twitch of the needle. (5410CM21)

DEATH TALKER, at 1.5 on the tone scale is the **death talker** who is going to save something from destruction by creating great havoc. This person will not listen to a creative and constructive plan unless he can see ways and means of using it to destroy. Warmongers and dictators are markedly in this band. (*SOS*, p. 145)

DEATH WISH, succumb postulates. (HCO PL 27 Apr 69)

DEATH ZONE, below 2.0 on the tone scale is the **death zone**, and here as the tone lowers increasingly, more danger exists that all the remaining theta will suddenly at one fell swoop become enttheta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 13)

DEBUG, to get the snarls or stops out of something. (HCO PL 29 Feb 72 II)

DE-CERTIFICATION, cancellation of an auditor's certificates. Certificates "pulled" is a measure taken by HCO when these conditions exist: (a) the auditor has consistently refused supervised processing; (b) the auditor has committed antisocial acts liable for prosecution under criminal law, or (c) continues to associate with a **de-certified** auditor and balks efforts of HCO to bring the person into an HGC for auditing. (HCOB 22 May 60)

DECLARE, an action done in Qual after a pc has completed a cycle of action or attained a state. The pc or pre-OT who knows he made it must be sent to Exams and Certs and Awards to attest. A declare completes his cycle of action and is a vital part of the action. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 II)

DECLARE?, "Preclear has reached a grade or release. Please look at preclear and pass on to Certs and Awards." (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DED, 1. an incident the preclear does to another dynamic and for which he has no motivator—i.e. he punishes or hurts or wrecks something the like of which has never hurt him. Now he must justify the incident. He will use things which didn't happen to him. He claims that the object of his injury really **DEserveD** it, hence the word **DED**, which is a sarcasm. (*HOM*, p. 75) 2. an overt act without having a justification for it in the first place. The motivator is on the wrong side of the overt act and that motivator on the wrong side of an overt act is called a **DED**. It's a **deserved** action. (5206CM24C)

DED-DEDEX, 1. the overt-motivator sequence went backwards. You hit Joe, then he hits you. Although it went this way you had it figured out that he must have hit you first. So you invented something that he did to you to motivate your hitting him. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. overt-motivator sequence; when somebody has committed an overt, he has to claim the existence of motivators—the **Ded-Dedex** version of Dn. (HCOB 7 Sept 64 II) 3. where the preclear all out of his own imagination has done something to somebody else and then it has been done to him. (PAB 18)

DEDEX, 1. an incident which happens to a preclear after he has a **DED**. It is always on the same chain or subject, is always after the **DED**. It means the **DED EXposed**. It is covered guilt. (*HOM*, p. 75) 2. deserved action explained would be one interpretation of **DEDEX**. The deserved action. This is why the action was deserved. This is why he blew Joe Blink's head off, because twenty years later a fellow by the name of Cuffbah tapped him on the temple. (PDC 29) 3. motivator. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 32)

DEEP PROCESSING

DEEP PROCESSING, deep processing addresses basic cause and locates and reduces moments of physical pain and sorrow. (SA, p. 61)

DEFINITION PROCESSES, the first thing to know about **definition processes** is that they are separate and distinct and stand by themselves as **processes**. Remedy A and Remedy B. The purpose of **definitions processing** is fast clearing of "held down fives" (jammed thinking because of a misunderstood or misapplied datums) preventing someone getting on with auditing or Sen. (HCOB 21 Feb 66)

DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF, (a) **differentiative defintion**—one which compares unlikeness to existing states of being or not being. (b) **descriptive definition**—one which classifies by characteristics, by describing existing states of being. (c) **associative definition**—one which declares likeness to existing states of being or not being. (d) **action definition**—one which delineates cause and potential change of state of being by cause of existence, inexistence, action, inaction, purpose or lack of purpose. (AP&A, pp. 65-66)

DEGRADATION, 1. the lower harmonic of apathy. (SH Spec 70, 6110C24) 2. an inability to handle force. (PDC 48) 3. being big and getting small and not at your own request. (PDC 34)

DEGRADED BEING, degraded beings find *any* instruction painful as they have been painfully indoctrinated with violent measures in the past. They therefore alter-is any order or don't comply. A **degraded being** is not a suppressive as he can have case gain. But he is so PTS that he works for suppressives only. He is sort of a super-continual PTS beyond the reach really of a simple S & D and handled only at Sect 3 OT Course. **Degraded beings**, taking a cue from SP associates, instinctively resent, hate and seek to obstruct any person in charge of anything or any Big Being. (HCOB 22 Mar 67)

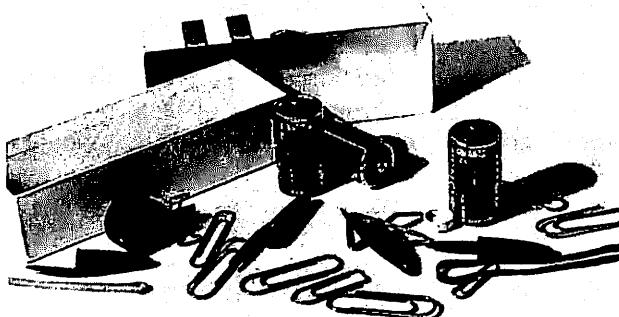
DEI SCALE, Desire-Enforcement-Inhibit Scale. (PAB 50)

DELUSION, 1. a belief in something which is contrary to fact or reality resulting from deception, misconception or misassignment. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. what one person thinks is, but others don't necessarily. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28) 3. the postulation by the imagination of occurrences in areas of plus or minus

DEMON CIRCUIT

randomity. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 90) 4. delusion is imagination out of control. (*Scn Jour, Iss. 14-G*)

DEMO, abbreviation for **demonstration**. Usually refers to either a clay **demo** or to a **demonstration** done with a "**demo kit**." (BTB 12 Apr 72R)



Demo Kit

DEMO KIT, **demonstration kit**. Consists of various small objects such as corks, caps, paper clips, pen tops, batteries—whatever will do. These are kept in a box or container. Each student should have one. The pieces are used while studying to represent the things in the material one is demonstrating. It helps hold concepts and ideas in place. A **demo kit** adds mass, reality and doingness to the significance and so helps the student to study. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

DEMON, *Slang*. a by-pass circuit in the mind, called **demon** because it was long so interpreted. Probably an electronic mechanism. (*DMSMH Gloss*) 2. a bona-fide **demon** is one who gives thoughts voice or echoes the spoken word interiorly or who gives all sorts of complicated advice like a real, live voice exteriorly. (*DMSMH*, p. 88) 3. Dn use of the word is descriptive slang. (*EOS*, p. 16)

DEMON CIRCUIT, 1. that mental mechanism set up by an engram command which, becoming restimulated and supercharged with secondary engrams, takes over a portion of the analyzer and acts as an individual being. Any command containing "you" and seeking to dominate or nullify the individual's judgment is potentially a **demon circuit**. It doesn't

DENYER

become a real live **demon** circuit until it becomes keyed-in and picks up secondary engrams and locks. (*NOTL*, p. 80) 2. a heavily charged portion of the analytical mind which has been captured by the reactive mind and does its bidding, walled off by charge into a separate entity. (*SOS*, p. 67) 3, any circuit that vocalizes your thoughts for you. That's not natural. It's an installed mechanism from engrams and it slows up thought. (*DASF*)

DENYER, 1. a phrase which obscures a part of track by implying it is not there or elsewhere or should not be viewed. (HCOB 15 May 63) 2. any phrase that you could think of in any language that would **deny** a person knowledge of something would be classified as a **denyer**. (SH Spec 81, 6111C16) 3. a species of command which, literally translated, means that the engram doesn't exist. "I'm not here," "This is getting nowhere," "I must not talk about it," "I can't remember," etc. (*DMSMH*, p. 213) 4. a command which makes the pc feel there is no incident present. (*DMSMH*, p. 213)

DEPARTMENT OF PERSONAL ENHANCEMENT, the **Department of Personal Enhancement** Division V, Qualifications is held responsible for these things. (1) That no misunderstood words exist amongst staff, Auditors or in the Church public. (2) That all training and auditing programs of staff, students, Auditors, internes or public are in correct sequence without skipped gradient and *done*. (3) That all staff cases are progressing satisfactorily with good OCA (APA) gains and that *no* no-case-gain cases are on staff. (HCO PL 16 Feb 72)

DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL CASES, the HCO PL which makes Dept 10 a **Department of Special Cases** is cancelled. Dept 10 must remain as the Department of Tech Services. Drug Cases (for whom the **Department of Special Cases** was primarily established) are audited in the HGC or Co-Audit on the HSDC Course. (HCO PL 26 Aug 72—*Cancellation issue* of HCO PL 2 Feb 72 II)

DEPLETION OF HAVINGNESS, the truth of something, even when arrived at by the route of subjection and force, will as-is the something and cause its vanishment, and thus it is no longer had. This is called by auditors the **depletion of havingness**. (5601C31)

DEPOSIT, a **deposit** is a confused solid ridge area in the body. (5206CM24B)

DEPT, department. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

DEPT 10s, see **DEPARTMENT OF SPECIAL CASES**.

DESTRUCTION

DERAILER, a type of phrase in an engram which throws the preclear "off the track" and makes him lose touch with his time track. This is a very serious phrase since it can make a schizophrenic and something of this sort is always to be found in schizophrenia. Some of its phrases throw him into other valences which have no proper track, some merely remove time, some throw him bodily out of time. "I don't have any time" is a derailer. "I'm beside myself" means that he is now two people, one beside the other. "I'll have to pretend I am somebody else" is a key phrase to identify confusion, and many more. (*DMSMH*, p. 335)

DESCRIPTION PROCESSING, processing which uses as-isness in present time to remedy the restimulations beheld by the theta. The total command content of **description processing** is the phrase "*How does . . . seem to you now?*" This is used over, and over, and over by the auditor. In the blank he puts any difficulty the preclear is having. (*COHA*, p. 85)

DESCRIPTIVE DEFINITION, see **DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF**.

DESTIMULATE, 1. settle out. (HCOB 16 Aug 70) 2. to take away the restimulation. **Destimulate** does not mean the erasure of the original incident, it means simply the knock out of the point of restimulation. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

DESTIMULATED, simply knocking out the key-ins of the original charge, you didn't knock out the original incidents, you just knocked out the moments when the original incident was keyed in. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28)

DESTIMULATION, 1. the action of deleting the moments of restimulation of the reactive mind or some portion of it, so that it moves away from the preclear and he is no longer connected to it. (Scn AD) 2. to pull the pc out of the charge not try to erase the charge. To knock out the key-ins that keep the charge pinned to the individual. (SH Spec 9, 6403C10)

DESTROY, create-counter-create=to create something against a creation=to create one thing and then create something else against it=**destroy**. (*FOT*, p. 20)

DESTRUCTION, the apparent cycle of action contains **destruction**, but the actual cycle of action tells us what **destruction** is. **Destruction**, in terms of action, is a creation of something against a creation of something else. There is another type of **destruction** and this is no more creation. If one stops making something completely and ceases to be a party to its manufacture, it no longer exists for one. (*FOT*, pp. 21-22)

DETACHED

DETACHED, 1. chronically out of valence to the point of no case gain. (HCOB 10 Sept 68) 2. the person that you run into that takes no responsibility for anything in life and that sort of thing. He isn't where he is looking from, see? He's **detached**. We use that word advisedly. You see, he's **detached** from existence, he hasn't got anything to do with it. Existence is up here and he's sitting back, "has nothing to do with me." (SH Spec 48, 6411C04)

DETECTING METER, a meter which detects flows and ridges around your preclear. (PDC 29)

DFT, see **DIANETIC FLOW TABLE**.

DHARMA, the name of a legendary Hindu sage whose many progenies were the personification of virtue and religious rites. **Dharma** is a mythological figure and we have the word **Dharma** almost interchangeable with the word Dhyana. But whatever you use there you are using a word which means knowingness. That's what that word means. (7ACC-25, 5407C19)

DHYANA, 1. the word **Dhyana** is almost interchangeable with the word Dharma. But whatever you use, you are using a word which means knowingness. **Dhyana**—that's knowingness. It means knowingness. It means lookingness. (7ACC-25, 5407C19) 2. **Dhyana** could be literally translated as Indian for Scn, if you want to say it backwards. (7ACC-25, 5407C19)

DIANAZENE, a formula combined with vitamins and other minerals to make the intake of nicotinic acid more effective. **Dianazene** runs out radiation—or what appears to be radiation. It also proofs a person up against radiation in some degree. It also turns on and runs out incipient cancer. (AAR, pp. 123-124)

DIANETIC ASSESSMENT LIST, a list of somatic items given by a pc and written down by the auditor with the reads marked that occur on the meter. (BTB 7 Nov 72 IV)

DIANETIC ASSIST, 1. the auditor may take an individual who has been injured and run the injury as an engram even though it contains extensive unconsciousness. The last engram on the case has had relatively little chance to become charged up by locks and secondaries, and so is available for auditing regardless of the pre-existing engrams on the case. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 157) 2. running out the physically painful experience the person has just undergone, accidents, illness, operation or emotional shock. This erases the "psychic trauma" and speeds recovery to a remarkable degree. (HCOB 2 Apr 69)

DIANETIC CLEAR REHAB

DIANETIC AUDITING, 1. the application of Dn procedures to an individual to help him become well and happy. (*DPB*, p. 11) 2. the tracing of experience. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. Dianetic auditing includes as its basic principle, the exhaustion of all the painfully unconscious moments of a subject's life. By eradicating pain from the life of an individual, the auditor returns the individual to complete rationality and sanity. (*DTOT*, p. 68)

DIANETIC AUDITOR, 1. a person capable of resolving mental and physical problems by his ability to find and run engrams and secondaries. (HCOB 6 Apr 69) 2. a **Dianetic auditor** would use Dn to handle the lack of well-being of the pc. (HCOB 6 Apr 69 II) 3. one who has had case gain on **Dn**, and has been able to administer **Dn** so as to give case gains with it and that is what a **Dianetic auditor** is. It is not somebody who has been through the checksheets a large number of times or somebody who knows the Director of Certs and Awards. (6905C29)

DIANETIC CASE COMPLETION, 1. all somatic chains that were in restimulation have been traced to basic and blown. The pc is now happy and healthy. Other engrams and chains can exist back on the track but as they are not in restimulation they have no effect on the person. (*Dn Today*, p. 63) 2. a healthy, happy, high IQ human being; freedom from those things which make a person susceptible to, or "hold in place" physical illness. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 137)

DIANETIC CLEAR, 1. the state of **Clear** can be achieved on Dn. It is not however attained by feeding people cognitions; **Clears** are made through auditing. The state of **Dn Clear** means the pc has erased his Dn case or mental image pictures. The discovery that a **Dn Clear** must not be run on engrams, R3RA or any version of R3R, results in an expansion of the Non-Interference Zone. (HCOB 25 Jun 70RA II) 2. the state of **Clear** can be achieved on Dianetics. The state of **Dianetic Clear** means the pc has erased his Dianetic case or mental image pictures; he has attained the ability to be at cause over mental matter, energy, space and time on the first dynamic. (HCOB 24 Sept 78 III)

DIANETIC CLEAR REHAB, the state of **Dn Clear** is checked and rehabilitated which is a very fast action in most cases. It has to be verified because if the person didn't make it he has to go onto the Clearing Course and if he did really make **Dn Clear**, to do the Clearing Course would be disastrous because, of course, he's already **Clear**. (LRH ED 301 INT)

DIANETIC COUNSELING GROUP

DIANETIC COUNSELING GROUP, the **Dn Counseling Group** consists of in full action, Hubbard **Dn Counselors**, the administrative few people, even if only part time, to handle the admin of the unit, and a Hubbard **Dn Graduate** in order to teach Hubbard **Dn Counselors** out in the field, and a **Scn auditor** to hold down review. (6905C29) *Abbr.* DCG.

DIANETIC FLOW TABLE, a chronological list of **Dn** items run, from earliest to latest, with the flows that have been run. (HCOB 3 Nov 72R)

DIANETIC INFORMATION GROUP, a group formed to provide information on the results of **Dn** and its applications. The membership is open to doctors, dental surgeons, pharmacists and qualified nurses. (STCR, p. 104) *Abbr.* D.I.G.

DIANETICIST, a skilled user of Dianetic therapy. (*DTOT* Gloss)

DIANETIC LIST, in **Scn** lists there's only one item. On **Dn** lists there can be a dozen, for a **Dn** list isn't really a list. It isn't trying to isolate the mental troubles of the pc. A **Dn** list is simply the pc's physical aches and pains. (HCOB 21 May 69)

DIANETIC PRECLEAR, one who is being processed toward the objective of a well and happy human being. (HCOB 6 Apr 69)

DIANETIC RELEASE, 1. the release has reached a point where he no longer has psychosomatic illnesses, where he has good stability and where he can enjoy life. If one simply took all the secondary engrams off a case, one would have a **Dianetic Release**. (SOS, p. 19) 2. a preclear in whom the majority of emotional stress has been deleted from the reactive mind. Has had many large gains from **Dn**, is not yet a **Dn Case Completion**. (*DTOT* Gloss)

DIANETIC REVERIE, see **REVERIE**.

DIANETICS™, 1. *DIA* (Greek) through, *NOUS* (Greek) soul deals with a system of mental image pictures in relation to psychic (spiritual) trauma. The mental image pictures are believed on the basis of personal revelation to be comprising mental activity created and formed by the spirit, and not by the body or brain. (BPL 24 Sept 73 V) 2. **Dianetics** is further redefined as **WHAT THE SOUL IS DOING TO THE BODY**. (HCOPL 20 Sept 81) 3. **Dn** addresses the body. Thus **Dn** is used to knock out and erase illnesses, unwanted

DILETTANTISM

sensations, misemotion, somatics, pain, etc. Dn came before Scn. It disposed of body illness and the difficulties a theta was having with his body. (HCOB 22 Apr 69) 4. a technology that runs and erases locks, secondaries and engrams and their chains. (HCOB 17 Apr 69) 5. Dn could be called a study of man. Dn and Scn, up to the point of stable exteriorization, operate in exactly the same field with exactly the same tools. It is only after man is sufficiently exteriorized to become a spirit that we depart from Dn; for here, considering man as a spirit, we must enter the field of religion. (PAB 42) 6. a precision science. It stems from the study and codification of survival. (COHA, p. 148) 7. a system of coordinated axioms which resolve problems concerning human behavior and psychosomatic illnesses. (5110CM08B) 8. Dn is *not* psychiatry. It is *not* psycho-analysis. It is *not* psychology. It is *not* personal relations. It is *not* hypnotism. It is a science of mind. (DMSMH, p. 168) 9. the route from aberrated or aberrated and ill human to capable human. (HCOB 3 Apr 66) *Abbr.* Dn.

DIANETIC SPECIALIST, HGDS. (HCOB 20 Apr 72)

DIANOMETRY, 1. that branch of Dn which measures thought capacity, computational ability and the rationality of the human mind. By its axioms and tests can be established the intelligence, the persistency, the ability, the aberrations and existing or potential insanity of an individual. (DASF) 2. "Thought measurement," derived from the Greek for thought, and, unscholarly enough, the Latin for mensuration. (DASF)

DICHOTOMY, 1. can-can't is the plus and minus aspect of all thought and in Scn is called by a specialized word, **dichotomy**. (FOT, p. 100) 2. a pair of opposites, such as black-white, good-evil, love-hate. (COHA Gloss) 3. opposites; two things which when interplayed, cause action. (5209CM04B)

DIFFERENTIATION, 1. the ability to locate things in time and space. (5209CM04B) 2. simply the distance between the particles. (PDC 28)

DIFFERENTIATIVE DEFINITION, see DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF.

D.I.G., Dianetic Information Group. (STCR, p. 104)

DILETTANTISM, is supposed to mean good at many things, but actually I would rather extend its meaning a little bit to saying unprofessional at everything. (SH Spec 33, 6408C04)

DIMENSION

DIMENSION, the distance from the point of view to the anchor point that is in space. (Spr Lect 14, 5304CM07)

DIMENSION POINT, any point in a space or at the boundaries of space. As a specialized case, those points which demark the outermost boundaries of the space or its corners are called in Scn anchor points. (Scn 8-8008, p. 16)

DINKY DICTIONARIES, (dinky: small, insignificant); in learning the meaning of words small dictionaries are very often a greater liability than they are a help. The meanings they give are often circular. Like "CAT: an animal." "ANIMAL: a cat." They do not give enough meaning to escape the circle. The meanings given are often inadequate to get a real concept of the word. The words are too few and even common words are often missing. (HCOB 19 Jun 72)

DIP, a falling needle. (EME, p. 14) See FALL.

DIR, director. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

DIR CERTS AND AWARDS, Director of Certificates and Awards. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DIRECTION-REVERSAL, confuses left and right. (PAB 12)

DIRECTIVE LISTING, that Routine 3 activity which directs the pc's attention while listing to the form of the inevitable reliable item, providing it can be predicted. (HCOB 8 Apr 63)

DIRECT STYLE AUDITING, (Level IV style), by direct we mean straight, concentrated, intense, applied in a direct manner. By direct, we don't mean frank or choppy. On the contrary, we put the pc's attention on his bank and anything we do is calculated only to make that attention more direct. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

DIRECT VALENCE, a valence by which the pc has transferred identity with someone who has directly confronted him. (PAB 95)

DIR EXAMS, Director of Examinations. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DIR REV, Director of Review. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DISABILITY RUNDOWN

DIR TECH SERVICES, Director of Technical Services. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DIRTY NEEDLE, the following is the only valid definition of a **dirty needle**: an erratic agitation of the needle which is ragged, jerky, ticking, not sweeping, and tends to be persistent. It is not limited in size. A **dirty needle** is caused by one of three things: (1) The auditor's TRs are bad. (2) The auditor is breaking the Auditor's Code. (3) The pc has withholds he does not wish known. The definitions of a **dirty needle** as "a small rock slam" and "a smaller edition of a rock slam" in HCOB 13 August AD 12, "Rock Slams and Dirty Needles," are cancelled. The definition of a **dirty needle** as "a minute rock slam" in HCOB 1 August AD 12, "Routine 3GA, Goals, Nulling by Mid Ruds," is cancelled. All definitions which limit the size of a **dirty needle** to "one quarter of an inch" or "less than one quarter of an inch" are cancelled. A **dirty needle** is not to be confused with an R/S. They are distinctly different reads. You never mistake an R/S if you have ever seen one. A **dirty needle** is far less frantic. The difference between a rock slam and a **dirty needle** is in the *character of the read*, not the size. Persistent use of "fish and fumble" can sometimes turn a **dirty needle** into a rock slam. However until it does it is simply a **dirty needle**. Auditors, C/Ses, supervisors must must know the difference between these two types of reads cold. (HCOB 3 Sept 78) *Abbr.* D.N.

DIRTY READ, *symbol D.R.*—a more or less instant response of the needle which is agitated by a major thought; it is an instant tiny (less than a quarter of an inch) agitation of the needle and is in fact a very small cousin of a rock slam but is not a rock slam. It does not persist. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

DIRTY 30, Opening Procedure by Duplication has been doing things to cases hitherto untouched by extensive and intricate auditing. Because this process is very arduous to run on people below boredom on the tone scale and because it has very often been used on people on whom it should not be used, it was early called "**Dirty 30**." Actually "**Dirty 30**" is **Procedure 30** which encompassed what is now R2-17 and two other steps. (PAB 48)

DISABILITY RUNDOWN, handles anything the pc considers a **disability**; mental, physical or otherwise. It handles everything from being too short to not being able to speak Arabic or not

DISAGREEMENT REMEDY

wanting to go to parties. It takes each **disability** and handles it with R3RA. (HCOB 22 Jun 78R)

DISAGREEMENT REMEDY, a procedure for handling **disagreements** which is done by a Class III or above auditor. (BTB 22 Mar 72R)

DISASSOCIATION, mis-identification. (17ACC-4, 5702C28)

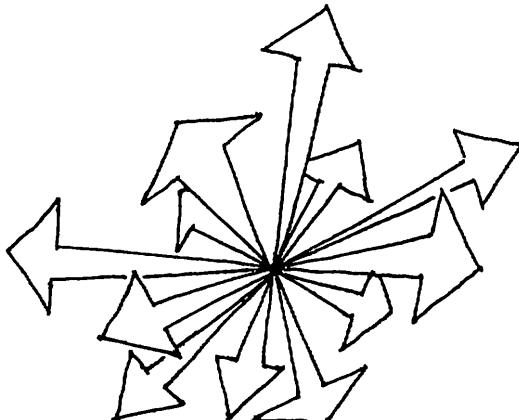
DISCHARGED, 1. an incident which is **discharged** is no longer capable of restimulation. It is not now an inert incident, it is a gone incident. The batteries in it have been short-circuited. That's the end of it. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28) 2. where you get a condition of restimulation which is then let off, that is not **discharged**, it is destimulated. **Discharged** means that the incident is now incapable of being restimulated. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28)

DISCHARGING, erasing. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28)

DISHONESTY, one would not be **dishonest** unless he wished to seek advantage for himself or his group at the expense of some other self or group. That's **dishonesty**. It is seeking an illegitimate advantage and it's illegitimate just because it violates somebody's survival too much. (5108CM13B)

DISINTEGRATING ROCKET READ, a read that starts out like a mad thing, and turns into a fall. (SH Spec 274, 6306C13)

Dispersal
explosion



DISPERSAL, a series of outflows from a common point. A **dispersal** is, primarily a number of flows extending from a common center. The best example of a **dispersal** is an explosion. There is such a thing as an **in-dispersal**. This would be where

the flows are all traveling toward a common center. One might call this an implosion. Outflow and inflow from a common center are classified under the word **dispersal**. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 17)

DISPERSED, hiding oneself, being vague, not there most of the time. (*FOT*, p. 29)

DISPERSION, theta turning into enttheta and the inhibition of the flow of free theta. (*SOS*, p. 114)

DISSEMINATING SCN, getting the materials of **Dn** and **Scn** disseminated widely and by efficient presentation. (BPL 15 Mar 60)

DISTRACTION, a distraction is something that is not relevant to the pc's case and is ineffective. (SH Spec 78, 6111C09)

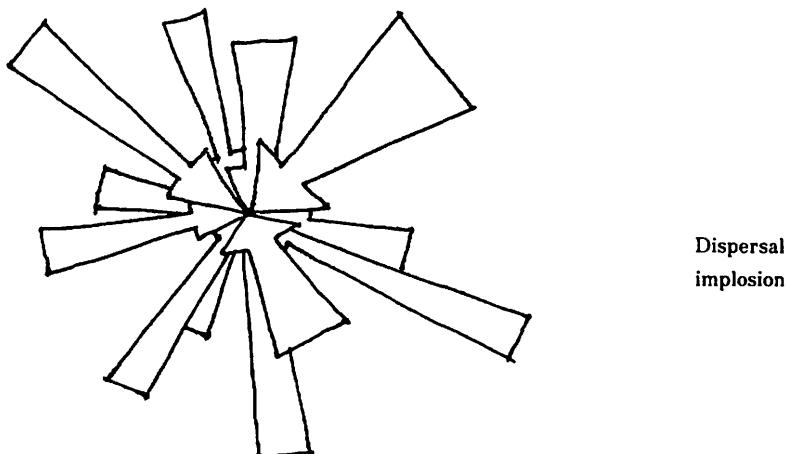
DIVISION OF TA, one division of TA is from 1 to 2 or similarly from 2 to 3. It doesn't matter which way it moves. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

DIZZINESS, a feeling of disorientation and includes a spinniness, as well as an out-of-balance feeling. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

D/L, date/locate. (HCOB 29 Oct 71R)

Dn, Dianetics. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

D.N., dirty needle. (HCOB 17 May 69)



DO A BUNK

DO A BUNK, 1. an English slang term which meant "run away or desert." (7204C07 SO III) 2. the body goes collapse; the heart is still beating, the lungs are still breathing, because the G.E. runs those, but the theta—he's done a bunk. (PDC 9) 3. that's what we say colloquially, means on his way over the hills and far away and he's just now passing Galaxy 18. (PDC 46) 4. the person shoots out of his head and he's on his way. He hit the dispersal just adjacent to a ridge. (PDC 23)

DOCTOR OF DIVINITY, religion is basically a philosophic teaching designed to better the civilization into which it is taught. Backed fully by the precedent of all the ages concerning teachings, a Scientologist has a better right to call himself a priest, a minister, a missionary, a **doctor of divinity**, a faith healer or a preacher than any other man who bears the insignia of religion of the western world. I do not see any inconsistency of any kind in the issuance to those well-schooled and well-skilled in Scn the degree of **Doctor of Divinity** as a passport into those areas where they are needed. (PAB 32)

DOCTOR OF SCIENTOLOGY, 1. the **Doctor of Scn** degree is senior to HGA. It is an honor award and may be made by nomination or selection for those who are consistently producing excellent results in their own field. (PAB 6) 2. **Doctor of Scn** abroad [away from the USA] was equivalent to HGA in 1956. (HCOTB 12 Sept 56)

DOCTRINE OF THE STABLE DATUM, a confusing motion can be understood by conceiving one thing to be motionless. Until one selects one **datum**, one factor, one particular in a confusion of particles, the confusion continues. The one thing selected and used becomes the **stable datum** for the remainder. A **stable datum** does not have to be the correct one. It is simply the one that keeps things from being in a confusion and on which others are aligned. (POW, pp. 23-24)

D OF ESTIMATIONS, **Director of Estimations**. In 1965, head of the **Department of Estimations**, now called Tech Services which is in charge of getting pcs to session, having auditing rooms and materials available for auditors, keeping up pcs' status and scheduling boards, and taking care of and safeguarding pc folders and records. (PRD Gloss)

DOMINATION BY NULLIFICATION

D OF P, Director of Processing. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

D OF T, Director of Training. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DOG CASE, Slang. 1. a case nobody can make anything out of. (HCOB 5 Mar 71 II) 2. the pc is not running well. Such a case is the result of a flub always. (HCOB 19 Mar 71, C/S Series 30)

DOG PC, an auditor who cannot audit, whose TRs are out, whose metering is bad and who never keeps the code always says his pcs are "dogs." (HCOB 15 Jun 72)

DOING, the action of creating an effect. An effect in creation is action. (FOT, p. 31)

DOING A BUNK, see DO A BUNK.

DOINGNESS, what one ought to be doing in order to get creation or do creation. (SH Spec 19, 6106C23)

DOING THE FOLDER, refers to the technical supervision of case reports. (ISE, p. 45)

DO-IT-YOURSELF PROCESSING, the HAS co-audit which seeks to improve cases and further interest people in Scn so that they will take individual HGC processing and individual training. (HCO PL 14 Feb 61)

DOMINATION, forcing the other person to do exactly what is desired with the mechanism of recrimination and denial of friendship or support unless instant compliance takes place. It seeks by anger and outright criticism, accusations, and other mechanisms to pound another individual into submission by making him less. (SA, p. 167)

DOMINATION BY NULLIFICATION, this is covert and quite often the person upon whom it is exerted remains unsuspecting beyond the fact that he knows he is very unhappy. This is the coward's method of domination. The person using it feels that he is less than the individual upon whom he is using it and has not the honesty or fortitude to admit the fact to himself. He then begins to pull the other individual "down to size," using small carping criticisms. The one who is seeking to dominate strikes

DOPE-OFF

heavily at the point of pride and capability of his target and yet, if at any moment the target challenges the nullifier, the person using the mechanism claims he is doing so solely out of assistance and friendship or disavows completely that it has been done. (SA, p. 167)

DOPE-OFF, 1. the phenomenon of a person getting tired, sleepy, foggy (as though doped). One of the phenomena of going past a misunderstood word. (BTB 12 Apr 72) 2. a state of lessened awareness, still above unconsciousness, and manifested principally by communication lag. **Dope-off** is also caused by impaired havingness. (*COHA* Gloss)

DOUBLE ACKNOWLEDGMENT, 1. **double acknowledgment** is not, repeat not, the giving of more than one good or thank you. **Double acknowledgment** only occurs when the auditor assumes the cycle has ended but the preclear then draws the auditor's attention to the fact that it didn't end and the auditor has to **acknowledge** again in order to end that cycle. (BTB 29 Jun 62) 2. this occurs when the pc answers up, the auditor then **acknowledges**, and the pc then finishes his answer, leaving the auditor with another **acknowledgment** to do. (HCOB 12 Nov 59)

DOUBLE ASSESS, (Expanded Dianetics term from tape 7203C30, "Expanded Dianetics") the act of taking various parts or terminals of the pc's environment as mentioned in worksheets or health form such as "home," "job," "Ohio," etc., making it into a list, **assessing** it for best read (**assessment number one**) and then taking that item (such as "home") and listing out the pains, sensations, emotions and attitudes connected with it (**assessment number 2**) and running it with Dianetics, or otherwise using the result in processing. (LRH Def. Notes)

DOUBLE QUESTION, a type of Q and A. The auditor asks a question. The pc answers. The auditor asks a question about the answer. (HCOB 24 May 62)

DOUBLE TERMINALING, 1. the process known as **double terminaling** is an assist. One **double terminals** as follows: he has the preclear mock up something or someone facing its duplicate, then he gets another such pair beside, in any position, the first

DOWN SCALE

pair. It will be noted that the mock-ups discharge one against the other like electrical poles. A **double terminal** may also consist of an unmatched pair such as a mock-up of a husband facing a wife and, parallel to this, the husband facing the wife again. Or a person facing an inanimate object, then, beside that pair, the same person as another mock-up facing the same object as another mock-up. It will be observed that when TWO pairs are used, there are, even so, only TWO COMMUNICATION LINES. The lines are more important than the terminals; one wants two communication lines, parallel to each other. This, of course, requires four terminals. (PAB 1) 2. **double terminaling** simply puts up two pairs of matched terminals. The pairs may each be of two different things but each pair contains one thing the same as the other pair; in other words, husband and wife is one pair and husband and wife is the other pair. These, parallel, give the two terminal effect necessary for a discharge. (*COHA*, p. 213) 3. there are a number of processes which could include **double terminals**. One terminal made to face another terminal in terms of mock-up can be discharged one against the other in such a way as to relieve aberration connected with things similar to the terminal thus mocked up. One takes two pairs of such terminals and standing them in relationship to each other, discovers that he has now four terminals but these four terminals furnish only two lines. These two lines will discharge one against the other. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 32)

DOUBLE TERMINALS, you mock up four of the same person or two of one person, two of another person, in such a way as to give you four terminals with an identical line. (Spr Lect 13, 5304CM07)

DOUBLE TICK, dirty needle. (HCOB 25 May 62)

DOUBT, **doubting** expresses the inability to find out. (SH Spec 39, 6108C15)

DOWN-BOUNCER, this type of phrase is one which tells the person to "get down" or "get back" and keeps the preclear below the actual incident in which he is held. (SOS, p. 106)

DOWN SCALE, on the tone scale to go **down scale** one must decrease his power to observe. (*COHA*, p. 200)

DOWN THE TRACK

DOWN THE TRACK, not in present time. (HCOB 16 Jul 69)

D.R., dirty read. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DRAMATIZATION, 1. to repeat in action what has happened to one in experience. That's a basic definition of it, but much more important, it's a replay now of something that happened then. It's being replayed out of its time and period. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28) 2. the duplication of an engramic content, entire or in part, by an aberree in his present time environment. Aberrated conduct is entirely **dramatization**. The degree of **dramatization** is in direct ratio to the degree of restimulation of the engrams causing it. (*DTOT*, p. 74) 3. complete **dramatization** is complete identity. It is the engram in full force in present time with the aberree taking one or more parts of the *dramatis personae* present in the engram. (*DTOT*, p. 75) 4. thinking or acting in a manner that is dictated by masses or significances contained in the reactive mind. When **dramatizing**, the individual is like an actor playing his dictated part and going through a whole series of irrational actions. (*PXL Gloss*)

DRAMATIZE, to go through the cycle of action demanded by an engram. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 29)

DRAMATIZING PSYCHOTIC, the **dramatizing psychotic** is not always looked upon as insane. Whether or not he is classified as insane depends upon whether or not he is of obvious menace to other *Homo sapiens*. He is fixed in one facsimile which he plays over and over to the environment around him. He is controlled by his environment to the extent that anything in his environment turns on his **dramatization**. He is disastrous to have around. Inaccessible persons passing for normals are sometimes **dramatizing psychotics** who **dramatize** infrequently—perhaps only once or twice a day. The **dramatizing psychotic** lives mainly in the illusion of his own facsimile with its surroundings, not actual surroundings. He is definitely not in present time at any time. (*AP&A*, p. 38)

DREAM, 1. a pretended knowingness about location. (SH Spec 50, 6109C06) 2. the imaginative reconstruction of areas of randomness or the re-symbolization of the efforts of theta. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 90) 3. a **dream** in its normal function is that powerful and

DRUG RUNDOWN

original mechanism called the imagination compositing or creating new pictures. (*DTOT*, p. 89) 4. a frantic effort to orient, just to locate himself so that he can feel secure, that's what a **dream** is and a **dream** of course is pretended knowingness because he is at none of these places. (SH Spec 39, 6108C15) 5. **dreams** follow a sudden loss. It's an effort to orient oneself and get something back. (HCOB 29 Mar 65)

DRIFT DOWN, not actual tone arm action. The pc is just **drifting** toward the read of an item. In this the tone arm does not go up or down, back and forth. It just **drifts** slowly and evenly down and stays there. (HCOB 11 Apr 62)

DRIFT UP, occurs during prepchecking or listing. The constantly rising needle gradually raises the tone arm up to a high read which finally just stays there. This **drift up** is not actually tone arm motion. It is just the pc's refusal to confront. (HCOB 11 Apr 62)

DRILLS, exercises, processes. (PAB 82)

DRIVE, the dynamic thrust through time toward the attainment of the goal. (*DTOT*, p. 29)

DROP, a falling needle. (*EME*, p. 14) See **FALL**.

DRUG CASES, cases who seek in processing the delusions or madness which exhilarated them on **drugs**. (HCOB 25 Nov 71 II)

DRUG REHAB, see **CHEMICAL RELEASE**. See **REHABBING DRUGS**.

DRUG RUNDOWN, the **drug rundown** consists of: (1) TRs 0-4, 6-9 **FLAT**. (2) Full C/S 1, where not done, to fully educate the pc. (3) Objectives—full battery to full EPs per basic books and early HCOBs on them. (4) Class VIII **Drug Handling**—list and rehab all **drugs**, 3-way recalls, secondaries and engrams of taking and giving **drugs**. (5) AESP's on each reading **drug** listed separately and handled with R3R, each **drug** to full F/N assessment of **drug** list. (6) "No interest" **drug** items—all reading ones run where they exist. (7) Prior assessment—AESPs listed separately and run R3R, prior to first **drug** or alcohol taken. (HCOB 31 Aug 74)

DRUG RUNDOWN REPAIR LIST

DRUG RUNDOWN REPAIR LIST, will handle bypassed charge caused by endless Drug RDs. (HCOB 19 Sept 78 I)

DRUGS, 1. by **drugs** (to mention a few) are meant tranquilizers, opium, cocaine, marijuanna, peyote, amphetamine and the psychiatrists' gift to Man, LSD which is the worst. Any medical drugs are included. **Drugs** are **drugs**. There are thousands of trade names and slang terms for these **drugs**. Alcohol is included as a **drug** and receives the same treatment in auditing. (HCOB 15 Jul 71 III) 2. **drugs** essentially are poisons. The degree they are taken determines the effect. A small amount gives a stimulant. A greater amount acts as a sedative. A larger amount acts as a poison and can kill one dead. This is true of any **drug**. (HCOB 28 Aug 68 II)

Drugs (Def. 1)



DRY RUN, a no-auditing situation. You're running an electrical circuit with no current. (SH Spec 295, 6308C15)

D. SCN, Doctor of Scientology, honorary award for the application of **Sci** processes, principles, books or literature. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) See DOCTOR OF SCIENTOLOGY.

D. SCN. ABROAD, see DOCTOR OF SCIENTOLOGY.

DTS, Director of Tech Services. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

DUB-IN, 1. any unknowingly created mental picture that appears to have been a record of the physical universe but is in fact only an altered copy of the time track. (HCOB 15 May 63) 2. the phrase out of the motion picture industry of putting a sound

DWINDLING SPIRAL

track on top of something that isn't there. (SH Spec 78, 6608C25) 3. a recording which is being manufactured by a recording. (5811C07) 4. imaginary recall—there is no pain dub-in. (*DASF*)

DUB-IN CASE, this guy is manufacturing incidents and saying they're real. (5206CM24F)

DUNNAGE, *Slang*. 1. the stuff you put around the cargo to keep it straight in a ship. (*PXL*, p. 244) 2. extra and relatively meaningless talk. (PAB 38) 3. irrelevant remarks aimed solely to stay in communication with the preclear. (*COHA*, p. 88)

DUPLICATION, 1. cause, distance, effect, with the same thing at effect as is at cause. (5411CM01) 2. the flow of creation. **Duplication** is the process by which a thing persists. (2ACC-13A, 5311CM30)

DUPLICATIVE QUESTION (TR-3), a drill to teach a student to **duplicate** without variation an auditing question. Each time newly, in its own unit of time, not as a blur with other questions, and to acknowledge it. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

DWINDLING ROCK SLAM, one which diminishes item by item, written thing by written thing. It's less and less and less and less, and finally a dirty needle. Then there isn't even a dirty needle and it's gone. (SH Spec 194, 6209C25)

DWINDLING SANITY, a **dwindling** ability to assign time and space. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 44)

DWINDLING SPIRAL, 1. one commits overt acts unwittingly. He seeks to justify them by finding fault or displacing blame. This leads him into further overts against the same terminals which leads to a degradation of himself and sometimes those terminals. (HCOB 21 Jan 60, *Justification*) 2. as life progresses, more and more theta becomes fixed as enttheta in locks and secondary engrams, and less and less theta is available to the organism for purposes of reason. This is called the **dwindling spiral**. It is so called because the more enttheta there is on the case, the more theta will be turned into enttheta at each new restimulation. It is a three-dimensional vicious circle which carries the individual down the tone scale. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 26)

DYNAMIC

DYNAMIC, 1. any one of the eight subdivisions of the **dynamic** principle of existence—**SURVIVE**. (*PXL*, p. 49) 2. **dynamic** is the ability to translate solutions into action. (*HFP*, p. 171) 3. the tenacity to life and vigor and persistence in survival. (*DMSMH*, p. 38)

DYNAMIC ASSESSMENT, you run on the E-meter a **dynamic assessment** and pick up any **dynamic** that gives a change of needle pattern or take any **dynamic** which makes needle drop no matter how slight. Having located the **dynamic** we now ask the pc for any terminal he or she thinks would represent that **dynamic**. (HCOB 4 Feb 60)

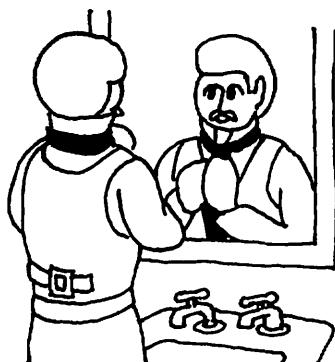
DYNAMIC ASSESSMENT BY ROCK SLAM, listing and assessing to find the **rock slam** on the pc. (SH Spec 204, 6210C30)

DYNAMIC DEFINITION, action **definition**. (5110CM08B) See **DEFINITIONS, TYPES OF**.

DYNAMICS, there could be said to be eight urges (drives, impulses) in life. These we call **dynamics**. These are motives or motivations. We call them the eight **dynamics**. The **first dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as one's self. Here we have individuality expressed fully. This can be called the **self dynamic**. The **second dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as a sexual or bisexual activity. This **dynamic** actually has two divisions. **Second dynamic (a)** is the sexual act itself and the **second dynamic (b)** is the family unit, including the rearing of children. This can be called the **sex dynamic**. The **third dynamic**—is the urge toward existence in groups of individuals. Any group or part of an entire class could be considered to be a part of the **third dynamic**. The school, the society, the town, the nation are each part of the **third dynamic**, and each one is a **third dynamic**. This can be called the **group dynamic**. The **fourth dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as mankind. Whereas the white race would be considered a **third dynamic**, all the races would be considered the **fourth dynamic**. This can be called the **mankind dynamic**. The **fifth dynamic**—is the urge toward existence of the animal kingdom. This includes all living things whether vegetable or animal. The fish in the sea, the beasts of the field or of the forest, grass, trees, flowers, or anything directly and intimately motivated by life. This could be called

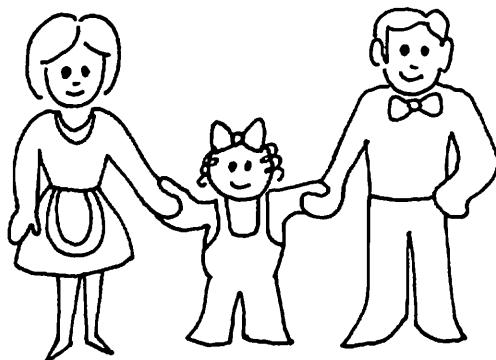
DYNAMICS

the **animal dynamic**. The **sixth dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as the physical universe. The physical universe is composed of matter, energy, space and time. In Scn we take the first letter of each of these words and coin a word, mest. This can be called the **universe dynamic**. The **seventh dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as or of spirits. Anything spiritual, with or without identity, would come under the heading of the **seventh dynamic**. This can be called the **spiritual dynamic**. The **eighth dynamic**—is the urge toward existence as infinity. This is also identified as the Supreme Being. It is carefully observed here that the science of Scn does not intrude into the **dynamic of the Supreme Being**. This is called the **eighth dynamic** because the symbol of infinity ∞ stood upright makes the numeral “8.” This can be called the **infinity or God dynamic**. (*FOT*, pp. 36-38)



Dynamics

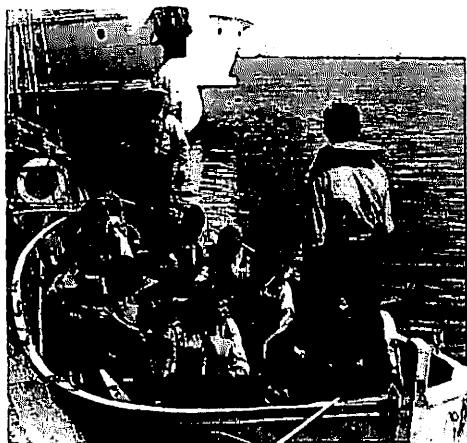
first dynamic
self dynamic



second dynamic (Def. b)
sex dynamic

DYNAMICS

third dynamic
group dynamic



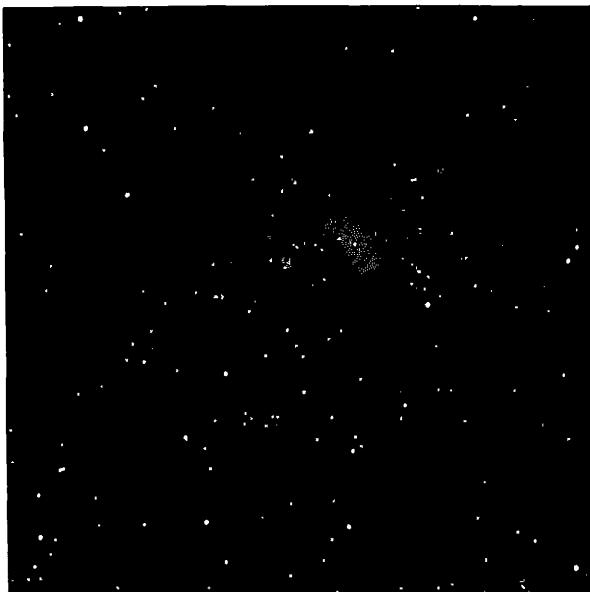
fourth dynamic
mankind dynamic



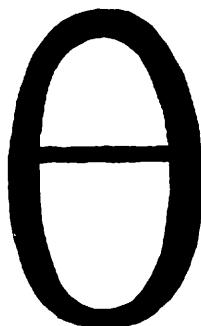
fifth dynamic
animal dynamic



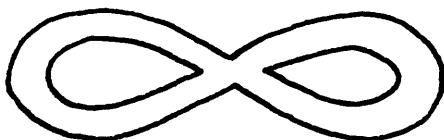
DYNAMICS



sixth dynamic
universe dynamic



seventh dynamic
(ancient Greek symbol
for spirit)
spiritual dynamic



eighth dynamic
(symbol for infinity)
infinity or God dynamic

DYNAMIC STRAIGHTWIRE

DYNAMIC STRAIGHTWIRE, do a survey, one time on the pc, not every session, to discover any errors in his dynamics. On pcs not familiar with Scn terms use the following words: self, sex, family, children, groups, mankind, the animal kingdom, birds, beasts, fish, vegetables, trees, growing things, matter, energy, space, time, spirits, souls, gods, God. Assess with this question only, "Tell me something that would represent (each of the above, one after the other)." When one changes the pattern of the needle action or when it is definitely balmy, write it down. When list is completed take those items written down and run: "Think of something you have done to (selected terminal you wrote down)." "Think of something you have withheld from (selected terminal, same one)." Run these questions on each, one after the other, until pc seems flat. (HCOB 16 Feb 59)

E

EARLIER SIMILAR, 1. whenever an auditor gets a read on an item from rudiments or a prepared list it must be carried to an F/N. If you know bank structure you know it is necessary to find an **earlier** item if something does not release. What has been found as a read on a prepared list *would* F/N if it were the basic lock. So if it doesn't F/N, then there is an **earlier** (or an **earlier or an earlier**) lock which is preventing it from F/Ning. Example: auditor asks for an **earlier similar** ARC Break. (HCOB 14 Mar 71R) *Abbr.* E/S.

E/B, earlier beginning. (7203C30)

ECHO INVALIDATION, pc names an item and auditor says, "That isn't it." This is not just bad form but a very vicious practice that leads to a games condition. The **invalidation** of each item makes the pc very dizzy and very desperate. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Tone Arm Action*)

ECHO METERING, the pc says, "You missed a suppress. It's . . ." and the auditor reconsults the meter asking for a suppress. That leaves the pc's offering an undischarged charge. Never ask the **meter** after a pc volunteers a button. Example: You've declared suppress clean, pc gives you another suppress. Take it and don't ask suppress again. That's **echo metering**. If a pc puts his own ruds in, don't at once jump to the **meter** to put his ruds in. That makes all his offerings missed charge. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*)

ED-1

ED-1, -2, etc., Expertise Drill. (BTB 20 Jul 74) See AUDITOR EXPERTISE DRILLS.

EDUCATION, 1. the conveyance of ideas, patterns and creations from one person to another for knowing retention and conscious use by the second person. (HCOB 27 Apr 71) 2. basically, fixing data, unfixing data and changing existing data, either by making it more fixed or less fixed. (BTB 14 Sept 69 I) 3. learning, knowing or accomplishing the knowingness of a certain subject, and would be in the direction of accomplishing certain actions professionally. One expects an educated person to be able to accomplish certain things in the subject he is educated in. He should be able to accomplish the actions and results that are taught in the subject. (*Abil 190*) 4. the activity of relaying an idea or an action from one being to another, in such a way as not to stultify or inhibit the use thereof and that's about all it is. You could add to it that it permits, then, the other fellow to think on this subject and develop. (SH Spec 33, 6408C04) 5. the process by which the individual is given the accumulated data of a long span of culture. It can, no less validly than personal experience, solve many of his problems. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 9)

EDUCATIONAL DIANETICS, contains the body of organized knowledge necessary to train minds to their optimum efficiency and to an optimum of skill and knowledge in the various branches of the works of man. (DMSMH, p. 152)

EFFECT, 1. receipt point and what is received at the receipt point. (PAB 30) 2. a potential receipt of flow. (COHA, p. 258)

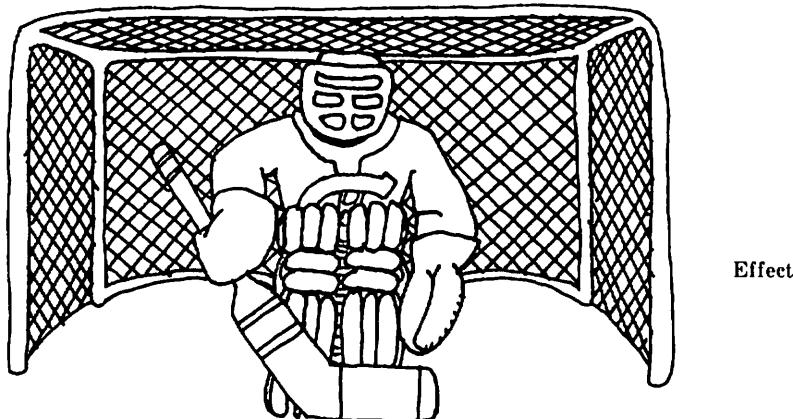
EFFECT GOALS, ambition to be an effect rather than a cause. (COHA, p. 200)

EFFECT SCALE, a scale which tells you how much cause the individual dare be by measuring how much effect he's willing to suffer. At the top of the scale the individual can give or receive any effect, and at the bottom of the scale he can receive no effects but he still feels he must give a total effect. (5904C08)

EFFORT, 1. the physical force manifestation of motion. A sharp effort against an individual produces pain. A strenuous effort produces discomfort. Effort can be recalled and re-experienced by the preclear. No preclear below 2.5 should be called upon to

use **effort** as such as he is incapable of handling it and will stick in it. The essential part of a painful facsimile is its **effort**, not its perceptions. (*HFP Gloss*) 2. directed force. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75) 3. making two things coincide at one point or stop coinciding at a point or change coincidence at a point. (2ACC-31B, 5312CM22) 4. condensed feeling. (2ACC-21A, 5312CM11)

EFFORT-POINT, that area from which a person exerted **effort**, and that area into which that person received **effort**. (*PXL*, pp. 257-258)



EFFORT PROCESSING, 1. the bank can be considered to have three layers. **Effort-Emotion-Thought**. **Effort** buries emotion. Emotion buries thought. A physical aberration or physical disability is held in place by a **counter-effort**. **Effort processing** removes the **effort** which uncovers the pc's own *emotion* and removes the *emotion* which uncovers and blows the pc's thoughts and postulates about the disability as these are the aberrative source of it. (BTB 1 Dec 71R IV) 2. processing which lifts up for emphasis the fact that only one's self-determinism is important, and that the **efforts** and the **counter-efforts** against it are the aberrative factor. Rediscovering times for the preclear when he gave up his self-determinism, and erasing the **efforts** involved in these postulates and incidents is giving back that individual's happiness and assisting him to move again in a survival direction. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 105)

8-C, 1. control (Routine 8-Control). (HCOB 20 Aug 71 II) **2.** essentially and intimately the operation of making the physical

8D

body contact the environment. (5410CM08) 3. name of a process. Also used to mean **good control**. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

8D, Standard Operating Procedure 8D, 1954. Primarily for heavy cases the goal of this procedure was "to bring the preclear to tolerate any viewpoint." (PXL, p. 205)

8-80, see TECHNIQUE 8-80.

8-8008, see SCIENTOLOGY 8-8008.

EIGHT, the symbol of infinity ∞ stood upright makes the numeral "8." (PAB 83)

EIGHTH DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

8 LEVELS OF CASES, see STATE OF CASE SCALE.

8RB, word clearing series **8RB**, the standard C/S for word clearing Method 1 in session. (HCOB 30 Jun 71R II)

EJECTOR, species of command. These are colloquially called "bouncers." They include such things as "Get out!" "Don't ever come back," "I've got to stay away," etc. etc., including any combination of words which *literally* mean ejection. (DMSMH, p. 213)

ÉLAN VITAL, theta, life force, life energy, divine energy, the energy peculiar to life. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 21)

ELECTRICAL, is the bridge between sensation and pain and is difficult to classify as either pain or sensation when it exists alone. (HCOB 8 Nov 62) [This definition of electrical is a specialized definition of the word in terms of how it applies in the field of perceptics. Only the technical usage of the word as it is used in Dn and Scn is defined here.]

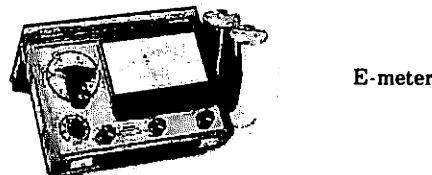
ELECTRICITY, a flow manifestation of force. (5812CM17)

ELECTRONICS, lower and cruder manifestations of the same order of actuality as thought. (Scn 8-8008 Gloss)

ELECTROPSYCHOMETER, it's an electrical means of measuring the spirit. It's exactly what its name says, **electropsychometer**. It's called for short, **E-meter**. (Class VIII, No. 7) See also **E-METER**.

EMERGENCY AUDITOR, this person is the person called upon by the group auditor to assist a preclear in the group who has hit a sudden "grief charge" or who is consistently "boiling-off." (*GAH*, p. iii)

EM, E-meter. Where **EM** is followed directly by a number (e.g. **EM 16**) it refers to the **E-meter** drill of that number. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)



E-meter

E-METER, 1. the **Hubbard Electrometer** is a religious artifact used in the Church confessional. It, in itself, does nothing, and is used by ministers only, to assist parishioners in locating areas of spiritual distress or travail. (BPL 24 Sept 73R II) 2. **Hubbard Electrometer**. An electronic instrument for measuring mental state and change of state in individuals, as an aid to precision and speed in auditing. The **E-meter** is not intended or effective for the diagnosis, treatment or prevention of any disease. (*Scn AD*) 3. used to verify the preclear's gain and register when each separate auditing action is ended. (HCOB 5 Apr 69R) 4. means an "electro-psychometer," an instrument which measures emotional reaction by tiny electrical impulses generated by thought. (HCOB 6 Sept 71) 5. the **meter** tells you what the preclear's mind is doing when the preclear is made to think of something. The **meter** registers before the preclear becomes conscious of the datum. It is therefore a pre-conscious **meter**. It passes a tiny current through the preclear's body. This current is influenced by the mental masses, pictures, circuits and machinery. When the unclear pc thinks of something, these mental items shift and this registers on the **meter**. (*EME*, p. 8)

E-METER CALIBRATION, see **CALIBRATION**.

E-METER CHECK, see **METER CHECK**.

EMOTION, 1. a response by wave-length affecting an individual or another which produces a sensation and a state of mind. (SH

EMOTIONAL CHARGE

Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. **emotion** is three things—engramic response to situations, endocrine metering of the body to meet situations on an analytical level and the inhibition or the furtherance of life force. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 66) 3. a manifestation, a condition of beingness which is the connector between thought and effort. The tone scale is a direct index of **emotion**. (5203CM05B) 4. the intention to exert effort bridges into the body by **emotion**. In other words, the physical-mental bridge is **emotion**. **Emotion** is motion. (5203CM04B) 5. **emotion** could be called the energy manifestation of affinity. As used in Dn, **emotion** could be called the index of the state of being. In the English language, “**emotional**” is often considered synonymous with “irrational.” This would seem to assume that if one is **emotional** one cannot be reasonable. No more unreasonable assumption could possibly be made. (*SOS*, p. 48) 6. this word is redefined in Dn and is given an opposite for comparison, “**misemotion**.” Previously the word **emotion** was never satisfactorily defined. Now it is defined as an organism manifestation of position on the tone scale which is rationally appropriate to the present time environment and which truly represents the present time position on the tone scale. Rational affect. (*SOS Gloss*)

EMOTIONAL CHARGE, **emotional charge** may be contained in any engram: the **emotion** communicates, in the same tone level, from the personnel around the “unconscious” person into his reactive mind. Anger goes into an engram as anger, apathy as apathy, shame as shame. Whatever people have felt emotionally around “an unconscious” person should be found in the engram which resulted from the incident. (*DMSMH*, p. 251)

EMOTIONAL CURVE, 1. the drop from any position above 2.0 to a position below 2.0 on the realization of failure or inadequacy. It is easily recovered by preclears. (*AP&A*, p. 24) 2. the drop or rise from one level of **emotion** to another. (*HFP*, p. 120)

EMOTIONAL SCALE, refers to the subjective feelings of the individual, in relation to his position on the tone scale. (*NOTL*, p. 102)

EMOTIONAL TONE SCALE, see **TONE SCALE**.

EMOTION-POINT, that point from which a person **emotes**, and at which he **emoted**. (*PXL*, p. 257)

EMPIRICAL FACT, one that is established by observation, not established by theory or reason. (SH Spec 61, 6110C03)

END PHENOMENA

END OF CYCLE, a finite stop. (5311CM24)

END OF CYCLE PROCESSING, in *end of cycle processing* you merely keep mocking up a finished, completed task, a goal, and so on up to a point where you've obtained that goal. (5312CM21)

END OF ENDLESS DRUG RUNDOWN, the steps of the Drug RD have been rearranged to prevent this *endless* running and allow the *rundown* to be taken to a flat point of freedom from the harmful effects of this lifetime *drugs* and an F/Ning *drug* list. (HCOB 19 Sept 78 I)

END OF ENDLESS INTERIORIZATION REPAIR RUNDOWN, is the superbly workable new process just developed to handle any needed Int repairs. It resolves any Int troubles that might persist even after a pc has had an Int Rundown done totally standardly. It does not replace the Int Rundown; rather, it complements it, when necessary, as it runs Int by Recalls. We audit out the Int engrams on the Int Rundown. Then if repair is needed, the *End of Endless Int Repair RD* can be used to clean it up smoothly with Recalls. It is the answer to overrepair of Int on any pc. Additionally, it can be used for handling Int repair on Clears, OTs and Dn Clears. (HCOB 4 Jan 71R)

END PHENOMENA, 1. "those indicators in the pc and meter which show that a chain or process is ended." It shows in Dianetics that basic on that chain and flow has been erased, and in Scientology that the pc has been released on that process being run. A new flow or a new process can be embarked upon, of course, when the *end phenomena* of the previous process is attained. The 0 to IV Scientology *end phenomena* are: (A) floating needle, (B) cognition, (C) very good indicators, (D) release. (HCOB 20 Feb 70) 2. the auditor does not call F/Ns when running Dianetics until the *full EP* of the chain is reached. (1) When it appears that you have reached the basic incident of the chain and that it is erasing, after each pass through the auditor asks, "Has it erased?" (2) The meter will have been F/Ning for some time. (3) When the pc has stated that it has erased the auditor should also expect a cognition volunteered by the pc. (4) The auditor should expect to see very good indicators (VGIs). (5) If no postulate made during the time of the incident has come off and been volunteered by the pc the auditor should ask, "Did you make a postulate at the time of that incident?" Note that the postulate may have come off in the form of a cognition and on the other hand may not have even though a cognition was given. Only when these latter steps have occurred can one consider that

END RUDIMENTS

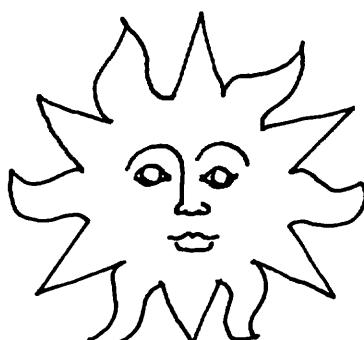
the EP of a Dianetic incident or chain has been obtained. (HCOB 7 July 78) *Abbr.* EP.

END RUDIMENTS, rudiments to make the pc feel ok by session end. They are to clean up additional residual charge left by reason of the session and they are to put the pc in a frame of mind to end the session. (SH Spec 121, 6203C01)

END WORD, 1. the common denominator to the whole of a GPM. (SH Spec 50, 6412C22) 2. the final word of a goal. (HCOB 17 Aug 64)

ENERGY, 1. **energy** would simply mean a potential of motion or power. It would be a force or flow or the potential force or flow from something to something; or the ability to accomplish work; or the ability to make motion or movement. It's potential or actual motion or force. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 2. **energy** derives from imposition of space between terminals and a reduction and expansion of that space. (*COHA*, p. 256) 3. there are three kinds of **energy**. There's a flow, and then there's a dispersal, and then there's a ridge. (PDC 18) 4. a mass of particles which is a mass of motion. (5203CM04B) 5. postulated particles in space. (*PXL*, p. 150) 6. **energy** is subdivisible into a large motion, such as a flow, a dispersal, or a ridge, and a small motion which is itself commonly called a "particle" in nuclear physics. Agitation within agitation is the basic formation of particles of **energy**, such as electrons, protons and others. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 43)

Energy (Def. 1)



ENFORCED AFFINITY, the demand on the individual that he experience or admit **affinity** when he has not felt it. People lower toned than the preclear commonly command his **affinity**; and when **affinity** is given but not felt locks are formed which

ENGRAM

are quite enturbulative should engrams underlie such an enforcement. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 72)

ENFORCED COMMUNICATION, the demand on the individual that he experience or admit **communication** when he has not felt it. **Enforced communication** is productive of all manner of aberration and physiological changes in the individual. When the individual is **forced** to listen to something he would not ordinarily listen to if left to his own self-determinism, his hearing to that degree is impaired. When he has been **forced** to touch something which he would not ordinarily touch, his tactile is thus impaired. When he has been **forced** to talk when his self-determinism says he should remain silent, his speech **communication** is impaired. (SOS, Bk. 2, pp. 72-73)

ENFORCED HAVE, making someone accept what they didn't want. (HCOB 3 Jun 72R)

ENFORCED OVERT HAVE, forcing upon another a substance, action or thing not wanted or refused by the other. (HCO PL 12 May 72)

ENFORCED REALITY, the demand on the individual that he experience or admit **reality** when he has not felt it. Any time a person is made to agree by **force** or **threat** or **deprivation**, to another's **reality** and yet does not feel that **reality** himself, an aberrative condition exists. (SOS, Bk. 2, pp. 72-73)

ENGRAM, 1. a mental image picture which is a recording of a time of physical pain and unconsciousness. It must by definition have impact or injury as part of its content. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. a specialized kind of facsimile. This differs from other mental pictures because it contains, as part of its content, unconsciousness and physical pain. (*Dn* 55!, p. 12) 3. a complete recording, down to the last accurate detail, of every perception present in a moment of partial or full unconsciousness. (*Scn* 0-8, p. 11) 4. a theta facsimile of atoms and molecules in misalignment. (*Scn* 0-8, p. 81) 5. a unit of force which is held in because one has chosen force itself for his randomness. (5312CM13) 6. the word **engram** is an old one borrowed from biology. It means simply, "a lasting memory trace on a cell." It may be engraved on more than the cell, but up against *Dn* processing, it is not very lasting. (SOS, p. 10) 7. physical pain, enmest and entheta held at

ENGRAM BANK

a specific point on the time track. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 25) 8. a severe physical pain causes considerable analytical attenuation, shutting off the analyzer thoroughly for a period of time. This, technically, is an **engram**, although any incident, painful or not, contained in the reactive mind, and occluded by anaten can be considered an **engram**. (*SOS*, p. 80) 9. a recording which has the sole purpose of steering the individual through supposed but usually nonexistent dangers. (*SOS*, p. 10) 10. a severe area of plus or minus randomness of sufficient volume to cause unconsciousness. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 81) 11. a moment when the analytical mind is shut down by physical pain, drugs or other means, and the reactive bank is open to the receipt of a recording. (*DMSMH*, p. 153) 12. simply moments of physical pain strong enough to throw part or all the analytical machinery out of circuit; they are antagonism to the survival of the organism or pretended sympathy to the organism's survival. That is the entire definition. Great or little unconsciousness, physical pain, perceptic content, and contra-survival or pro-survival data. (*DMSMH*, p. 68) 13. not a sentient recording containing meanings. It is merely a series of impressions such as a needle might make on wax. These impressions are meaningless to the body until the engram keys-in, at which time aberrations and psychosomatics occur. (*DMSMH*, p. 131) 14. a bundle of data which includes not only perceptics and speech present but also metering for emotion and state of physical being. (*DMSMH*, p. 245) 15. an apparent surcharge in the mental circuit with certain definite finite content. That charge is not reached or examined by the analytical mind but that charge is capable of acting as an independent command. (*DTOT*, p. 43)

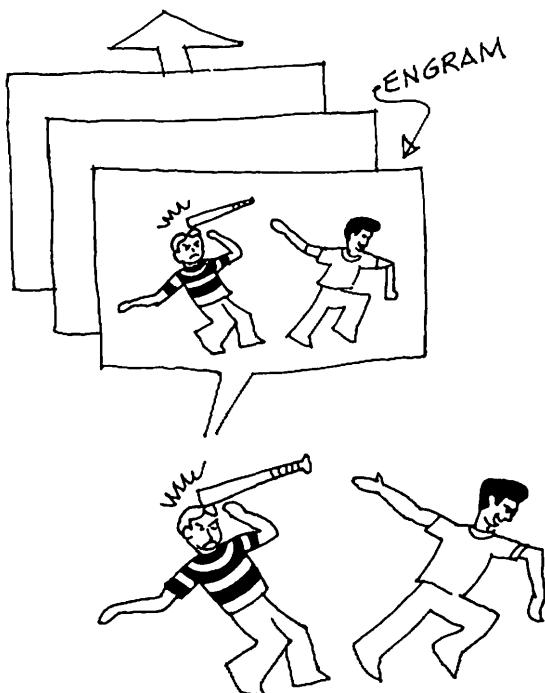
ENGRAM BANK, a colloquial name for the reactive mind. It is that portion of a person's mind which works on a stimulus response basis. (*PXL* Gloss)

ENGRAM CHAIN, a basic **engram** and a series of similar incidents. (*DTOT*, p. 112) See **CHAIN**.

ENGRAM COMMAND, any phrase contained in an **engram**. (*DMSMH* Gloss)

ENGRAMIC THOUGHT, 1. thought that demands immediate action without examination by the analytical mind. (*Scn Jour*

28-G) 2. irrational identity thought by which the mind is made to conceive identities where only vague similarities may exist. **Engramic thinking** can be stated by A equals A equals A equals A equals A. (*DTOT*, p. 64)



Engram (Def. 1, 2)

ENMEST, 1. another word meaning **enturbulated mest**. (*SOS*, p. 5) 2. below 2.0 on the tone scale **mest** is considered to be confused and **enturbulated** and is referred to as **enmest**. **Mest**, in a life form, is an orderly array above 2.0 on the tone scale. (*SOS*, p. 41) 3. **enmest** could be considered **mest** with a somehow reversed polarity. It is fighting to get free from theta. The entrapped **enmest** seeks to fight away from anything which even closely resembles **entheta** and so attacks all theta. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 136) 4. **mest** which has been **enturbulated** by **entheta** or crushed too hard into theta and rendered less usable. (*SOS* Gloss)

ENTHETA

ENTHETA, 1. means **enturbulated theta** (thought or life); especially refers to communications, which, based on lies and confusions, are slanderous, choppy or destructive in an attempt to overwhelm or suppress a person or group. (*Scn AD*) 2. theta which has been confused and chaotically mixed with the material universe and which will lie in this confusion until death or some other process disenturbulates it. Theta, below 2.0 on the tone scale, we call **entheta**. (*SOS*, p. 41) 3. anger, sarcasm, despair, slyly destructive suggestions. (*HTLTAE*, p. 88)

ENTITIES, ridges on which facsimiles are planted. Each one of those things can be a thinking **entity**. It thinks it's alive. It can think it's a being, as long as energy is fed to it. (PDC 36)

ENTRAPMENT, the opposite of freedom. A person who is not free is **entrapped**. He may be **trapped** by an idea; he may be **trapped** by matter; he may be **trapped** by energy or space or time; or he may be **trapped** by all of them. The more thoroughly a person is **trapped**, the less free he is. He cannot move, he cannot change, he cannot communicate, he cannot feel affinity and reality. Death itself could be said to be man's ultimate in **entrapment**; for when a man is totally **entrapped**, he is dead. (*Abil 254*)

ENTURBULATE, cause to be **turbulent** or agitated and disturbed. (*Scn AD*) [The mechanics of enturbation can be found in *SOS* Chapter One.]

ENVIRONMENT, 1. the physical universe, security, it's right there, it's solid. This is the space of the room, the floor, the ceiling, the walls, the objects there, and if we happen to be looking *through* these things, then it's the walls in the next room, and up through the roof, the air about the house and down through, it's the earth underneath the house. (*PXL*, pp. 218-219) 2. the surroundings of the preclear from moment to moment in particular or in general, including people, pets, mechanical objects, weather, culture, clothing or the Supreme Being. Anything he perceives or believes he perceives. The objective **environment** is the **environment** everyone agrees is there. The subjective **environment** is the **environment** the individual himself believes is there. They may not agree. (*HFP Gloss*)

ERASURE

ENVIRONMENTAL ABERRATION, the result of aberrated persons and situations in the individual's present-time environment. This is normally temporary, but cumulative environmental entheta has a chronic effect in the case. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 103)

EO, Ethics Officer. (HCO PL 7 Mar 72R)

EP, end phenomena. (HCOB 20 Feb 70)

EPICENTER, the epicenters would be such parts of the body as the "funny bones" or any "judo-sensitive" spots: the sides of the neck, the inside of the wrist, the places the doctors tap to find out if there is a reflex. Those things are sub-brains picked up on the evolutionary line probably. They have a monitoring effect on the body and the individual. (PAB 2)

EPICENTER THEORY, the theory of epicenters merely states that there is an evolution of command posts and that those command posts remain structurally visible in the organism. They can be found in the organism and they still behave as lower echelon command posts, control centers in other words. (5110CM11B) See also EPICENTER.

EPISTEMOLOGY, a philosophical term meaning "the study of knowledge." (*Abil Ma* 270)

E. PURP, (Ev Purp) evil purpose. (HCOB 28 Mar 74)

ERASE, to recount an engram until it has vanished entirely. There is a distinct difference between a reduction and an erasure. If the engram is early, if it has no material earlier which will suspend it, that engram will erase. (*DMSMH*, p. 287)

ERASED, the words "vanished" or "erased," when applied to an engram which has been treated mean that the engram has disappeared from the engram bank. It cannot be found afterwards except by search of the standard memory. (*DMSMH*, p. 207)

ERASING AUDITING, treating the session as an incident and erasing it as a lock. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21)

ERASURE, 1. the act of erasing, rubbing out, locks, secondaries or engrams. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. apparent removal of the

engram from the files of the engram bank and refiling in the standard bank as memory. (*DMSMH*, p. 286) 3. erasure, in essence, is a knowingness process rather than an energy rub-out process. It teaches somebody that he can duplicate the experience and is still alive. (5312CM16)

E/S, earlier similar. (HCOB 14 Mar 71R)

ESPINOL, this society belongs nominally to the **Espinol United Stars**. This is sun twelve and it is one little tiny pinpoint. Their whole title is "Espinol United Stars, moons, planets and asteroids this part of the Universe is ours—this quarter of the Universe is ours"—it translates better. (SH Spec 281, 6307C09) [Note on SH Spec 297, 6308C21 LRH refers to this as the **Espinol Confederacy** a civilization, duration of which was probably on the order of a few hundred thousand years and which engaged in implanting.]

ESTO, Establishment Officer. An ESTO is a third dynamic auditor who deaberrates a group by cleanly organizing it so it can produce. (FSO 529)

ETH?, "This preclear may be an ethics case, roller coaster or no case gain." (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ETHICAL CODE, an ethical code is not enforceable, is not to be enforced, but is a luxury of conduct. A person conducts himself according to an ethical code because he wants to or because he feels he is proud enough or decent enough, or civilized enough to so conduct himself. An ethical code, of course, is a code of certain restrictions indulged in to better the manner of conduct of life. (PAB 40)

ETHICAL CONDUCT, conduct out of one's own sense of justice and honesty. When you enforce a moral code upon people you depart considerably from anything like ethics. People obey a moral code because they are afraid. People are ethical only when they are strong. (*Dn* 55!, p. 25)

ETHICS, 1. the term is used to denote ethics as a subject, or the use of ethics, or that section of a Scientology Church which handles ethics matters. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) 2. ethics actually consist, as we can define them now in Dn, of rationality toward the highest level of survival for the individual, the future race, the group, and mankind, and the other dynamics taken collectively. Ethics are reason. The highest ethic level would be

long-term survival concepts with minimal destruction, along any of the dynamics. (*SOS*, p. 128) 3. **ethics** has to do with a code of agreement amongst people that they will conduct themselves in a fashion which will attain to the optimum solution of their problems. (5008C30) 4. the rules or standards governing the conduct of the members of a profession. (HCO PL 3 May 72) 5. **ethics** is a personal thing. By definition, the word means "the study of the general nature of morals and the specific moral choices to be made by the individual in his relationship with others." (*AHD*) When one is ethical or "has his ethics in" it is by his own determination and is done by himself. (HCOB 15 Nov 72 II) 6. that which is enforced by oneself, his belief in his own honor, and good reason, and optimum solution along the eight dynamics. (PDC 37)

ETHICS BAIT, a person in continual heavy **ethics** or who is **out ethics**. (HCO PL 4 Apr 72)

ETHICS CASES, SPs and PTSes. (HCOB 3 Apr 66)

ETHICS REPAIR LIST, this is a bright new tool I have developed which will clean up the individual's past **ethics** or justice track, and which will clear any 3rd and 4th dynamic engrams on **ethics** and justice—something which has never been done before in this universe or any other. It is a brand new idea. (HCOB 5 Nov 78 I)

EUPHORIA, gleeful happiness about something. (SH Spec 59, 6504C27)

EVALUATION, 1. telling the pc what to think about his case. (HCOB 4 Aug 60) 2. evaluation for a person could be defined as the action of shaking his stable data without giving him further stable data with which he can agree or in which he can believe. (PAB 93) 3. the reactive mind's conception of viewpoint. (*COHA*, p. 208) 4. the shifting of viewpoints or the effort to do so. (PAB 8)

EVALUATION OF DATA, a **datum** is as understood as it can be related to other **data**. (*SOS* Gloss)

EVIL, 1. that which inhibits or brings plus or minus randomness into the organism, which is contrary to the survival motives of the organism. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 92) 2. may be classified as those things which tend to limit the dynamic thrust of the individual, his family, his group, his race, or life in general in the dynamic drive, also limited by the observation, the observer and his

EVIL PURPOSE

ability to observe. (*DTOT*, pp. 20-21) 3. evil is the opposite of good, and is anything which is destructive more than it is constructive along any of the various dynamics. A thing which does more destruction than construction is evil from the viewpoint of the individual, the future, group, species, life, or mest that it destroys. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 34)

EVIL PURPOSE, destructive intentions. (7203C30SO) *Abbr.* Ev purp.

EVOLUTION, there are four evolutionary tracks, evidently. Organism evolution, through natural selection, accident and (evidence suggests) outright planning. Mest evolution, brought about through the agency of life organisms. Theta evolution, a postulated process of learning in theta as a whole or as entities. And present time ladder-of-support evolution, in which less complicated organisms support more complicated organisms. (*SOS Gloss*)

EXAGGERATORS, engramic commands which give the aspect of too much pain and too much emotion. (*DMSMH*, p. 347)

EXAMINER, that person in a Scientology Church assigned to the duties of noting pc's statements, TA position and indicators after session, or when pc wishes to volunteer information. (HCO PL 4 Dec 71 V)

EXAM REPORT, a report made out by the Qual Examiner when the pc goes to Exams after session or goes on his own volition. It contains the meter details, pc's indicators and the pc's statement. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

EXCALIBUR, 1. "Excalibur" was an unpublished book written in the very late 1930's. Only fragments of it remain. (HCOB 17 Mar 69) 2. an unpublished work most of which has been released in HCOBs, PLs and books. (HCO PL 26 Apr 70)

EXCHANGE BY DYNAMICS, a person who doesn't produce becomes mentally or physically ill. For his exchange factor is out. The remedy is rather simple. First one has to know all about exchange as covered in the product clearing policy letters. Then he has to specially clear this up with people who do not produce. Clear up the definitions of dynamics then have the

EXPANDED DIANETICS

person draw up a big chart and say what he gives the first **dynamic** and what it gives him. And so on up the **dynamics**. Now, have him consider "his own **second dynamic**." What does his **second dynamic** give his **first dynamic**. What does his **second dynamic** give the **second dynamic** and what does it give him. And so on until you have a network of these **exchange arrows**, each both ways. Somewhere along the way he will have quite a cognition. That, if it's a big one is the end phenomena of it. And don't be surprised if you see a person now and then change his physical face shape. (HCO PL 4 Apr 72) [The above is a brief summary of the action. Full data can be found in the referenced HCO PL.]

EXCHANGED VALENCE, 1. one has directly superimposed the identity of another on his own. Example, daughter becomes own mother to some degree. (*FOT*, p. 95) 2. a direct assumption of another **valence**. (HCOB 14 Jul 56)

EX DN, Expanded Dianetics. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

EXECUTIVE OR BUSINESSMAN'S INTENSIVE, this enables an **executive or businessman** to face situations of stress with calmness and frees him from past **business stresses**. (LRH ED 301 INT)

EXHIBITIONISTIC, displaying himself too thoroughly, being too much there at all times. (*FOT*, p. 29)

EXISTENCE, 1. an **existing state or fact of being**; life; living; continuance of being; and occurrence; specific manifestation. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. **apprenacy, reality, livingness**. (*FOT*, p. 26)

EXOGENETIC, there are two kinds of illness: the first could be called *autogenetic*, which means that it originated within the organism and was self-generated, and **exogenetic**, which means that the origin of the illness was exterior. The Pasteur germ theory would be the theory of **exogenetic**—exteriorly generated —illness. (DMSMH, p. 92)

EXPANDED DIANETICS, that branch of **Dn** which uses **Dn** in special ways for specific purposes. It is not HSDC **Dn**. Its position on the grade chart would be just above Class IV. Its proper number is Class IVA. It uses **Dn** to change an Oxford Capacity Analysis (or an American Personality Analysis) and is

EXPANDED DIANETIC SPECIALIST

run directly against these analysis graphs and the *Science of Survival* "Hubbard Chart of Human Evaluation." **Expanded Dianetics** is not the same as Standard Dn as it requires special training and advanced skills. The main difference between these two branches is that Standard Dn is very general in application. **Expanded Dn** is very specifically adjusted to the pc. Some pcs, particularly heavy drug cases, or who have been given injurious psychiatric treatment or who are physically disabled or who are chronically ill or who have had trouble running engrams (to name a few) require a specially adapted technology. (HCOB 15 Apr 72) *Abbr.* Ex Dn, XDn.

EXPANDED DIANETIC SPECIALIST, an HGDS (**Hubbard Graduate Dianetic Specialist**). (HCOB 15 Apr 72R)

EXPANDED GITA, an extension of Give and Take processing. **Expanded Gita** remedies contra-survival abundance and scarcity. (COHA, p. 227)

EXPANDED LOWER GRADES, pcs won't like being told they "have to have their lower grades rerun." Actually that's not a factual statement anyway. The **lower grades** harmonic into the OT levels. They can be run again with full 1950-1960 to 1970 processes as given on the SH courses all through the 1960's. These are now regrouped and sorted out and are called **Expanded Lower Grades**. (HCOB 25 Jun 70 II)

EXPERIENCE, 1. the doingness of a beingness. (SH Spec 107, 6201C31), 2. experience has normally to do with action. Let's orient that just a tiny bit better and say **experience** is a test or perception of existence. (PDC 5)

EXPLOSION, an outflow of energy usually violent but not necessarily so, from a more or less common source point. (Scn 8-8008, p. 49)

EXT, 1. **extended**. (Class VIII No. 11) 2. **exterior**. (HCOB 5 Apr 71)

EXTENDED HEARING, 1. too high an alertness to sounds. This accompanies, quite ordinarily, a general fear of the environment

EXTRAORDINARY SOLUTIONS

or the people in it. (SA, p. 85) 2. able to hear much more acutely. (DMSMH, p. 94)

EXTENSION COURSE, consists of a textbook and a series of lessons done on a glued-top tablet, one sheet per lesson, eight questions or exercises per lesson. The extension course should give the taker a passing knowledge of Dn and Scn terminology, phenomena and parts. (HCOB 16 Dec 58)

EXTERIOR, the fellow would just move out, away from the body and be aware of himself as independent of a body but still able to control and handle the body. (Spec Lect 7006C21)

EXTERIORILY DETERMINED, compelled to do or repressed from doing without his own rational consent. (DMSMH, p. 229)

EXTERIORIZATION, 1. the state of the theta, the individual himself, being outside his body. When this is done, the person achieves a certainty that he is himself and not his body. (PXL Gloss) 2. the phenomenon of being in a position or space dependent upon only one's consideration, able to view from that space the body and the room as it is. That is exteriorization. One can view the body or control the body from a distance. (5702C28)

EXTERIORIZATION RUNDOWN, a remedy designed to permit the pc to be further audited after he has gone exterior. The Ext Rundown is not meant to be sold or passed off as a method of exteriorizing a pc. (HCOB 2 Dec 70, C/S Series No. 23, *Exteriorization Summary*) [NOTE: the above HCOB has since been revised to HCOB 17 Dec 71R, C/S Series 23RA, *Interiorization Summary*. All references to Exteriorization Rundown in the former HCOB have been changed to Interiorization Rundown in the latter HCOB. This is also known as Interiorization Rundown, Int Rundown, Int-Ext Rundown, Ext-Int Rundown.] *Abbr.* Ext RD or Int RD.

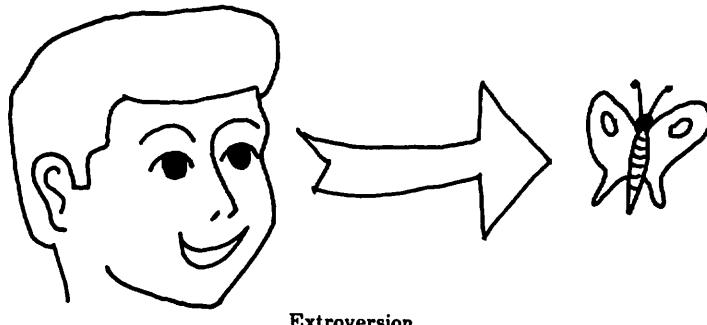
EXTRAORDINARY SOLUTIONS, extraordinary solutions are only required when the basics of auditing are violated, and that is an **extraordinary solution**, definition of—that activity which somebody thinks he ought to do because all the basics of auditing have been flubbed. (SH Spec 60, 6109C28)

EXTRAPOLATING

EXTRAPOLATING, getting some more and some more and some more application of the same datum. Theoretical adding up of data. (5211C10)

EXT RD, Exteriorization Rundown. (HCOB 12 Apr 71, C/S Series 35, *Exteriorization Errors*) [NOTE: The above HCOB has since been revised to HCOB 16 Dec 71RA, Revised 19 Sept 74, C/S Series 35RA *Interiorization Errors*. All references to Ext RD in the former HCOB have been changed to Int RD in the latter HCOB.]

EXTROVERSION, 1. extroversion means nothing more than being able to look outward. An extroverted personality is one who is capable of looking around the environment. A person who is capable of looking at the world around him and seeing it quite real and quite bright is, of course, in a state of extroversion. (HCOB 23 Jan 74RA) 2. the preclear ceasing to put his attention on his mind, but putting his attention on the environment. We see this happen often in the Opening Procedure of 8-C where the preclear has the room suddenly become bright to him. He has extroverted his attention. He has come free from one of these communication tangles out of the past and has suddenly looked at the environment. (*Dn 55!*, p. 94)



EXTROVERT, *n.* one whose available energy is being applied to the world and people around him rather than being applied to the past, or even to any great degree, the present. He does a lot of future planning, a lot of action. Every effort is into the future. (5112CM29B)

F

F, fall. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

F, female; the E-meter basically registers the female body at 2.0 on the tone arm. When a preclear is Clear he may occasionally get some tone arm motion due to purely body electronics but in the main reads at male or female on the tone arm (3 or 2) according to his or her sex. (*EME*, pp. 8 and 11)

FABRICATOR, see LIE FACTORY.

FAC, Foundation Auditor's Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

FAC ONE, see FACSIMILE ONE.

FACSIMILE, 1. any mental picture, that is unknowingly created and part of the time track is a facsimile, whether an engram, secondary, lock or pleasure moment. (HCOB 15 May 63) 2. a theta recording. All physical perceptions, all effort, emotion and thought which a person experiences are recorded continuously, and these recordings are called "facsimiles." They are not dependent upon an organism for their continued existence. Any facsimile which has been recorded is there to be recalled—when the individual has risen high enough on the tone scale, when he has regained enough of his self-determinism. (*Abil 114A*) 3. an energy picture made by a thetan or the body's machinery of the

FACSIMILE BANK

physical universe environment. It is like a photograph. It is made of mental energy. It means copy of the physical universe. (PAB 99) 4. the pictures contained in the reactive mind. (*Dn* 55!, p. 12) 5. a full facsimile is a sort of three-dimensional color picture with sound and smell and all other perceptions plus the conclusions or speculations of the individual. (*HFP*, p. 27) 6. a simple word meaning a picture of a thing, a copy of a thing, not the thing itself. (*HFP*, p. 25) 7. a facsimile is an energy picture which can be reviewed again. A facsimile contains more than fifty easily identified perceptions. It also contains emotion and thought. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 37) 8. means the physical universe impression on thought and it means that section of thought which has a physical universe impression on it and it has a time tag on it. (5203CM03B)

FACSIMILE BANK, mental image pictures; the contents of the reactive mind; colloquially, "bank." (*PXL*, p. 52)

FACSIMILE ONE, 1. the basic on the service facsimile chain. (HCL 15, 5203CM10) 2. it is called facsimile one because it is the first proven-up whole track incident which, when audited out of a long series of people, was found to alleviate such things as asthma, sinus troubles, chronic chills and a host of other ills. (*HOM*, p. 64) 3. the one basic engram on top of which all this life engrams are mere locks. (*HYLBTL?* Gloss) Abbr. Fac One.

FACTORS, the Factors are the summation of the considerations and examinations of the human spirit and the material universe completed between A.D. 1923 and 1953. (*COHA*, p. 183)

FACTUAL HAVINGNESS, purpose: to remedy havingness objectively. To bring about the preclear's ability to have or not have, his present time environment and to permit him to alter his considerations of what he has, what he would continue and what he would permit to vanish. (HCOB 3 Jul 59)

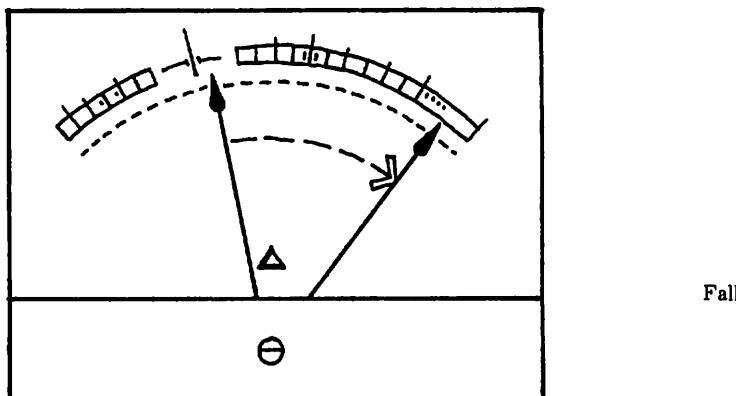
FADE-AWAY QUESTIONS, questions to which, because of the characteristics of the mind, there is no possible answer. One of these is "Give me an unknown time." As soon as the preclear starts to answer such a question, he of course has as-ised a certain amount of unknownness and will know the time. The answer to a fade-away question is measurable, however, it could be said arbitrarily to be answered when the preclear has as-ised

enough unknownness to give a known time. There are relatively few of these questions. (PAB 43)

FAILED CASE, 1. a case in which thought can always be over-powered by mest. The pc's inability to make his thinkingness prevail against mest has failed too often and cannot change. Only mest changes, therefore. This is usually the below zero on the APA pc. (HCOB 9 Sept 57) 2. medically ill or injured cases. (HCOB 12 Mar 69)

"FAILED" SESSIONS FORMULA, when you have an auditor giving a failed session, you ASK THE PC WHAT THE AUDITOR DID. Then you get a hold of the auditor and get it corrected. You send the pc to review. (LRH ED 18 INT)

FAILURE, 1. at 0.0 on the tone scale, we have failure. It's an emotion. It's just a little bit below apathy. It's a realization that one has failed. (5904C08) 2. a cycle of action which one thinks he has completed which suddenly is demonstrated not to have been completed. (2ACC-31B, 5312CM22) 3. the inability to handle that which has been started after that course of action is entered. (PDC 5)



FALL, 1. small fall (a quarter to half an inch), fall (about 1 to 2 inches), long fall (2 to 3 inches), long fall blowdown (long fall followed by a "blowdown" or TA motion downward). All falls are to the right. The E-Meter measures the awareness depth of the pc. On things which do not read on assessment you would find his reality poor. Things that read well on assessment will be found to be things on which a pc has a high reality and a high

FALL ON HIS HEAD

interest level. (HCOB 29 Apr 69) 2. a fall follows at once at the end of the last word of the question asked. (LRH Def Notes) 3. a movement of the needle to your right as you face the meter. It can take place anywhere on the dial. It can be a short movement or a long movement even necessitating adjustment of the tone arm. The movement can be either fast or slow. (*BIEM*, p. 41) 4. also called a drop, a dip, and a register. It denotes that a disagreement with life on which the preclear has greater or lesser reality has met the question asked. (*EME*, p. 14)

FALL ON HIS HEAD, *Slang*. this refers to the fact of a person failing in one area or another. A pc "falls on his head" when he has been improperly audited or attests to grades or actions he has not really attained and then is continued on higher actions or levels of auditing. An administrator falls on his head by failing to handle situations and apply correct policy to an area he is responsible for thereby causing the area and himself to fail. A U.S. Western term meaning a person who has erred and fallen from grace such as a horseman who is bucked off a horse. (LRH Def. Notes)

FALSE, contrary to fact or truth; without grounds; incorrect. Without meaning or sincerity; deceiving. Not keeping faith. Treacherous. Resembling and being identified as a similar or related entity. (HCO PL 3 May 72)

FALSE CLEAR, a preclear whose circuits have been charged to the point where the auditor cannot find an engram and so assumes that he has a Clear, when he does not. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 272)

FALSE CLEAR READ, see DEAD THETAN.

FALSE FOUR, the laughter and gaiety which the preclear exhibits when he has thoroughly exhausted an incident of charge. There is nothing really "false" about false four, except that it is often of very short duration. (*SOS Gloss*)

FALSE MOTIVATOR, when a person commits an overt or overt of omission with no motivator, he tends to believe or pretends that he has received a motivator which does not in fact exist. This is a **false motivator**. (HCOB 1 Nov 68 II)

FALSE OVERTS, the person has been hit hard for no reason. So they dream up reasons they were hit. (HCOB 1 Nov 68 II)

FAST FLOW STUDENT

FALSE PIANOLA CASE, a case with dub-in circuitry. It is very highly supercharged control circuitry. This person will run on the track, go into this, or go into that, and can go on for years and years. Evidently has very good recall. Has visio and sonic. The only trouble is "I" isn't even there. Sixty per cent of the material he gives you is strictly dub-in. (*NOTL*, p. 67)

FALSE READ, 1. if a rud gets any comment, natter or protest or bewilderment, put in false and clean it. "Has anyone said you had a . . . when you didn't have one?" is the answer to protested ruds. (HCOB 15 Aug 69) 2. thinking something read which really didn't. Protest can then give you a read. Clean up questions with "protest," "suppress," "invalidate" buttons where pc says there's nothing there. (BTB 6 Jun 68R)

FALSE SOLUTIONS, the pretended knowingness that you see on the case. (SH Spec 43, 6108C22)

FALSE TA, two conditions in hands or feet can produce an incorrect TA position. The dry condition produces a **false high TA**. The overly wet condition produces a **false low TA**. The TA depends on normally moist hands. This does not mean the meter works on "sweat." It does mean the meter works only when there is correct electrical contact. (HCOB 23 Nov 73)

FALSE TA CHECKLIST, normally done early in auditing, especially if TA high or low. Prevents unnecessary repair due to wrong cans or grip. Is usually only done once. Do not suddenly interject this action into the middle of a session nor change from cans to footplates mid session due to TA going high. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

FALSE III, an OT who gaily went up the grades without doing them. You don't have to know more about it than that. (HCOB 24 May 69)

FALSE VALENCE, a personality which never existed. (PAB 95)

FAST FLOW, the student attests his theory or practical class when he believes he has covered the materials and can do it. There is no examination. (LRH ED 2 INT)

FAST FLOW STUDENT, the fast flow student passes courses by an attestation at Certs and Awards that he (a) enrolled properly

FAT FOLDER

on the course, (b) has paid for the course (or signed a no-charge invoice for 2½ or 5 year contracted staff), (c) has studied and understands all the materials on the checksheet, (d) has *done the drills* called for by the checksheet, (e) can produce the result required in the course materials. Twin checkouts are suspended. Examinations are not required. (HCO PL 31 Aug 74 II)

FAT FOLDER, a lengthily audited case. (HCOB 6 Oct 70)

F.C., file clerk. (*Hubbard Chart of Human Evaluation*)

FC, Freedom Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

FC, Founding Church of Scientology. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

FCCI, Flag Case Completion Intensive. (BTB 22 Oct 72)

F.D., Fellow of Dianetics. (*Scn Jour, Iss. 31-G*)

FDN, Foundation. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

FEAR, 1. a condition of alertness for counter-efforts that threaten survival. (HCL 7, 5203CM06A) 2. a fast uncontrolled flow. (PDC 8) 3. the emotion of fear and the dispersal of energy are one and the same thing because the dispersal of energy makes one feel like he wants to run away. (5208CM07C)

Fear



FEAR MERCHANTS, see **MERCHANTS OF FEAR**.

FEELING SHUT-OFF, 1. a case which manifests no emotion or cannot feel pain when emotion and pain should be present in some incident is suffering from a "feeling" shut-off. (*DMSMH*,

FIFTH DYNAMIC

p. 319) 2. this most likely will be found in the prenatal area. The word "feeling" means both pain and emotion: thus, the phrase "I can't feel anything," may be an anesthetic for both. (*DMSMH*, pp. 319-320) 3. a "feeling" shut-off can deny all somatics so that the patient does not feel them. If the patient seems insensible to trouble on the track, be sure that he has a **feeling shut-off**. (*DMSMH*, p. 326)

FELLOW OF SCIENTOLOGY, this is an honorary award for signal contributions to Scn technology beyond the scope of a new process. The work must be complete and approved. Usually reserved for a Class IV or V auditor. (HCO PL 12 Aug 63, *Certs and Awards*)

FES, folder error summary. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

FFD, full flow Dn. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-IR)

FFT, full flow table. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-IR) See DIANETIC FLOW TABLE.

FIELD, 1. anything interposing between pc (thetan) and something he wishes to see, whether mest or mock-up. Fields are black, grey, purple, any substance, or invisible. In any field a pc was effect in an incident where he was being kept from going away. As all fields are incidents, and as a pc is the one who mocks up these incidents, all fields can be cleared by attaining knowing cause. (HCOB 1 Feb 58)

FIELD AUDITOR, 1. anyone who is active in the field, professionally, is classified as "field auditor." (HCOB 26 Oct 56) 2. a **field auditor** professionally processes preclears up to his classification but not power processes or above. He can run study courses. (HCO PL 21 Oct 66 II)

FIFTEEN, *n.* a designation to denote a finished case, solely for case recording to designate a case advanced to current completion. This was a number system for preclears. A case is noted on record by the act number to which it has been advanced. (*HFP Gloss*)

FIFTH DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

FIFTH INVADER FORCE

FIFTH INVADER FORCE, a thetan from the fifth invader force believes himself to be a very strange insect-like creature with unthinkably horrible hands. He believes himself to be occupying such a body, but is in actuality simply a unit capable of producing space, time, energy and matter. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 132)

FIFTH STAGE RELEASE, see STAGES OF RELEASE.

FIGURE-FIGURE CASE, *Slang*. 1. somebody who will not ever admit to having done something to anybody. The person cannot face any terminal subjectively for fear of having ruined it or for fear of ruining it. (HCOB 3 Sept 59) 2. a person who is firmly convinced he is a body and is therefore being a body always has to have a reason for or a significance. Hence we get figure-figure-figure. Given a fact there must always be a reason for the fact. (PAB 24)

FILE CLERK, 1. Dn auditors' slang for the mechanism of the mind which acts as a data monitor. Auditors could get instant or "flash" answers direct from the file clerk to aid in contacting incidents. (*PXL*, pp. 207-208) 2. the file clerk is the bank monitor. "He" monitors for both the reactive engram bank and the standard banks. When he is asked for a datum by the auditor or "I," he will hand out a datum to the auditor via "I." If we had a big computing machine of the most modern design, it would have a "memory bank" of punched cards or some such thing and it would have to have a selector and feeder device to thrust out the data the machine wants. The brain has one of these—it could not operate without it. This is the bank monitor—the file clerk. (*DMSMH*, p. 198) 3. a response mechanism which is instantaneous. One could postulate that the file clerk is a group of attention units with ready access to the reactive mind and to the standard memory banks, and which in common mental operation forwards data through to "I" as memory. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 162)

FIRE, 1. *v.* rocket read. (HCOB 30 Mar 63) 2. the auditor *must* be very sure of his rocket read. The correct RI will fire once when the pc says it. (HCOB 13 May 63)

FIREFIGHT, the action of a quarrel between an auditor and a pc is called a firefight. (HCOB 21 Apr 71RB)

FISHING A COGNITION

FIRST DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

FIRST GOAL CLEAR, one GPM run gives a first goal clear. (HCOB 9 Jul 63)

FIRST GPM, 1. the latest GPM on the track. (SH Spec 251, 6303C21) 2. meaning the first one contacted by the auditor, always, not the earliest one on the track. (HCOB 30 Mar 63)

FIRST OVERT, would be the first overt on a chain of overts. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

FIRST PHENOMENON, when a student misses understanding a word, the section right after that word is a blank in his memory. You can always trace back to the word just before the blank, get it understood and find miraculously that the former blank area is not now blank in the bulletin. The above is pure magic. (HCO PL 24 Sept 64)

FIRST POSTULATE, not know. (PAB 66)

FIRST (1ST) STAGE RELEASED OT, if a being is a 1st, 2nd, or 3rd stage release and has also become exterior to his body in the process, we simply add "OT" to the state of release. This is all that is meant when a person is called a First Stage Released OT. The person has not only come out of his bank but also out of his body. (HCOB 12 Jul 65) See also STAGES OF RELEASE.

FIRST VALENCE, the preclear's "own valence," which is his own concept of himself. (PAB 95)

FISH AND FUMBLE, cleaning a dirty needle. (HCOB 14 Jun 62)

FISHING A COGNITION, this is general ARC, answering the preclear's origin process. When the preclear experiences a somatic, when he sighs, when he gives a reaction to a tone 40 process, the auditor repeats the process two or three more times (random number) and then pausing the process asks the preclear, "How are you doing now?" or "What is going on?" and finds out what happened to the preclear just as though the auditor has not noticed that the preclear had a reaction. The auditor does not point out the reaction but merely wants a discussion in general. During this discussion he brings the

5000 OHMS

preclear up to at least a cognition that the preclear has had a somatic or a reaction and then merely continues the process without further bridge. This is done randomly. It is not always done every time the preclear experiences a reaction. (HCOB 11 Jun 57 Reissued 12 May 72)

5000 OHMS, the exact value for tone arm position 2 on the E-meter. Ohms is the term used for the unit used in measuring electrical resistance on a line. (*EMD*, p. 16A)

FIXATED PERSON RUNDOWN, this enables a person to overcome the condition of having his attention fixated on one person. (LRH ED 301 INT)

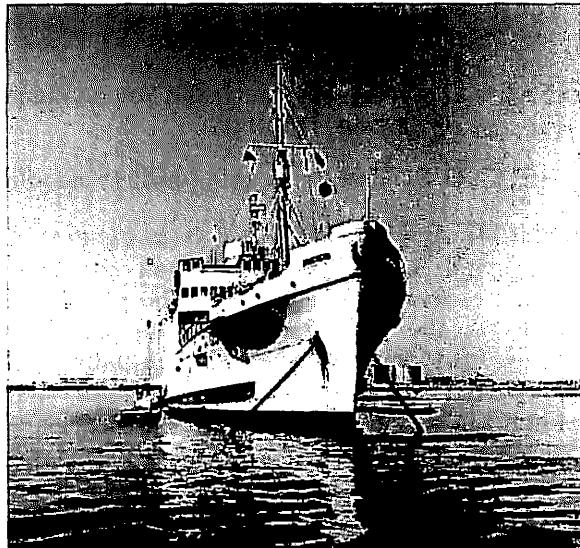
FIXED ATTENTION UNITS, attention units which are caught somewhere down the time track in one incident or another in the form of enttheta. (HCOB 11 May 65)

FIXED IDEA, is something accepted without personal inspection or agreement. (HCO PL 19 May 70)

FIXED THETA, enttheta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 10)

FLAG®, the Church of Scn of California operates a marine mission aboard a chartered vessel. This marine mission is commonly referred to as **Flag**. It is operated under the aegis (protection, support) of the Church of Scientology of California (BPL 9 Mar 74)

Flag



FLAT PROCESS

FLASH ANSWER, 1. the first **flash** response, the first impression a person receives in **answer** to a question. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 51) 2. instantaneous reply, the first thing that **flashes** into the preclear's mind at the snap of the auditor's fingers. (*SOS*, p. 104)

FLAT, meaning that the incident when "flat" has been discharged of all bad consequences to the preclear. (*HYLBTL?* Gloss)

FLAT BALL BEARING, *Slang*. 1. a defective product; a nonoperational person or thing. (*PRD* Gloss) 2. cases that don't roll on the assembly line of the HGC. Qual is wholly in the **flat ball bearing** business. The HGC and Academy are wholly in the assembly line business, dealing in fairly round ball bearings. (HCOB 6 Aug 65)

FLAT BY TA, the test of "flat" is the TA moving only one-quarter to one-eighth of a division up or down in twenty minutes of auditing; not cumulative movement such as "the TA moves 1/16th twice so that's 1/8th of a division—" This is wrong. If it moves from 2.25 to 2.50 to 2.25 two or three times in twenty minutes, this is called **flat** and has moved only one-quarter of a TA division. This is right. (HCOB 23 May 61)

FLAT COMM LAG, 1. the point at which the auditing question or command is no longer producing change of **communication lag**. (*PXL*, p. 45) 2. a **comm lag** is flat when it is consistent. A person may have an habitual lag of ten seconds. He may say everything after a ten-second pause. (*Abil SW*)

FLAT METER, a cadmium cell **meter** discharges very suddenly when it does go flat. In mid session the **meter** can run out of battery. If the needle doesn't snap to the right hard or if it doesn't quite get there on test, then that **meter** will go flat in mid session and give false TA and no reads or TA on hot subjects. (HCOB 24 Oct 71)

FLAT POINT (CCHs), three cycles with no change in comm lag, no physically observed change, and the pc doing it. (BTB 12 Sept 63R)

FLAT PROCESS, 1. a **process** is continued as long as it produces change and no longer, at which time the **process** is flat. (*PXL*,

FLAT QUESTION

p. 45) 2. a process is flat when 1) there is the same lag from the moment the command is given until the time the preclear answers the command at least three times in a row, 2) a cognition occurs, 3) the tone arm action is flat, 4) a major cognition occurs, 5) an ability regained. (SH Spec 290, 6307C25) 3. a question is flat when the communication lag has been similar for three successive questions. Now, that's a flat question. The comm lag might be five seconds, five seconds, and five seconds. We would still say with some justice that the *question* lag was flat. However, the process lag would not be flat until the actual normal exchange lag was present. The question would no longer influence the communication factors of the preclear when the process was flat. (*Abil SW*)

FLAT QUESTION, see FLAT PROCESS.

FLATTEN A PROCESS, 1. to continue a process as long as it produces change and no longer. (*Scn AD*) 2. flattening something means to do it until it no longer produces a reaction. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I) See also END PHENOMENA.

FLIP-FLOPPING, a process by which the preclear's excess motion was taken off. We would say, "Mock up a man and make him flip-flop," and then make him insist that the body flip-flop even further and even more wildly until he himself knew that he was making the body flip-flop. We would do this with a woman's body and would eventually take the motion off the case that was inhibiting the preclear from controlling the body. This is actually a motionectomy. (*SCP*, p. 15)

FLOATER, an engram which has not been restimulated in the individual during the lifetime succeeding it. A floater has not accumulated locks since it has not been restimulated. (*DTOT*, p. 45)

FLOATING NEEDLE, a floating needle is a rhythmic sweep of the dial at a slow, even pace of the needle. That's what an F/N is. No other definition is correct. (HCOB 21 July 78) *Abbr. F/N.*

FLUB CATCH

FLOATING TA, the pc is so released the needle can't be gotten onto the dial. The needle is swinging wider than the meter dial both ways from center and appears to lay first on one side and then the other. The TA can't be moved fast enough to keep the extreme floating needle on the dial. (HCOB 24 Oct 71)

FLOW, 1. an impulse or direction of energy particles or thought or masses between terminals. (HCOB 3 Feb 69) 2. the progress of particles or impulses or waves from point A to point B. Flow has the connotation of being somewhat directional. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 3. a progress of energy between two points. The points may have masses. The points are fixed and the fixedness of the points and their opposition produce the phenomena of flows. (HCOB 1 Feb 62) 4. a change of position of particles in space. (PDC 30) 5. any line of flow, whether contracting or lengthening, is called a flow. A common manifestation is seen in an electric light wire. (Scn 8-80, p. 43)

F-1, flow one, something happening to self. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

F-2, flow two, doing something to another. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

F-3, flow three, others doing things to others. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

F-0, flow zero, self doing something to self. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

FLUB, *Slang.* *n.* 1. an error. (HCOB 21 Aug 70) —*v.* 2. to blunder or make a mess of. (BTB 3 Jul 73 I)

FLUBBED COMMANDS, commands used incorrectly. (HCOB 9 Aug 69)

FLUB CATCH, 1. to notice, intercept and handle after the fact of the motion or action, a blunder or mistake being made. (BTB 3 Jul 73 I) 2. **flub**=to blunder or make a mess of. **Catch**=to intercept the motion or action of. It is a term coined and used to cover that exact action. **Flub catch**=to notice, intercept and

FLUB CATCH SYSTEM

handle *after the fact* of the motion or action, a blunder or mistake being made. (BTB 3 Jul 73 I)

FLUB CATCH SYSTEM, 1. on Flag, an FES is carefully done so as to detect areas of out tech in the world. This is called the "**Flub Catch System.**" Auditors and C/Ses so detected are sent to cramming in their areas to smooth out their tech, knowledge, or TRs, all to improve delivery of tech. (HCOB 6 Oct 70) 2. **flub catch** means that **system** which detects, orders and gets corrected out tech. In other words, it catches the **flub**. (FO 2442R)

FLUNK, *v.* 1. to make a mistake. Fail to apply the materials learned. Opposite of pass. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) —*n.* 1. in the grading of sessions, a **flunk** is given when (1) the F/N did not get to examiner and didn't occur at session end, (2) major errors or flubs occurred like no EP, multiple somatic, unflown ruds, etc. (3) the C/S was not followed or completed, (4) Auditors' Rights listed errors occurred, (5) no F/N and BIs at examiner. (HCOB 21 Aug 70) 2. in TRs, if the student falters, comm lags, fumbles a command or fails to get an execution on coach, coach says "**flunk**" and they start at beginning of command cycle in which error occurred. (HCOB 11 June 57)

FLYING NEEDLE, 1. an F/N that is a real F/N and so forth, takes off, it **flies**. You can see it disconnect from the bank and start to function. So it's just a colloquialism; **fly a needle**, float a **needle**, F/N, that's all. (Class VIII No. 2) 2. an earlier definition—a constant rise, constant rapid rise. (SH Spec 181, 6208C07)

F/N, floating needle or free needle. (HCOB 2 Aug 65)

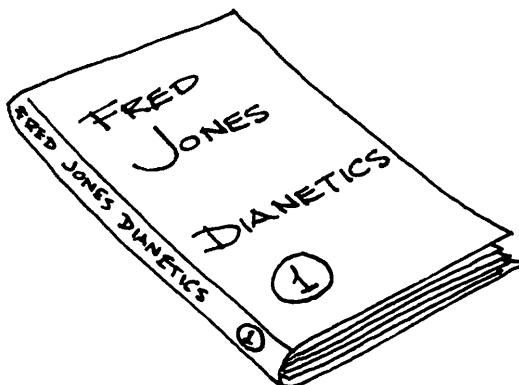
F/NING AUDITOR, an auditor who is auditing well could be said to be **F/Ning** the whole time. (HCOB 5 Oct 71)

F/NING LIST, meaning the whole list (all items and any added ones) F/N throughout the assessment of the *full list* with no reads or slows in the F/N as all the items are called. (BTB 27 Jul 71 II)

FOOTPLATES

F/NING STUDENTS, 1. students who study well are said to be F/Ning students. (HCOB 5 Oct 71) 2. one who is tearing along successfully in his studies. (BTB 7 Feb 72RA II)

FOLDER, 1. a folded sheet of cardboard which encloses all the session reports and other items. The folder is foolscap size, light card, usually blue or green in color. (BTB 3 Nov 72R) 2. a compilation of data—the records kept by an auditor. (*Abil* 218)



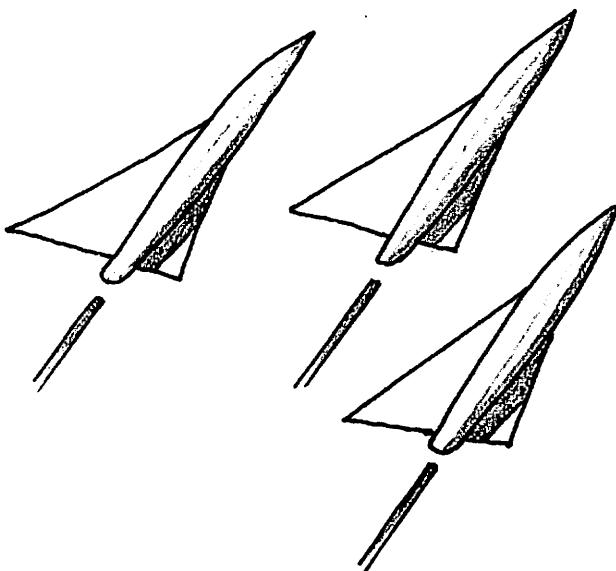
Folder

FOLDER ERROR SUMMARY, a summary of auditing errors in a folder and on a pc's case not corrected at the time the summary is done. (BTB 3 Nov 72R) *Abbr.* FES.

FOLDER SUMMARY, the folder summary is kept up every session by the auditor and is stapled to the left inside front cover of the folder as a running summary for C/S use. The folder summary is made up of all actions in consecutive date order and showing what was run plus the result at end of process, session time, admin time and exam result—F/N, VGIs or BER. (BTB 5 Nov 72R III) *Abbr.* F/S.

FOOTPLATES, metal footplates connected to the meter and the pc barefooted in session to handle false TA. (HCOB 24 Oct 71)

FORCE



FORCE, 1. random effort. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75) 2. energy with some direction. (PDC 56) 3. force of course is made up of time, matter, energy, flows, particles, masses, solids, liquids, gasses, space and locations. (HCOB 16 Jun 70)

FORCE FIELD, actually nothing more or less than wave emanation like you get out of the headlight of a car. You change the wave-length of the headlight of a car and speed it up enough and hit somebody with it, it'll knock him down. That's an electronic field. That's a force screen. (5206CM28A)

FORCE SCREEN, see **FORCE FIELD**. (5206CM28A)

FORGET, 1. forget is a harmonic of not know. (SH Spec 14, 6106C14) 2. an occlusion of observation. (SH Spec 58, 6109C26)

FORGETFULNESS, 1. rapidity of change of state, unpredicted. (HCOB 17 Mar 60) 2. an individual starts to forget when he's lost too much. He just dramatizes loss, too bad to remember. (HCAP-8, 5411C29)

FORGETTER, 1. a forgetter mechanism is "Put it out of my mind," "If I remembered it I would go mad," "Can't remember,"

FOUR FLOWS

and just plain "I don't know," as well as the master of the family of phrases, "Forget it!" All bar information from the analyzer. A whole case, freshly opened, may keep answering everything with one of these deniers. A **forgetter**, used by an ally, all by itself and with practically no pain or emotion present will submerge data which, in recall, would not be aberrative but which, so buried—by a **forgetter**—makes things said just before it aberrative and literal. (*DMSMH*, p. 270) 2. any engram command which makes the individual believe he can't remember. (*NOTL* Gloss)

FORGETTING, the process of not knowing the past. (*FOT*, p. 85)

FORMAL AUDITING, 1. control by ARC. ARC **formal auditing** is not chatty or yap-yap, but it is itself. It has warmth, humanity, understanding and interest in it. (HCOB 2 Apr 58) 2. auditing done by use of model session and exact TRs. (LRH Def. Notes)

FORMULA, a method of getting a case started. The numbers are in order of development, not case level. (HCOB 1 Dec 60)

FORMULA H, the effort to reach and withdraw, to grasp, and let go of oneself, of others for themselves, of oneself, for others and others for oneself and others for others: For force, perception and admiration when run resolve the tenacity of engrams. **Formula H** is called **Formula H** because the H stands for hope. (PAB 9)

FORMULA 19, F19 (a process name). (BTB 20 Aug 71 II)

FOUNDING SCIENTOLOGIST, if you were with Scn before 1964 you were an old-timer, a **Founding Scientologist**. (HCO PL 5 Feb 64)

40 (as in GF+**40**), the addition no. **40** items are the original seven resistive cases. (HCOB 10 Jun 71 I)

4.0, a **4.0** on the tone scale is, by definition, one who has had all entheta in his current life converted to theta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 120)

FOUR FLOWS, see **QUAD FLOWS**.

IV RUNDOWN

IV RUNDOWN, originally developed to catch cases that had somehow gotten up to OT III and were falling on their heads. It is a collection of actions. [See the referenced HCOB for full explanation and use of this rundown.] (HCOB 30 Jun 70R)

FOURTH DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

FOURTH DYNAMIC ENGRAM, 1. the basic aberration of the planet. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. the humanitarian objective is to make a safe environment in which the **fourth dynamic engram** can be audited out. By **engram** we mean the mental block that prevents peace and tolerance. By **fourth dynamic** we mean that impulse to survive as mankind instead of just individuals. (Ron's Jour 68)

FOURTH FLOW, flow 0. (HCOB 7 Mar 71)

FOURTH POSTULATE, remember. (PAB 66)

FOURTH STAGE RELEASE, to obtain **Fourth Stage Release** one has to take the lock end words off the R6 bank. (HCOB 5 Aug 65)

FOUR UNIVERSES, the four are: theta or spirit, mind or brain, body or male body or female body, and physical universe or earth or continent or town or house or dwelling. (HCOB 29 Sept 59)

FRAGILE TA, 1. TA susceptible to being stuck high or stuck low or stuck dead theta. (SH Spec 302A, 6309C03) 2. just one wrong date or duration in R3R or just one wrong RI in R3N and tone arm action ceases, the TA going way up or down and staying there. (HCOB 28 Jul 63)

FRANCHISE, now termed mission; a group granted the privilege of delivering elementary Scn and Dn services. Does not have church status or rights. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

FRANCHISE HOLDER, a professional auditor with a classification to Level III or over who practices Scientology full or part time for remuneration, who conducts processing and training privately or to groups, whose understanding and experience of Dn and Scn is sufficiently broad for him to be publicized to

FREEZE

others as a stable terminal, who has signed a franchise agreement, who receives bulletins, policy letters, advice, advertising, technical information, services and administrative data and who in return for same maintains regularly a weekly report and a weekly tithe to the church. (HCO PL 2 Jan 65)

FREEDOM, 1. ability to create and position energy or matter in time and space. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*) 2. the absence of barriers. (*Dn 55!*, p. 55) 3. lots of space, and ability to use it. (PDC 35) 4. the component parts of **freedom**, as we first gaze upon it, are then: affinity, reality, and communicaton, which summate into understanding. Once understanding is attained **freedom** is obtained. (*Abil Mi 258*)

FREEDOM RELEASE, expanded Grade III release. (CG&AC)
See GRADE IV RELEASE.

FREE NEEDLE, floating needle, free needle are the same thing.
(HCOB 2 Aug 65)

FREE NEEDLE-ITIS, *Slang*. the auditor who is so unsure of what a floating needle is and whose TRs and basics are out, calls floating needles all over the place on the pc, when the needle is in fact not floating is said to have **free needle-ititis**. *Ititis* means, properly, an inflammatory disease. It is used to indicate "obsession with" or a mental obsession. In this case, it would mean an auditor who is obsessed with calling **free needles** (floating needles) on the E-meter when they don't exist. (LRH Def. Notes)

FREE THETA, attention units free enough to be directed of your own volition. (*Scn Jour 18-G*)

FREE THETAN, was somebody who was free of a body. He wasn't free of organizational commitments or ethics but he was free of a body, he didn't require any body. (SH Spec 268, 6305C23)

FREE TRACK, that part of the time track that is free of pain and misadventure is simply called the **free track**, in that the pc doesn't freeze up on it. (HCOB 15 May 63)

FREEZE, stand completely still. (LRH Def. Notes)

FREEZES

FREEZES, in CCHs **freezes** may be introduced at end of cycle, this being after the "Thank you" and before the next command, maintaining a solid comm line, to ascertain information from the pc or to bridge from the process. (HCOB 1 Dec 65)

F/S, folder summary. (BTB 23 Sept 71)

F. SCN, Fellow of Scientology. **F. Scn** is not an auditing degree. It is an honorary award extended by the HASI for spectacular contribution to the science itself. The **F. Scn** award carries with it the specific addition to the science for which the rating was awarded. An **F. Scn** is not necessarily a skilled or degreed auditor. (*Scn Jour, Iss 31-G*)

FULL FLOW DIANETICS, all former Dianetic items ever run are listed and what flows have been run on them and to what end phenomena. Such a list is then handled from the earliest forward by A) completing the bogged flow and B) completing the missing flow if it reads. (HCOB 7 Mar 71)

FULL RESPONSIBILITY, the willingness to mock or unmock barriers at will. (2ACC-4B, 5311CM18)

FUTURE, on the time track, that area later than present time. Perception of the future is postulated as a possibility. The creation of future realities through imagination is a recognized function. (*SOS Gloss*)

G

GAEs, gross auditing errors. (HCOB 21 Sept 65)

GAINS, see ABILITY GAIN, INTELLIGENCE GAIN and CASE GAIN.

GALACTIC CONFEDERACY, the former political unit of which the solar system was a part. (LRH Def. Notes)

GAME, 1. any state of beingness wherein exist awareness, problems, havingness and freedom (separateness) each in some degree. (PAB 73) 2. a contest of person against person, or team against team. (PAB 84) 3. all games are continuing by definition, since an unstarted game isn't a game and a finished game isn't a game. (PAB 101) 4. a game consists of freedoms, barriers, and purposes. (POW, p. 60)

GAME CONDITIONS, game conditions are: attention; identity; effect on opponents; no-effect on self; can't have on opponents and goals and their areas; have on self; tools of play; own goals and field, purpose; problems of play; self-determinism; opponents; the possibility of loss; the possibility of winning; communication; non-arrival. (FOT, pp. 93-94)

GAMES CONDITION

Game (Def. 2)



GAMES CONDITION, 1. when you say **games condition** you mean that somebody's power of choice has been subjugated against his will into a fixated activity from which he must not take his attention. (SH Spec 32, 6107C20) 2. the word **games condition** is a derogatory actually. There is a technical thing goes along. When you say **games condition** you mean a package, and the package has to do with this: It means a *fixated* attention, an inability to escape coupled with an inability to attack, to the *exclusion of other games*. There is nothing wrong with having games. There is a lot wrong with being in a **games condition** because it is unknown, it is an aberrated activity, it is reactive, and one is performing it way outside of his power of choice and without his consent or will. (SH Spec 32, 6107C20) 3. have for self and can't have for others; now that is a true **games condition**. (SH Spec 32, 6107C20) *Abbr. G.C.*

GAMES CONDITION PROCESS, when you say **games condition process** you mean that it is an interchangeable negative bracket. In other words, it's interchanged between Person A and Person B, or Person B and Person C, and Person C and Person D. It is basically a denial of interchange. (SH Spec 32, 6107C20)

GENETIC ENTITY

GARBAGE, *Slang.* 1. the term **garbage** isn't used much more but it meant dub-in. (5009CM23B) 2. **garbage** was technically called delusion in the philosophic work of Dn but the term is too harsh and critical, for who has not some misconception of a past incident? (*DMSMH*, p. 191)

G.C., games condition. (HCOB 20 Aug 56)

GE, genetic entity. (PDC 43)

GENERALITY, 1. a **general** or nonspecific statement which is applicable to all and used in Scn to connotate a statement made in an effort to either hide cause or to overwhelm another person with the all-inclusive. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. any unspecificity or unspecific statement or indication tends toward a **generality**. It is the substitute of a plural for a singular. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 3. multiple subject, not specific, such as "dogs" or "the public." (*BCR*, p. A-4)

GENERAL O/W (OVERT-WITHHOLD), "What have you done?" "What have you withheld?" (HCOB 3 Jul 62)

GENERAL TRs, are for use in regular auditing. They are natural, relaxed, while fully controlling the session and the pc. (BTB 13 Mar 75)

GENETIC, by line of protoplasm and by facsimiles and by mest forms the individual has arrived in the present age from a past beginning. **Genetic** applies to the protoplasm line of father and mother to child, grown child to new child and so forth. (*HFP Gloss*)

GENETIC BEING, see GENETIC ENTITY.

GENETIC BLUEPRINT, 1. the facsimiles of the evolutionary line. (*HFP*, p. 28) 2. the plans of construction of a new body in the orthodox manner of conception, birth, and growth. (*HFP*, p. 76)

GENETIC ENTITY, 1. that beingness not dissimilar to the theta which has carried forward and developed the body from its earliest moments along the evolutionary line on earth and which, through experience, necessity and natural selection, has

GENETIC INSANITY

employed the counter-efforts of the environment to fashion an organism of the type best fitted for survival, limited only by the abilities of the **genetic entity**. The goal of the **genetic entity** is survival on a much grosser plane of materiality. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 8) 2. formerly referred to as the somatic mind. It has no real personality, it is not the "I" of the body. This is the "mind" of an animal, a dog or a cat or a cow. (*HOM*, pp. 13-14) 3. that entity which is carrying along through time, that is making the body through the time stream, through the action of sex and so forth. (5410C10D) *Abbr.* GE.

GENETIC INSANITY, **genetic insanity** is limited to the case of actually missing parts. A very small percentage of insanity falls into such a category and its manifestation is mental dullness or failure to coordinate and beyond these has no aberrative quality whatever. (*DMSMH*, p. 134)

GENETIC LINE, 1. the **genetic line** consists of the total of incidents which have occurred during the evolution of the mest body itself. The composite of these facsimiles has the semblance of a being. This being would be called the **genetic entity** or the **GE**. The **GE** is not an actual individual but a composite, of individualities assumed in the single lives along the evolutionary track. (*HOM*, p. 23) 2. protoplasm line. Its cycle is preconception, conception, birth, procreation, preconception and so on. That unending string of protoplasm goes through earth time. (HCL 15, 5203CM10A) 3. a series of mocked up automaticities which produce according to a certain blueprint from the earliest times of life on this planet through until now. (PAB 130)

GENETIC PERSONALITY, personal characteristics and tendencies derived from the three inheritance sources (mest, organic line, theta). This might be said to be **basic personality**, or the core of **basic personality**. (*SOS Gloss*)

GEN NON-REMIMEO, [designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows:] All Saint Hill Staff, eight duplicated copies only are sent to each organization. (HCO PL 25 Jan 66)

GEOGRAPHICAL ANTIPATHIES, pain and unconsciousness have taken place at some point on the globe, some city, some ocean, some altitude, some depth. Afterwards, he avoids such a point. (PAB 9)

GLEE OF INSANITY

GF, green form. (HCOB 6 Mar 71 I)

GF40RB, expanded green form forty revised. See GF40XRR.

GF40XRR, (green form forty expanded, revised, revised), a correction list used to handle resistive cases (TA in normal range but not responding well to auditing). Assess M3 with all reading items taken to F/N per instructions, then handled in depth with L&N and R3R processes. Normally done only once if done properly. EP is all reading items handled, pc no longer resistive and making good progress in auditing. Note that a pc can be made to appear resistive by poor basic auditing and failure to use the right correction list when needed. (BTB 11 Aug 72R) 2. this correction list was further revised in December 1974 and renumbered as **Expanded GF40RB** (HCOB 30 Jun 71R)

GF MS, goals finder model session. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

GIs, good indicators. (HCOB 9 May 69 II)

GITA, give and take processing. Expanded Gita was developed from phenomena discovered after I developed creative processing. It was originally plain GIve and TAke processing, hence the Gita. (PAB 16)

GLEE, a kind of insanity. Glee is a special kind of embarrassed giggling. You'll know it when you see it. When you see glee on some fellow on a post, realize it's because he doesn't understand what he's doing. He's ignorant about something and above that is confusion and above the confusion is glee. (HCOB 20 Sept 68)

GLEE OF INSANITY, 1. a specialized case of irresponsibility. A thetan who cannot be killed and yet can be punished has only one answer to those punishing him and that is to demonstrate to them that he is no longer capable of force or action and is no longer responsible. He therefore states that he is **insane** and demonstrates that he cannot possibly harm them as he lacks any further rationality. This is the root and basis of **insanity**. (Scn 8-8008, p. 55) 2. also called the "**glee of irresponsibility**." Manifestation which takes the form of an actual wave emanation resulting basically from the individual dramatizing the condition of "must reach—can't reach, must withdraw—can't withdraw." (*PXL Gloss*)

GLIBIDITY

GLIBIDITY, *Slang.* a condition in which a person gives very **glib** answers. (SH Spec 41, 6409C29)

GLIB STUDENT, one who can confront the words and ideas. He cannot confront the physical universe or people around him and so cannot apply. He does not *see* mest or people. The reason for this is that he is below nonexistence on one or more dynamics and so cannot align with the others. (HCOB 26 Apr 72)

GLUM AREA, that area which when the pc is supposedly "itsaing" about it, makes him **glum** and the TA rise, indicating that a service facsimile is doing the confronting on that area and not the pc. (HCOB 16 Oct 63)

GMTH, CCH-1 is known as "Give me that hand." (PAB 133)

GOAL, 1. the prime postulate. It is the prime intention. It is a basic purpose for any cycle of lives the pc has lived. (SH Spec 160, 6206C12) 2. a solution to the problems which have been given the person usually by terminals. (SH Spec 5, 6106C01) 3. the significance which surrounds the terminal. (SH Spec 5, 6106C01) 4. a whole track long-term matter. (HCO PL 6 Dec 70)

GOAL OF DIANETICS, a world without insanity, without criminals and without war—this is the **goal of Dn.** (SOS, p. v)

GOAL OF LIFE, the **goal of life** can be considered to be infinite survival. Man, as a life form, can be demonstrated to obey in all his actions and purposes the one command: "SURVIVE!" (*DMSMH*, p. 19)

GOAL OF PROCESSING, to bring an individual into such thorough communication with the physical universe that he can regain the power and ability of his own postulates. (*COHA*, p. xi)

GOAL SERIES, the actual **goals** in their sequence and pattern that repeats over and over forward through time. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

GOALS FINDER, 1. a person in an organization who has no other post or activity of any kind. He is simply **Goals Finder** and keeps more or less regular auditing hours. The **Goals Finder** finds

GOALS PROBLEM MASS

goals of staff members when they are ready. (HCO PL 10 Sept 62) 2. the title **Goals Finder** is changed herewith to "A Clearing Consultant." (HCO PL 11 Apr 63) [The above are quoted from HCO PLs of the referenced date, however, the post of Goals Finder does not exist as such in today's Church of Scientology.]

GOALS FINDER MODEL SESSION, where the pc has been well prepchecked and is well under auditor control, a **goal finder** in an **R-3GA session** may omit rudiments in **model session**, using only **goals for session**, and havingness, **goals** and gains at end and general O/W mid ruds and random ruds where needed in the **session**. (HCOB 15 Oct 62)

GOALS LIST, a full list of **goals** including childhood **goals**, withheld **goals**, antisocial **goals**, and (by meter reaction on question) "Any **goal** you have not told me about." Auditor gets every possible **goal** until the meter is null on the question of **goals** the pc might have. (HCOB 6 Apr 61)

GOALS PLOT, the pattern of the pc's actual **goals**. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

GOALS PROBLEM MASS, 1. the **goal** has been balked for eons by opposing forces. The **goal** pointed one way, the opposing forces point exactly opposite and against it. If you took two fire hoses and pointed them at each other, their streams would not reach each other's nozzles, but would splatter against one another in midair. If this splatter were to hang there, it would be a ball of messed up water. Call hose A the force the pc has used to execute his **goal**. Call hose B the force other dynamics have used to oppose that **goal**. Where these two forces have perpetually met, a mental mass is created. This is the picture of any **problem**—force opposing force with resultant **mass**. Where the pc's **goal** meets constant opposition, you have in the reactive mind the resultant **mass** caused by the two forces—**Goal=**force of getting it done, **Opposition=**force opposing it getting done. This is the **goal problem mass**. (HCOB 20 Nov 61) 2. is fundamentally founded on a **goal**. They're a conglomeration of identities which are counter-opposed, and these identities are hung up on the postulate-counter-postulate of a **problem**. (SH Spec 243, 6302C26) 3. constituted of items, beingnesses, that the

GOALS TERMINAL

person has been and has fought. (SH Spec 137, 6204C24) 4. the problem created by two or more opposing ideas which being opposed, balanced, and unresolved, make a mass. It's a mental energy mass. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 5. items (valences) in opposition to one another. Any pair of these items, in opposition to each other, constitute a specific problem. (HCOB 23 Nov 62)

GOALS TERMINAL, something that epitomizes both the goal and the resistive modifier. (SH Spec 76, 6111C07)

GOES THROUGH 7, around the whole TA dial and back up. (HCOB 20 Aug 63)

GO IN, to go in; the act of the verb interiorizing. (HCOB 4 Jan 71 II)

GOING UP THE POLE, *Slang*. that's when somebody doesn't even begin to handle energy, but he just suddenly somehow or other latches onto about 40.0 and goes out the top and still holds onto the mest body on the bottom and he's done the incredible thing of making a circle out of all this. He's joined 0.0 up against 40.0 and to listen to the guy and to talk to the guy you couldn't really tell whether he's ecstatically alive or fatally dead. (PDC 27)

GOOD AUDITOR, one who knows Scn and its techniques and who audits with all basics in. (*Aud 1 UK*)

GOOD AUTOMATICITY, that which raised the self-determinism of others and let them more and more on a rising scale, think, act and provide for themselves. (PDC 21)

GOOD CASE CONDITION, attained the level of case for which the church is classified and now in training during staff study time for admin or tech certification. (HCO PL 21 Oct 73R)

GOOD CONDUCT, to do only those things which others can experience. (HCOB 1 Mar 59)

GOOD/EVIL, for the purpose of Dn and Scn good and evil must be defined. Those things which may be classified as good by an individual are only those things which aid himself, his family, his group, his race, mankind or life in its dynamic obedience to the

GOVERNOR

command, modified by the observations of the individual, his family, his group, his race, or life. As **evil**, may be classified those things which tend to limit the dynamic thrust of the individual, his family, his group, his race, or life in general in the dynamic drive, also limited by the observation, the observer and his ability to observe. **Good** may be defined as constructive. **Evil** may be defined as destructive—definitions modified by viewpoint. (*DTOT*, p. 21)

GOOD INDICATORS, 1. what you are treating is getting better, by which we mean, less present; betterness to us is less present, his bad ankle is getting better. We mean the badness of the ankle is less present so that's a **good indicator**. How much less present, is the degree of the **goodness** of the **indicator**. (SH Spec 3, 6401C09) 2. those **indicators** of a person (or group) indicating that the person is doing well, e.g. fast progress, high production statistics, person happy, winning, cogniting, are said to be **good indicators**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) *Abbr. GIs.*



Good Indicators (Def. 2)

GOOD PHYSICAL CONDITION, not suffering from **physical** illness, not PTS, not currently **physically** damaged by accident. (HCO PL 21 Oct 73R)

GOVERNOR, mentioned in a lecture in the autumn of 1951. The speed of a preclear is the speed of his production of energy. The

G PLUS M

most important step in establishing a preclear's self-determinism, the goal of the auditor, is the rehabilitation of the preclear's ability to produce energy. (*Scn 8-80, p. 33*)

G PLUS M, goal plus modifier. (SH Spec 90, 6112C07)

GPM, goals problem mass. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

GRAD, Graduate. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

GRADATION, it means there are **grades**, as to a road, or steps which are a **gradual grade up**. (*Aud 107 ASHO*)

GRADATION CHART, see **CLASSIFICATION GRADATION AND AWARENESS CHART**.

GRADE, 1. the word used to describe the attainment of level achieved by a preclear. **Grade** is the personal points of progress on the bridge. A preclear is **Grade 0, I, II, III, IV, V, VA or VI** depending on the technology successfully applied. (*Aud 72 UK*)
2. a series of processes culminating in an exact ability attained, examined and attested to by the pc. (HCOB 23 Aug 71) 3. **grade** and **level** are the same but when one is a pc one has a **grade** and when one has a **level** one is studying its data. (HCOB 2 Apr 65)

GRADE 0, Communications Release. Ability to communicate freely with anyone on any subject. (CG&AC75)

GRADE I, Problems Release. Ability to recognize the source of problems and make them vanish. (CG&AC75)

GRADE II, Relief Release. Relief from hostilities and the sufferings of life. (CG&AC75)

GRADE III, Freedom Release. Freedom from the upsets of the past and ability to face the future. (CG&AC75)

GRADE IV, Ability Release. Moving out of fixed conditions and gaining abilities to do new things. (CG&AC75)

GRADE IV, NEW. Grade IV has been improved enormously by including and refining formerly Class VI materials. The engram running part cannot be run on Clears but the listing processes can. It is guaranteed to make the preclear fully and completely right. (LRH ED 301 INT)

GRADE V, Power Release. Ability to handle power. (CG&AC75)

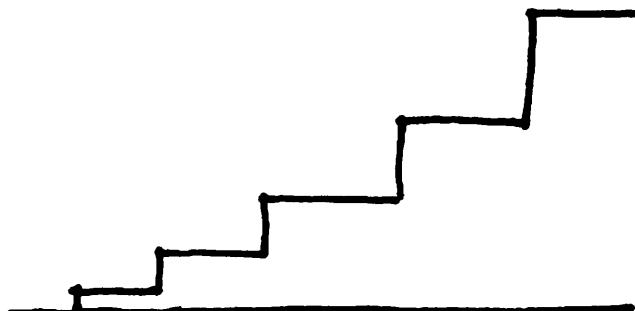
GRADE VA, Power Plus Release. Recovery of knowledge. (CG&AC75)

GRADIENT SCALE

GRADE VI, Whole Track Release. Return of powers to act on own determinism. (CG&AC75)

GRADE VII, Clear. Ability to be at cause over mental matter, energy, space, and time on the first dynamic (survival for self). (CG&AC75)

GRADIENT, 1. a gradual approach to something, taken step by step, level by level, each step or level being, of itself, easily surmountable—so that, finally, quite complicated and difficult activities or high states of being can be achieved with relative ease. This principle is applied to both Scn processing and training. (*Scn AD*) 2. a steepening or an increasing from the slight to the heavy. (HCOB 3 Apr 66) 3. the essence of a gradient is just being able to do a little bit more and a little bit more and a little bit more until you finally make the grade. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 15)



Gradient (Def. 1, 2)

GRADIENT SCALE, 1. the term can apply to anything, and means a scale of condition graduated from zero to infinity. Absolutes are considered to be unobtainable. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 104) 2. the tool of infinity-valued logic. It is a tenet of Dn and Scn that absolutes are unattainable. Terms like good and bad, alive and dead, right and wrong are used only in conjunction with gradient scales. On the scale of right and wrong, everything above zero or center would be more and more right, approaching an infinite rightness, and everything below zero or center would be more and more wrong, approaching an infinite wrongness. The gradient scale is a way of thinking about the universe which approximates the actual conditions of the universe more closely than any other existing logical method. (*SOS Gloss*)

GRADIENTS OF CASES

GRADIENTS OF CASES, the degree to which the person is overwhelmed by the bank. (SH Spec 46, 6108C29)

GRAND TOUR, 1. the process R1-9 in *The Creation of Human Ability*. (PXL Gloss) 2. **Grand Tour** is the Route 1 or exteriorized version of Spotting Spots. The auditor asks the preclear to be in a spot of a certain description, such as his home town, asks him to be in the auditing room, asks him to be in his home town, asks him to be in the auditing room. (PAB 51) 3. a very simple process. What you do is run change of space with enough interesting locales in it, to show the pc that he can choose around a great deal of universe and look at a great many things. (5410CM10C) 4. a process used on an exteriorized theta to free him from the craving for mass and to bring into present time a greater portion of the mest universe. (COHA Gloss)

GRANT BEINGNESS, the ability to assume or **grant** (give, allow) beingness is probably the highest of human virtues. It is even more important to be able to permit (allow) other people to **have beingness** than to be able oneself to assume it. (FOT, p. 27)

GREASING THE TRACK, merely by running the preclear through various parts of his life, up and down the track, the auditor may relieve enough anaten and misemotion from the case to permit somatics to occur. This was once upon a time known as "greasing the track." However one should not run a preclear into a somatic unless one intends to reduce it or to discover the basic on the chain and reduce that. (SOS, p. 84)

GREASY ON THE TRACK, *Slang*. attention of the pc hard to control. (SH Spec 302A, 6309C03)

GREEN FORM, 1. used for general case cleanup particularly on an out-rud type pc or when ruds won't fly. It is not used to handle high or low TA. Assessed M5 to provide data for the C/S then each read handled in accordance with C/S Series 44R. EP is each read handled to its EP. May be reassessed after handling all reading items if heavily charged on first assessment. Can also be done M3 to a good win and F/N VGIs. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA) 2. in HGC the **Green Form** is done on the order of the case supervisor to detect reasons for case trouble; prepared list. (HCO PL 7 Apr 70RA) *Abbr.* GF.

GREEN FORM 40 EXPANDED, this detects and handles any reason why a case might be resistive to processing, thus handling any tendency towards slow gain and making it possible for such cases to make faster gains in future processing. (LRH ED 301 INT)

GRINDING

GREEN SHEET, an Expanded Dianetics program is written on a green sheet. (BTB 6 Nov 72R II)

GR ENG INT, group engram intensive. (HCOB 5 May 70)

GRIEF, 1. a ridge and is occasioned by loss. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 21)
2. 0.5 on the tone scale. (*SOS*, p. 57) 3. **Grief** takes place where one recognizes his loss and failure as in the death of somebody he loved and tried to help. (*HFP*, p. 85)



Grief

GRIEF CHARGE, an outburst of tears that may continue for a considerable time, in a session, after which the preclear feels greatly relieved. This is occasioned by the discharge of grief or painful emotion from a secondary. (*Scn AD*)

GRINDING, 1. charge is held in place by the basic on a chain. When only later than basic incidents are run charge can be restimulated and then bottled up again with a very small amount blown. This is known as "grinding out" an incident. An engram is getting run, but as it is not basic on a chain, no adequate amount of charge is being relieved. (HCOB 8 Jun 63)
2. going over and over and over and over a lock, secondary or engram without obtaining an actual erasure. The Dn auditor who puts the pc through an incident four or five times without erasure or appreciable reduction is encountering "grinding." (HCOB 1 May 69)
3. a level below ARC breaking. A pc who just sits there and grinds is very often not up to getting ARC broken. (SH Spec 66, 6110C12)

GROOVE IN THE QUESTION

GROOVE IN THE QUESTION, there are a variety of ways to do this, e.g., ask what the **question** means. What period or time the **question** covers. What activities would be included. Where the **pc** has been that might be something to do with the **question**. If any other people are likely to be involved. In other words you are steering the **pc**'s attention to various parts of his bank and getting him to have a preliminary look. When this has been done, using very good TR 1, you give him the **question** again. (BTB 18 Dec 72)

GROSS AUDITING ERRORS, the five **gross auditing errors** are: (1) can't handle and read an E-meter; (2) doesn't know and can't apply technical data; (3) can't get and keep a **pc** in session; (4) can't complete an auditing cycle; (5) can't complete a repetitive auditing cycle (including repeating a command long enough to flatten a process). (HCOB 21 Sept 65) *Abbr.* GAEs.

GROUP ANALYTICAL MIND, the true **analytical mind** of the **group** is the composite of the **analytical minds** of the members of the **group** as guided by the rationale and ethics which initially founded the **group** or which it has developed into a culture. (*NOTL*, p. 137)

GROUP AUDITOR, 1. one who stands in front of, sits in front of, or relays by loudspeaker system to a **group** (and a **group** consists of two or more people), **auditing**, so as to improve their condition of beingness as thetans. (*PXL*, p. 284) 2. a **group auditor** is one who administers techniques, usually already codified, to **groups** of children or adults. (*GAH*, p. i)

GROUP AUDITOR'S HANDBOOK, this was a 1954 compilation of **group auditing** sessions resulting from the Advanced Clinical Courses of that year. (*PXL*, p. 288)

GROUP BANK, see **GROUP ENGRAM**.

GROUPED, meaning everything in the same place. (21ACC-5, 5901C30)

GROUP ENGRAM, 1. each time instantaneous action is demanded of the **group** by compressed time situations, and commands are given by the selected individual or individuals to cope with those

GROUP PROCESSING

moments of emergency, it can be observed that an **engram** has been implanted in the **group**. The instantaneous orders and commands are indicators of an **engram**. The **engram** actually was received during a moment of shock when the ideals, ethics, rationale and general thought and energy of the **group** collided forcefully with mest. (*NOTL*, p. 132) 2. a **group** is composed of individuals. If they have a **group engram**, it only has force because of basics on that subject in their banks. Thus, if they are cleaned up on the general subject, the general **group engram** should blow off and disappear. (HCOB 27 Feb 70)

GROUP ENGRAM INTENSIVE, this is a process run to help a Scientology Church. A **group** is composed of individuals. If they have a **group engram** it only has force because of basics on that subject in their banks. Thus, if they are cleaned up on the general subject, the general **group engram** should blow off and disappear. This is done on every member of the **group**. Listing, nulling and TRs must be flawless. (HCOB 27 Feb 70)

GROUPER, 1. species of command which, literally translated, means that all incidents are in one place on the time track: "I'm jammed up," "Everything happens at once," "Everything comes in on me at once," "I'll get even with you," etc. (*DMSMH*, p. 213) 2. anything which pulls the time track into a bunch at one or more points. When the **grouper** is gone the time track is perceived to be straight. (HCOB 15 May 63) 3. is a number of incidents becoming located apparently in one time instant. (SH Spec 56, 6109C20) 4. action phrase which would tend to bunch all incidents in one place, creates the illusion that the time track is collapsed and that all incidents are at the same point in time. Example: "Pull yourself together," "It all happens at once." (SOS, p. 103)

GROUP PROCESSING, techniques, usually already codified, administered to **groups** of children or adults. The **group** (preclears) is usually assembled and seated in a quiet room where they will not be disturbed by sudden noises or entrances. The group auditor then takes his position in the front of the **group** and talks to them briefly about what he is going to do and what he expects them to do. The auditor then begins with his first command. (*GAH*, p. i)

GROUP REACTIVE MIND

GROUP REACTIVE MIND, could be considered to lie in the actions of those individuals set up for emergency status during compressed time emergencies, which is to say, the reactive mind is composed of the composite engrams of the group itself. (NOTL, p. 136)

GROUP THETA, the theta of a group would be its ideas, ideals, rationale and ethic. This is an actual force. The culture is an accumulated soul which flows over and through a number of individuals and persists after the death of those individuals via other individuals or even other groups. (DAB, Vol. II, p. 136)

GROUP THINK, the common denominator of the group is the reactive bank. Thetans without banks have different responses. They only have their banks in common. They agree then only on bank principles. Person to person the bank is identical. So constructive ideas are *individual* and seldom get broad agreement in a human group. (HCO PL 7 Feb 65)

GUARD OF THE LEFT, you've got *suppress*, you've got *careful of*, and you've got *fail to reveal*. These buttons: suppress, careful of and fail to reveal produce sensation. When the goal doesn't fire it's in the left-hand column. (SH Spec 195, 6209C27)

GUARD OF THE RIGHT, *invalidate*, *suggest* and *mistake*. These buttons produce pain. The goal fires falsely on the buttons on the right. (SH Spec 195, 6209C27)

GUIDING SECONDARY STYLE, 1. steer plus itsa. You guide the guy into talking about something and get a tone arm blowdown and then you make him talk about it. You get the tone arm action out of it, and then while he's talking about it he mentions several new things that give him tone arm action so you note those things down and you come back afterwards and talk about those things. (SH Spec 47, 6411C17) 2. differs from proper guiding style and is done by: (1) steering the pc toward revealing something or something revealed; (2) handling it with itsa. (HCOB 21 Feb 66)

GUIDING STYLE AUDITING (LEVEL TWO STYLE), the essentials of Guiding Style Auditing consist of two-way comm that

GUK BOMB

steers the pc into revealing a difficulty followed by a repetitive process to handle what has been revealed. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

GUILT COMPLEX, before you felt sympathy, you offended in some way. You did something. Then you were sorry for it. The offense may have taken place years or only minutes before your sympathy came about. This is the emotional curve of sympathy. It goes from antagonism or anger down to sympathy. This used to be called a "guilt complex." (*HFP*, pp. 125-126)

GUK BOMB, I have found that 600 milligrams of Vitamin E (minimum) assists Scn processing very markedly. It works by itself but is best taken with an old time "Guk Bomb." The formula of the **bomb** is variable but is basically 100 mg. of Vitamin B1, 15 gr. of calcium and 500 mg. of Vitamin C. (HCOB 27 Dec 65)

H

HAA, 1. Hubbard Advanced Auditor: a Class IV auditor. This level teaches about service facsimiles and ability. Processes taught include certainty processing and overt justification processes. (CG&AC 75) 2. an alternate name for **HAA** in 1956 was B Scn or Bachelor of Scn abroad. (HCOTB 12 Sept 56) [The term HAA is today used as in def. 1 above.]

HABIT, 1. that stimulus-response reaction dictated by the reactive mind from the content of engrams and put into effect by the somatic mind. It can be changed only by those things which change engrams. (*DMSMH*, p. 39) 2. simply something one cannot stop. Here we have an example of no control whatever. (*POW*, p. 46)

HABIT RELEASE, Grade IV Release. (HCOB 22 Sept 65) [The current name for Grade IV Release is Ability Release.] See **GRADE IV**.

HALF-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, 1. a continue, an encouragement. (SH Spec 53, 6503C02) 2. sometimes a pc gets scared or lonesome and you have to give him an uh-huh to encourage him. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21)

HALLUCINATIONS

HALLUCINATIONS, 1. imagined realities with which nobody else agrees. (*HFP*, p. 41) 2. we call a mental image picture an "hallucination" or more properly an automaticity (something uncontrolled) when it is created by another and seen by self. (*FOT*, p. 57) 3. things seen that aren't there. (7203C30SO) 4. a person imagining and not knowing he was imagining would be a person who was **hallucinating**. (5203CM04B)

HALLUCINATORY CAUSE, the theta considers that he is actually being more cause (going down the sub-zero scale). This is the exact reverse of the reality of the situation. He is becoming more and more effect. (BTB 6 Feb 60)

HANDLE, finish off, complete, end cycle on. Service and handling are the same thing. When you give service, you handle. Part of handling cases is **handle N-O-W!** One way or another, one gets the pc **handled**. (HCOB 15 Jan 70 II)

HANDLING AN ORIGINATION, handling an origination merely tells the person, "All right, I heard it, you're there." You might say it is a form of acknowledgement but it's not. It is the communication formula in reverse; but the auditor is still in control if he **handles the origin**. (PAB 151) See TR-4.

HANG-FIRE, delayed firing. After the trigger is pulled a gun sometimes doesn't go off. This is called a "hang-fire" or delayed fire if it then goes off late. (LRH Def. Notes)

HANG-UP, stuck (on time track). (*HFP*, p. 101)

HAPPINESS, is not itself an emotion. It is a word which states a condition, and the anatomy of that condition is interest. Happiness, you could say, is the overcoming of not unknowable obstacles toward a known goal. (8ACC-4, 5410CM06)

HARD WAY TRs, demand for a start, two hours of no twitch, no blink, no eye redness, no unconscious, no wiggle TR Zero. Really real TRs beginning with Zero. Like the bulletin. (LRH ED 143 INT)

HAS, abbreviation for 1. Hubbard Apprentice Scientologist. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) 2. Hubbard Association of Scientologists. (PAB 75) 3. HCO Area Secretary. (HCOB 20 Nov 71)

HAS CO-AUDIT, using precise processes developed for this section only, the **HAS Co-audit** (do-it-yourself processing) seeks

HAVING

to improve cases and further interest people in Scn so that they will take individual HGC processing and individual training. (HCO PL 14 Feb 61)

HAS COURSE, a course in elementary communication and control. Consists of training drills on communication and to put the student at cause over the environment. There are no prerequisites. The graduate is awarded the certificate of Hubbard Apprentice Scientologist. (CG&AC 75)

HASI, Hubbard Association of Scientologists, International. (PAB 74)

HAS SPECIALIST RUNDOWN, the HAS and establishment officers are peculiarly subject to efforts to unstabilize them. The **HAS Specialist Rundown** consists of processes which increase the ability to hold a position. (HCOB 20 Nov 71)

HASUK, Hubbard Association of Scientologists of the United Kingdom. (PAB 75)

HAT, 1. slang for the title and work of a post in a Scientology Church. Taken from the fact that in many professions such as railroading the type of hat worn is the badge of the job. (HCO PL 1 Jul 65 III) 2. term used to describe the write ups, checksheets and packs that outline the purposes, know-how and duties of a post. It exists in folders and packs and is trained in on the person on the post. (HCO PL 22 Sept 70)

HATE, 1. a total ridge. (5904C08) 2. around 1.5 on the tone scale affinity has almost reversed itself. Its dissonance has become hate, which can be violent and is so expressed. Here, actually, we have a factor of enttheta repelling theta. (SOS, p. 56)

HATS, Hubbard Advanced Technical Specialist. A Class IX auditor. This level teaches advanced procedures and developments since Class VIII. It is available at Saint Hill organizations. (CG&AC 75)

HAV, havingness. (BTB 20 Aug 71 II)

HAVING, to be able to touch or permeate or to direct the disposition of. (PAB 83)

HAVINGNESS

HAVINGNESS, 1. that which permits the experience of mass and pressure. (*A&L*, p. 8) 2. the feeling that one owns or possesses. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 3. can be simply defined as ARC with the environment. (SH Spec 294, 6308C14) 4. that activity which is run when needed and when it will not violently deflect the pc's attention. (SH Spec 85, 6111C28) 5. the result of creation. (SH Spec 19, 6106C23) 6. the ability to duplicate that which one perceives, or create a duplication of what one perceives, or to be willing to create a duplication of it. But it's duplication. (1SHACC-10, 6009C14) 7. ability to communicate with an is-ness. The ability to conceive an is-ness and communicate with it. (17ACC-4, 5702C28) 8. **havingness** is the concept of being able to reach or not being prevented from reaching. (SH Spec 126, 6203C29) 9. the need to have terminals and things to play for and on. (*Dn* 55!, p. 137) *Abbr.* Hav.

HBA, Hubbard Book Auditor. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) See BOOK AUDITOR.

HC, Hubbard Consultant. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

HCA, 1. Hubbard Certified Auditor. A Class II auditor. This level teaches about overt acts and withholdings. Among the processes taught are responsibility processes and integrity processes. (CG&AC 75) 2. an early course taught in Scientology Churches only. The certificate of HCA (or HPA, the British equivalent) was awarded by examination only. (HCOTB 12 Sept 56) [The current usage of HCA is as in def. 1 above.]

HCA/HPA, [At one time HCA and HPA were equivalent certificates, HCA being the American designation and HPA, the British. Data on this appears in HCOTB 12 Sept 56 and HCO PL 1 Oct 58. The current usages of each of these designations are listed separately under each.]

HCA LECT, Hubbard Certified Auditors Course Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

HCAP, Hubbard Certified Auditor Course, Phoenix. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

HCI, Hubbard College of Improvement. (FSO 65) [The name of the Academy on Flag.]

HCL, Hubbard College Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

HC LIST, 1. the arbitrary name of the Data Series Correction List. (FO 3179) 2. it's called an **HC List** because there was one time going to be something called a **Hubbard Consultant** and we've still got the list. It's an out-point/plus-point list and it's simply assessed and handled. (ESTO 4, 7203C02 SO II)

HCO™, Hubbard Communications Office. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

HCOB, Hubbard Communications Office Bulletin. (HCOB 4 Sept 71 III)

HCO PL, Hubbard Communications Office Policy Letter. (HCO PL 24 Sept 70R)

HCS, Hubbard Clearing Scientologist—formerly Level IV certificate. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

HDA, Hubbard Dianetic Auditor. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) [An HDA is a graduate of the Dianetic Auditor's Course, forerunner to the HSDC. A graduate of the HSDC is known as an HDC, which is the current certificate awarded to a Dn auditor.]

HDC, Hubbard Dianetic Counselor. A graduate of the HSDC. (CG& AC 75) See HUBBARD STANDARD DIANETICS COURSE.

HDG, Hubbard Dianetic Graduate. One who is trained to teach the Dianetic Course after graduating from the HSDC. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

HDRF, Hubbard Dianetic Research Foundation, Elizabeth, New Jersey, U.S.A. The first organization, founded by others in 1950, May. Closed 1951 as I had no control of it and the directors mismanaged it. (LRH Def. Notes)

HEALTH FORM, 1. a form done by an auditor. It is metered. The end product of this form is entirely to pick out what to audit. (HCOB 19 May 69) 2. as one needs a guide to know what to audit on a case, the **Dn health form** is an essential auditing action. You take up and audit each symptom or complaint one after the other. You audit the most available symptom first. Sooner or later the pc will have a well, healthy body, **health**, stability, and a sense of well-being. (HCOB 19 May 69, *Health Form, Use Of*)

H, E & R, human emotion and reaction. (HCOB 3 Dec 73)

HEAT, the physical sensation associated with the release of energy in the form of heat which is attendant to actual GPMs,

HEAVILY CHARGED CASE

their RIs and associated locks. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

HEAVILY CHARGED CASE, by which is meant a case with a very heavy burden of secondaries. (SOS, p. 82)

HEAVY FACSIMILE, a heavy facsimile is an experience, complete with all perceptions, emotions, thoughts and efforts, occupying a precise place in space and a moment in time. It can be an operation, an injury, a term of heavy physical exertion, or even a death. It is composed of the preclear's own effort and the effort of the environment (counter-effort). (AP&A, p. 28)

HELATROBUS, an interplanetary nation. A little pip squeak government, didn't amount to very much. (SH Spec 268, 6305C23)

HELATROBUS IMPLANTS, 1. call them the heaven implants, they are the implants implanted by Helatrobus. (SH Spec 268, 6305C23) 2. are actually a long chain of engrams, each of which has basics. (SH Spec 272, 6306C11) 3. implants which begin with the electronic clouds over planets, and the dichotomy, plus and minus, and so forth and sweep on through in a certain series. (SH Spec 266, 6305C21)

HELD-DOWN FIVES, jammed thinking because of a misunderstood or misapplied datums. (HCOB 12 Nov 64) See also HELD-DOWN SEVEN.

HELD-DOWN SEVEN, *Slang*. 1. an enforced wrong datum. (EOS, p. 52) 2. jammed thinking because of a misunderstood or misapplied datum. (HCOB 12 Nov 64) [This term stems from an analogy made by LRH comparing the reactive mind to a computer or adding machine in which the number seven (or five) had been shorted out so that it was always added in in every computation. Of course it could not compute correctly or get correct answers from data as long as this condition existed.] (EOS, p. 51)

HELLO AND OKAY, a very basic process which resolves chronic somatics, eye difficulties, any specific item is to have the affected part or bad area of energy say "Hello" and "Okay" and "All right" until it is in good condition. (Dn 55!, p. 143) ["Hello" and "Okay" process commands can be found in HCOB 22 Mar 58, *Clearing Reality*.]

HELP, help is the key button which admits auditing. **Help** is the make-break point between sanity and insanity. That a person cannot accept **help** along some minor line does not mean that he is insane, but it certainly means he has some neurotic traits. (HCOB 5 May 60)

HELP FACTOR, the willingness to assist. This also has to do with cause—what can the individual cause? An organization which cannot **help** anybody will have a tendency to fail. (ESTO No. 8, 7203C06SO)

HELP PROCESSING, there are probably thousands of ways **help** could be run. But the one general **process** on **help** that would rank high would be "What have you **helped**?" "What have you **not helped**?" alternated. This is the best way I know of to run the sense of what **help** one has given plus what **help** one has withheld. This lets the pc as-is his failures to **help** as well as his denials of **help**. (HCOB 12 May 60)

HEV, Human Evaluation Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

HGA, 1. Hubbard Graduate Auditor. Class VII auditor. Only available to Sea Org or five year contracted Church staff. This level teaches the power processes and review auditing. It is not a prerequisite to Class VIII, however. It is delivered in Church of Scientology Saint Hill organizations. (CG&AC 75) 2. in 1956, an **HGA** was also to be known as D. Scn or Doctor of Scientology abroad. (HCOTB 12 Sept 56) See **DOCTOR OF SCIENTOLOGY**. 3. an honor award and may be made by nomination or selection; either way it is for those who are consistently producing excellent results in their own fields and to form a grade by which these recruits can be recognized. (PAB 6) [Current usage of the term **HGA** is as in def. 1 above.]

HGC, Hubbard Guidance Center. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

HGC ADMIN, Hubbard Guidance Center Administrator. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

HGDS, Hubbard Graduate Dianetic Specialist. An Expanded Dianetics auditor. (CG&AC 75) See also **EXPANDED DIANETICS**.

HIDDEN DATA LINE

HIDDEN DATA LINE, some students have believed there was a "hidden data line" of tech in Scn, a line on which Scn tech was given out by me but not made known to students. This started me looking, for there is no such line. The *whole* of technology is released in HCO Bulletins and HCO Policy Letters and tapes I do and release. I don't tell people anything in some private way, not even instructors. The *apparency* is somebody's pretense to know from me more than is on the tapes and in books and mimeos, or, brutally, somebody's alter-is of materials. This *looks* like a "hidden data line." It surely isn't. (HCO PL 16 Apr 65)

HIDDEN STANDARD, 1. a **hidden standard** is a problem a person thinks must be resolved before auditing can be seen to have worked. It's a **standard** by which to judge Scn or auditing or the auditor. This **hidden standard** is always an old problem of long duration. It is a postulate-counter-postulate situation. The source of the counter-postulate was suppressive to the pc. (HCOB 8 Nov 65) 2. is not just a physical or mental difficulty but one by which the pc measures his case gains. A case measurement thing used secretly by the pc. (BTB 18 Sept 72) *Abbr.* HS.

HIGH CRIME CHECKOUTS, 1. starrated checkouts on all processes and their immediate technology and on relevant policy letters on HGC interns or staff auditors in the Tech Division or staff auditors or interns in the Qual Division for the levels and actions they will use before permitting them to audit church pcs and on supervisors in Tech and Qual who instruct or examine. (HCO PL 8 Mar 66) 2. **high crime checkouts** are done by auditors to their highest class. Any new procedure must be drilled on a doll in addition to the **high crime checkout** before the OK to audit chit is issued. (BTB 5 Sept 72RA) [High crime checkouts are so named because it is an ethics offense in the nature of a high crime for failing to insist upon this policy or preventing this policy from going into effect or minimizing the checkouts or lists.]

HIGH CRIMES, suppressive acts. (*ISE*, p. 48)

HIGH SCHOOL INDOCTRINATION, an extremely precise activity which consists of teaching an auditor not to let a preclear stop him. (HCOB 4 Oct 56)

HI HI INDOC, tone 40 8-C. (PAB 113)

HOLLOW SPOT

HIGH TA, 1. 3.5 or up at session start. (HCOB 3 Jan 70) **2.** a high TA in Scn is always an overrun. In Dn it means an engram too late on the chain to erase is in restimulation. (HCOB 28 Apr 69) **3.** chronically high TA means the person can still stop things and is trying to do so. However, all one has to do is restimulate and leave unflat an engram chain to have a high TA. High TA is reflecting the force contained in the chain. (HCOB 16 Jun 70)

HIGH-TONE INDIVIDUAL, thinks wholly into the future. He is extroverted toward his environment. He clearly observes the environment with full perception unclouded by undistinguished fears about the environment. He thinks very little about himself but operates automatically in his own interests. He enjoys existence. His calculations (postulations and evaluations) are swift and accurate. He is very self-confident. He *knows* he knows and does not even bother to assert that he knows. He controls his environment. (*AP&A*, p. 37)

HI-LO TA, high low TA. (HCOB 1 Jan 72RA)

HI-LO TA ASSESSMENT FOR CONFESSIONALS. See **HI-LO TA ASSESSMENT FOR INTEGRITY PROCESSING.**

HI-LO TA ASSESSMENT FOR INTEGRITY PROCESSING, this list is used to get a TA in normal range before proceeding into an **Integrity Processing** session. It is used after any possible false TA has been checked for and handled, if TA is still below 2.0 or at 3.5 or above. (BTB 6 Dec 72R)

HIPS, Hubbard Integrity Processing Specialist. (HCO PL 24 Dec 72)

HIT, punished, hurt, etc. (HCOB 1 Nov 68)

HO-HUM, minus randomity. (*Abil 36*)

HOLDER, 1. any engram command which makes an individual remain in an engram knowingly or unknowingly. (*DMSMH Gloss*) 2. a species of command. These include such things as "stay here," "sit right there and think about it," "come back and sit down," "I can't go," "I mustn't leave," etc. (*DMSMH*, p. 213)

HOLLOW SPOT, a segment of the body which has such a hard impact in the center that all attention units in a mock-up will flow out from the center. It's an outflow from a central point but the point is a counter-effort. (5206CM24B)

HOME UNIVERSE

HOME UNIVERSE, the universe a theta made for himself. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06)

HOMO NOVIS, 1. **Homo man**, novis new. (*BCR*, p. 12) 2. a theta-animated mest body possessed of new and desirable attributes; a mest clear, a good, sane rational mest being about a skyscraper higher than *Homo sapiens*. (*HOM*, p. 40) 3. the Second Stage Release is definitely **Homo novis**. The person ceases to respond like *Homo sapiens* and has fantastic capability to learn and act. (HCOB 28 Jun 65)

HOMO SAPIENS, 1. a mest body, whether it belongs to the race of man or the race of ants is yet but an animated vegetable. Given a theta being to guide it, it becomes part of a composite such as **Homo sapiens**. By itself, the body would live, walk around, react, sleep, kill, and direct an existence no better than that of a field mouse, or a zombie. Put a theta being over it and it becomes possessed of ethics and morals and direction and goals and the ability to reason; it becomes this strange thing called **Homo sapiens**. (*HOM*, p. 42)

HONEST COMPLETION, means a student who has studied all the materials of the course using full study tech. Has done the demonstrations and drills, and can effectively apply the materials of the course. (HCO PL 16 May 73R)

HOPE, the desire that sometime in the future one will cease to have something which he no longer wants but can't seem to get rid of or that one will acquire something he wants. (2ACC-31A, 5312CM22)

HOPE FACTOR, 1. validating those good indicators which are present [in the pcl]. (SH Spec 3, 6401C09) 2. something can be done about it. (SH Spec 297, 6308C21)

HOT QUESTION, question with reaction on it. (SH Spec 63, 6110C05)

HOT SPUR LINE, where there is a senior review C/S there is a hot spur line from the C/S to the senior C/S and back to the C/S. This is not necessarily an instant line. It can be a 12-hour lag line. New tech in use, fantastic completions and "dog cases" nobody can make anything out of go on this senior C/S **hot spur line**. (HCOB 5 Mar 71)

HPA, Hubbard Professional Auditor. A Class III auditor. This level deals with ARC and ARC breaks. Listing and nulling and two-way comm are taught at this level, as well as change processes and ARC Break SW. (CG&AC 75)

HUBBARD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE

HPC LECT, Hubbard Professional Course Lecture. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

HPCS, Hubbard Professional Course Supervisor. (HCO PL 27 Oct 70)

HPCSC, Hubbard Professional Course Supervisor's Course. (HCO PL 27 Oct 70 II)

HQS™, Hubbard Qualified Scientologist. A basic Scn course which teaches about co-auditing and how to handle other people, with group auditing. It consists of, in part, TRs 0 to 4 and 6 to 9, plus students actually co-audit on CCHs, Op Pro by Dup and *Self Analysis* lists. There is no prerequisite for this course. (CG&AC 75)

HRS, Hubbard Recognized Scientologist. A Class 0 auditor. This level teaches about communication. Processes taught are Level 0 processes and ARC SW processes. (CG&AC 75)

HS, hidden standard. (HCOB 10 Jun 72 V)

HSCSC, Hubbard Senior Course Supervisor Course. The HSCSC covers the total expertise of the technology of supervising. (FBDL 328)

HSDC, Hubbard Standard Dianetics Course. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

HSS, Hubbard Senior Scientologist. A Class VI auditor. An HSS is a graduate of the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course. This course consists of the full practical application of Scn grades, repair, setups, assists and special cases tech up to Class VI. (CG&AC 75)

HSST, Hubbard Specialist of Standard Tech, Class VIII Case Supervisor. (CG&AC 75)

HSTS, Hubbard Standard Technical Specialist. A Class VIII auditor. The Class VIII Course teaches exact handling of all cases up to 100 per cent result, as well as Class VIII procedures, all case setup actions, all processes and corrective actions, as well as *flubless* Class VIII auditing. (CG&AC 75)

HTS, Hubbard Trained Scientologist. A Class I auditor. This level teaches about problems. The processes taught include objective processes and Level I processes, such as help and control processes. (CG&AC 75)

HUBBARD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE, purpose: to be the office of LRH. To handle and expedite the communication lines

HUBBARD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE BULLETIN

of LRH. To prepare or handle the preparation of manuscripts and other to-be-published material of Scn. To keep, use and care for LRH's office equipment. To assist the Churches of Scientology and their people. To set a good example of efficiency to the Churches. (HCO PL 12 Oct 62)

HUBBARD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE BULLETIN, HCOBs written by LRH only. These are the technical issue line. They are valid from first issue unless specifically cancelled. All data for auditing and courses is contained in HCOBs. They are distributed as indicated, usually to technical staff. They are red ink on white paper, consecutive by date. (HCO PL 24 Sept 70R)

HUBBARD COMMUNICATIONS OFFICE POLICY LETTER, HCO PLs written by LRH only. This is a permanently valid issue of all Third Dynamic, organization and administrative technology. These, regardless of date or age, form the know-how in running a Scientology Church, organization, group or company. The bulk of hat material is made up from HCO PLs. They are printed in green ink on white paper and are distributed to all staff or as indicated or as made up in packs. (HCO PL 24 Sept 70R)

HUBBARD® CONSULTANT, A Hubbard Consultant is skilled in testing, two-way comm, consultation, programming and inter-personal relations. This is the certificate especially awarded to persons trained to handle personnel, students and staff. These technologies and special training were developed to apply Scn auditing skills to the field of administration especially. An HC is requisite for course supervisors and student consultants. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) *Abbr.* HC.

HUBBARD ELECTROMETER, is called an E-meter for short. Technically it is a specially developed Wheatstone bridge well known to electrically minded people as a device to measure the amount of resistance to a flow of electricity. (*BIEM*, p. 1) See E-METER.

HUBBARD GUIDANCE CENTER, that department of the technical division of a Scientology Church which delivers auditing. Department 12, Division 4. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) *Abbr.* HGC.

HUBBARD NEW ERA DIANETICS AUDITOR (provisional), has successfully completed the New Era Dn Course and has the skill and knowledge to make a truly well and happy human being. (WIS, p. 32) *Abbr.* HNEDA.

HUBBARD NEW ERA DIANETICS AUDITOR (validated), has successfully completed the New Era Dn Course and Interneship and is a flubless New Era Dn Auditor. (WIS, p. 34) *Abbr.* HNEDA.

HUBBARD NEW ERA DIANETICS GRADUATE (provisional), has successfully completed the New Era Dn Graduate (C/S) Course and has the ability to case supervise New Era Dn. (WIS, p. 34) *Abbr.* HNEDG.

HUBBARD NEW ERA DIANETICS GRADUATE (validated), has successfully completed the New Era Dn Graduate (C/S) Course and Interneship and is a flubless New Era Dn Case Supervisor. (WIS, p. 34) *Abbr.* HNEDG.

HUBBARD STANDARD DIANETICS COURSE, teaches about the human mind, mental image pictures, the time track, locks, secondaries and engrams. The processes taught are Standard Dn auditing and Dn assists. (CG&AC 75) *Abbr.* HSDC.

HUMAN ENGINEERING, it's adapting the machinery to fit the person. It's adapting machinery and spatial arrangements and desks and chairs and things like that. The adjustment of the machinery and spatial arrangements to the people who are operating it is important. (ESTO No. 12, 7203C06 SO II)

HUMAN EVALUATION, a diagnosis of behavior. (5108CM13A)

HUMANITARIAN OBJECTIVE, the **humanitarian objective** is to make a safe environment in which the fourth dynamic engram can be audited out. By engram we mean the mental block that prevents peace and tolerance; by fourth dynamic we mean that impulse to survive as mankind instead of just individuals. Obviously we must do this. (Ron's Jour 68)

HUMAN MIND, see MIND.

HUMOR, humor is rejection. The ability to reject. The ability to throw something away. That is **humor**. (8ACC-27, 5411CM05)

HURDY-GURDY SYSTEM, a "hurdy-gurdy" was a musical instrument played by turning a crank so that a wheel striking strings in turn caused music. The "hurdy-gurdy" system was so called because the auditor went round and round the points of the ARC triangle (A-R-C) plus enforced and dominate, inhibit and nullify on persons the pc had known, session after session to restore his memory. Mentioned on page 65, Book 2, *Science of Survival* and described in full later in that same chapter on pages 77-83. (LRH Def. Notes)

HVA, 1. Hubbard Validated Auditor. A Class V auditor. This level is taught at Church of Scientology Saint Hill organizations and contains materials about the chronological development of Scn with full theory and application. (CG&AC 75) 2. Class V reviews all the classes and retrains where necessary and awards

HYPER-SONIC

permanent classification for all the lower certificates as well as Class V. (*Aud 8 UK*)

HYPER-SONIC, if a person hears voices which have not existed and yet supposes that these voices really spoke, we have "over-imagination." In Dn imaginary sound recall would be **hyper-sonic**, (*hyper=over*). (*DMSMH*, p. 188)

HYPER-VISIO, if a person sees scenes which have not existed and yet supposes these scenes were real, we have "over imagination." In Dn imaginary sight recall would be **hyper-visio**, (*hyper=over*). (*DMSMH*, p. 188)

HYPNOTISM, 1. an address to the reactive mind. It reduces self-determinism by interposing the commands of another below the analytical level of an individual's mind; it enturbulates a case markedly, and materially aberrates human beings by keying in engrams which would otherwise lie dormant. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 220) 2. a continuing inflow without an opportunity on the part of the subject to outflow. (*Dn 55!*, p. 63) 3. the process of restimulating states of apathy by the introduction of additional engrammatic content which would thereafter be as compulsive as the other data in the incident. (5109CM17B) 4. amnesia trance for the purpose of planting suggestions. (*Exp Jour Winter-Spring 1950*)

HYPO-HEARING, a condition in which a person has something he is afraid to hear. He plays the radio very loudly, makes people repeat continually and misses pieces of the conversation. Men and women are "hysterically" deaf without any conscious knowledge of it. Their "hearing just isn't so good." In Dn, this is being called **hypo-hearing**, (*hypo=under*). (*DMSMH*, p. 189)

HYPO-SIGHT, the person who is always losing something when it lies in fair view before him, who misses signposts, theater bills and people who are in plain sight is "hysterically" blind to some degree. He is afraid he will see something. In Dn this is being called, since the word "hysterical" is a very inadequate and overly dramatic one, **hypo-sight**, (*hypo=under*). (*DMSMH*, p. 189)

HYSTERIA, the phenomenon of being out of control. (*AAR*, p. 91)

I

"I", 1. the will, the determining force of the organism, the awareness. (*DMSMH*, p. 87) 2. the awareness of awareness unit. (*NOTL*, p. 69) 3. the theta, the center of awareness, that part of the total organism that is fundamentally cause. (*COHA* Gloss)

IATROGENIC, means illness generated by doctors. An operation during which the doctor's knife slipped, and accidentally harmed the patient might cause an **iatrogenic** illness or injury since the fault would have been with the surgeons. (*DMSMH*, p. 172)

ICDS, International Congress of Dianeticists and Scientologists.
(HCOB 29 Sept 66)

IDEAL STATE, what do we mean by an **ideal state**. A **state** somebody wanted to be in over which he had full power of choice. That would be an **ideal state**. (SH Spec 273, 6306C12)

IDENTIFICATION, 1. the inability to evaluate differences in time, location, form, composition, or importance. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 36) 2. **identification** is a monotone assignment of importance. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 36) 3. the lowest level of reasoning is complete inability to differentiate, which is to say, **identification**. (*SOS*, p. 153) 4. Duplicating in one space continually, is in itself **identification**. (2ACC-25B, 5312CM17)

IDENTITY RUNDOWN, we have never before had a Dn process specifically directed to getting a pc into valence. The **Identity Rundown** now handles that. It specifically takes up and handles valences the pc may be in by using the New Era Dn tech. (HCOB 22 Jun 78R)

ILL

ILL, being medically diagnosed as suffering from a known, well defined physical illness susceptible to medical care and relief. (HCO PL 6 Oct 58)

ILLUSION, 1. a surface manifestation which disappears when experience is consulted. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 2. a product of the actual. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. any idea, space, energy, object or time concept which one creates himself. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

IMAGINARY CAUSE, imagining they do or cause things bad or good. (HCOB 1 Nov 68 II)

IMAGINARY VISIO, the scenery imagination constructs. (*SOS*, p. 72) See DUB-IN.

IMAGINATION, 1. the recombination of things one has sensed, thought or intellectually computed into existence, which do not necessarily have existence. This is the mind's method of envisioning desirable goals or forecasting futures. (*DMSMH*, p. 14) 2. the ability to create or forecast a future or to create, change or destroy a present or past. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 7) 3. if you take the word **imagination** apart, you will discover that it means merely the postulating of images or the assembly of perceptions into creations as you desire them. (*SA*, p. 158)

IMMORTALITY, infinite survival, the absolute goal of survival. The individual seeks this on the first dynamic as an organism and as a theta entity and in the perpetuation of his name by his group. On the second dynamic he seeks it through children and so on through the eight dynamics. Life survives through the persistence of theta. A species survives through the persistence of the life in it. A culture survives through the persistence of the species using it. There is evidence that the theta of an individual may survive as a personal entity from life to life through many lives on earth. (*SOS Gloss*)

IMPACT, cause and effect simultaneously. (PAB 30)

IMPLANT, 1. a painful and forceful means of overwhelming a being with artificial purpose or false concepts in a malicious attempt to control and suppress him. (*Aud 71 ASHO*) 2. an

INCIDENT

electronic means of overwhelming the theta with a significance. (HCOB 8 May 63) 3. an unwilling and unknowing receipt of a thought. An intentional installation of fixed ideas, contra-survival to the theta. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06)

IMPLANT GOAL, an implanted goal—a goal the theta himself has not decided upon—but which has been induced in him by overwhelming force or persuasion. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

IMPLANT GPM, an implanted goal problem mass. An electronic means of overwhelming the theta with a significance using the mechanics of the actual pattern of living to entrap the theta and force obedience to behavior patterns. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

IMPLOSION, something that could be likened to the collapse of a field of energy such as a sphere toward a common center point, making an inflow. It can happen with the same violence as an explosion; but does not necessarily do so. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 49)

IMPORTANCE, is mass. In thinkingness when you say importance you mean mass. (SH Spec 39, 6108C15)

IN, things which should be there and are or should be done and are, are said to be "in"; i.e. "We got scheduling in." (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

INACCESSIBLE CASE, that person who is bound and determined to stay sick, who won't talk to you, will have nothing to do with being healed in any way, is an inaccessible case. (5011C22)

INADVERTENT WITHHOLD, 1. the pc thinks he is withholding because the auditor didn't hear or acknowledge. (HCOB 13 Sept 65) 2. he didn't intend to withhold it, just nobody would acknowledge it. He never intended to withhold it at all. An inadvertent withhold will cause very near the same phenomenon as an actual withhold. (SH Spec 60, 6506C11)

INCIDENT, an experience, simple or complex, related by the same subject, location, perception or people that takes place in a

INCREDIBLE CHAIN

short and finite time period such as minutes, hours or days; also, mental image pictures of such experiences. (HCOB 12 Dec 71 IX)

INCREDIBLE CHAIN, it's the things that have happened on his track which are, to him, **incredible**. And because they are so **incredible** he doesn't believe them, and neither does anybody else. But it's most because nobody else believed them. And he doesn't believe them himself so the **chain** itself remains hidden because it's **incredible**; the **incredible chain**. (ESTO 5, 7203C03 SO I)

IND, "*Ind*" for indicated to pc. (HCOB 26 Jun 71)

INDICATOR, a condition or circumstance arising in a session which indicates whether the session is running well or badly. (HCOB 28 Dec 63) 2. the little flag sticking out that shows there is a possible situation underneath that needs attention. (HCO PL 15 May 70 II)

INDICATORS, those manifestations in a person or group that indicate whether it is doing well or poorly, signal an approaching change, or show that the auditing process has reached the desired end point. (HCOB 20 Feb 70)

IN-DISPERSAL, where the flows are all travelling toward a common center. One might call this an implosion. (*Scn 8-8008*, pp. 17-18)

INDIVIDUAL, 1. an **individual** is a collection of "memories" going back to his first appearance on earth. In other words, he is the composite of all his facsimiles plus his impulse to be. Individuality depends upon facsimiles. (*HFP*, p. 111) 2. somebody who is operating in coordination with himself twenty-four hours a day. That's an **individual**. An organism which is unhappy, aberrated, is an organism which is working at cross purposes with itself twenty-four hours a day. (5110CM11B) 3. when we say the **individual** we are talking about something as precise as an apple. We are not talking about a collection of behavior patterns which we all learned about in the study of rats. We are talking about something that is finite. We are talking about somebody. The somethingness that you are and the capabilities you can be and this is what we are talking about. We are not talking about the color of your hair or the length of your feet. We are talking about you. (*Abil Mi 5*)

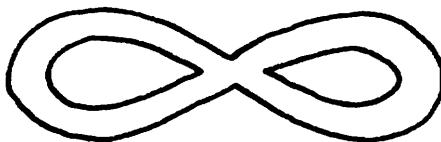
INDIVIDUATION, a separation from knowingness. (5203CM10B)

INDOC, indoctrination. (HCOB 10 Apr 57)

INERT INCIDENT, 1. an incident which is an inert incident is not having any effect on the pc. It's not part of his aberrative picture. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28) 2. an incident, unrestimulated. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28)

IN ETHICS, see ETHICS, Def. 5.

INFINITY SYMBOL, ∞ . As seen in some Scientology books, stood upright — 8. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)



Infinity Symbol

INFINITY-VALUED LOGIC, in Dn, there is a new way of thinking about things which underlies a great deal of its technology. Instead of two-valued logic or three-valued logic we have **infinity-valued logic**. Here is a gradient scale which permits no absolute at either end. In other words, there is not an absolute right and an absolute wrong, just as there is no absolute stillness and no absolute motion. Of course, it is one of the tenets of Dn that absolutes are not attainable but only approachable. (SOS, Bk. 2, pp. 249-250) See also LOGIC.

INJURY RUNDOWN, on an **injury**, after the Contact Assist, a Touch Assist and then an LIC on the **injured member** could be done. Dn actions would follow as necessary. This would include handling the **injury** fully as a narrative item and then fully handling all somatics connected with it, per New Era Dn Series tech. (HCOB 23 Jul 71R)

INSANE, 1. the truly **insane** cannot control or withhold their evil impulses and dramatize them at least covertly. The **insane** are not always visible. But they are visible enough. And they *are* malicious. (HCOB 10 May 72) 2. having been pronounced **insane** by a psychiatrist or being incapable of any responsibility for social conduct. (HCO PL 6 Oct 58)

INSANE CERTAINTY, would be no certainty at all, or a certainty asserted by only one or two people and disagreed with by all others. (*Cert*, Vol. 10, No. 12)

INSANE PC, by **insane pc** is meant one who is subject to highly irrational and destructive behavior. (HCO PL 12 Jun 69)

INSANITY

INSANITY, 1. the overt or covert but always complex and continuous determination to harm or destroy. (HCOB 28 Nov 70) 2. "insanity" is most often the suppressed agony of actual physical illness and injury. (HCOB 2 Apr 69) 3. the obsessive adaptation of a solution to the exclusion of all other solutions in the absence of a problem. (SH Spec 27X, 6107C04) 4. the inability to associate or differentiate properly. (Scn 8-8008, p. 44) 5. insanity is an emotion which is brought about by the compulsion to reach and the inhibition not to reach or the compulsion not to reach and the inhibition to reach. (2ACC-18A, 5312CM08) 6. the best definition of which I know would be: the person widely believes that the symbols are the things. (PDC 20) 7. insanity is an individual assisting things which inhibit survival and destroying things which assist survival. (5109CM24A) 8. if an individual is incapable of adjusting himself to his environment so as to get along with or obey or command his fellows, or, more importantly, if he is incapable of adjusting his environment, then he can be considered to be "insane." But it is a relative term. (DMSMH, p. 380) 9. the point between where a person who is sane goes thereafter **insane** is very precise. It's the exact point at which he begins to stop something. At that moment he is **insane**. At first he is **insane** on that one subject; then he can get another *idée fixe* and become **insane** on another subject, thus getting cumulative **insanity**. But there is no doubt of his **insanity** on that one subject, something that he is trying to stop. (6711C18SO) 10. **insanity** itself is simply must reach—can't reach, must withdraw—can't withdraw. (SH Spec 98, 6201C10)

IN-SCANNING, taking energy manifestations that were in the incident as they flowed in toward the preclear. That's **in-scanning**. That's environment to the preclear in the incident. (5203CM04B)

IN SESSION, the definition of **in session** is interested in own case and willing to talk to the auditor. When this definition describes the session in progress, then of course the pc will be able to as-is and will cognite. (HCOB 26 Apr 78 I)

INSTANT F/N, 1. an **instant F/N** is an F/N which occurs **instantly** at the end of the major thought voiced by the auditor or at the end of the major thought voiced by the pc (when he originates items or tells what the command means). (HCOB 20 Sept 78) 2. an **instant F/N** is a read. (HCOB 20 Sept 78) 3. an **instant F/N** on an item means charge has just keyed out on that item, and that it can key back in again. (HCOB 20 Sept 78) 4. in Dn an **instant**

INTEGRITY

F/N takes precedence over all other reads. This is because, the pc, having just keyed out the charge on that item, will find it most real. It will be the most runnable item. An instantly F/Ning item is taken up first. (HCOB 20 Sept 78)

INSTANT READ, 1. the correct definition of instant read is that reaction of the needle which occurs at the precise end of any major thought voiced by the auditor. All definitions which state it is fractions of seconds after the question is asked, are cancelled. Thus an instant read which occurs when the auditor assesses an item or calls a question is valid and would be taken up and latent reads, which occur fractions of seconds after the major thought, are ignored. Additionally, when looking for reads while clearing commands or when the preclear is originating items, the auditor must note only those reads which occur at the exact moment the pc ends his statement of the item or command. (HCOB 5 Aug 78)

INSTANT ROCK SLAM, that "rock slam" which begins at the end of the major thought of any item. *Symbol IRS*. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

INSTANT RUDIMENT READ, on rudiments, repetitive or fast, the instant read can occur anywhere within the last word of the question or when the thought major has been anticipated by the preclear, and must be taken up by the auditor. This is not a prior read. Preclears poorly in session, being handled by auditors with indifferent TR-1, anticipate the instant read reactively as they are under their own control. Such a read occurs in the body of the last meaningful word in the question. It never occurs latent. (*EMD*, p. 37)

INST CONF, Instructors' Conference. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

INSTITUTIONALIZED, having been committed to a public or private institution for the insane. (HCO PL 6 Oct 58)

IN TECH, when tech is in, we mean that Scn is being applied and is being correctly applied. (HCOB 13 Sept 65)

INTEG, Integrity. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

INTEGRITY, (1.) the condition of having no part or element taken away or wanting; undivided or unbroken state; wholeness. (2.) the condition of not being marred or violated; unimpaired or uncorrupted condition; soundness. (3.) soundness or moral principle; the character of uncorrupted virtue, especially in relation to truth and fair dealing; uprightness, honesty, sincerity. (BTB 4 Dec 72)

INTEGRITY PROCESSING

INTEGRITY PROCESSING, in an effort to get around what was thought to be a public relations scene, the name "security checking" was changed to "**Integrity Processing**." This was also a PR error because the actual truth of the matter is it originated as "confessional" and should have simply been changed back to "handling of confessions." This administrative demand of name alteration threw the original issues on "sec checking" into disuse. Additionally "**Integrity Processing**" did not include all the tech of sec checking. There should be no further confusion in this matter. "**Sec checking**," "**Integrity Processing**" and "confessionals" are all the exact same procedure and any materials on these subjects is interchangeable under these titles. (HCOB 24 Jan 77)
Abbr. IP.

INTELLIGENCE, 1. is the ability to recognize differences, similarities and identities. (HCO PL 26 Apr 70R) 2. the ability to perceive, pose and resolve problems. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 64) 3. the ability of an individual, group or race to resolve problems relating to survival. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 61)

INTELLIGENCE GAIN, loss of restimulation by stupidity by reason of attempts to confront or experience the problems of life (intelligence appears when stupidity is keyed out or erased). **Intelligence** is a confronting ability. (HCOB 28 Feb 59)

INTENSIVE, an **intensive** is defined as any one single period of 12 1/2 hours or 25 hours of auditing delivered all within one single week or weekends on a set schedule. (HCO PL 20 Oct 71)

INTENSIVE PROCEDURE, the Standard Operating Procedure, 1954, given in *The Creation of Human Ability*, by L. Ron Hubbard. (PXL, p. 277)

INTENTION, 1. an **intention** is something that one wishes to do. He **intends** to do it; it's an impulse toward something; it's an idea that one is going to accomplish something. It's **intentional**, which means he *meant* to do it, he *means* to do it. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. **intention** is the command factor as much as anything else. If you **intend** something to happen it happens if you **intend** it to happen. Verbalization is not the **intention**. The **intention** is the carrier wave which takes the verbalization along with it. (*Abil 270*) 3. degree of relative beingness which an individual desires to assume as plotted on the tone scale. (5203CM04A)

INTENTIONAL WITHHOLD, one which is a **withhold** because he would be punished if he admitted it. (SH Spec 63, 6110C05)

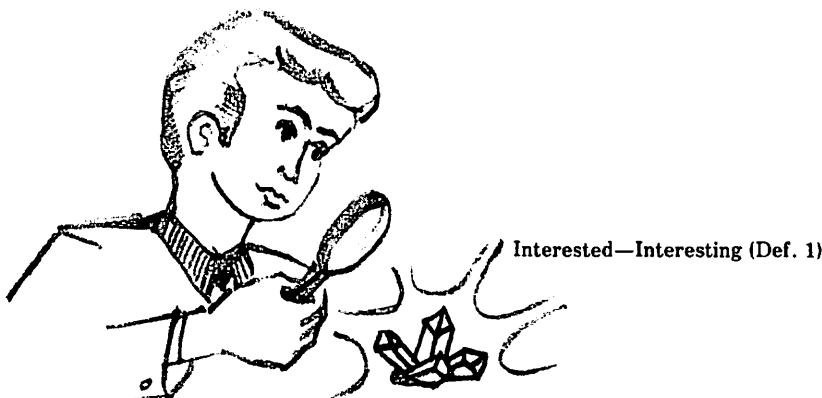
INTEREST, 1. **interest** is more consideration than attention, and is therefore attention with intention. **Interest**, therefore, could be defined as this; attention with an intention to give or attract

INTERIORIZATION

attention. (*COHA*, p. 103) 2. **interest** does not mean happiness and joy. **Interest** is only absorbed attention and a desire to talk about it. (HCOB 1 Jul 63)

INTERESTED/INTERESTING, 1. a theta is interested, and an object is interesting. A theta is not interesting. He is interested. And when a person becomes terribly interesting he has lots of problems. That is the chasm that is crossed by all of your celebrities, anybody who is foolish enough to become famous. He crosses over from being interested in life to being interesting, and people who are interesting are really no longer interested in life. (*PXL*, p. 191) 2. "A" has the intention of interesting "b." "B" to be talked to, becomes interesting. Similarly "b," when he emanates a communication, is interested and "a" is interesting. Cause is interested, effect is interesting. (*Dn 55!*, p. 66)

INTERIORIZATION, 1. the state or condition of being interiorized. "To go in" = the act of the *verb* interiorizing. "Went in" (past tense of the verb "to go in") = the past tense of the act of interiorizing. What you will be auditing [in the Interiorization Rundown] is times the "pc went in" or others were caused "to go in"—and not "was in" or "was stuck in" or "sat in," but the actual times when the action of *going in* occurred. (HCOB 4 Jan 71) 2. **interiorization** means going into it too fixedly, and becoming part of it too fixedly. It doesn't mean just going into your head. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 3. if the havingness of the preclear is low, he is apt to close in tight to the body because this gives him more havingness and if the preclear fears that the body is going to go out of control he will also move in closer to the body. Thus we get **interiorization** as no more complicated than fear of loss of control and drops in havingness. (*SCP*, p. 18) *Abbr.* Int.



Interested—Interesting (Def. 1)

INTERIORIZATION RUNDOWN

INTERIORIZATION RUNDOWN, 1. also known as **Int-Ext RD** for **Interiorization-Exteriorization Rundown**. (HCOB 24 Sept 71R)
2. the **Interiorization Rundown** is a remedy designed to permit the pc to be further audited after he has gone exterior. The **Int Rundown** is not meant to be sold or passed off as a method of exteriorizing a pc. (HCOB 17 Dec 71RB) See **EXTERIORIZATION RUNDOWN**.

INTERN(E), an advanced graduate or a recent graduate in a professional field who is getting practical experience under the supervision of an experienced worker. (HCOB 19 Jul 71)

INTERN(E)SHIP, serving a period as an **intern**, or an activity offered by a Church of Scientology by which experience can be gained. The apprenticeship of an auditor is done as a Scientology Church intern. A course graduate becomes an auditor by auditing. That means lots of auditing. (HCOB 19 Jul 71)

INTERROGATION, (SILENT), how to read an E-meter on a silent subject. When the person placed on a meter will not talk but can be made to hold the cans, it is still possible to obtain full information from the person asking questions, one expects no reply, asks for no pictures. The auditor just watches the needle for dips when questions are asked. (HCOB 30 Mar 60)

INT-EXT, interiorization-exteriorization. (HCOB 30 May 70)

INT-EXT RD, Interiorization-Exteriorization Rundown. (HCOB 24 Sept 71)

IN THE WHITE, *Slang*. on an OCA, the center line of 00 is the critical point of the graph. A little bit into the lower gray-shaded area is not too bad. But when they go down **into the white**, like a minus 62 or a minus 76 or even a minus 26, they're said to be "in the white." (7203C30SO)

INT RD, Interiorization Rundown also known as **Int-Ext RD** for **Interiorization-Exteriorization Rundown**. (HCOB 24 Sept 71)

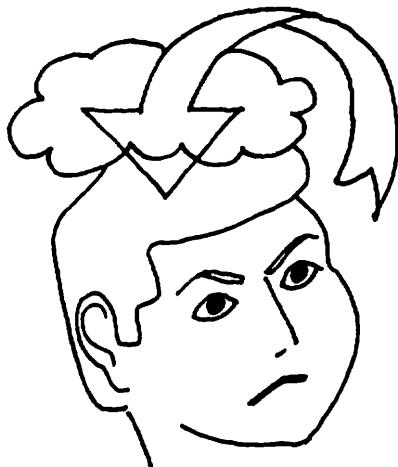
INTRODUCTION OF AN ARBITRARY, an arbitrary may be considered as a factor introduced into a problem's solution when that factor does not derive from a known natural law but only from an opinion or authoritarian command. A problem resolved by data derived from known natural laws resolves well and smoothly and has a useful solution. When a problem is resolved by introducing arbitrariness (factors based on opinion or command

INT RUNDOWN CORRECTION LIST

but not natural law) then that solution, when used, will ordinarily require more **arbitrariness** to make the solution applicable. The harder one tries to apply the solution corrupted by **arbitrariness** to any situation, the more **arbitrariness** have to be introduced. (*SOS Gloss*)

INTROSPECTION RUNDOWN, the essence of the **Introspection Rundown** is looking for and correcting all those things which caused the person to look inward, worriedly and wrestle with the mystery of some incorrectly designated error. The end phenomena is the person extroverted, no longer looking inward worriedly in a continuous self-audit without end. (HCOB 23 Jan 74RA)

INTROVERSION, 1. looking in too closely. (*POW*, p. 92) 2. a manifestation of the analytical mind trying to solve problems on improper data, and observing the organism being engaged in activities which are not conducive to survival along the dynamics. (*DTOT*, p. 105)



Introversion

INTROVERTED, he would look in on himself. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

INT RUNDOWN CORRECTION LIST, used when Int-Ext reads on any repair list and the **Int RD** has already been done or corrected, when a bog occurs on the **Int RD** itself, or if pc upset after **Int RD** and/or TA gone high or low immediately after. Don't re-run **Int RD**—use the correction list. EP is all reading items handled to F/N, EP of **Int RD**, and **INT-Ext** no longer reading. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

INVADER FORCES

INVADER FORCES, 1. an electronics people. The electronics people usually happen to be an evolutionary line which is on heavy gravity planets and so they develop electronics. The reason you say **invader force** at all is because at some time along the line fairly early in its youth it took off to conquer the whole mest universe. You could expect almost anything in terms of physical form particularly physical form which matched the peculiar purpose of this group. They've usually got some gimmick like Fac One. Control has been the main thing. The way to control territory is control people. (5206CM27A) 2. there are five **invader forces** active and one aborning, but the one aborning is not active. It will probably be several million years before you begin to see this one, some of you hit the track 60 trillion years ago mest universe and some of you didn't get into the mest universe until about 3 trillion years ago that is **invader force one** and **invader force two**. This is E-meter data confirmed from preclear to preclear. Now we don't see anything of **invader force three** here on earth. I just haven't found any threes. **Invader force four** is really holding the fort someplace or other. Every little while, a few million years, some planet will get taken over by an **invader force**. (5206CM27A) See also **FIFTH INVADER FORCE**.

IN VALENCE, what we mean by "in valence" is simply in the valence he was in when the engram occurred. Now when we say out of valence we mean simply and entirely the pc was not in the body he was occupying during the incident. (SH Spec 51, 6109C07)

INVALIDATION, 1. refuting or degrading or discrediting or denying something someone else considers to be fact. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I) 2. any thought, emotion or effort, or counter-thought, counter-emotion or counter-effort which denies or smothers the thought, emotion or effort of the individual. (*HOM*, p. 56) 3. **invalidation** by words is the symbolic level of being struck. (2ACC-19B, 5312CM09) 4. basically, non-attention. Attention itself is quite important for attention is necessary before an effect can be created. (PAB 8) 5. **invalidation** is force applied. You apply enough force to anybody and you've invalidated him. How invalidated can he get? Dead! (5207CM24B) *Abbr. Inval.*

INVALIDATION OF AUDITORS, could be defined as (a) letting an auditor lose, (b) correcting things he does right. (HCOB 1 Sept 71 I)

IS-ES, THE

INVENTION PROCESSING, this is done by having the preclear invent various ideas or considerations by which he creates stable data to displace aberrated stable data, and to handle confusions. (Op. Bull. No. 1)

INVERSION, 1. a switch to an opposite obsessive consideration such as from compulsion to inhibition. There may be many inversions on any consideration, each leading further from self-determinism. (*COHA* Gloss) 2. his resistance has been overcome so that when it tries to outflow, it inflows. That's an inversion and that's what's meant by inversion. A person tries to outflow, he inflows—in other words, he exactly reverses his consideration on the thing. (8ACC-8, 5410CM12) 3. the flows have exactly turned around and that's what we know as an inversion and that's exactly why we call it an inversion; because it's a flow going backwards. (SH Spec 6, 6106C02)

INVERTED DYNAMICS, we can take a person and actually have him be someplace else when he is right there. See, he'll still keep this body but he'll actually be and operate someplace else and you'll run into this every once in a while in a preclear. We call this inverted dynamics. (2ACC-1B, 5311CM17)

INVISIBLE CASE, cannot see mock-ups. They have no field and do not see anything when they close their eyes, everything is invisible, they have no facsimiles, no mock-ups. (PAB 154)

INVISIBLE FIELD, a part of some lock, secondary or engram that is "invisible." It like a black field responds to R3R. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

IP, see INTEGRITY PROCESSING.

IQ, 1. intelligence quotient. IQ ratings are a measure of an individual's capacity for learning something new; they are scales based upon how old in years a person has become compared to how "old," he is mentally. (*SOS*, p. xxi) 2. the degree that a person can observe, understand actions. (SH Spec 100, 6201C16)

IRRATIONALITY, the inability to get right answers from data. (*DMSMH*, p. 16)

IRS, instant rock slam. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

IS-ES, THE, *Slang*. the four conditions of existence. (*PXL*, p. 214) [These four conditions are listed separately under AS-ISNESS, ALTER-ISNESS, IS-NESS, NOT-ISNESS.]

IS-NESS

IS-NESS, 1. **is-ness** is an apperency of existence brought about by the continuous alteration of an **as-isness**. This is called, when agreed upon, reality. (*PXL*, p. 154) 2. something that is persisting on a continuum. That is our basic definition of **is-ness**. (*PXL*, p. 91) 3. the anatomy of reality is contained in **is-ness**, which is composed of **as-is-ness** and **alter-is-ness**. **Is-ness** is an apperency, it is not an actuality. The actuality is **as-is-ness** altered so as to obtain a persistency. (*PXL*, p. 175)

"ISSUE I", first issue of that date. ["issue" as seen on HCOBs and HCO PLs.] (HCOB 4 Sept 71 III)

ITEM, 1. any one of a list of things, people, ideas, significances, purposes, etc., given by a preclear to an auditor while listing; any separate thing or article; in particular, one placed on a list by a pc. (*Dn Today*, p. 1028) 2. somatic or sensation etc. (HCOB 27 May 70) 3. any terminal, opposition terminal, combination terminal, significance, or idea (but not a doingness, which is called "a level") appearing on a list derived from the pc. (HCOB 8 Nov 62) *Symbol IT*.

ITSA, 1. the action of the pc saying "It's a this or it's a that." (HCOB 6 Nov 64) 2. letting the pc say what's there that was put there to hold back a confusion or problem. (HCOB 1 Oct 63) 3. pc saying what *is*, what is there, who is there, where it is, what it looks like, ideas about, decisions about, solutions to, things in his environment. The pc talking continuously about problems or puzzlements or wondering about things in his environment, is *not itsaing*. (HCOB 16 Oct 63) 4. a pc who is *itsaing* is simply looking at and identifying some thing. (SH Spec 320, 6310C31) 5. TA comes from saying "It is . . ." Itsa isn't even a comm line. It's what travels on a comm line from pc to auditor, if that which travels is saying with certainty "It is." (HCOB 1 Oct 63)

ITSA LINE, the pc's line to the auditor. (HCOB 23 May 71 III)

ITSA MAKER LINE, the pc's line to his bank. (HCOB 23 May 71 III)

IVORY TOWER RULE, the case supervisor is most successful when he supervises in seclusion. This is called the **Ivory Tower rule**. (HCOB 8 Aug 71)

J

JAMMING THE TRACK, *Slang.* sticking, holding the time track.
(PAB 106)

JEALOUSY, is basically an inability to confront the unknown.
(SH Spec 43, 6108C22)

JIGGLE-JIGGLE, needle manifestation. A vibration. You've got somebody with an alternating current ridge. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

JOBURG, a comprehensive security checklist developed in Johannesburg, South Africa. (*Abil 218*)

JOINT POSITION, the recall of bodily attitudes. (*SOS Gloss*)

JUDICIARY DIANETICS, covers the field of adjudication within the society and amongst the societies of man. Of necessity it embraces jurisprudence and its codes and establishes precision definitions and equations for the establishment of equity. It is the science of judgment. (*DMSMH*, p. 402)

JUMP CHAINS, the main liability (in Dn auditing) of pushing a pc past a win is that he may "jump chains" and begin another chain with no assessment. (HCOB 23 Jun 69)

JUNIOR CASE

JUNIOR CASE, if father was named George and the patient is called George, beware of trouble. The engram bank takes George to mean George and that is identity thought de luxe. A junior case is seldom easy. (*DMSMH*, p. 305)

JUSTICE, 1. the action of the group against the individual when he has failed to get his own ethics in. (HCOB 15 Nov 72 II)
2. could be called the adjudication of the relative rightness or wrongness of a decision or an action. (*AP&A*, p. 10)

JUSTIFICATION, explaining away the most flagrant wrongnesses. Most explanations of conduct, no matter how far fetched, seem perfectly right to the person making them since he or she is only asserting self-rightness and other-wrongness. (HCOB 22 Jul 63)

JUSTIFIED THOUGHT, the attempt of the analytical mind to explain the reactive, engramic, reactions of the organism in the ordinary course of living. **Justified thought** is the effort of the conscious mind to explain away aberration without admitting, as it cannot do normally, that it has failed the organism. (*DTOT*, p. 42)

JUSTIFIER, 1. the technical term we apply to the "mock-up" or overt act demanded by a person guilty of an unmotivated act. (*COHA*, p. 156) 2. a mocked up motivator. (8ACC-16, 5410CM21)

JUSTIFIER-HUNGRY, an act must be considered harmful or evil to be an overt act. To need a **justifier** a person must have believed his act to have been harmful. In that a theta cannot possibly, actually, be harmed, any harmful act he performs is an unmotivated act. As the theta cannot experience a motivator-overt act sequence, we have the dwindling spiral. He is always **justifier hungry**. Thus he punishes and restimulates himself. Thus he is always complaining about what others do to him. Thus he is a problem to himself. (*COHA*, p. 156)

K

KEEPER OF TECH, is the highest technically trained personnel in the field. He/she is usually located in a very specific area (Church), where they can be contacted and communicated with any time. The major duty of any **Keeper of Tech** is to ensure that the standard of Dn and Scn technology, processing and case supervision is applied and maintained as originated by LRH, as its 100 per cent rate, in the area they are keeping tech in. (FO 2354)

KERFUFFLE, *Slang.* an upset. (SH Spec 45, 6411C03)

KEYED-OUT CLEAR, 1. when you find what lock words have been tied into the GPMs in this or even an earlier lifetime and key them out (destimulate them) (untie them from the main mass) the GPMs sink back into proper alignment and cease being effective. This makes a **key-out Clear**. This condition is valuable because the GPMs are now confrontable one by one (not dozens by dozens) and Routine 6 can be run easily on the preclear. (HCOB 17 Oct 64 III) 2. this is a simulated Clear, we call it a "**keyed-out Clear**" quite properly. But it *isn't* a Clear, it's a release. The person has been released from his reactive mind. He still has that reactive mind but he is not *in* it. He is just released from it. (HCOB 2 Apr 65) [The following is a quote from HCOB 24 September 1978, Issue III, *Dianetic Clear*. "I have now

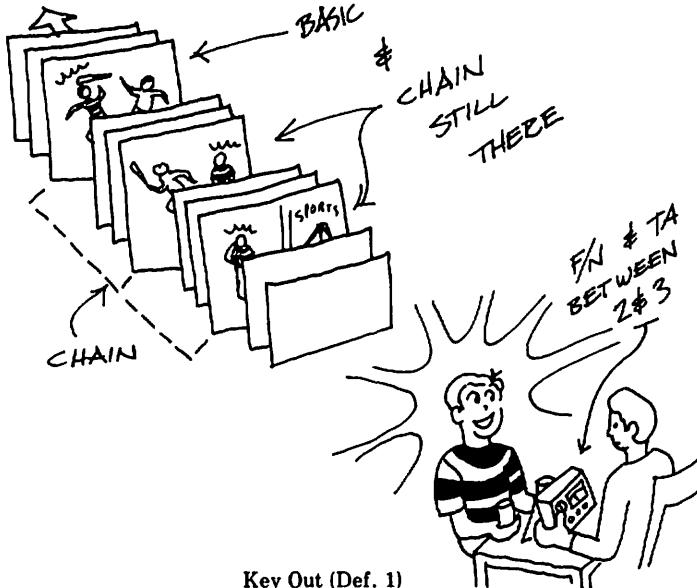
KEYED-OUT OT

determined there is no such thing as Keyed-Out Clear. There is only Dianetic Clear and he is a Clear." Please read this HCOB for full data on this subject.]

KEYED-OUT OT, 1. released OT. (HCOB 30 Jun 65) 2. the pc is still a *pre-clear* though a **keyed-out OT**. This really isn't a theta exterior. The theta exterior is quite unstable and can be attained below an ordinary first stage release. **Keyed-out OT** is not done by routine auditing, being an offshoot of it that happens sometimes. (HCOB 28 Jun 65)

KEY-IN, *v.* 1. the action of recording a lock on a secondary or engram. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) —*n.* 1. the first time an engram is restimulated is called a key-in. A key-in is merely a special kind of lock, the first lock on a particular engram. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 29) 2. a moment when the environment around the awake but fatigued or distressed individual is itself similar to the dormant engram. At that moment the engram becomes active. It is keyed-in and can thereafter be dramatized. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 136)

KEY-OUT, *v.* 1. an action of the engram or secondary dropping away without being erased. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) —*n.* 1. the person without knowing what the earlier instance was has had the lock vanish. That's a key-out. (SH Spec 122, 6203C19) —*adj.*



KNOWLEDGE

1. released from the stimulus-response mechanisms of the reactive mind. (*PXL*, p. 18) 2. release or separation from one's reactive mind or some portion of it. (*PXL*, p. 252)

KINESTHESIA, 1. by kinesthesia we perceive motion through space and time. (*SOS*, p. 59) 2. weight and muscular motion. (*DMSMH*, p. 46)

KINETIC, something which has considerable motion. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 43)

KINETIC MOTION, something that's moving. Or a potentiality of motion. (*PDC 18*)

KNOW BEST, a technical and admin term. In tech it refers to an auditor who in misapplying a process on a pc considers he **knows** more than is actually contained in the technical bulletins on the subject and uses this "know best" as a basis for altering technical procedure. In admin it refers similarly to a person who considers he has a better way of accomplishing something than is contained in the policy letters covering that subject and messes things up. Management then finds itself left with the task of correcting that person's goofs by applying the correct standard policy to the area. In English, it is a derogatory term meaning the person is pretending to **know** while actually being stupid. (LRH Def. Notes)

KNOWING CAUSE, the person at cause is there because he **knows** he is there and because he is willingly there. The person at cause is not at cause because he does not dare be at effect. He must be able to be at effect. If he is afraid to be at effect, then he is unwilling cause and is at cause only because he is very afraid of being at effect. (*SCP*, p. 9)

KNOWINGNESS, 1. being certainness. (*PAB 1*) 2. a capability for truth; it is not data. (*PDC 47*) 3. **knowingness** would be self-determined **knowledge**. (5405C20)

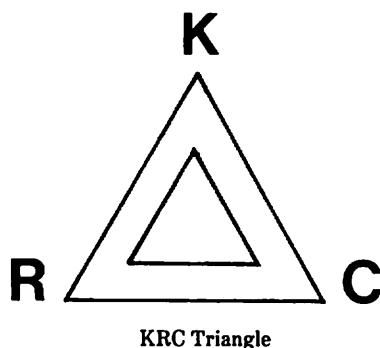
KNOWLEDGE, 1. by knowledge we mean assured belief, that which is known, information, instruction; enlightenment, learning; practical skill. By knowledge we mean data, factors and whatever can be thought about or perceived. (*FOT*, p. 76) 2. knowledge is more than data; it is also the ability to draw conclusions. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 69) 3. a whole group or subdivision of a group of data or speculations or conclusions on data or methods of gaining data. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 67)

KNOW-POINT

KNOW-POINT, a know-point is senior to a viewpoint. An individual would not have dependency on space or mass or anything else. He'd simply know where he was. (*PXL*, p. 257)

KNOW-TO-MYSTERY SCALE, the scale of affinity from knowingness down through lookingness, emotingness, effortingness, thinkingness, symbolizingness, eatingness, sexingness and so through to not-knowingness-mystery. The know-to-sex scale was the earlier version of this scale. (*PXL*, p. 49)

KOT, Keeper of Tech. (FO 2354)



KRC Triangle

KRC TRIANGLE, the upper triangle in the Scn symbol. The points are K for knowledge, R for responsibility, and C for control. It is difficult to be responsible for something or control something unless you have knowledge of it. It is folly to try to control something or even know something without responsibility. It is hard to fully know something or be responsible for something over which you have no control, otherwise the result can be an overwhelm. Little by little one can make anything go right by: increasing KNOWLEDGE on all dynamics, increasing RESPONSIBILITY on all dynamics, increasing CONTROL on all dynamics. (HCO PL 18 Feb 72)

KUCDEIOF, know, unknow, curious, desire, enforce, inhibit, none of it, false. (SH Spec 296, 6308C20)

L

L, all lists have been in HCOBs as "L." (HCOB 19 Aug 63) [In this dictionary, the Scn and Dn lists will be found under LIST.] See also CORRECTION LIST.

LACC, London Advanced Clinical Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LAM, London Auditors' Meetings. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LAMBDA, 1. Dianetic Axiom 11: A life organism is composed of matter and energy in space and time, animated by *theta*. *Symbol:* Living organism or organisms will hereafter be represented by the Greek letter Lambda. (*Dn Today*, p. 968) 2. a chemical heat engine existing in space and time motivated by the life static and directed by thought. (*Dn Today*, p. 969)

L & A, Logics and Axioms Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

L & N, Listing and Nulling. (HCOB 20 Apr 72 II)

L&N LIST, a list of items given by a pc in response to a listing question and written down by the auditor in the exact sequence that they are given to him by the preclear. An L&N list is always done on a separate sheet. (BTB 7 Nov 72 III)

LANGUAGE

LANGUAGE, 1. the symbolization of effort. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 82) 2. the communications of agreements and disagreements. (PDC 27)
3. symbolized object or condition or state of being. (PDC 44)

LANGUAGE LOCKS, locks in which the main aberrative content is in terms of language. These may be considered symbolic restimulators of most locks, which are more fundamental. (*SOS Gloss*)

LARGE READS, 1/3 of a dial or more at sensitivity 5. (HCOB 24 Jan 65)

LARGE THETA BOP, a quarter of a dial to a third of the dial. (*Cert*, Vol. 5, No. 9, 1958)

LAST GPM, closest to PT. (SH Spec 307, 6309C17)

LATENT READ, 1. a read which occurs later than completion of the major thought being expressed in words by the auditor. (HCOB 25 May 62) 2. the correct definition of instant read is that reaction of the needle which occurs at the precise end of any major thought voiced by the auditor. All definitions which state it is fractions of seconds after the question is asked, are cancelled. Thus an instant read which occurs when the auditor assesses an item or calls a question is valid and would be taken up and latent reads, which occur fractions of seconds after the major thought, are ignored. (HCOB 5 Aug 78)

LATER ON THE TRACK, closer to PT. (HCOB 8 Apr 63)

LAUDABLE WITHHOLD, if it's laudable to have done it, then it's not laudable to withhold it. All right, if it's laudable to withhold it then it must be coupled with, "You shouldn't ought to have done it, it shouldn't be done." So one of the pair of the overt or the withhold is always laudable and always desirable. And the other one is undesirable. A laudable withhold is an undesirable action. (SH Spec 100, 6201C16)

LAUGHTER, 1. laughter plays a definite role in therapy. It is quite amusing to see a preclear, who has been haunted by an engram which contained great emotional charge, suddenly relieve it, for the situation, no matter how gruesome it was, when relieved, is in all its aspects a subject of great mirth. Laughter is definitely the relief of painful emotion. (*DMSMH*, p. 121) 2. this laughter is the reversing of charge residual in the

LETTING THE PC HAVE HIS WIN

locks which depended for their fear content or antagonistic content upon the basic engrams. (*DTOT*, p. 99)

LAW OF AFFINITY, the law of affinity might be interpreted as the law of cohesion; "affinity" might be defined as "love" in both its meanings. Deprivation of or absence of affection could be considered as a violation of the law of affinity. Man must be in affinity with man to survive. (*DMSMH*, p. 106)

LAWS, the codified agreements of the people crystallizing their customs and representing their belief in necessities of conduct. (PAB 96)

LCHP, London Congress of Human Problems. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LCNRH, London Congress on Nuclear Radiation and Health. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LD, long duration. (HCOB 9 Aug 69)

LEARNING DRILL, THE, a drill used to improve the *ability* to study and increase the learning rate. (BTB 10 Dec 70R)

LEAVE OF ABSENCE, an authorized period of absence from a course granted in writing by a course supervisor and entered in the student's study folder. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

LECT, lecture. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LEFT-HAND BUTTON, a suppressor-type button. The nearly-found-out is a left-hand button and does not necessarily read on the meter. Suppress, careful of, nearly found out, fail to reveal. They do not cause things to read, they prevent things from reading. All the other buttons cause things to read unnecessarily. Anxious about tends to be a left-hand button. Protest follows on a left-hand button so it tends to be the point where the left and right side tie together. (SH Spec 229, 6301C10)

LEG OF A PROCESS, in a process with more than one command, each command is called a "leg." (HCOB 21 Jul 63)

L-11, New Life Rundown. (CG&AC 75) See also L9S.

L-11 EXPANDED, New Life Expansion Rundown. (CG&AC 75)

LETTING THE PC HAVE HIS WIN, a session that tries to go beyond a big dial wide drifting floating F/N only distracts the pc

LEVEL

from his **win**. **Big win**. Any **big win** (F/N dial wide, cog, VGIs) gives you this kind of persistent F/N. You at least have to let it go until tomorrow and let the pc have his **win**. That is what is meant by letting the pc have his **win**. When you get one of these dial wide F/Ns, cog, VGIs, Wow! you may as well pack it up for the day. (HCOB 8 Oct 70)

LEVEL, 1. grade and level are the same thing but when one has a grade one is a pc and when one has a level one is studying its data. (HCOB 2 Apr 65) 2. a segment of technical information or performance for any application of Scn. (*Aud 72 UK*) 3. level means "that body of Scn data for that point of progress of the individual." (*Aud 72 UK*) 4. any doingness or not doingness on the pre-hav scale. Any word in the scale itself. (HCOB 7 Nov 62 III) *Abbr.* Lev.

LEVEL 0, see HRS.

LEVEL I, see HTS.

LEVEL II, see HCA.

LEVEL III, see HPA.

LEVEL IV, see HAA.

LEVEL V, see HVA.

LEVEL (5), STATE OF CASE, dub-in—some areas of track so heavily charged, pc is below consciousness in them. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) [For a complete list of the 8 levels of case of SOP 8-C, see **STATE OF CASE SCALE**.]

LEVEL VI, see HSS. [The SHSBC teaches to Level VI and results in a Class VI auditor. However Grade VI is a solo-audit grade and is not only done by a Class VI auditor but also by pcs who have attained Grade VA and have completed a special course which teaches them to solo audit.]

LEVEL VII, Level VII contains the materials necessary to totally erase the reactive mind. (SH Spec 71, 6607C26) [The *Class VII Course* is the course which teaches auditors to audit the power processes. **Level VII or Clearing Course**, as it is more often

called, is done by pcs who have successfully solo audited to Grade VI Release, after which they may solo audit to Clear.]

LEVEL OF AWARENESS, by level of awareness is meant that of which a being is aware. There are about fifty-two levels of awareness from unexistence up to the state of Clear. A being who is at a level on this scale is aware only of that level and the others below it. (HCO PL 5 May 65)

LF, long fall. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

LFBD, long fall blowdown. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

LGC, London Group Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LIE, 1. a second postulate, statement or condition designed to mask a primary postulate which is permitted to remain. (*PXL*, p. 180) 2. a statement that a particle having moved did not move, or a statement that a particle not having moved, did move. (*PXL*, p. 180) 3. an alteration of time, place, event or form. (*PXL*, p. 187) 4. invention with a bad connotation. (PAB 49)

LIE FACTORY, *Slang*. technically, a phrase contained in an engram demanding prevarication—it was originally called a fabricator. (*DMSMH*, p. 191)

LIE REACTION, questions originally used in Scientology only to study the needle pattern of the person being checked so that changes in it could then be judged in their true light. Some pcs for instance, get a slight fall every time *any* question is asked. Some get a fall only when there is heavy charge. Both can be security checked by studying the common pattern of the needle demonstrated in asking the lie reaction questions. (HCO PL 25 Mar 61)

LIFE, 1. (understanding), when we say "life" we mean understanding, and when we say "understanding" we mean affinity, reality and communication. To understand all would be to live at the highest level of potential action and ability. Because life is understanding it attempts to understand. When it faces the incomprehensible it feels balked and baffled. (*Dn 55!*, p. 36) 2. a

LIFE AND LIVINGNESS ENVIRONMENT

fundamental axiom of Dn is that life is formed by theta compounding with mest to make a living organism. Life is theta plus mest. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 3) 3. a static, which yet has the power of controlling, animating, mobilizing, organizing and destroying matter, energy and space, and possibly even time. (*HFP*, p. 24) 4. a thought or mind or beingness that conceives there are forms, masses, spaces, and difficulties. (*HPCA-64*, 5608C-) 5. that which is posing and solving problems. (*UPC* 11) 6. life is a game consisting of freedom, barriers and purposes. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 119)

LIFE AND LIVINGNESS ENVIRONMENT, the workaday world of the pc. (HCOB 1 Oct 63)

LIFE CONTINUUM, 1. one individual attempting to carry on the life of another deceased individual or departed individual by means of generating in his own body the infirmities and mannerisms of the deceased or departed individual. (9ACC-24, 5501C14) 2. it is the restimulation of an individual's desire to go on living when he's dying. (5112CM28B) 3. it is simply this: somebody fails, departs or dies and the individual then takes on the burden of this person's habits, goals, fears, and idiosyncrasies. (5112CM28B)

LIFE REPAIR PROGRAM, handles life areas. (HCOB 15 Jun 70)
[Note the referenced HCOB outlines the steps for this type of program.]

LIFE RUDS, as the person with out ruds makes no real gain it is wise to put ruds in "in life." This is done with, "In life have you had an ARC break?" "In life have you had a problem?" "In life have you had a withhold?" (HCOB 16 Aug 69)

LIFE STATIC, 1. a life static has no mass, no motion, no wave-length, no location in space or time. It has the ability to postulate and to perceive. (*PXL*, p. 146) 2. the thought, soul, vital part of you which animates this mest, the body. (*HFP*, p. 75)

LIFE UPSET INTENSIVE, this is a five hour or so intensive. It is the ARC break routine mostly. (LRH ED 57 INT)

LIGHT OBJECTIVE PROCESSES, light objective (look outward, take attention off body) processes. (*Abil Mi 244*)

LINES, BASIC FOUR

LIGHT PROCESSING, 1. light processing deals with postulates and effects and can be done either on an individual or co-auditing basis. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 173) 2. includes analytical recall of conscious moments. It is intended to raise tone and increase perception and memory. (*SA*, p. 61)

LIMITED PROCESS, any process which makes the preclear create is a limited process. Such processes as "Tell a lie" are creative processes. (HCOB 11 Feb 60)

LIMITED TECHNIQUE, a technique which can be used only for a short time beneficially, and after a certain period of time will begin to cause deterioration. (2ACC 20B, 5312CM10)

LINE CHARGE, a prolonged spell of uncontrolled laughter or crying which may be continued for several hours. Once started a line charge can usually be reinforced by the occasional interjection of almost any word or phrase by the auditor. The line charge usually signals the sudden release of a large amount of charge and brings about a marked change in the case. (*COHA*, p. 281)

LINE LISTING, when a goal is found, you then have a number of lines. Called lines. And item by item you ask the question of these lines. You ask the question of the lines of the pc and he gives you the answer. And that is written down. And that is called line listing. And when you have finished all the lines completely there is a free needle on all of the lines. (SH Spec 195, 6309C27)

LINE PLOT, this consists of a heavy blue 13-inch (foolscap or legal) sheet of paper, kept in the pc's folder and kept up to date every time a reliable item (or even last item "in") is found. On this line plot one column, the left-hand one, is reserved for oppterm. The right-hand column is reserved for terms and lines indicate whenever terms or oppterm are derived from each other. A reliable item is designated as such on this line plot with the symbol R.I. Nonreliable items are not designated. The date each line plot item was found is added after the item so it can be found again in the auditor's reports without a scramble. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

LINES, BASIC FOUR, (1) Who or what would want . . . ? (2) Who or what would not want . . . ? (3) Who or what would

LIST

oppose . . . ? (4) Who or what would not oppose . . . ? (HCOB 7 Nov 62)

LIST, see CORRECTION LIST and L & N LIST.

LISTEN STYLE AUDITING, at Level 0 the style is Listen Style auditing. Here the auditor is expected to listen to the pc. The only skill necessary is listening to another. Listen Style should not be complicated by expecting more of the auditor than just this: Listen to the pc without evaluating, invalidating or interrupting. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

LISTING, 1. the auditor's action in writing down items said by the pc in response to a question by the auditor. (HCOB 5 Dec 62) 2. this is something listed by the pc. The pc says it. It is from a question. The auditor asks the question, the pc then gives him items which the auditor then writes down from the pc. (Class VIII No. 11) 3. a special procedure used in some processes where the auditor writes down items said by the preclear in response to a question by the auditor in the exact sequence that they are given to him by the preclear. (*Scn AD*) 4. in listing, today the correct L&N item must BD and F/N. (HCOB 20 Apr 72 II)

LISTING AND NULLING, 1. this is something listed by the pc, the pc says it. It is from a question. The auditor asks the question, the pc then gives him items which the auditor then writes down from the pc. (Class VIII No. 11) 2. you ask a question of the pc, the pc gives you item, item, item, item. The auditor writes them down and then he nulls the list. And there must only be one item which has any read in it of any kind whatsoever on that list. (Class VIII No. 11) Also see LISTING, see NULLING.

LISTING METER, a real cheap meter that was beautifully designed, but basically one that would do a power of good as far as listing is concerned, so that you wouldn't miss reads. (SH Spec 256, 6304C02)

LIST ONE, 1. a list of Scn items. This includes Scn, Scn organizations, an auditor, clearing, auditing, Scientologists, a session, an E-meter, a practitioner, the auditor's name, Ron, other Scn persons, parts of Scn, past auditors, etc. This list is composed by the auditor, not the pc. (HCOB 23 Nov 62) 2. this is

LIVINGNESS REPAIR

the list one of Routine 2-12. The Scn list is called **List One.** (HCOB 24 Nov 62)

LIST ONE R/Ser, see ROCK SLAMMER

LISTS, all lists have been in HCOBs as "L." (HCOB 19 Aug 63) [Below are some of the lists which begin with L. Other Scn and Dn lists and their usages will appear alphabetically as they occur (e.g. WCCL will be found under W.)] (a) **LCR=Confessional Repair List.** (FBDL 245) (b) **L1=List One.** (HCOB 23 Aug 65) (c) **L1C=List 1C**, used by auditors in session when an upset occurs, or as ordered by the C/S. Handles ARC broken, sad, hopeless or nattery pcs. (HCOB 19 Mar 71) [Earlier numbered L1, L1-A and L1-B.] (d) **L1R=Integrity Processing Repair List.** The rule of Integrity processing is that it should always end on an F/N. When it does not F/N however (which includes F/Ning at the pc examiner) or pc is upset, gets sick, or not doing well after Integrity processing, this list must be used to repair the pc. (HCOB 8 Jan 72R) (e) **L1X Hi-Lo TA List**=this assessment has been developed to detect all the reasons for high and low TA. It is used when a C/S Series 53 has been done and the high or low TA persists. (HCOB 1 Jan 72RA) (f) **L3B=[the Dn repair list prior to the L3RD, which revised it.]** (g) **L3EXD RB**=this is the prepared list for Expanded Dn. (HCOB 24 Oct 76R) (h) **L3RF=Dn and Int RD Repair List.** This list includes the most frequent Dn errors. (HCOB 11 Apr 71RC) (i) **L4BRA**=this prepared list L4BRA corrects L & N lists. It can be run on old lists, current lists, general listing. (HCOB 11 Apr 77) See **CORRECTION LIST.**

LIVE QUESTION, 1. unflat question. (HCOB 13 Dec 72R)
2. question unflat, needle reaction on a question. (HCOB 19 Oct 61)

LIVINGNESS, is going along a certain course impelled by a purpose and with some place to arrive. It consists mostly of removing the barriers in the channel, holding the edges firm, ignoring the distractions and reinforcing and re-impelling one's progress along the channel. That's life. (SH Spec 57, 6504C06)

LIVINGNESS REPAIR, this is often the first action taken on a person by a professional auditor and can bring a great deal of brightness back into his life. (LRH ED 301 INT)

L9S, a process called **L9-Short** (originally called **L10s** but renamed for proper issue) *The New Life Rundown*. The New Life Rundown has exact steps. Well done it gives a new life in truth. (HCOB 17 Jun 71) [Now called L-11 per CG&AC 75.]

LOC, locational. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

LOCATIONAL, 1. a process called **locational**. Command: "Have you got an auditing room?" **Locational** is only one of many spotting processes. (*SCP*, pp. 27-28) 2. "Locate the _____. The auditor has the preclear locate the floor, the ceiling, the walls, the furniture in the room and other objects and bodies. (HCOTB 6 Feb 57) 3. "Look at that object". (HCOB 2 Nov 57RA)

LOCATIONAL PROCESSING, the object of **locational processing** is to establish an adequacy of communication terminals in the environment of the preclear. It can be run in busy thoroughfares, graveyards, confused traffic or anywhere there is or is not motion of objects and people. Commands: "Notice that (person)." (Op Bull No. 1) *Abbr. Loc.*

LOCATIONAL SPOTTING, one directs the pc's attention with "You notice that (object)" all about the room and at first only occasionally includes the pc's body and the auditor's body in the spotting. Then the auditor, using the same process, concentrates less and less upon the room and more and more upon the auditor and the pc. It will be found that the pc will eventually find the auditor with his attention so directed. (*SCP*, p. 20)

LOCK, 1. an analytical moment in which the perceptics of the engram are approximated, thus restimulating the engram or bringing it into action, the present time perceptics being erroneously interpreted by the reactive mind to mean that the same condition which produced physical pain once before is now again at hand. **Locks** contain mainly perceptics; no physical pain and very little misemotion. (*SOS*, p. 112) 2. a situation of mental anguish. It depends for its force on the engram to which it is appended. The **lock** is more or less known to the analyzer. It's a moment of severe restimulation of an engram. (*EOS*, p. 84) 3. those parts of the time track which contain moments the pc

LOCK SCANNING

associates with key-ins. (HCOB 15 May 63) 4. conscious level experiences which sort of stick and the individual doesn't quite know why. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28) 5. mental image pictures of non-painful but disturbing experiences the person has experienced. They depend for their force on secondaries and engrams. (HCOB 12 Jul 65)



LOCK END WORDS, words that are not in the GPMs but which, occurring later, are close in meaning to significances that are part of the GPMs and so **lock** into a GPM and restimulate it. They keep large parts of the reactive mind in restimulation. (LRH Def. Notes)

LOCK SCANNING, one contacts an early **lock** on the track and goes rapidly or slowly through all such similar incidents straight to present time. One does this many times and the whole chain of **locks** become ineffective in influencing one. (HFP, pp. 99-100)

LOCK WORDS

LOCK WORDS, words not in the GPMs but close in meaning.
(HCOB 17 Oct 64 III)

LOE, London Open Evening Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LOGIC, 1. a gradient scale of association of facts of greater or lesser similarity made to resolve some problem of the past, present or future, but mainly to resolve and predict the future. Logic is the combination of factors into an answer. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 46) 2. the gradient scale and comparisons of data which work out a smooth network of terminals and communication lines which deliver data in a prediction of future form or state of beingness. (Spr Lect 6, 5303CM25) 3. primitive logic was one-valued. Everything was assumed to be the product of a divine will, and there was no obligation to decide the rightness or wrongness of anything. Most logic added up merely to the propitiation of the gods. Aristotle formulated two-valued logic. A thing was either right or wrong. This type of logic is used by the reactive mind. In the present day, engineers are using a sort of three-valued logic which contains the values of right, wrong, and maybe. From three-valued logic we jump to an infinity-valued logic—a spectrum which moves from infinite wrongness to infinite rightness. (*NOTL*, p. 17) 4. rationalism, for all logic is based upon the somewhat idiotic circumstance that a being that is immortal is trying to survive. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 47) 5. the subject of reasoning. (HCO PL 11 May 70)

LOL, life or livingness. (SH Spec 225, 6212C13)

LONG FALL, an E-meter read of two to three inches. (HCOB 29 Apr 69) *Abbr.* LF.

LONG FALL BLOWDOWN, a long fall followed by a blowdown or TA motion downward. (HCOB 29 Apr 69) *Abbr.* LFBD.

LON LECT, London Lecture. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LOOP, a redoubling of the time track, back on itself. In this case incidents are not in their correct place on the time track. (*DTOT*, p. 142)

LOSE, intending to do something and not doing it, and intending not to do something and doing it. (SH Spec 278, 6306C25)



Loss

LOSS, something has withdrawn from a thetan without his consent. This would be the definition of **loss**. (*COHA*, p. 210)

LOSS OF HAVINGNESS, see **DEPLETION OF HAVINGNESS**.

LOSS OF VIEWPOINT, where he has had an ally who is dead, he has once had a **viewpoint** which was alive and now can no longer use that **viewpoint**. This is the basic **loss** and the basic occlusion. It is the **loss of a viewpoint**. (PAB 2)



Love

LOVE, 1. **love**, as a word, has too many meanings, and so we use an old, old word, **affinity**, as meaning the **love** or brotherhood

LOWER HARMONIC

from one dynamic to another. (*HFP*, p. 41) 2. the human manifestation of admiration. (PAB 8) 3. an intensity of happiness addressed in a certain direction. (SA, p. 93)

LOWER HARMONIC, it is a lower similarity which is nutty which is actually based on something like it higher on the scale which isn't. It means a co-action or similar. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06)

LOWER ON THE SCALE, means lower toned or means in worse shape. (5707C17)

LOW TA, 1. below 2.0 on the tone arm. (HCOB 11 May 69 II)
2. the low TA is a symptom of an overwhelmed being. When a pc's TA goes low he is being overwhelmed by too heavy a process, too steep a gradient in applying processes or by rough TRs or invalidative auditing or auditing errors. A low TA means that the theta has gone past a desire to stop things and is likely to behave in life as though unable to resist real or imaginary forces. (HCOB 16 Jun 70)

LOW-TONE CASE, can be at clear read, unreactive on a sticky sort of needle. He cannot however do things in life. He or she cannot answer questions intelligently about help or control. (EME, p. 9)

LPC, London Professional Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LPLS, London Public Lecture Series. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

LRH™, L. Ron Hubbard, Founder and Source of Dianetics and Scientology and Commodore of the Sea Organization. (HCO PL 13 Jul 73)

LT, lifetime. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

LTD, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: Goes to HCO Area Secs, HCO Cont, HCO WW only but never to central organizations or field or public. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

LTD CONT, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: Goes to HCO Cont only plus HCO WW. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

LYING

LTD WW, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: Goes to HCO WW personnel only. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

L-10®, there are now three L-10s: L-10S for "short," L-10M for "medium," for those not yet OT, and L-10-OT for those on OT grades III or above. (LRH OODs Command Item, 17 May 71)

L-10M, the Flag OT Executive Rundown, delivers OT capability to executives being trained on Flag. The technical name of it is "L-10M." (HCOB 8 Jun 71 II) [Now called L-12 per CG&AC 75.]

L-10-OT, an upper level rundown whose basic tech comes from research into increasing OT powers. (CG&AC 75)

L-12®, the Flag OT Executive Rundown. (CG&AC 75) See also L-10M.

LUCK, 1. by luck we mean "destiny not personally guided." Luck is only necessary amid a strong current of confusing factors. (*POW*, p. 21) 2. the hope that some uncontrolled chance will get one through. Counting on luck is an abandonment of control. That's apathy. (*POW*, p. 25)

LUMBOSIS, 1. a very famous Scn disease. (1MACC-27, 5911C26) 2. a weird disease that is only known in Scn. (SH Spec 66, 6509C09)

LX LISTS, there are now three "LX" lists: LX3=attitudes, LX2=emotions, LX1=conditions. Originally they were called "X" because they were **experimental**. These serve to isolate reasons a being is charged up to such an extent that he is out of valence. When a person is out of valence he does not easily as-is his bank. (HCOB 2 Aug 69, *LX Lists*)

LYING, 1. lying is an alteration of time, place, event or form. Lying becomes alter-isness, becomes stupidity. (*COHA*, p. 20) 2. the lowest form of creativity. (*FOT*, p. 25)

M

M, stands for **males** on the E-meter. (SH Spec 195A, 6209C27)

MA, designation on HCO Policy Letters and HCO Bulletins indicates dissemination and restriction as follows: **Magazine Article**. To go into any and all official **magazines**. (HCO PL 22 May 59)

MAA, **master at arms**. This is a naval term used in the Sea Org and is equivalent (but senior) to the ethics officer in a Scientology Church. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

MACC, **Melbourne Advanced Clinical Course**. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

MACHINE, 1. an actual **machine** in the mind, (like ordinary **machinery**) constructed out of mental mass and energy, that has been made by the individual to do work for him, usually having been set up so as to come into operation automatically under certain predetermined circumstances. (*Scn AD*) 2. a very special kind of circuit, and they have wheels and cogwheels and belts and barrels and steam boilers and electronic electrodes and dials and switches and meters, almost anything you can think of as a **machine**, you will find in some theta's bank as a **machine**, doing something that any **machine** does. (5 LACC-10, 5811C07) 3. the individual got disinterested in what he was doing but he felt he had to go on doing it so he set it up automatically. (5410C10D)

MAGNETIC FIELD, strong electrical currents produce in the vicinity of their flow what are called **magnetic fields**. If you wrap an electrical wire around a bar of iron and run current through the wire, you have a **magnet**. When you put a new piece of iron near this **magnet** the field of the **magnet** snaps the piece of iron up against the **magnet**. (*HOM*, p. 53)

MAJOR ACTION

MAJOR ACTION, any—but any—action designed to change a case or general considerations or handle continual illness or improve ability. This means a *process* or even a series of processes like three flows. It doesn't mean a grade. It is any process the case hasn't had. (HCOB 24 May 70R)

MAJOR THOUGHT, by **major thought** is meant the complete thought being expressed in words by the auditor. (HCOB 25 May 62)

MAN, 1. **man** is actually a body run by an awareness of awareness unit which has infinite survival power—even though it can get into a great deal of trouble. (*Abil Mi 5*) 2. a structure of cells which are seeking to survive, and only to survive. (*DMSMH*, p. 50) 3. a composite being of four distinct and divisible actualities: these parts are termed the theta, the memory banks, the genetic entity and the body. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 7) 4. **man** is basically a machine only as far as his body goes. **Man** is otherwise a spiritual entity which has no finite survival. It has, this entity, an infinite survival. (*Abil Mi 5*) See HOMO SAPIENS.

MANAGEMENT POWER RUNDOWN, the Management Power Rundown was developed at Flag to increase the trained skill of any church student and greatly enhance the most valuable final product of a Church Academy—a student able to use and apply brilliantly, the skills taught. This rundown solves the basic why of learning slowness, misunderstandings, third dynamic and management aberration, chronic illness and what is commonly referred to as “psychosis.” (HCOB 11 Dec 70) *Abbr.* MPR.

MANIC, 1. a highly complimentary prosurvival engram. (*DMSMH*, p. 233) 2. an engram which is highly complimentary and any compliment which it contains in it will be obeyed to its most literal fullest extent. (5009CM28) 3. the extremes of too quiet and never quiet have a number of psychiatric names such as “catatonia” (withdrawn totally) and “**manic**” (too hectic). (HCOB 24 Nov 65)

MANIC DEPRESSIVE, symptomatic of a person being next to an undetected suppressive. (SH Spec 67, 6509C21)

MAR CAB CONFEDERACY, various planets united into a very vast civilization which has come forward up through the last 200,000 years, is formed out of the fragments of earlier civilizations. In the last 10,000 years they have gone on with a

MATCHING TERMINALS

sort of a decadent kicked-in-the-head civilization that contains automobiles, business suits, fedora hats, telephones, spaceships. A civilization which looks almost exact duplicate but is worse off than the current U.S. civilization. (SH Spec 291, 6308C06)

MARRIAGE INTENSIVE, this is where husbands and wives handle marital difficulties enabling them to lead happily **married** lives. (LRH ED 301 INT)

MASS, 1. problems have endurance. So you could say, on a thought level, that thought **mass** is basically problems. If thought **mass** is enduring, then it is basically composed of problems. If ridges are enduring, then they must be problems. Why would a problem endure? The problem is the two confusions and the two stable data counter-opposed, and one doesn't look at either of them or as-is either of them, so you get an endurance of energy **masses** in the mind. Mental **mass** is **mass**. It has weight; very tiny, but it has weight, and it actually has size and shape and so forth. (SH Spec 26X, 6107C03) 2. (in the GPM) when we say **mass** we mean **mass**. It's electronic standing waves actually, and they usually appear black to the pc and these become visible. (SH Spec 96, 6112C21) 3. a **mass** is no more and no less than a confusion of mismanaged communication. (*Dn 55!*, p. 65) 4. there are two types of **mass**. There is the first type which is simply mocked up **mass** in mocked up space. This we know by agreement to be the physical universe. There is a second type of **mass**, which is the space-**mass** experience **mass**, which we call a facsimile or an engram. (PAB 52)

MASTER PROCESS, one which ran out all other **processes** and **processing**. (HCOB 14 May 62)

MASTER PROGRAM, the **master program** for every case is given on the Classification and Gradation Chart issued from time to time. (HCOB 12 Jun 70)

MATCHED TERMINALS, the way one does **matched terminals** is to have the preclear facing the preclear or his father facing his father; in other words, two of each of anything, one facing the other. These two things will discharge one into the other. Thus running off the difficulty. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 127) See also **DOUBLE TERMINALING**.

MATCHING TERMINALS, putting up a person facing a person, the same person facing the same person. (5304M07) See also **DOUBLE TERMINALING**.

MATERIALS OF SCIENTOLOGY

MATERIALS OF SCIENTOLOGY, the materials of Scn are not its tools. Its tools are processes—its materials are books, tapes, *Professional Auditor's Bulletins*, journals, letters and experience. (PAB 36)

MATERIAL UNIVERSE, the universe of matter, energy, space and time. (*Scn Jour 16-G*)

MATTER, 1. a group of particles of energy located in a relatively stable relationship to each other. (9ACC-24, 5501C14) 2. a piece of matter is actually thought, effort and emotion all in one at the same time. (PDC 61) 3. a particle with no space to go anywhere. (PDC 16) 4. it is evidently a very solid thought which is chaotic enough in its arrangement of attention units that you can't do too much about it. (5206CM23B)

Matter (Def. 1)



MAYBE, 1. simply a counter-balance insistence on must and must not. It is and it is not. And these things equally insistent add up into the indecisions of maybe. (SH Spec 28, 6107C12) 2. a maybe is a double flow or a controversy to such a degree that an individual is hung up on it. (Spr Lect 17, 5304CM08) 3. a confusion of beingness, a confusion of doingness, and a confusion of havingness, and it's too badly balanced to resolve itself. (PDC 44) 4. neither no nor yes. (PDC 15)

MCSC, Mini Course Supervisor's Course. (HCO PL 5 Nov 72R)

MEDIUM CLEAN NEEDLE

MEAN GRAPH, not an average graph. It's just a graph that a person isn't in too bad shape, just sort of loused up, but they kind of know it. (SH Spec 22, 6106C28)

MECHANICAL ABERRATION, there is a type of aberration source which is simply the amount of charge there is on the case. This might be called **mechanical aberration**. It does not stem from specific commands but stems from mental inefficiency by reason of cumulative enttheta. Enttheta by itself can charge up a case to the point where the case will behave in certain definite ways regardless of the command content of the engrams. (SOS, Bk. 2, pp. 102-103)

MECHANICAL DEFINITION, called "mechanical" as it is defined in terms of distance and position. Mechanical in this sense means interpreting or explaining the phenomena of the universe by referring to causally determined physical forces; **mechanistic**. A being can put out objects to view (or anchor points) and also put out points which will view them, even while the being himself is elsewhere. Thus one can achieve space. "Mechanical" also applies to "acting or performing like a machine—automatic." Thus a "mechanical definition" would be one which defined in terms of space or location such as "the car over by the old oak tree" or "the man who lives in the big house." Here "the old oak tree" and "the big house" are fixed objects and the unfixed objects ("car," "man") are a sort of viewpoint. One has identified things by location. (LRH Def. Notes)

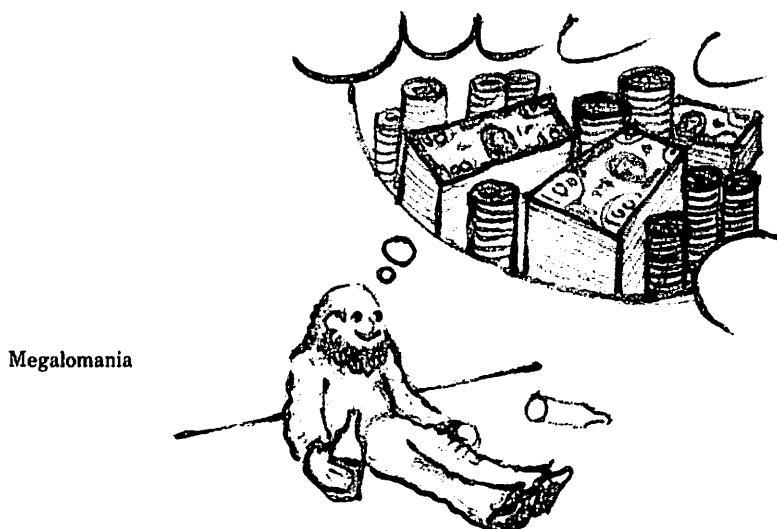
MECHANICS, 1. when we say **mechanics** we mean space, energy, objects and time. And when something has those things in it we're talking about something **mechanical**. (PXL, p. 166) 2. by **mechanics** we mean any and all of the objects, motions, or spaces which exist. **Mechanics** are always quantitative. There is always just so much distance or so much mass or so many hours. We have a word for **mechanics** compounded from matter, energy, space, and time which is **MEST**. By **MEST** we mean any or all arrangements of energy of whatever kind, whether in fluid or object form, in space or spaces. (Dn 55!, p. 8)

MEDIUM CLEAN NEEDLE, offers many prior and latent reads, but reads instantly when a question is asked. (HCOB 14 Jun 62)

MEDIUM DIRTY NEEDLE

MEDIUM DIRTY NEEDLE, agitated throughout check but with periods of no agitation when a read can be obtained easily. Reacts to checker's voice (rudiments checker). (HCOB 14 Jun 62)

MEGALOMANIAC, a person who has delusions of grandeur, wealth, power, etc. (HCOB 11 May 65)



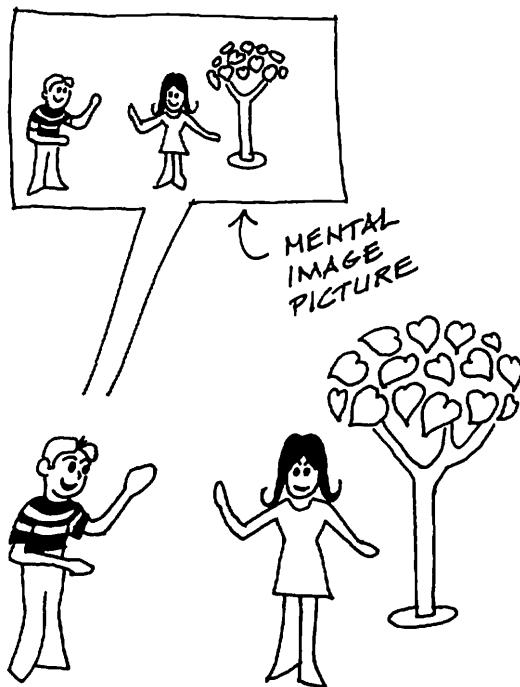
MEL 4, Melbourne 4. Process from 1st Advanced Clinical Course in Melbourne. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

MEMORY, 1. a recording of the physical universe. Any memory contains a time index (when it happened) and a pattern of motion. As a lake reflects the trees and moving clouds, so does a memory reflect the physical universe. Sight, sound, pain, emotion, effort, conclusions, and many other things are recorded in this static for any given instant of observation. Such a memory we call a facsimile. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 13) 2. memory in Dn is considered to be any concept of perceptions stored in the standard memory banks which is potentially recallable by the "I." (*DMSMH*, p. 61) 3. memory usually means recalling data of recent times. (*HFP*, p. 26) 4. memory would have the connotation of you simply know it had happened. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

MENTAL IMAGE PICTURES

MEMORY BANKS, STANDARD, the analytical mind has its **standard memory banks**. Just where these are located structurally is no concern of ours at this time. To operate, the analytical mind has to have percepts (data), memory (data), and imagination (data), whether or not the data contained in the **standard memory banks** is evaluated correctly or not, it is all there. (*DMSMH*, p. 45)

MENTAL IMAGE PICTURES, 1. copies of the physical universe as it goes by. (6101C22) 2. in Scn we call a **mental image picture** a facsimile when it is a "photograph" of the physical universe sometime in the past. We call a **mental image picture** a mock-up when it is created by the theta or for the theta and does not consist of a photograph of the physical universe. We call a **mental image picture** an hallucination or more properly an automaticity (something uncontrolled) when it is created by another and seen by self. (*FOT*, pp. 56-57)



Mental Image Picture (Def. 1)

MERCHANTS OF CHAOS

MERCHANTS OF CHAOS, there are in our civilization some very disturbing elements. These disturbing elements are the **Merchants of Chaos**. They deal in confusion and upset. Their daily bread is made by creating **chaos**. If **chaos** were to lessen, so would their incomes. It is to their interest to make the environment seem as threatening as possible, for only then can they profit. Their incomes, force, and power rise in direct ratio to the amount of threat they can inject into the surroundings of the people. (NSOL, pp. 17-18) 2. **Merchant of Fear or Chaos Merchant** and which we can now technically call the suppressive person. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65)

MERCHANTS OF FEAR, 1. probably the truly aberrative personalities in our society do not number more than five or ten per cent. They have very special traits. Where you find in the preclear's bank a person with one or more of these characteristics, you will have the person who most thoroughly tried the preclear's sanity. Such people would be better understood if I called them the "**Merchants of Fear**." (PAB 13) 2. We can now technically call the suppressive person. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65, *Handling the Suppressive Person*)

MESMERISM, **mesmerism** is no relation to hypnotism at all. **Mesmerism** is animal magnetism. It's a physiological rapport. Not a concentration on mental but on mental-physiological. To have rapport with something you can *be* it. When doing physical healing, if you stroke sympathetically (both sides) alternately inducing a rhythmic motion which is monotonous, you can **mesmerize** a person. In **mesmerism** there is an imposition on feeling. If you **mesmerize** a person and pinch your back, he will get red in the same place and feel the pain of the pinch. This is physiological rapport. No words are said during **mesmerism**. (BTB 7 Apr 72R)

MEST, 1. a coined word, meaning **matter**, **energy**, **space** and **time**, the physical universe. All physical phenomena may be considered as **energy** operating in **space** and **time**. The movement of **matter** or **energy** in **time** is the measure of **space**. All things are **mest** except theta. (Abil 114-A) 2. the symbol for the physical universe in use hereafter is **mest**, from the first letters of the words **matter**, **energy**, **space** and **time**, or the Greek letter *phi* (ϕ). (HFP, p. 166) 3. simply a composite of **energies** and particles and **spaces** which are agreed upon and which are looked at. (PXL, p. 193) 4. a solid object, and the **space** and **energy** and so forth which comprise such solid objects. (PDC 12)

MEST PERCEPTION

5. any or all arrangements of energy, of whatever kind, whether in fluid or object form, in space or spaces. (*Dn* 55!, p. 9)

MEST BODY, 1. the physical body. The organism in all the **mest** aspects. (*SOS Gloss*) 2. the **mest body** should not be thought of as a harbor or vessel for the theta being. A better example would be a sliver inserted unwantedly in the thumb where the thumb would be the theta being, the **mest body** the sliver. **Mest bodies** are good identification tags, they generate exciting emotions, they are fun to operate at times, but they are no end of existence. (*HOM*, p. 16)

MEST CLEAR, 1. by **mest clear** is meant a Book One clear. Here we defined **clear** in terms of facsimiles. This is a rather simple mechanical definition. It said in effect that so far as human beings were concerned our preclear finally arrived at a point where he had full color-visio-sonic, had no psychoses or neuroses and could recall what had happened to him in this lifetime. (*SCP*, p. 3) 2. someone who knows he has reached the bottom rung of the ladder on his way up. He also knows the rest of humanity uncleared is below this state but that they don't know that they are. A **mest clear** still thinks of himself more or less as a body and is more or less subject to one. All engrams are effectually keyed out without being examined. For practical purposes they are erased. He has excellent recalls. They may or may not be eidetic. (*Abil* 87) 3. if a fellow can exist without synthetic beingnesses, which are solutions to problems he can't confront, you've got a **mest clear**. He is still in a body. He's got body beingness yet, but he's gotten rid of these synthetic valences. (*SH Spec* 36, 6108C09)

MEST LOCKS, locks which come about through the inhibition or enforcement of the individual's experience or control of **matter** or **energy** or **space** or **time**. It is postulated that the reduction of the **mest locks** in which the individual was made to go up or not permitted to come down will make any bouncer phrases in the case inactive, and so on with all types of action phrases. (*SOS Gloss*)

MEST PERCEPTICS, common garden-variety sense data—perceptions, new and recorded, of **matter**, **energy**, **space**, and **time**, and combinations of these. (*SOS Gloss*)

MEST PERCEPTION, recordings the thetan takes from the organs of perception of the human body as a short cut to

MEST REALITY

perception (lazy perception). The body records actual wave emanations from the **mest** universe, the theta uses these recordings. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

MEST REALITY, the reality which can be sensed, measured, and experienced in the physical universe. (*SOS*, p. 97)

MEST STRAIGHTWIRE, *Self Analysis*. (5209CM04A)

MEST TECHNIQUE, straightwire, repetitive straightwire (slow, auditor-managed lock scanning), and lock scanning on **mest** locks. Language locks are found by straightwire only as a clue to the underlying **mest** locks. **Mest technique** and validation technique may be combined and should be. (*SOS Gloss*)

MEST UNIVERSE, 1. that agreed-upon reality of **matter, energy, space and time** which we use as anchor points and through which we communicate. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 27) 2. a mutual system of barriers on which we have agreed so we can have a game. (5311CM17A) 3. is a two-terminal universe. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 31)

METALOSIS, *Osis*, Greek, action: process, condition abnormal or diseased condition caused by. *Metal*, any of a large group of substances (as bronze, steel) that typically show a characteristic luster, are good conductors of electricity and heat, are opaque, can be fused or are usually malleable or ductile. A psychosomatic condition caused by the interaction of body electric flows and the magnetic and other fields of metal. The effect takes a long time to occur. Engrams are formed. (LRH Def. Notes)

METALOSIS RUNDOWN, the procedure used in Expanded Dianetics to cure **metalosis**. (LRH Def. Notes)

METAPHYSICS, 1. it means **after physics** because the original classes in it were given in the period which immediately followed the **physics** period. That is where that gets its name, because it was the unexplained, inexplicable and upsetting things that no one knew the answer of. (Unidentified LRH tape) 2. the study of the ultimate reality of all things. (*B&C*, p. 16)

METER, see **E-METER**.

MIDDLE RUDIMENTS

METER CHECK, 1. the action of checking the reaction of a student to subject matter, words or other things, isolating blocks to study, interpersonal relations or life. It is done with an E-meter. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. the procedure whereby an ethics officer or trained auditor establishes the state of a person in regard to ethical or technical matters by using the technology of the E-meter. (JSE, p. 40)

METER DEPENDENCE, meter dependence is created by invalidation by or poor acknowledgment of the auditor. If the auditor seems not to accept the pc's data, then the pc may insist that the auditor "see it read on the meter." This can grow up into a formidable meter dependence on the part of the pc. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*)

M 1 to 9 (WC), see WORD CLEARING.

METHOD 1 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHOD 2 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHOD 3 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHOD 4 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHOD 5 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHOD 6 ASSESSMENT, see ASSESSING, METHODS OF.

METHODS OF WORD CLEARING, see WORD CLEARING for definitions of Methods 1-9 word clearing.

MID-CONFESSORIAL SHORT ASSESSMENT, see MID-INTEGRITY PROCESSING SHORT ASSESSMENT.

MGMT, management. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

MID-INTEGRITY PROCESSING SHORT ASSESSMENT, for use during an integrity processing session if a question won't F/N but before starting that question, the TA range was 2-3, or there was an F/N. (BTB 7 Dec 72R)

MIDDLE RUDIMENTS, 1. middle rudiments are rudiments used one after another; inquiries about various rudiments during a session, of course, are used to keep the session progressing and keep the rudiments in. (SH Spec 45, 6108C24) 2. the middle

MID RUDS

rudiment consists of a package question which handles suppressions, invalidations, missed withholdings and "careful of." This is your standard, basic **middle rudiment**. (SH Spec 155, 6205C31)

3. middle rudiments may also contain (this is less often, but may also contain) the half-truths, untruths, impress and damage **end rudiment**; the question or command **end rudiment**; and the influence of the E-meter **rudiment**. (SH Spec 155, 6205C31)

4. mid ruds are called **mid ruds** because **middle** of session was the earliest use, plus **rudiments** of a session. (HCOB 14 Aug 64)

MID RUDS, **middle rudiments**. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

MIMICRY, 1. a non-verbal technique wherein the auditor **mimics** the preclear and persuades the preclear to **mimic** the auditor. Various processes are used, such as passing a ball back and forth between them, nodding, shaking hands, sitting down, standing up, walking across the room and back and sitting down, all of which are effective. (*Dn 55!*, p. 110) 2. he does something, you do something [the same thing], and therefore he becomes aware that he's doing it because he sees you doing it. (SH Spec 59, 6504C27)

MIND, 1. pictures which have been made of experiences and plotted against time and preserved in energy and mass in the vicinity of the being and which when restimulated are re-created without his analytical awareness. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28) 2. a literal record of experience plotted against time from the earliest moment of aberration until now plus additional ideas the fellow got about it, plus other things he may have mocked up or created on top of it in mental mass, plus some machines, plus some valences. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. the **mind** is a communication and control system between the theta and his environment. A network of communications and pictures, energies and masses, which are brought into being by the activities of the theta versus the physical universe or other thetas. (*FOT*, p. 56) 4. the purpose of the **mind** is to pose and resolve problems relating to survival and to direct the effort of the organism according to these solutions. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 76) 5. a natively self-determined computer which poses, observes and resolves problems to accomplish survival. It does its thinking with facsimiles of experience or facsimiles of synthetic experience. It

MINUS SCALE RELEASE

is natively cause. It seeks to be minimally an effect. (*HFP*, p. 33) 6. the **human mind** is an observer, postulator, creator and storage place of knowledge. (*HFP*, p. 163) 7. the **mind** is a self-protecting mechanism and will not permit itself to be seriously overloaded so long as it can retain partial awareness of itself. (*DMSMH*, p. 165) 8. the **mind** is composed of energy which exists in space and which condenses down into masses. (SH Spec 133, 6204C17)

MINOR THOUGHT, by **minor thoughts** is meant subsidiary thoughts expressed by words within the major thought. They are caused by the reactivity of individual words within the full words. Example: "Have you ever injured dirty pigs?" To the pc the words "you," "injured," and "dirty" are all reactive. Therefore, the **minor thoughts** expressed by these words also read on the meter. (HCOB 25 May 62)

MINUS-FREEDOM, freedom is not the plus of a condition where slavery is the minus unless we are dealing entirely with the political organism. Where we are dealing with the individual better terminology is necessary and more understanding of the anatomy of **minus-freedom** is required. **Minus-freedom** is entrapment. Freedom is the absence of barriers. Less freedom is the presence of barriers. Entirely **minus-freedom** would be the omnipresence of barriers. (*Dn* 55!, p. 55)

MINUS RANDOMITY, 1. from the viewpoint of the individual, that thing which has too little motion in it for his tolerance is **minus randomity**. (*Abil* 36) 2. a good statement of **minus randomity** would be: things are too slow. Things are certainly slow around here, life is dull, there is nothing happening. (*Abil* 36)

MINUS SCALE, the **minus** awareness levels of the Classification Gradation and Awareness Chart. (HCOB 20 Sept 66)

MINUS SCALE RELEASE, there are several Grades of Release below Zero, in the **Minus Scale** of the original complete Gradation Chart. Many of the **Minus Scale** can be attained by simple assessment. (And ceasing to assess the moment the release occurs is vital—don't keep on assessing as the same

MINUS TONE SCALE

session auditing action.) There are three specific Grades of Release below Zero and above the lower Minus Scale. These are, from lowest: Straightwire Release, Dianetic Secondary Release, Dianetic Engram Release. (HCOB 20 Sept 66)

MINUS TONE SCALE, the subtones below the Emotional Tone Scale which are so low as to constitute by the individual a no-affinity, no-emotion, no-problem, no-consequence state of mind on things which are actually tremendously important. (*Scn AD*)

MIS-ACKNOWLEDGMENT, there are many ways to mis-acknowledge a pc. But any mis-acknowledgment is only and always a failure to end the cycle of a command. If the pc is not sure he has answered and that the auditor has accepted the answer, the pc *will get no benefit from the auditing.* (PAB 145)

MISASSESSMENT, multiple item or narrative item or both or taking an item that doesn't read or in which pc has no interest. (HCOB 9 Aug 69)

MISASSIST, an incident wherein the preclear has tried to help on some dynamic and failed. (*HOM*, p. 75)

MISCELLANEOUS REPORT, a report such as an MO report, a D of P interview, an ethics report, a success story, etc. which is put in the pc's folder and gives a C/S more information about the case. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

MISDIRECTOR, 1. a phrase which, when the auditor sends the preclear in one direction, makes the preclear go in another direction. (*SOS*, p. 106) 2. a command which sends the preclear in the wrong direction, makes him go earlier when he should be going later, go later when he should go earlier, etc. "You can't go back at this point," "You're turned around," etc. (*DMSMH*, p. 213)

MISEMOTION, 1. anything that is unpleasant emotion such as antagonism, anger, fear, grief, apathy or a death feeling. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. emotion and misemotion include all levels of the complete tone scale except "pain"; emotion and misemotion are closely allied to "motion," being only a finer particle action. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

MOCKERY BAND

MISEMOTIONAL, 1. such a word would indicate that a person did not display the **emotion** called for by the actual circumstances of the situation. (SOS, p. 49) 2. being **misemotional** is synonymous with being irrational. (SOS, p. 49)

MIS-MEMORY, forgettingness. (*Abil SW*, p. 11)

MISPROGRAMMED, the current **program** has neglected or misplaced an urgently needed action. (BTB 23 Oct 71 V)

MISSED OVERT, a done, that people didn't find out about. (SH Spec 181, 6208C07)

MISSED WITHHOLD, 1. an undisclosed contra-survival act which has been restimulated by another but not disclosed. (HCOB 3 May 62) 2. a **missed withhold** is a should have known. The pc feels you should have found out about something and you didn't. (SH Spec 136, 6204C24) 3. the **missed withhold** is something people nearly found out. It's another person's action. It's nothing the pc did or is doing. It is another person's action and the pc's wonder about it. (SH Spec 206, 6211C01) *Abbr.* M/W/H.

MISSED WITHHOLD OF NOTHING, 1. there is **nothing** there, yet the auditor tries to get it and the pc ARC breaks. This gives the pc a **missed withhold of nothing**. (HCO PL 16 Apr 65) 2. "cleaning" a rudiment that has already registered null gives the pc a **missed withhold of nothingness**. His **nothingness** was not accepted. The pc has no answer. A **missed no-answer** then occurs. To ask again something already null is to leave the pc baffled—he has a **missed withhold** which is a **nothingness**. (HCOB 4 Jul 62)

MISSED WITHHOLD PROGRAM, where the auditor searched for and found when and where **withholds** had been available but had been **MISSED**. (HCOB 8 Feb 62)

MISSION, a group granted the privilege of delivering elementary Scn and Dn services. Does not have Church status or rights. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

MO, medical officer. (*Abil 272*)

MOCKERY BAND, there is a little **band** down very close to death on the tone scale which is a **mockery band** and in that **band** anything that's in that **band** is a **mockery** of anything higher. (5405CM12)

MOCK-UP

MOCK-UP, *v.* 1. to get an imaginary picture of. (*COHA*, p. 100)

—*n.* 1. “mock-up” is derived from the World War II phrase which indicated a symbolized weapon or area of attack. Here, it means in essence, something which a person makes up himself. (*Scn Jour, Iss 14-G*) 2. a **mock-up** is more than a mental picture; it is a self-created object which exists as itself or symbolizes some object in the mest universe. It is a thing which one can be. (*Scn Jour, Iss 14-G*) 3. a full perceptive energy picture in three dimensions created by the theta and having location in space and time. Now, that's the ideal definition. A **mock-up** is something the theta puts up and says is there. That's what a **mock-up** is. (9ACC-24, 5501C14) 4. we call a mental image picture a **mock-up** when it is created by the theta and for the theta and does not consist of a photograph of the physical universe. (*FOT*, pp. 56-57) 5. any knowingly created mental picture that is not part of a time track. (HCOB 15 May 63)

MODEL SESSION, 1. the same exact pattern and script (patter) with which an auditing session is begun and ended; the overall form of all Scn auditing sessions which is the same anywhere in the world. (*Scn AD*) 2. its wording is very fixed. All refinements of **model session** are in the direction of causing less ARC breaks and getting more auditing done. (SH Spec 289, 6307C24) 3. the patter wording of a **model session** is what is said and fixed. By always using the same words to open, continue and close a session, to begin and end processes, a duplication of sessions is achieved which as they continue, runs them out. The patter wording of a **model session** should be learned by heart and not changed. (HCOB 26 Aug 60)

MODIFIER, a **modifier** is that consideration which opposes the attainment of a goal and tends to suspend it in time. Example: goal, “to be a willow wand;” **modifier**, “so as never to be reached.” (HCOB 7 Nov 61)

MOISTURE PERCEPTION, **moisture perception** permits us to sense the dampness or dryness of the atmosphere and so judge further our environment. (*SOS*, p. 59)

M1 CS 1, 1. **method 1 word clearing CS 1**. [as in case supervisor direction.] (HCOB 14 Sept 71 II Revised 24 Sept 71) [Note this

MORALS

HCOB has been cancelled by HCOB 14 June 73 *Word Clearing C/S No. 1R Cancelled.*] 2. standard C/S for word clearing in session **Method 1.** (HCOB 30 Jun 71 II)

M 1 WC, Method One word clearing. (HCO PL 8 Jan 72 I) See WORD CLEARING.

MONEY PROCESSING INTENSIVE, this handles the inability to have **money** resulting in the ability to increase income. (LRH ED 301 INT)

MONITOR, could be called the center of awareness of the person. It, inexactly speaking, *is* the person. It has been approximated by various names for thousands of years, each one reducing down to "I." The **monitor** is in control of the analytical mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 43)

MOOD DRILLS, developed to handle stuck or fixated auditor **moods** or where some auditor's **mood** entered into the session would rough up or upset a pc or slow his progress. **Mood drills** consist of TRs 1 to 4 done out of session on each tone level of the *full* tone scale, hitting each **mood** up and down the scale. The coach calls the **mood**, the auditor does TRs 1 to 4 in that **mood**. It doesn't really require much coaching. "You just start low on the scale and TR that mood then the next, then the next. Like, all TRs done "hopeless," etc. Lots of laughs doing it really. Doing TRs as a dead auditor is pretty tricky." Once begun **mood drills** should be continued until the whole scale is flat so the auditor doesn't get stuck on the tone scale but can do any **mood** easily and without strain. (BTB 13 Mar 75)

MORAL CODE, 1. that series of agreements to which a person has subscribed to guarantee the survival of a group. (SH Spec 62, 6110C04) 2. a series of solutions to problems which have not been confronted or analyzed. (SH Spec 27X, 6107C04)

MORALS, *n. pl.* 1. the principles of right and wrong conduct. (HCO PL 3 May 72) 2. **morals** should be defined as a code of good conduct laid down out of the experience of the race to serve as a uniform yardstick for the conduct of individuals and groups. Such a codification has its place; **morals** are actually

MORES

laws. **Morals** are, to some degree, arbitrariness, in that they continue beyond their time. All **morals** originate out of the discovery by the group that some act contains more pain than pleasure. (*SOS*, p. 129) 3. are things which were introduced into the society to resolve harmful practices which could not be explained or treated in a rational manner. (5008C30) 4. those things which are considered to be at any given time survival characteristics. A survival action is a **moral** action and those things are considered immoral which are considered contra-survival. (*SH Spec* 62, 6110C04) 5. an arbitrary code of conduct not necessarily related to reason. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 100)

MORES, are those things which make a society possible. They are the heavily agreed-upon, policed codes of conduct of a society. (PAB 40)

MOTION, 1. uncomfortable perceptions stemming from the reactive mind are called sensation. These are basically "pressure," "motion," "dizziness," "sexual sensation," and "emotion and misemotion." "**Motion**" is just that, a feeling of being in **motion** when one is not. "**Motion**" includes the "winds of space," a feeling of being blown upon especially from in front of the face. (HCOB 19 Jan 67) 2. dimension points, by shifting, can give the viewpoint the illusion of **motion**. The viewpoint, by shifting, can give the dimension points the illusion of **motion**. **Motion** is the manifestation of change of viewpoint of dimension points. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 16) 3. is a consecutive appear and disappear in infinitely small gradients. (2ACC-19A, 5312CM09) 4. a change of position in space. (*HFP*, p. 110)

MOTIVATOR, 1. an aggressive or destructive act received by the person or one of the dynamics. It is called a **motivator** because it tends to prompt that one pays it back—it "motivates" a new overt. (HCOB 20 May 68) 2. something which the person feels has been done to him, which he is not willing to have happen. (HCO Info Ltr 2 Sept 64) 3. an act received by the person or individual causing injury, reduction or degradation of his beingness, person, associations or dynamics. (HCOB 1 Nov 68 II) 4. an overt act against oneself by another. In other words, a **motivator** is a harmful action performed by somebody else against oneself. (8ACC-14, 5410CM20)

MOTIVATOR HUNGER, 1. a motivator is called a "motivator" because it tends to prompt an overt. It gives a person a motive or reason or justification for an overt. When a person commits an overt or overt of omission with no motivator he tends to believe or pretends that he has received a motivator which does not in fact exist. This is a false motivator. Beings suffering from this are said to have "motivator hunger" and are often aggrieved over nothing. (HCOB 1 Nov 68) 2. *Homo sapiens* goes around trying to get force applied hard enough so that he gets sympathy for it and we call that motivator hunger. (2ACC-30B, 5312CM21)

MOTIVATORISH CASE, a preclear who only gets off motivators in a session. The motivator case is well aware that each motivator answer is not truly real, but reactively he is incapable of looking at the cause side of the picture and considers any effort on the part of anyone to attempt to get him to do so as an effort on the part of that person to punish him or to make him guilty. Such a person has many overts of blaming others and uses any motivator as a justification of his overts against others. (BTB 12 Jul 62)

MOTIVATOR-OVERT ACT, whereby something is done to the preclear and then the preclear does the same thing to somebody else. (PAB 18)

MOTOR CONTROL TIME TRACK, this time track is not connected to the analytical mind and speech, but is apparently a parallel time track with greater reliability than the sensory track. The precision of data contained in the motor control time track is enormous. The motor strip time track can be asked questions down to the smallest moment of time, and the area of an engram can be so located and its character determined. (DTOT, pp. 88-89)

MOTOR STRIP, the pc's sensory perceptions. (*Exp Jour, Winter-Spring, 1950*)

MOTOR STRIP TIME TRACK, see MOTOR CONTROL TIME TRACK.

MPR, see MANAGEMENT POWER RUNDOWN.

MS, model session. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

MSH, Mary Sue Hubbard. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

M/U or MIS-U, abbreviation for **misunderstood.** (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

MULTIPLE DECLARE, declaring Grades 0 to IV all at one time mostly without any mention of the end phenomena of the grade. (HCOB 30 Jun 70R)

MULTIPLE ILLNESS, the preclear is physically uncomfortable or ill from several engrams of different types all restimulated. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

MULTIPLE SOMATICS, several somatics as one item. (HCOB 19 May 69, *Health Form, Use of*)

MULTIVALENCE, *valens* means "powerful" in Latin. It is a good term because it is the second half of **ambivalent** (power in two directions) and exists in any good dictionary. It is a good term because it describes (although the dictionary did not mean it to) the intent of the organism when dramatizing an engram. Multivalence would mean "many powerfuls." It would embrace the phenomena of split personality, the strange differences of personality in people in one and then another situation. Valence in Dn means the personality of one of the dramatic personnel in an engram. (DMSMH, p. 80)

MURDER ROUTINE, a *slang* title for the "worse than" technique. One gets the pc to give off his overts by inferring he has done very bad things, including **murder**. Auditor, "Did you **murder** your wife?" Pc, "Oh no! I only cheated on her!" Described in full in BTB 30 Aug 72 I, issued 28 Mar 74 Ex Dn Series 8. Actually developed in 1961 in South Africa. (LRH Def. Notes)

MUTTER TR, a drill to perfect the muzzled auditing comm cycle. (1) The coach has student give command. (2) Coach mutters an unintelligible answer at different times. (3) Student acknowledges. (4) Coach flunks if student does *anything* else but acknowledge. This is the *entirety* of this drill. It is not to be confused with any other training drill. (HCOB 1 Oct 65R)

MYSTERY SANDWICH

MUTUALLY RESTIMULATIVE, two people may discover that they are **mutually restimulative**—which is to say each is a pseudo-person in the other's engrams or one is restimulated (voice tone, incidents) by the other. (*DMSMH*, p. 389)

MUTUAL OUT RUDS, this means two or more people who **mutually have ruds out** on the wider group or other dynamics and do not get them in. (HCOB 17 Feb 74)

MUZZLED AUDITING, 1. stating only the model session patter and commands and TRs. It *always* gets the best results. (HCOB 20 Jul 72 II) 2. this could also be called **rote style auditing**. **Muzzled auditing** has been with us many years. It is the stark total of TRs 0 to 4 and not anything else added. Repetitive command auditing, using TRs 0 to 4, at Level I is done completely **muzzled**. (HCOB 6 Nov 64) 3. in **muzzled auditing**, the auditor says only two things. He gives the command and acknowledges the answer to that command. If the pc says anything that is not an answer to that command, the auditor nods his head and awaits an answer before giving acknowledgement. (HCOB 25 Mar 59)

MUZZLED COACHING, the coach says fine when he thinks it is fine and otherwise keeps his mouth shut. This is **muzzled coaching**. (HCOB 29 Sept 59)

MW/H (also M/W/H), missed withhold. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

MYSTERY, 1. the anatomy of **mystery** is unpredictation, confusion and then total blackout. **Mystery** is the level of always pretending there's always something to know earlier than the **mystery**. (*PXL*, p. 170) 2. oblivion of knowing. (*COHA*, p. 151) 3. the glue that sticks thetans to things. (SH Spec 206, 6211C01)

MYSTERY SANDWICH, 1. the principle of **mystery** is, of course, this: the only way anybody gets stuck to anything is by a **mystery sandwich**. A person cannot be connected to his body, but he can have a **mystery** between him and his body which will connect him. You have to understand this thing about the **mystery sandwich**. It's two pieces of bread, one of which represents the body, and one of which represents the thetan,

MYSTICAL MYSTIC

and the two pieces of bread are pulled together by a **mystery**. They are kept together by a volition to know the **mystery**. (PAB 66) 2. a theta stuck to anything is of course just a **mystery sandwich**. Theta, **mystery**, object—**mystery sandwich**. (SH Spec 48, 6108C31)

MYSTICAL MYSTIC, *Slang*. a type of case. The person will be totally reasonable about anything that happens in his vicinity but not do anything about it, and see nothing but good in anything including murdering babies. (SH Spec 42, 6410C13)

MYSTIQUE, qualifications or skills that set a person or thing apart and beyond the understanding of an outsider. (HCO PL 29 Oct 71 III)

N

NARCOSYNTHESIS, 1. a complicated name for a very ancient process quite well known in Greece and India. It is drug hypnotism. A shot of sodium pentothal is given intravenously to the patient and he is asked to count backwards. It is actually a depressant on the awareness of an individual so that those attention units which remain behind the curtain of his reactive mind can be reached directly. (*DMSMH*, p. 123) 2. the practice of inducing sleep with drugs and then talking to the patient to draw out buried thoughts. (*EOS*, p. 24)

NARRATIVE, is a story, an account, a tale. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

NARRATIVE CHAIN, 1. a chain of similar experiences rather than a similar somatic. (HCOB 23 May 69) 2. these are by repeating story. By incident description. (HCOB 27 Jan 70)

NARRATIVE ITEM, 1. is one which will land the pc in a single incident for which there is no chain. Flagrant example: "The time the horse Baldy dumped me in the Potomac." Obviously, there was only one such incident. (HCOB 27 Jan 70) 2. a narrative item describes only one possible incident. (HCOB 27 Mar 71R)

NATIVE STATE

NATIVE STATE, 1. the potentiality of knowing everything. (SH Spec 35, 6108C08) 2. the list of no games conditions is a summary of the **native state** of a theta. (HCOB 3 Sept 56) 3. the theta is not in contact with space, energy, mass. He doesn't have any dimension. (PAB 64) 4. the **native state** theta is total knowingness. (Op Bull 1)

NATTER, sometimes pcs who have big overts become highly critical of the auditor and get in a lot of snide comments about the auditor. Such **natter** always indicates a real overt. (HCOB 7 Sept 64 II)

NATURAL AUDITOR, the **natural auditor** ties right into it and does a workmanlike job. He or she gets lots of bulletin and tape passes in ratio to flunks, absorbs data well and gets it into practice, does a passable job on a pc even at the start of training, and improves casewise rapidly under the skilled training and auditing. (HCOB 8 Mar 62)

NATURAL TRs, spoken TRs are natural. TRs are for use in life and in the auditing room. There is no uncomfortable robot execution or straining of voice. (BTB 18 Aug 71R)

NCG, no case gain despite good and sufficient auditing. (HCO PL 12 May 72)

NECESSITY LEVEL, 1. that amount of urgency or commotion necessary in the environment to extrovert the individual and put him into motion in present time. (5501C14) 2. a sudden heightened willingness which untaps a tremendous amount of ability. (PAB 129) 3. the emergency factor. A sudden increase of randomness to a sufficiency that the individual makes a momentary adjustment to it. In other words, it momentarily increases his tolerance for unexpected motion. (*Abil 36*)

NEEDLE PATTERN, 1. it is a chronic and constant **needle behavior** on a particular pc when the auditor is saying and doing nothing. It's not a needle response. It's a **needle appearance** when the auditor is saying or doing nothing. (SH Spec 224, 6212C13) 2. a **pattern** is a series of missed withholdings culminating in a constantly active **needle**. A **pattern** can be a big dirty needle

NEUROSIS

or a little dirty needle. In other words a wide dial dirty needle or a small dial dirty needle. (SH Spec 145, 6205C15)

NEEDLE REACTIONS, rise, fall, speeded rise, speeded fall, double tick (dirty needle), theta bop or any other action. (HCOB 25 Apr 63)

NEEDLE REACTIONS ABOVE GRADE IV, a response like a brief dirty needle on a pre-OT means "No" always. A real dirty needle is constant and continuous. The same small jerky needle action on a person Grade V or above means "No" or that the question is negative. (HCOB 18 Apr 68)

NEEDLE READS, see READ.

NEGATIVE BLOWDOWN, when a TA has gone below 2.0 and a relief of the condition occurs, the TA will blow UP to normal range. Hence, **negative blowdown**, as it is the reverse of a normal blowdown. Mentioned in BTB 7 Feb 71 II reissued 7 Aug 74, *Cancellation*. (LRH Def. Notes)

NEGATIVE GAIN, you can erase engrams, that's taking away. You get actually **negative gain**. By the removal of the harmful thing you can get a positive advance. That's called **negative gain**. (ESTO 6, 7203C03 SO II)

NEGATIVE POSTULATE, the postulate not to be. It cancels past postulates and it also cancels, in greater or lesser degree, the entire individual. (AP&A, p. 34)

NERVOUSNESS, 1. that condition which results from having one's space as occupied, made untenable. (PDC 48) 2. distracted attention. (Spr Lect 14, 5304CM07)

NEUROSIS, 1. an emotional state containing conflicts and emotional data inhibiting the abilities or welfare of the individual. (DTOT, p. 58) 2. the difference between neurosis and psychosis is that in psychosis, the guy is just generally the effect of everything, and in neurosis he's more or less singly the effect of things. He's a deranged being on some subject. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. antisocial action or anti-survival action which is compulsively undertaken by the individual. (SH Spec 299, 6308C27) 4. he's got some idea of what's happening, where he is on some

NEUROTIC

things and some faint idea what's happening in his environment on some things. But generally unknowingness overbalances the knowingness and so you get a **neurosis**. (SH Spec 41, 6108C17) 5. a habit which, worsening, flies entirely out of control. One is stopped so often in life that he becomes an enemy of stopping and dislikes stopping so intensely that he himself will not stop things. Neurosis and psychosis of all classes are entirely inabilities to start, to change or to stop. (*FOT*, p. 68)

NEUROTIC, 1. considered to be below 2.5. The **neurotic** has thorough concern about the future to the degree that he has many more fears about the future than he has goals in the future. He spends much of his time pondering the past. He acts and then wonders if he has acted correctly and is sure he has not. Thoughts to him are as solid as mew. He is overwhelmed by sudden counter-efforts. He is operating on a subcontrol center which has been itself very blunted. He is ill much of the time to a greater or lesser degree. He has colds. He brings "bad luck" and disaster. He is *Homo sapiens* at his "rational worst." (*AP&A*, p. 38) 2. a **neurotic** is a person who has some obsession or compulsion which overmasters his self-determinism to such a degree that it is a social liability. (Spr Lect 9, 5303CM27) 3. identified by the preclear having mock-ups which will not persist or which won't go away. (*COHA*, p. 232) 4. a person who is mainly harmful to himself by reason of his aberrations, but not to the point of suicide. (*SOS*, pp. 25-26) 5. the computation of present time only. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 89)

NEW ERA DIANETICS, a refinement of all previous **Dn** techniques from 1950 up to present time as well as the development of new technique giving much faster results and far higher gain per hour of auditing and speedy resolution of **Dn** cases. **NED** consists of at least 12 separate Rundowns. It occasionally makes a **Dn Clear** although this must not be promised. The only "trouble" with **NED** compared to earlier **Dn** is that it produces results very fast. One can achieve more result per hour of auditing time by about 100 to 1 over old **Dn** and when you realize that old **Dn** was the first and remains the only fast and effective processing known to Man you get some idea of where **NED** is at. (LRH ED 301 INT) *Abbr.* **NED**

NEW ERA DIANETICS AUDITOR FOR OTs, must be Class IV, OT III Hubbard Advanced Courses Specialists (HACS). (WIS, p. 36)

NIPPING

NEW ERA DIANETICS CASE COMPLETION, has successfully completed NED Rundowns on locks, secondaries and engrams. Ability gained: a truly well and happy human being. (WIS, p. 56)

NEW ERA DIANETICS DRUG RUNDOWN COMPLETION, has successfully completed NED Drug Rundown with the ability gained: freedom from the harmful effects of drugs, medicine and alcohol and free from need to take them. (WIS, p. 56)

NEW ERA DIANETICS FOR OTs RUNDOWN, 1. was developed especially for Dn and Scn Clears who have completed the Grade of OT III. L. Ron Hubbard's most major breakthrough since 1968 when he released OT III, it can only be delivered at Advanced Organizations and at Flag Land Base by Class IV, OT III Advanced Courses Specialists. The end phenomena of "NED for OTs" Rundown is: Cause over Life. (WIS, p. 13) 2. the discovery and development of techniques by which the Second Wall of Fire can be overcome. This consists of 29 fantastic new confidential Rundowns, delivered by a specially trained OT auditor. Some of the miracles of life have been exposed to full view for the first time ever in NED FOR OTs. (LRH ED 301 INT)

NEW ERA DIANETICS OBJECTIVES COMPLETION, has successfully completed New Era Dn Objective Processes. Ability gained: in present time and havingness of present time environment. (WIS, p. 56)

NEW PRECLEAR, never before audited. (HCOB 5 Apr 69)

NEW VITALITY RUNDOWN®, this was also called the "Special Rundown" when it was being developed in '75 and I trained a group of auditors on it at Flag. It has never been exported from Flag. It handled cases that had not progressed well due to suppression or other factors. (LRH ED 301 INT) Abbr. NVRD

NINTH DYNAMIC, aesthetics. (PDC 2)

NIP, you take two energy beams and you slap them together just back of a guy's ears. (PDC 27)

NIPPING, 1. you close down over the head of some mest body and you go "bat" and you really shoot the horsepower to him, the voltage, for just a split instant. (5206CM28A) 2. an overt act of the thetan is nipping by which he harasses other thetans, nipping mest beings which usually kills them dead much to the thetan's surprise. (HOM, p. 50)

NO AUDITING

NO AUDITING, while seeming to deliver auditing, actually getting nothing done. Going through endless, useless motions, perhaps in top form, perhaps perfectly, none of which are calculated to advance the pc's case one inch. (HCOB 30 Dec 62)

NO CASE GAIN, 1. persons with heavy overts on Scn make **no case progress**. (HCOB 23 Nov 62) 2. no TA actions in auditing or "little TA" (less than ten divs per session). (HCO PL 5 Apr 65) 3. **no case-change** despite good tries with the routine processes. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65 II)

NO-GAIN-CASE, 1. the suppressive person is a specialist in making others ARC break with generalized entetha that is mostly lies. He or she is also a **no-gain-case**. So avid are such for the smashing of others by covert or overt means that their case is bogged and won't move under routine processing. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65, *Handling the Suppressive Person*) 2. such a person has withhold, he or she can't communicate freely to as-is the block on the track that keeps them in some yesterday. Hence, a "**no-case-gain**." (HCO PL 5 Apr 65, *Handling the Suppressive Person*) 3. this case performs continual calculating covert hostile acts damaging to others. This case puts the enturbulence and upset into the environment, breaks the chairs, messes up the rugs and spoils the traffic flow with "goofs" done intentionally. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65, *Handling the Suppressive Person*) 4. the "**withholdy** case that ARC breaks easily," "the blowy student" "**unstable gain student**." (HCO PL 5 Apr 65 II)

NO-GAME, preponderance of win or a preponderance of lose. (PAB 73)

NO-GAME CONDITIONS, 1. **no-game conditions** are: knowing all, not-knowing everything, serenity, namelessness, no-effect on opponent, effect on self or team, others have everything, self can't have, solutions, pan-determinism, friendship with all, understanding, total communication, no communication, win, lose, no universe, no playing field, arrival, death. (*FOT*, p. 94) 2. a totality of barriers and a totality of freedom alike are **no-game conditions**. (PAB 84) 3. reached by a preponderance of win (**no-game**) or a preponderance of lose (**no-game**). (Op Bull No. 17)

NO HAVINGNESS, 1. is defined as something that a person can't reach or doesn't permit itself to be reached. (SH Spec 103, 6201C23) 2. **no havingness** is prevented reach; in other words, the concept of no reach. (SH Spec 97, 6201C09)

NO RESPONSIBILITY

NO-INTERFERENCE AREA, (zone) from R6 Solo to OT III one does not do anything except keep the pc winning for R6 Solo to OT III. This is the critical band of the gradation chart. From R6 to OT III you have a closed band for other major actions. (HCOB 23 Dec 71) 2. where drugs have not been handled or only partially have been handled, the **no interference zone** rule is waived. (HCOB 31 May 74)

NOMENCLATURE, the set of terms used to describe things in a particular subject. (*Aud 73 ASHO*)

NO MENTION, a **no mention** of well done or very well done or anything simply means: (1) F/N did not get to examiner, (2) no major auditing errors exist in the session. (HCOB 21 Aug 70)

NON-COMMUNICATION, a **non-communication** consists of barriers. (*COHA*, p. 18)

NON-CYCLICAL PROCESS, a repetitive process which does not cause the preclear to cycle on the time track. (HCOB 29 Sept 65)

NON-EXTANT ENGRAM, an "**engram**" sometimes didn't exist. A pc can be trying to run being run over by a car when he never was. (HCOB 20 May 68)

NON-READING ITEM, one that did **not read** when originated or cleared and also did **not read** when called. (HCOB 28 Feb 71)

NON-VOCAL LOCK SCANNING, the preclear recognizes the phrases as he goes by them incident to incident, from early to late, but does not tell the auditor what phrases he is contacting. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 126)

"NO OVERTS" CASE, a **case** that "has never committed any overts." Such a person might for example never seem to have anything on F-2. (BTB 22 Oct 70R)

NO RANDOMITY, below minus randomness is **no randomness** of any kind. One could be at this point for two reasons: because he is shuddering away from confusion or he could be at that point because he has a tremendous tolerance for confusion and for motionlessness. (*Abil 36*, p. 9)

NO RESPONSIBILITY, 1. unwillingness to make a decision or unwillingness to make a condition of being is the highest essence of **no responsibility**. (PDC 7) 2. the inability to handle force. (PDC 28)

NORMAL

NORMAL, type of case. The so-called **normal** is used here to be at around 2.5 to 3.0 on the tone scale. He is partially extroverted, partially introverted. He spends considerable time with his calculations. He evaluates slowly even when he has the data, and then postulates without realizing too much about his postulation. He has much in the past which he does not care to recall. He has much in his present which gives him concern. His future goals are rather well nullified by future fears. He is *Homo sapiens*. He is in terrible condition, taken from the viewpoint of *Homo novis*. He is in excellent condition from the viewpoint of past "ologies." (*AP&A*, p. 37)

NORTH TO APATHY, *Slang*. pcs, I discover, go from minus tone scale *up* to being able to have problems or tone or solids. Any case has some point that goes from no-effect or unreal or don't care, *up to apathy*. Cases go **north to apathy**. (HCOB 20 Aug 56)

NO SYMPATHY, 1. it's a blackout, it's an occlusion. "I'm **not** going to feel **sympathy** for it" is actually the phrase that goes with the concept. (5208CM07B) 2. he's bound and determined **not** to be **sympathetic**, and that's the emotion of **no sympathy**. (5208CM07B) 3. is an emotion and an action. One puts a black curtain before himself to prevent his feeling affinity with that which he is hurting. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 49)

NO TA, less than ten divisions per session (2 1/2 hours). (HCO PL 5 Apr 65, *Handling the Suppressive Person*) See also, TONE ARM ACTION.

NOT BEINGNESS, is an acceptance of control by the environment and abdication even of control of self. (*AP&A*, p. 51)

NOT DOING THE AUDITING COMMAND, is defined as simply not executing it, or doing something else, or executing the auditing command indifferently and then doing something else. (SH Spec 60, 6109C28)

NOTHINGNESS, 1. an absence of everything: no time, no space, no energy, no thought. (5501C14) 2. an absence of quantities and locations. (5501C14)

NO-TIME MOMENTS, the only things which float on the time track are the moments of silence when no communication occurred. These are **no-time moments** and so have no time in which they can live, and so they float forward on the time track. (*Dn 55!*, p. 95)

NOT THERE

NOT IN PRESENT TIME, a person who is talking on another subject than that to which cause was giving his attention. He has experienced such a scarcity of communication elsewhere, that he is still involved with communication elsewhere. This is what we mean by "not in present time." (*Dn 55!*, p. 76)

NOT-IS-NESS, 1. trying to put out of existence by postulate or force something which one knows, priorly, exists. One is trying to talk against his own agreements and postulates with his new postulates, or is trying to spray down something with the force of other is-nesses in order to cause a cessation of the is-ness he objects to. (*PXL*, p. 64) 2. **not-is-ness** is the effort to handle is-ness by reducing its condition through the use of force. It is an apparenacy and cannot entirely vanquish an is-ness. (*PXL*, p. 154) 3. there are two different conditions of **not-is-ness**: one is just vanishment. The other one is an is-ness which somebody is trying to postulate out of existence by simply saying, "It isn't." A **not-is-ness**, in our terminology, would be this second specialized case of an individual trying to vanish something without taking responsibility for having created it. (*PXL*, p. 100) 4. **not-is-ness** is manifested as and is in itself the mechanism we know as unreality. (*PXL*, p. 55)

NOT-IS STRAIGHTWIRE, this is the direct cure of **not-is-ness**; and where you have a case that is running a bad **not-is** a process can evidently be invalidated or **not-ised** when the individual is out of session, or overnight. This is what **Not-is Straightwire** cures. (PAB 155)

NOT KNOW, 1. trying not to remember. (*FOT*, p. 84) 2. an actual ability to "not know" is an ability to erase by self-command the past without suppressing it with energy or going into any other method. (PAB 87) 3. in its most extreme manifestation is unconsciousness. **Not-know** in a lesser manifestation is death. The most extreme manifestation is when a person cannot go unconscious and we call that insanity. (SH Spec 15X, 6106C15)

NOT KNOWINGNESS, 1. being in present time and not in the past or the future. (PAB 88) 2. mystery. (*COHA*, p. 16)

NO TONE ARM ACTION, there is no meter registry of change on the meter control lever (**tone arm**). (HCO PL 5 May 65) See also **NO TA**.

NOT THERE, dispersed, hiding himself, being vague, **not there** most of the time. (*FOT*, p. 29)

NULLABLE

NULLABLE, the condition a list must be in order to have an item found on it. (HCOB 5 Dec 62)

NULLABLE LIST, is one where items just go out very easily and the needle doesn't dirty up to amount to anything. (SH Spec 220, 6211C29)

NULLIFICATION, the method of handling others wherein the individual seeks to minimize individuals, to be more than they and so to be able to control them. This category would rather see a man sick than well, because sick men are less dangerous than well men according to the "thinking" that takes place in this band. (*SOS*, p. 155)

NULLING, the auditor's action in saying items from a list to a pc and noting the reaction of the pc by use of an E-meter. (HCOB 5 Dec 62)

NULL NEEDLE, 1. means it doesn't get a change of pattern or a react on the question. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07) 2. the needle continuing to behave in an action uninfluenced by the auditing question. (*BIEM*, p. 40)

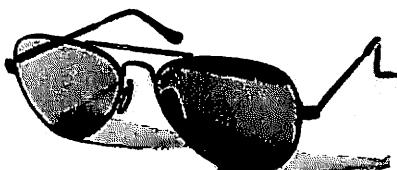
NULL SUBJECTS, uncharged subjects. (HCOB 8 Oct 71 III)

NUTRITION, support of the organism by organic and inorganic means (food, water, air, sunlight) during all of the present life, from conception or thereabouts to death. The **nutrition** of a genetic line, of course, would pass from parents to children in the forms of organic inheritance and gestation environment. (*SOS Gloss*)

O

O=, denotes an item which simply has the requirement of you reading, understanding and attesting in the space opposite the item on the checksheet. Your initials in the space provided indicate that you have read, understood and can apply the data concerned. (HCO PL 13 Apr 71)

OBJECT, 1. an **object** could be considered to be any unit manifestation of energy including matter. It has been found that the duration of an **object** roughly approximates its solidity. (Scn 8-8008, p. 14) 2. **objects** consist of grouped particles. (PRO 13, 5408C20) 3. a condensed piece of energy. (PDC 46)



Object

OBJECTIVE, dictionary definition "of or having to do with a material **object** as distinguished from a mental concept, idea or belief." Means here and now **objects** in PT as opposed to "subjective." (HCOB 2 Nov 57RA)

OBJECTIVE ARC, I have recently added a new process to be done before the full battery of **Objective Processes**. It is called **Objective ARC**. **Objective ARC** is the first **Objective Process** to be done on a pc. The end phenomena of this process would be a

OBJECTIVE DUB-IN

person in present time, cognition, and very good indicators, accompanied by an F/N. (HCOB 19 Jun 78)

OBJECTIVE DUB-IN, the manifestation of putting, unknowingly, perceptions which do not in actual fact exist, in the environment. (HCOB 11 May 65)

OBJECTIVE ENVIRONMENT, is the environment everyone agrees is there. (*HFP* Gloss)

OBJECTIVE HAVINGNESS PROCESSES, objective duplication increase. (HCOB 29 Sept 60)

OBJECTIVE PROCESSES, 1. **objective processes** deal with body motions and observing and touching **objects** in the auditing room. (HCOB 30 Sept 71 V) 2. look around or physical contact processes are obviously "objective." Pcs who have been on drugs obviously have to be run on **objective** not subjective processes. Anyone can be brought more into present time with **objective processes**. (HCOB 2 Nov 57RA)

OBNOSIS, 1. the **observation of the obvious**; the ability to look at the **obvious**. (SH Spec 48, 6411C04) 2. this is a coined (invented) word meaning **observing the obvious**. There is no English or any other language precise equivalent for it. (HCO PL 26 Jun 72)

OBSERVER, condition where the preclear cannot be anything—cannot occupy a source point or receipt point. (*COHA*, p. 169)

OBSESSION, he's just returning motion on something where he's had too much motion thrown at him on this subject. That's an **obsession**, and that's all an **obsession** is. It's just bouncing back the motion which has been bounced at him. (5206CM24C)

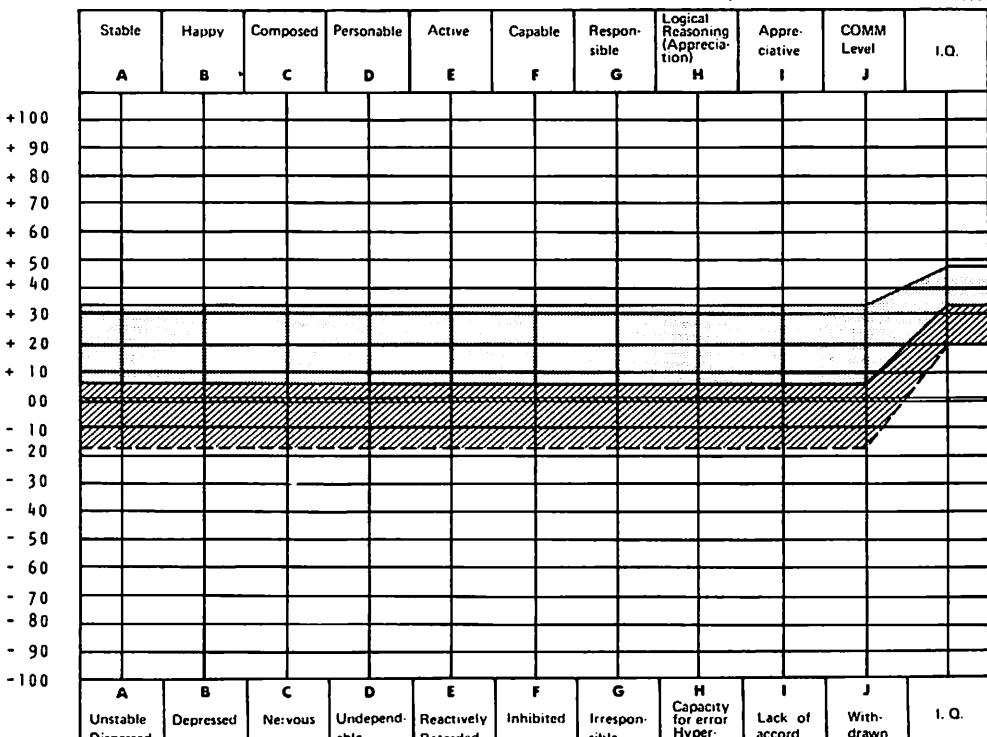
OBSESSIVE COMMUNICATION, an outflow which is not pertinent to the surrounding terminals and situation. In other words, **compulsive or obsessive communication** is an outflow which is not in reality with the existing reality. (*Dn 55!*, p. 93)

OCA GRAPH, 1. **personality graph**, **Oxford Capacity Analysis**. (HCOB 7 Sept 71) 2. a specially prepared **graph** which plots ten traits of a pc's personality from a personality test taken by the pc. (BTB 5 Nov 72 IV)

OXFORD CAPACITY ANALYSIS

Name I.Q. Date
 Address I.Q. Date Hours Given
 I.Q. Date Hours Given

Name of Practitioner Checked by



Acceptable
under perfect
conditions

 Attention
Desirable

Below broken line — attention urgent

Copyright © by L. Ron Hubbard. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

200
150
125
100
75
50
25
0

DESIRABLE STATE NORMAL UNACCEPTABLE STATE

OCA GRAPH

OCCLUDED

OCCLUDED, memory not available for recall. Someone who is **occluded** has a poor memory and poor recalls of the past. (*NSOL*, p. 144)

OCCLUDED CASE, 1. is fixed, most likely, in the effort of a heavy facsimile. The **occluded case** is using a service facsimile so heavily that it is in constant restimulation, and that service facsimile is **occluded** by heavy effort. The **occluded case** complains of illness, ordinarily. (*AP&A*, p. 41) 2. your **occluded case** is simply a balled-up track. (5206CM24F) 3. simply a heavily ridged case. (5203CM04B)

OCCLUSION, 1. something hidden, an **occlusion** of memory is something forgotten, i.e. not available to conscious recall. An **occluded case** is one whose memory is usually largely **occluded** and whose field of awareness is black or very dark. (*COHA Gloss*) 2. **occlusion** is simply using remote viewpoints and then having the remote viewpoints go blank. (5410CM10B) 3. loss of viewpoint of effects. When one has lost a viewpoint with which to perceive effects and upon which he depended for all perception of effect he is very **occluded**. (PAB 4)

OCCLUSION TYPE OF CIRCUIT, the circuit which drops curtains across certain pieces of information or may mask "I" from contact with the standard bank or the reactive bank. This circuit might be worded, "For your own good I have to protect you from yourself." (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 206)

OCTSER, October series. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

OFF, officer. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

OFF TECH, off technical. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

OFF THE TRACK, whenever you find a patient, returned, outside himself and seeing himself, that patient is **off the track**. (*DMSMH*, p. 320)

OJ, overt justification (a process name). (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

OKAY TO AUDIT, an **okay to audit** means two things. There are two **okays to audit**. One is **okay to audit** as an intern. This means one has done the checksheet to the satisfaction of the intern supervisor. One can now audit for intern qualifications. The other is **okay to audit** as an HGC auditor. This means one

ONENESS

has done the intern checksheet, has audited flublessly to many program completions and is passed by the HGC C/S. (HCO PL 24 Aug 71)

OLD AGE, is nothing more than a confirmed low tone on the physiological side. (5203CM05B)

OLD CUFFS, 1. [refers to a habit of writing on his cuffs of Ole Doc Methuselah's, a hero of an LRH science fiction book.] "Ole Doc sat in the sunlight and puffed his pipe and occasionally made intricate calculations on his gold cuff—his filing case was full of torn cuffs containing solutions which would have rocked even his brothers of the Universal Medical Society." (L. Ron Hubbard, *Ole Doc Methuselah*, p. 75) 2. they're just suppositions and so forth, theories. (5410CM10C)

OLD TIMER, see FOUNDING SCIENTOLOGIST.

OLFACtORY, 1. with **olfactory** perception we perceive the minute particles of matter which register as smell. (*SOS*, p. 59) 2. the sense of smell is evidently activated by small particles escaping from the object, which is thus sensed traveling through space and meeting the nerves. (*SA*, p. 87)

-OLOGY, means study. (5407C19)

O-METER, in 1955 a planned new and better E-meter than had ever been built before, under the trademarked name of **physio-galvanometer**, or **O-meter**. (PAB 52)

ONE-FIVE (1.5 on the tone scale), 1. numerical equivalent on the *Chart of Human Evaluation* for the person who is in overt hostility. Anger is his standard state. He is capable of taking destructive action and is characteristically trying to stop things. (*PXL Gloss*) 2. total obstacle. The definition of 1.5 would be just that, total obstacle. (2ACC-30A, 5312CM21) 3. a case of chronic anger or one which enturbulates easily into anger. (*SOS*, p. 51)

ONENESS, people have had the idea that there was a main body of theta and everybody became "one" when you got to the top of the tone scale. Fortunately that isn't true. But you go down tone scale and everybody becomes **one**. And the **oneness** is mest. There's no individuality whatsoever in mest. (PDC 6)

ONE-SHOT CLEAR

ONE-SHOT CLEAR, 1. there was a great deal of discussion in the '50s concerning the fact that there ought to be some chemical which one would load up into a syringe and the word **one-shot clear** became current. But it is actually a sarcastic word. I can absolutely assure you completely and 100 per cent that there is no magic single button. (Cl. VIII No. 9) 2. the command "Be three feet back of your head." This is the **one-shot clear**. (5410CM10B) 3. by **one-shot clear** we meant one phrase or one action given once or repeated, which would bring into being the **Clear** as described in *Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health*, Chapter II. (*Dn* 55!, p. 134)

ONE-VALUED LOGIC, see **LOGIC**.

ONE WITH THE UNIVERSE, one of the control mechanisms which has been used on thetaons is that when they rise in potential they are led to believe themselves **one with the universe**. This is distinctly untrue. Thetaons are individuals. They do not as they rise up the scale, merge with other individualities. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 25)

ONLY ONE, 1. if an individual can discover that he is **only** playing on the first dynamic and that he belongs to no other team it is certain that this individual will lose for he has before him seven remaining dynamics. And the first dynamic is seldom capable of besting by itself all the remaining dynamics. In *Scn* we call this condition the "**only one**." Here is self-determinism in the guise of selfish-determinism and here is an individual who will most certainly be overwhelmed. To enjoy life one must be some part of life. (PAB 84) 2. just above zero on the tone scale. An individual must have no effect on self and total effect on everything and everybody else. Now that is the category of **only one**. This person can never communicate on a team basis. (5707C25) 3. you can look at any person who is being dishonest or who is upsetting his environment or who is getting people into trouble all the time. You could look at that person and the actuality is he has no reality on his fellow man. He doesn't know they live. That's a very low-toned thing we call "**only one**." And when they get into that then they are able to do most anything. All criminals are in this bracket. (ASMC 2, 5506C03) 4. the preclear has gotten into a state, ordinarily, where he is the **only**

OPERATING THETAN

one who can grant beingness, but he has so long restrained other people from granting life to things that he himself will no longer grant any life to things. (*COHA*, p. 56)

OPENING PROCEDURE BY DUPLICATION, gets the preclear to examine, communicate with and own two dissimilar objects. These objects are placed several feet apart and at a level so that the preclear can pick them up without bending over, but so he has to walk between them. (*COHA*, p. 48)

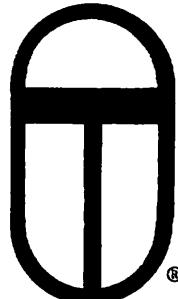
OPENING PROCEDURE OF 8-C, 1. the basic theory of **Opening Procedure of 8-C** is to make and break communication with the physical universe. Once an individual discovers that he can make and break communication with walls and objects, it will be discovered that he can let go of various pieces of his engram bank. (PAB 47) 2. consists of having the preclear move his body around the room under the auditor's direction until (a) he finds he is in actual communication with many spots on the surface of things in the room, (b) until he can select spots in the room and know that he is selecting them and can communicate with them, and (c) select spots and move to them, decide when to touch them and when to let go. (*COHA*, p. 44)

OPERATING, able to act and handle things. (*Aud 10 UK*)

OPERATING THETAN, 1. a **thetan exterior** who can have but doesn't have to have a body in order to control or **operate** thought, life, matter, energy, space and time. (SH Spec 82, 6611C29) 2. willing and knowing cause over life, thought, matter, energy, space and time. And that would of course be mind and that would of course be universe. (SH Spec 80, 6609C08) 3. an individual who could **operate** totally independently of his body whether he had one or didn't have one. He's now himself, he's not dependent on the universe around him. (SH Spec 66, 6509C09) 4. a Clear who has been refamiliarized with his capabilities. (HCOB 12 Jul 65) 5. a being at cause over matter, energy, space, time, form and life. **Operating** comes from "able to **operate** without dependency on things" and **thetan** is the Greek letter theta (θ), which the Greeks used to represent "thought" or perhaps "spirit" to which an "n" is added to make a new noun in the modern style used to create words in engineering. (*BCR*, p. 10) 6. by **operating** **thetan** we mean theta clear

OPERATION CLEAR

plus ability to operate functionally against or with most and other life forms. (SCP, p. 3) 7. this state of being is attained by drills and familiarity after the state of Clear has been obtained. A real OT has no reactive bank, is cause over matter, energy, space, time and thought and is completely free. (HCOB 12 Jul 65)



Operating Thetan Symbol

OPERATION CLEAR, it is CLEAR you, then CLEAR your environment, then CLEAR the country. (*Cert*, Vol. 5, No. 2, 1958)

OPERATIVE SHOCK, a shock to the person sufficient to blow up a few facsimiles. (5207CM24B)

OPPOSE LIST, a list in Routine 2-12 where if the reliable item found turned on pain, you list "Who or what would . . . (reliable item) oppose?" If it turned on sensation, list "Who or what would oppose . . . (the reliable item)?" (HCOB 23 Nov 62)

OPPOSITE POSTULATE, an individual who has made a postulate on a subject experiences "failure" when he has to make an **opposite postulate** later. The **opposite postulate** has the effect of a negative postulate. The **opposite postulate** is distinguished from a negative postulate because it depends upon effort which a negative postulate does not necessarily have to do. (*AP&A*, p. 34)

OPPOSITE VECTOR CASE, has private goals quite the reverse of getting better. (HCOB 24 Mar 60)

OPPOSITION TERMINAL, 1. a designation of a type of GPM item (R6 material). (HCOB 23 Aug 65) 2. one of a pair of reliable items of equal mass and force, the significance of which the theta has in opposition to his own intentions. (HCOB 13 Apr 64,

Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms) 3. an item or identity the pc has actually **opposed** (fought, been an enemy of) sometime in the past (or present) is called an **opposition terminal**. As the person identified himself as not it, he could experience from it only sensation. An **opposition terminal** when its mental residues (black masses) are recontacted in processing, produces only sensation, never pain. **Symbol:** oppterm. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

OP PRO BY DUP, Opening Procedure by Duplication. (SH Spec 67, 6509C21)

OPPTERM, opposition terminal. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

OPTIMUM PRECLEAR, would be one who had average response to noises and sights, who had accurate sonic and visio and who could imagine and know that he was imagining, in color-visio and tone-sonic. This person, understand clearly, may have aberrations which make him climb every chimney in town, drink every drop in every bar every night (or try it anyway), beat his wife, drown his children and suppose himself to be a jub-jub bird. In the psychosomatic line he may have arthritis, gall-bladder trouble, dermatitis, migraine headaches and flat feet. Or he may have that much more horrible aberration—pride in being average and “adjusted.” He is still a relatively easy case to clear. (*DMSMH*, p. 191)

OPTIMUM RANDOMITY, 1. from the viewpoint of the individual, something which has in it the right amount of motion or unexpectedness for his tolerance. (*Scn AD*) 2. the amount of unexpectedness and rapidness of motion he would be comfortable about. (*Abil 36*, p. 6) 3. **optimum randomity** is a 50/50 ratio between cause and effect or a 50 percent offensive and 50 per cent defensive potential. (PAB 30)

OPTIMUM SOLUTION, the **solution** which brings the greatest benefit to the greatest number of dynamics. The infinitely perfect **solution** would be one which brought infinite survival on all dynamics. (*NOTL*, p. 96)

O-RATING, read and listen to the data and understanding of. (HCO PL 26 Jun 72 V) See also **ZERO RATE**.

ORG, organization. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ORGANIC

ORGANIC, internal sensations and, by new definition, emotion. (*Abil 71*)

ORGANICALLY INSANE, missing or seared portions of the brain bringing about insanity, mainly genetic or iatrogenic and relatively rare except in institutions. (*DMSMH*, p. 172)

ORGANIC PERCEPTIONS, through organic perceptions we perceive the states of our own bodies, internally. (*SOS*, p. 59)

ORGANIC SENSATION, that sense which tells the central nervous system the state of the various organs of the body. (*SA*, p. 104)

ORGANISM, 1. a portion of mest which has been organized and is being controlled by theta. Organisms are alive. They are the physical manifestation of life. Theta is said, then, to be the "energy" of life. (It is not to be confused with physical energy, which is the "e" of "mest.") (*Abil 114A*) 2. an organism is composed of theta and mest and their altered form, enttheta and enmest. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 246)

ORIENTATION, determination of location in space and time and determination of energy quantity present. This applies to past, present, future. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

ORIENTATION POINT, 1. that point in relation to which others have location. It is also that point from which the space containing the locations is being created. (*COHA*, p. 54) 2. a point of reference from which the position of other objects is judged. People are often found still using orientation points from childhood which may be thousands of miles from their present time location. The goal of Scientology is that the thetan be his own principal orientation point, and that he have the ability to use or discard any other point of reference. (*COHA Gloss*)

ORIGIN, a point of no-dimension, a point has neither length, breadth, nor depth. But it is something from which you could view length, breadth and depth. (*PDC 11*)

ORIGINAL ASSESSMENT SHEET, 1. this sheet is thoroughly filled out with the pc on the meter. It gives you the pc's history, what drugs and alcohol he has taken in this lifetime, illnesses, operations, present physical conditions, mental treatment, medicines and perception difficulties. (*HCOB 22 Jun 78R*) 2. the purpose of this form is to provide essential data regarding the preclear to the C/S, the D of P and the auditor, and to better acquaint the auditor with the preclear at the onset of auditing. (*HCOB 24 Jun 78*)

OTHER-DETERMINISM

ORIGINAL FORMULA, the **original formula** which led us into Scientology was: having noted the conditions, I found it was necessary to communicate with them in order to perceive, orient myself in them, and with the resulting understandings find out what my purpose really was. And so that was a **formula**, and it was the **original formula** by which we moved in. (SH Spec 57, 6504C06)

ORIGINAL ITEM, the **original item** is a condition, illness, accident, drug, alcohol or medicine, etc. that has been given by the pc to the auditor. This will come from the **Original Assessment Sheet**, from another New Era Dn Rundown or may simply be offered by the pc. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

ORIGINATION, in TR-4 all **originations** concern the coach, his ideas, reactions or difficulties, none concern the auditor. By **originate** is meant a statement or remark referring to the state of the coach or fancied case. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

ORIGIN "I", a viewpoint from which one can perceive anchor points. (PDC 13)

ORIGIN OF THE PRECLEAR, the preclear volunteers something all on his own. The preclear is as well as he can **originate** a communication. That means he can stand at cause on the communication formula. (PAB 151)

O/R LISTING, one clears "overrun" as "gone on too long" or "happened too often." Then one lists smoothly, calmly to the BD F/N item which simply appears. There is no nulling. (HCOB 19 May 71)

-OSIS, the condition of. (*Abil 180*)

O.T.[®], operating theta, highest state there is. (SH Spec 66, 6509C09)

O.T. ACTIVITIES, would be those programs conducted by OTs to assist Scientology. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

OTHER-DETERMINED REALITY, somebody has given him a facsimile and has really impressed him with it and so this looks more real to him than reality. (PRO 15, 5408CM20)

OTHER-DETERMINISM, 1. simply something else giving you orders or directions. (8ACC-6, 5410CM08) 2. something has so thoroughly overwhelmed the pc that he is it. (HCOB 7 May 59)

OTHER SIDE OF WITHHOLDS

OTHER SIDE OF WITHHOLDS, type of case, the person who is afraid to find out. (HCOB 15 Mar 62)

OTHER TECH, is defined as any tech which is not standard tech. (FO 800)

OT METERS (future meters), an entirely different meter for an entirely different purpose. It is for use above Clear up to OT. (EME, p. 26)

OT-3A, procedure tested and released in 1960 for use on staff clearing course, in the HGC, and co-audit to produce theta clears. (HCOB 24 Jan 60) [The full rundown is contained in the HCOB 25 Jan 1960, *OT-3 Procedure, HGC Allowed Processes.*]]

OT TR-0, a drill to train students to be there comfortably and confront another person. The idea is to get the student able to be there comfortably in a position three feet in front of another person, to be there and not do anything else but be there. Student and coach sit facing each other with eyes closed. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

OUT, things which should be there and aren't or should be done and aren't are said to be "out," i.e. "Enrollment books are out." (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

OUT-CREATED, created against too thoroughly. (PAB 85)

OUT-ETHICS, 1. an action or situation in which an individual is involved contrary to the ideals and best interests of his group. An act or situation or relationship contrary to the ethics standards, codes or ideals of the group or other members of the group. An act of omission or commission by an individual that could or has reduced the general effectiveness of a group or its other members. An individual act of omission or commission which impedes the general well-being of a group or impedes it in achieving its goals. (HCO PL 3 May 72) 2. a person who acts against his own moral codes and the mores of the group violates his integrity and is said to be **out-ethics**. (BTB 4 Dec 72)

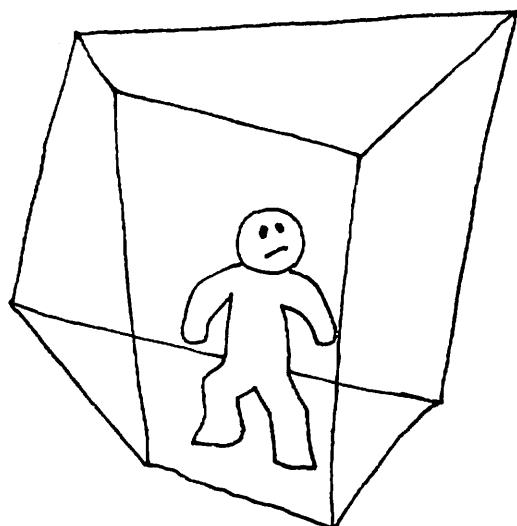
OUTFLOW, 1. a person talking to somebody else, communicating to that person. (Dn 55!, p. 62) 2. a thetan who is being interested is simply **outflowing**. Interested=**outflowing**. Interesting=**inflowing**. (PXL, p. 193)

OUT LIST, a wrong list item or a wrong list. (HCOB 20 Apr 72 II)

OUT OF PLUMB

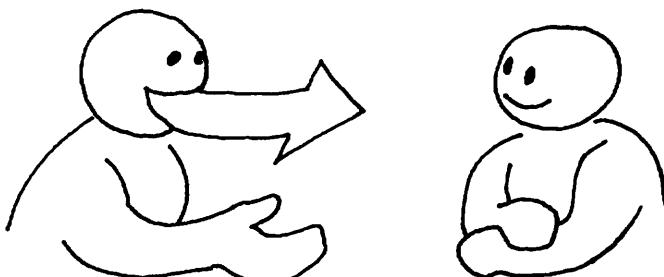
OUT OF, in heavily restimulated circumstances the person goes "out of." In such a condition people want to stop things, cease to act, halt life, and failing this they try to run away. As soon as the actual by-passed charge is found and recognized as the charge by the person, up goes affinity and reality and communication and life can be lived. (HCOB 19 Aug 63)

OUT OF ARC PROCESS, this is the command which asks for **out of affinity moments, out of reality moments and out of communication moments.** (HCOB 12 Jul 64)



Out of Plumb

OUT OF PLUMB, a room has eight points at the baseboard and ceiling, and those will sometimes go completely askew. The eight points no longer make a box. They make a twisted space. The room looks like that to the person. (SH Spec 195A, 6209C27)



Outflow (Def. 1)

OUT OF SESSION

OUT OF SESSION, 1. when the preclear controls the session he is **out of session**. Therefore, it is necessary for the preclear not to stop or alter the course of action of an auditor. The moment that a preclear can satisfactorily, to himself, stop the auditor, that preclear is **out of session** and the probability of doing him much good while he is **out of session** is very remote. (HCOB 4 Oct 56) 2. there are various degrees of being **out of session**. The most severe of these is the person who refuses auditing. The next degree is sitting in the chair but refusing to answer questions. The next degree is sitting in the chair and being uncooperative or even choppy. (HCOB 17 Nov 60) 3. the definition of "in session" is (a) interested in own case, (b) willing to talk to the auditor. When either of these are violated the pc is "**out of session**" and is receiving no benefit from processing. (HCOB 17 Nov 60)

OUT OF VALENCE, 1. simply and entirely the pc was not in the body he was occupying during the incident. (SH Spec 51, 6109C07) 2. in the pictures you get of old incidents, you may be seeing yourself "outside of yourself," not seeing the scene as you saw it then. This is being **out of valence**. (HFP, p. 92) 3. it means the case is too heavily charged. It is very, very, very heavily charged. So the person cannot even come to the center of his bank, he can't be in the middle of his bank and look at it. He has been living for eons watching himself so that the pictures he takes are outside. (7203C30SO) 4. if you look into suppressive person tech you will find an SP *has* to be **out of valence** to be SP. He does not know that he is because he is himself in a **non-self valence**. He is "somebody else" and is denying that he himself exists, which is to say denying himself as a self. (HCOB 17 Jul 71)

OUT-POINT LIST, these are the elements of illogic and insanity. (HCOB 28 Aug 70RA)

OUT RUDIMENT, a **rudiment** is **out** if it reads and in if it does not read. (EMD, p. 37)

OUT RUDS, are easy to spot. The person with an ARC break, won't talk or is misemotional or antagonistic. A problem produces fixated attention. Natter and 1.1 remarks means a withhold. (HCOB 15 Oct 74)

OVER-RESTIMULATION

OUT-SCANNING, you get the energy emanating from the pre-clear to the environment in the incident. That's **out-scanning**. (HCL 4, 5203CM04B)

OUT TECH, means that Scientology is not being applied or is not being correctly applied. (HCOB 13 Sept 65)

OUT THE BOTTOM, *Slang*. the individual drops down the tone scale so far he can go no further down. It symbolized being worse off than merely being on the **bottom** of the ladder. Gone downward from the **bottom**. (LRH Def. Notes)

OVER ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, 1. acknowledging before the pc has said all. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*) 2. giving an unnecessary number of Goods, Thank yous, etc., which will have the same effect as under acknowledging. (BTB 29 Jun 62)

OVERAUDITING, auditing beyond a grade of release attained. (*Aud 10 UK*)

OVERBURDEN, the incident is too charged in one place to be confronted. (HCOB 15 Jul 70)

OVERLISTED LIST, the pc is just kind of in apathy about it all and upset and sort of audited into the ground, and it's all sort of tight and the mass is tight and the needle is tight. The auditor had a complete list and didn't know when to stop. (SH Spec 255, 6304C04)

OVER-PERCEPTION, this is not necessarily imagination, but it can go to the length of seeing and hearing things which are not there at all, which happens to be a common insanity. (*DMSMH*, p. 189)

OVER-RESTIMULATION, 1. pc goes into more charge than he or she can itsa easily. The TA slows down. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*) 2. something that is **over-restimulated** is not easily discharged because in some fashion or another the discharge has been prevented. It comes from getting a hold of too much and not discharging it. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28) 3. there is a condition of **over-restimulation**. Its definition is, it will not discharge by ordinary means. (SH Spec 300, 6308C28)

OVERRUN

OVERRUN, 1. an **overrun** means doing something too long that has engrams connected with it which means an engram chain with too many engrams on it being restimulated by life or auditing. Hence **overrun**. If this **overrun** persisted unhandled eventually the pc would be overwhelmed and one in theory, would have a low TA. (HCOB 16 Jun 70) 2. gone on too long or happened too often. (HCOB 3 Jun 71) 3. means the pc came out of the bank and the pc went back into it again. (Class VIII, No. 2) 4. continuing a process past the optimum point. (*Abil 218*) 5. running past a free, floating needle on any type of process. (HCOB 2 Aug 65)

OVERRUNNING, means accumulating protests and upsets about it until it is just a mass of stops. Anyone can do anything forever unless he begins to stop it. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I)

OVERSHOOTING, going beyond a completion or completing a completion. (HCOB 16 Aug 70)

OVERSHOT, entered the case too high. (PAB 61)

OVERT ACT, 1. an **overt act** is not just injuring someone or something; an **overt act** is an **act of omission or commission** which does the least good for the least number of dynamics or the most harm to the greatest number of dynamics. (HCO PL 1 Nov 70 III) 2. an intentionally committed harmful **act** committed in an effort to resolve a problem. (SH Spec 44, 6410C27) 3. that thing which you do which you aren't willing to have happen to you. (1SH ACC 10, 6009C14)

OVERT HOSTILITY, here is the occasional grouch, the complaining individual who yet makes no mistake about what he finds wrong. The "blunt, honest" type who tactlessly tears up the tenderer feelings of companions is found in this band. (*SOS*, p. 20)

OVERT-MOTIVATOR SEQUENCE, 1. if a fellow does an **overt**, he will then believe he's got to have a **motivator** or that he has had a **motivator**. (AHMC 2, 6012C31) 2. the sequence wherein someone who has committed an **overt** has to claim the existence of **motivators**. The **motivators** are then likely to be used to justify committing further **overt acts**. (*PXL Gloss*)

OVERT OF OMISSION, a failure to act resulting in the injury, reduction or degradation of another or others in their beingness, persons, possessions or dynamics. (HCOB 1 Nov 68 II)

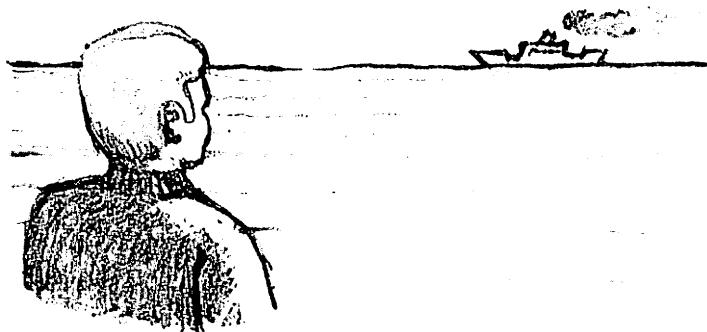
OVERWHELMING, 1. as a person begins to be unwilling to **overwhelm**, he, of course, begins to be unwilling to win and so loses pan-determinism and sinks into self-determinism. Games are, for our auditing purposes, "contests in **overwhelmings**." The primary **overwhelming** is to take space. (PAB 80) 2. **overwhelming** does not consist of space, energy et al. It is the idea that an **overwhelming** has occurred. The winner is convinced that he has **overwhelmed** the opposing player. The loser is convinced that he has been **overwhelmed**. (PAB 80) 3. to push in too tight. (SH Spec 57, 6109C21)

OVERWHUMPED, *Slang.* over-restimulated. (SH Spec 302A, 6309C03)

O/W, overt/withhold. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

O-W BY TRANSFER, most pcs are on **O-W by transfer** which is to say when they kick George in the head they get a headache themselves. This makes them think they are George. (HCOB 22 Dec 60)

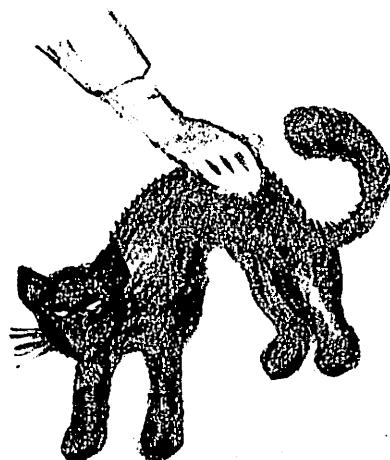
OWN, to **own** is not to label or cart away. To **own** is to be able to see or touch or occupy. (*FOT*, p. 33)



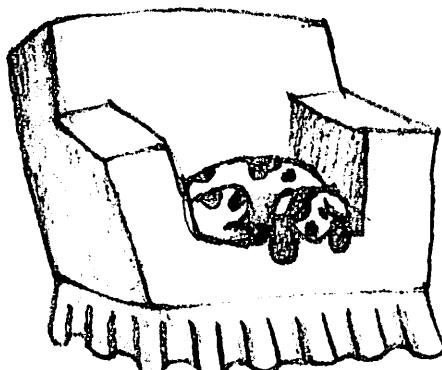
Own
see

OWNERSHIP

touch



occupy



see definition on previous page

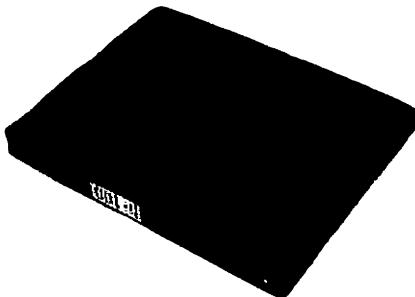
OWNERSHIP, 1. **ownership** is a problem of havingness. If you **own** something you can have it, if you don't **own** it you can't have it. (2ACC-29B, 5312CM20) 2. **ownership** could be said to be that area being covered and protected by the preclear. (PAB 8)

OWN VALENCE, his **own** concept of himself. (PAB 95)

P

PAB, Professional Auditors Bulletin (a series of technical booklet issues.) (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

PACK, a pack is a collection of written materials which match a checksheet. It is variously constituted—such as loose-leaf or a cardboard folder or bulletins in a cover stapled together. A pack does not necessarily include a booklet or hardcover book that may be called for as part of a checksheet. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)



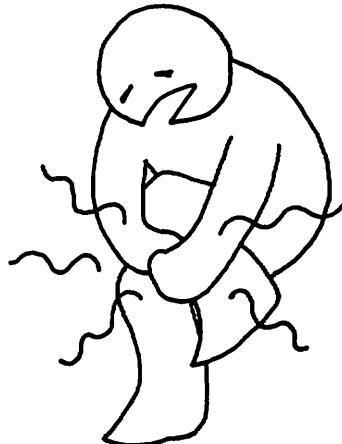
Pack

PACKAGE, always consists of two RIs that are terminals and two RIs that are oppterm. (HCOB 27 Jan 63)

PACKAGE RUDIMENT QUESTION

PACKAGE RUDIMENT QUESTION, four rudiments in one question and therefore four major thoughts in one sentence. It's just a fast way of doing four rudiments in one sentence. (HCOB 25 May 62)

PACKED UP METER, a meter is "packed up" when the TA goes high or too low and the needle freezes and won't read. (HCOB 23 Sept 66)



Pain

PAIN, 1. is composed of heat, cold, electrical, and the combined effect of sharp hurting. If one stuck a fork in his arm, he would experience **pain**. When one uses **PAIN** in connection with clearing one means awareness of heat, cold, electrical or hurting stemming from the reactive mind. According to experiments done at Harvard, if one were to make a grid with heated tubes going vertical and chilled tubes going horizontal and were to place a small current of electricity through the lot, the device, touched to a body, would produce the feeling of **PAIN**. It need not be composed of anything very hot or cold or of any high voltage to produce a very intense feeling of **pain**. Therefore what we call **PAIN** is itself, heat, cold and electrical. If a pc experiences one or more of these from his reactive mind, we say he is experiencing **PAIN**. *Symbol: PN.* (HCOB 8 Nov 62) 2. the sharp impulse or dull impulse of heat, cold and electrical. (SH Spec 202A, 6210C23) 3. the sensation of **pain** is actually a sensation of loss. It is a loss of beingness, loss of position and awareness. (*COHA*, p. 210) 4. too much motion too fast. (5203CM05B) 5. **pain**, technically, is caused by an effort counter to the effort of the individual as a whole. (*Scn Jour 5-G*) 6. **pain**

PAN-KNOWINGNESS

is the randomness produced by sudden or strong counter-efforts. (*AP&A*, p. 100) 7. the sudden impact of theta and mest together could be considered a turbulence which creates dissonance in theta. This is registered and recorded as **pain**. (*SOS*, p. 40) 8. theta and mest coming together too hard get into a turmoil which we call **pain**. (*SOS*, p. 5) 9. **pain** is a warning of non-survival or potential death. (*SA*, p. 27)

PAIN ASSOCIATION, the person is made to associate his "wrong ideas" with **pain** so that he "will not have these ideas," or will be "prevented from doing these things." A crude current example is to electric shock a person every time he smokes a cigarette. After several "treatments" he is supposed to **associate the pain** with the idea and so "give up smoking." (HCOB 16 Jul 70)

PAINFUL EMOTION ENGRAM, 1. similar to other engrams. It is caused by the shock of sudden loss such as the death of a loved one. (*DMSMH*, p. 62) 2. the death, departure or denial by an ally is a certain **painful emotion engram**. (*DMSMH*, p. 353)

PAINFUL INCIDENT, any incident which was **painful**; a death, an operation, a big failure, big enough to render you unconscious such as an accident. (*HFP*, p. 99)

PAN-DETERMINISM, 1. would mean a willingness to start, change and stop on any and all dynamics. That is its primary definition. A further definition, also a precision definition, is: the willingness to start, change and stop two or more forces, whether or not opposed, and this could be interpreted as two or more individuals, two or more groups, two or more planets, two or more like-species, two or more universes, two or more spirits whether or not opposed. This means that one would not necessarily fight, he would not necessarily choose sides. (*Dn 55!*, p. 100) 2. defined as **determining** the activities of two or more sides in a game simultaneously. (PAB 84) 3. the ability to regulate the considerations of two or more identities, whether or not opposed. (*COHA*, p. 110) 4. full responsibility for both sides of a game. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 119)

PAN-KNOWINGNESS, in his native state, a thetan knows everything without looking, or anything, but he doesn't know any particulars of data. These are all invented. So what you would really call this would be a potentiality, or **pan-knowingness**. (PAB 64)

PAPER TRICK

PAPER TRICK, there are cases around that have been "audited" for years who have never really done a process. This can be whipped by a Comm Process done with **paper** and pencil. [The comm process discussed in the reference HCOB is "From where could you communicate to a victim?"] You locate the terminal with an E-Meter and then you lay the instrument aside, give the pc a sheet of **paper** and a pencil, and every time he answers your auditing question, you have him or her draw the answer on the **paper**. As the Comm Process exceeds language, it can be easily checked. Even if the pc seems to be having some success but could succeed faster you can boost it along with the "paper trick" as this is called. (HCOB 27 Aug 59)

PARANOID, 1. a person with delusions, as of grandeur or, especially, persecution. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. is one on whom everything is impinged. There isn't really any such thing as a **paranoid**. There's such a thing as collapsed space. (PDC 26)

PARA-SCIENTOLOGY, 1. includes all of the uncertainties and unknown territories of life which have not been completely explored and explained. (PAB 85) 2. that large bin which includes all greater or lesser uncertainties. Here are the questionable things, the things of which the common normal observer cannot be sure with a little study. Here are theories, here are groups of data, even groups commonly accepted as "known." (COHA, p. 188) 3. those things which are uncertainties, such as metaphysics, spirits, other worlds, space opera, whole track, GE line, are all being put into the bin called **para-Scientology**. (PAB 2)

PARTICLE, energy is subdivisible into a large motion, such as a flow, a dispersal, or a ridge, and a small motion which is itself commonly called a **particle** in nuclear physics. Agitation within agitation is the basic formation of **particles** of energy, such as electrons, protons and others. (Scn 8-80, p. 43)

PARTS OF MAN, 1. the individual **man** is divisible (separable) into three **parts** (divisions). The first of these is the spirit, called in Scn the *Thetan*. The second of these **parts** is the *Mind*. The third of these **parts** is the *Body*. (FOT, p. 54) 2. **thetan**, **thetan machinery**, **body** and the reactive-somatic mind. (8ACC 14, 5410C20)

PC TYPE B

PAST, on the time track, everything which is earlier than present time. (*SOS Gloss*)

PASTORAL COUNSELING, Dianetics is practiced in the Church of Scientology as **pastoral counseling**, addressing the spirit in relation to his own body and intended to increase well-being and *peace of mind*. (BPL 24 Sept 73RA XIII)

PAST POSTULATES, decisions or conclusions the preclear has made in the past and to which he is still subjected in the present. **Past postulates** are uniformly invalid since they cannot resolve present environment. (*HFP Gloss*)

PATHOLOGY, THREE STAGES OF, *predisposition*, by which is meant the factors which prepared the body for sickness, *precipitation*, by which is meant the factors which cause the sickness to manifest itself, and *perpetuation*, by which is meant the factors which cause the sickness to continue. (*DMSMH*, pp. 91-92)

PATIENT, preclear. (PAB 87)

PATTY-CAKED, *Slang*. the auditor left off simply because the preclear was having difficulty doing the process. (COHA, p. 113)

PC, preclear. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

PC EXAMINER, that person in a Scn Church assigned to the duties of noting **pc's** statements, TA position and indicators after session or when **pc** wishes to volunteer information. (HCO PL 4 Dec 71 V)

PCRD, Primary Correction Rundown: a corrective action. Purpose: to get the person through the PRD. (HCOB 20 Jul 72 I)

PC TYPE A, has few personal problems. Even when they occur he isn't upset by them. Handles life easily. Is energetic generally and able to work efficiently at things. Takes setbacks optimistically. Feels good most of the time. (HCOB 29 Jun 64)

PC TYPE B, is deluged with personal problems. Can't see any way out. Gets upset easily or is just in plain apathy and is never upset because things aren't real anyway (like a boulder wouldn't get upset). Has a hard time in life. Is generally tired and can't work very long at anything. Takes setbacks emotionally or just collapses. Feels ill most of the time. A **type B** can't be cause. (HCOB 29 Jun 64)

PDH, 1. stands for **pain drug hypnosis**. It is known to some psychiatrists as a means of compelling obedience. They sometimes use it on psychotics. (LRH ED 2 US and 2WW Only)
2. **pain drug hypnosis**—a drug is administered to a person, the person is put into a trance and is told things. (5203CM05D)

PE, Personal Efficiency Foundation. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

PECULIAR CASES, all **peculiar cases** were **cases** that weren't run by standard tech. (Class VIII, No. 1)

PE FOUNDATION, a programmed drill calculated to introduce people to Sen and to bring their cases up to a high level of reality both on Sen and on life. (HCOB 29 Sept 59)

PERCEPTS, see **PERCEPTICS**, def. 2.

PERCEPTICS, 1. sense messages. (SOS, p. 9) 2. specialized data from the standard memory or reactive banks which represent and reproduce the sense messages of a moment in the past. The sense messages of present time, also; (formerly the word "percepts" was used to mean the sense messages of present time, but usage has dropped this distinction). (SOS Gloss)

PERCEPTION, 1. **perception** is the process of recording data from the physical universe and storing it as a theta facsimile. (HFP, p. 181) 2. channels through which one can contact the physical universe. (SA, p. 64) 3. any means of communicating below the level of knowingness. There are more than fifty **perceptions** used by the physical body, the best-known of which are sight, hearing, touch, taste and smell. (COHA Gloss)

PERCEPTION POINT, there would be a viewpoint, which is a **perception point**, which would consist of look, and smell, and talk and hear, and all sorts of things could be thrown in under this category, viewpoint. Ordinarily we simply mean at that level of the scale, looking, but you can throw all the rest of the **perceptions** in at that level of the scale. (PXL, p. 257)

PERFECT COMMUNICATION, a **perfect communication** is one which is duplicated perfectly at the effect point whatever emanated from the cause point. (UPC 1, 5406CM05)

PERSONAL IDENTITY

PERFECT DUPLICATE, 1. a perfect duplicate is an additional creation of the object, its energy, and space, in its own space, in its own time, using its own energy. This violates the condition that two objects must not occupy the same space, and causes a vanishment of the object. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 31) 2. it means a copy in its own space with its own particles in its own time. It'll disappear if you do that. (5410CM10B)

PERFECT DUPLICATION, cause and effect in the same point in space. (*PXL*, p. 114)

PERMANENT CERTIFICATE, in the case of an auditor, an internship or formal auditing experience is required. When actual honest evidence is presented to C&A that he has demonstrated that he can produce flubless results his certificate is validated with a gold seal and is a permanent certificate. With other courses the person must demonstrate that he can apply the materials studied by producing an actual, honest statistic in the materials studied. He presents this evidence to C&A and receives a validation gold seal on his certificate. (HCO PL 31 Aug 74 II)

PERMANENT RESTIMULATION, the mechanism of permanent restimulation consists of opposing forces of comparable magnitude which cause a balance which does not respond to current time and remains "timeless." (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Tone Arm Action*)

PERPETUATION, by which is meant the factors which cause the sickness to continue. (*DMSMH*, p. 92)

PERSISTENCE, the ability to exert continuance of effort toward survival goals. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 73)

PERSISTENT F/N, unkillable F/N. It's persistent at least for that day. (HCOB 8 Oct 70)

PERSONAL IDENTITY, the composite of all your experience plus an initial decision to be and occasional decisions not to be. You do not die as an identity or a personality or an individual. You and the mest body "separate" and the mest body gets a funeral. (*HFP*, p. 76)

PERSONAL INTEGRITY

PERSONAL INTEGRITY, is knowing what you know. What you know is what you know, and to have the courage to know and say what you have observed. And that is **integrity** and there is no other **integrity**. (*B&C*, p. 21)

PERSONALITY, 1. the individual, the **personality**, is the awareness of awareness unit, and the awareness of awareness unit is the **person**. (*Dn* 55!, p. 17) 2. a complex of inherited (mest, organic, theta) and environmental (aberration, education, present time environment, nutrition, etc.) factors. (*SOS Gloss*)

PERSONALITY ACCESSIBLE, means a **person** who will talk to you about his condition without being antagonistic. (*NOTL*, p. 34)

PERSONALITY GRAPH, a picture of a valence. On any human being, he himself is not really enough there to have a **personality**. (*SH Spec 70*, 6607C21) See also **OCA GRAPH**.

PERSONAL MOTION, this is awareness of change of position in space. This perception is assisted by sight, the feel of wind, changes in body weight, and by the observation of external environment. (*SA*, p. 106)

PERSONAL PRESENCE ALTITUDE, the individual who leads or makes an impression upon others merely by his **presence**, by his example and the fact of his existence, has **personal presence altitude**. Ghandi had this to a very high degree. (*SOS Gloss*)

PERSONAL ROLLER COASTER, (From *HCOB 5 Dec 68*). Same as **roller coaster**. (LRH Def. Notes)

PERSONNEL PROGRAMMER, a **Personnel Programmer** works with individual staff members and draws up workable **personnel programmes** and sees that they are fully executed. The purpose of a **Personnel Programmer** is to help LRH to expertly **programme** each staff member to a point of real success on their own post, to operate well as a member of the group and attain higher and higher levels of skill, knowledge and ability, through full use of the technology of *Dn* and *Sen*. (*HCO PL 22 Jan 72 II*)

PGM, Program (FO 2192)

PHANTOM SLAM, always comes on and goes off and comes on and goes off and a **phantom slam** has this characteristic; that it never obeys the auditor. The **phantom slam** may turn on and louse you up on the list as to which item is **rockslamming**. You

PHYSICAL UNIVERSE

don't ever get a **phantom slam** on an uncharged list. The list has to be "hotter than a pistol" to turn the **slam** on. Completely aside from the **phantom slam** this type of case will never do what you tell them. You say, "Has anything been suppressed?" and they don't think about suppressing something, they think about something else. (SH Spec 225, 6212C13)

PHC, First Phoenix Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

PHD, Philadelphia Doctorate Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

PHI (ϕ), mest. (*NOTL*, p. 142)

PHILOSOPHY, 1. the pursuit of knowledge. The knowledge of the causes and laws of all things. (*SPB*, p. 1) 2. a love or pursuit of wisdom or a search for the underlying causes and principles of reality. (Ron's Jour 68)

PHRASE, can be an enforced command thing which an individual then takes as a superior command or even can take as his own postulate. (PDC 7)

PHS, Philadelphia Doctorate Course Supplementary Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

PHYSICALLY ILL PC, he is in suppressed pain and each time he gets a *change*, he puts on full stops as it started to hurt. He won't get the same gain again and tomorrow the same process or type of process won't work. He stops the pain if it starts to hurt, puts a new stop on his case. Slow gain, poor result is a **physically ill pc**. (HCOB 12 Mar 69)

PHYSICAL PAIN, the alarm reaction to theta that the organism has been too heavily impinged upon mest. **Physical pain** is an abrupt and sharp warning of non-survival. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 22) 2. theta and mest are many times brought together in disorderly collision. This creates the phenomenon known as **physical pain**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 4)

PHYSICAL UNIVERSE, 1. the **universe** of matter, energy, space and time. It would be the **universe** of the planets, their rocks, rivers, and oceans, the **universe** of stars and galaxies, the **universe** of burning suns and time. In this **universe** we would not include theta as an integral portion, although theta obviously impinges upon it as life. (*SOS*, p. 4) 2. the **physical universe** is reducible to motion of energy operating in space through time. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 71)

PHYSICAL WELL-BEING

PHYSICAL WELL-BEING, absence of factors which predispose him to illness. (*SOS*, p. 15)

PHYSIO-ANIMAL BRAIN, the physio-animal section of the brain, contains the motor controls, the sub-brains, and the physical nervous system in general, including the physical aspect of the analytical section of the brain. The control of all voluntary and involuntary muscles is contained in this section. It commands all body fluids, blood flow, respiration, glandular secretion, cellular construction, and the activity of various parts of the body. (*DTOT*, p. 23)

PHYSIOGALVANOMETER, see O-METER.

PHYSIO-ANIMAL MIND, the physio-animal mind has specific methods of "thinking." These are entirely reactive; animal experimentation—rats, dogs, etc.—is experimentation on and with precisely this mind and little more. It is a fully conscious mind. There is no period in the life of the organism from conception to death when this mind is not awake, observing, and recording perceptics. This is the mind of a dog, cat or rat and is also the basic mind of a man so far as its operating characteristics are concerned. (*DTOT*, p. 24)

PIANOLA CASe, 1. a case that was wide open, had sonic recall, visio recall, no pain shut-offs or anything and you just said "Go back to the earliest moment of pain or unconsciousness" and the fellow went and you say, "Go to the beginning of the engram" and he goes, and you run it out and it erases. Well, they'd begun to call this the pianola case, because it plays itself. (5009CM23B) 2. in a pianola case, the file clerk works with you. The somatic strip does what you tell it to do. (*NOTL*, p. 68) 3. a case that has easy running in all perceptics. (*NOTL*, p. 25)

PICTURE, facsimile. (PAB 136) See FACSIMILE.

PICTURE AND MASSES REMEDY, 1. it is usual to do a PICTURE AND MASSES REMEDY to find and handle restimulated engram chains which are causing the TA to be high. (HCOB 16 Aug 70R) 2. the anaten pc—dopes off in session—high TA. The handling of the pcs or pre-OTs that fall under the above category, even though they were well rested before session consists of: the case supervisor sends the pc or pre-OT to a Dn auditor who would list: "What pictures or masses have you touched on in life or in auditing that have been left unflat?" The Dn auditor would get the best reading item from the list, gets the somatic or pain, or

PLEASURE

sensation or unwanted emotion or attitude that goes with that picture or mass, makes sure that it reads well, and he would follow down to basic and erasure that item that read with the picture or the mass by standard R3R. The list is reassessed and is exhausted as above. (BTB 3 Oct 69R) [Note: The referenced BTB gives two additional remedies for handling the anaten pc—dopes off in session—high TA.]

PINCH TEST, for demos you can do a “pinch test” where you explain to the pc that to show him how the meter registers mental mass—you will give him a pinch as part of the demo. Then get him to think of the pinch (while he is holding the cans) showing him the meter reaction and explaining how it registers mental mass. (BTB 8 Jan 71R)

PINK SHEET, pink sheets are issued by a course supervisor as a corrective measure. A student is given a pink sheet when something earlier was missed that should have been learned. The principle of the pink sheet is that a student is responsible for all the material he has studied earlier. If he is unable to apply or use any of this material then the pink sheet is issued to remedy the situation. It gives the student a study assignment calling for restudy and checkout of the specific materials pertaining. It is a quick and precise remedy. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

PL, policy letter. (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

PLATEN, a card with holes in it that is put on another paper and has in it the line plot mostly written out. (HCOB 8 Dec 64)

PLAY, 1. somebody invented the difference between work and play. Play was seen to be something interesting and work was seen to be something arduous and necessary. Play is almost purposeless. Work has a purpose. Play should be called work without a purpose. Activity without a purpose. (*POW*, p. 32) 2. unreal or delusory motion about which you are not supposed to be serious; you are not supposed to as-is .it. (SH Spec 19, 6106C23)

PLEASURE, 1. the Dn definition of pleasure is that the organism tending toward survival obtains pleasure by survival actions and the seeking of survival goals. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 84) 2. the perception of well being or an advance toward the ultimate goal. (*DTOT*, p. 20) 3. creative and constructive effort. (*DASF*)

PLEASURE MOMENTS

PLEASURE MOMENTS, mental image pictures containing pleasure sensations. They respond to R3R. One seldom addresses them unless the preclear is fixated on some type of "pleasure" to a point where it has become highly aberrated. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)



PLOTTING, the action of obtaining goals or items from the pc and positioning them in their correct sequence on their respective plots. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

PLS, Public Lecture Series (American). (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

PLUS-POINT LIST, they are the elements of logic and sanity. (HCOB 28 Aug 70RA)

PLUS RANDOMITY, from the viewpoint of the individual, something which has in it too much motion or unexpectedness for his tolerance is plus randomity. (*Abil 36*)

P.M., pleasure moment. (*Hubbard Chart of Human Evaluation*)

PN, symbol for pain or electrical. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

POINT OF VIEW, point from which he was looking, rather than his opinions. (*Dn 55!*, p. 69)

POINTS, the arbitrary assignment of a credit value to a part of study materials. "One page equals one point." "That drill is worth 25 points." (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

POST PURPOSE CLEARING

POINTS SYSTEM, the system of assigning and counting up points for studies and drills that give the progress of a student and measure his speed of study. They are kept track of by the student and course administrator and added up each week as the student's statistic. The statistic of the course is the combined study points of the class. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

POLE THETA TRAP, the being is shot into the implant area put on a post wobbled around and then ran through this implant of goals, on a little monowheel **pole trap** which had the effigy of a body on it, the being didn't have a body and was put on a **pole trap**. The **pole trap** has a body on it. (SH Spec 266, 6305C21)

POLITICAL DIANETICS, embraces the field of group activity and organization to establish the optimum conditions and processes of leadership and inter-group relations. (*DMSMH*, p. 152)

POOR CASE CONDITION OR INCOMPLETE, a staff member who is in a state of chronic repair or who is not in good physical condition or good **case condition** as they are defined. (HCO PL 21 Oct 73R)

POOR MEMORY, a poor memory means a curtained memory, the memory being complete. Every perception observed in a lifetime is to be found in the banks. (*EOS*, p. 54)

POSITIONAL ALTITUDE, deriving from an arbitrarily assigned position. Military officers and bureaucrats often depend heavily upon **positional altitude**. (*SOS* Gloss)

POSITIVE POSTULATE, it's not only that there is no negative given attention to, but it does not assume that any negative is possible. (ESTO 6, 7203C03 SO II)

POSITIVE PROCESSING, this consists of addressing the theta on the case and bringing it to view. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 281)

POST INJURY, after injury. (HCOB 12 Mar 69)

POSTOPERATIVE, after operation. (HCOB 12 Mar 69)

POSTPARTUM PSYCHOSIS, mental upset due to delivery of a baby. (HCOB 15 Jan 70)

POST PURPOSE CLEARING, an essential part of hatting; to get the person's **post purpose cleared** by an auditor. This requires an auditor, an E-meter, and is done in session. Staff member must bring hat folder to the **PPC** session so if there is any confusion on **purposes** in it they can be **cleared** up from the hat folder. (HCOB 4 Aug 71R) *Abbr.* PPC.

POSTULATE

POSTULATE, *n.* 1. a self-created truth would be simply the consideration generated by self. Well, we just borrow the word which is in seldom use in the English language, we call that postulate. And we mean by postulate, self-created truth. He posts something. He puts something up and that's what a postulate is. (HPC A6-4, 5608C--) 2. a postulate is, of course, that thing which is a directed desire or order, or inhibition, or enforcement, on the part of the individual in the form of an idea. (2ACC 23A, 5312CM14) 3. that self-determined thought which starts, stops or changes past, present or future efforts. (*AP&A*, p. 33) 4. is actually a prediction. (5112CM30B) —*v.* 1. in Scn the word postulate means to cause a thinkingness or consideration. It is a specially applied word and is defined as causative thinkingness. (*FOT*, p. 71) 2. to conclude, decide or resolve a problem or to set a pattern for the future or to nullify a pattern of the past. (*HFP*, p. 155) 3. to generate or "thunk" a concept. A postulate infers conditions and actions rather than just plain thinks. It has a dynamic connotation. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

POSTULATE OFF, 1. postulate off = erasure. (HCOB 24 Sept 71R) 2. the EP of a Dn chain is always always always the postulate coming off. The postulate is what holds the chain in place. Release the postulate, the chain blows. That's it. (HCOB 16 Sept 78) 3. only when the postulate has come off to F/N and VGIs can one consider that the full EP of a Dn incident or chain has been reached. (HCOB 26 Jun 78RA II)

POSTULATE PROCESSING, 1. that processing which addresses the postulates, evaluations and conclusions of the preclear at the level of self-determined thought, yet postulate processing has some value when addressed to stimulus-response ideas. Postulate processing is the primary and highest method of processing a theta. With creative processing, it constitutes Scn 8-8008. (Scn 8-8008, p. 37) 2. the process or any process which permits an individual to change his postulates. (PDC 37)

POSTULATED REALITY, a second type of reality is postulated reality, which is brought into being by creative or destructive imagination. (SOS, p. 97)

POTENTIAL TROUBLE SOURCE, 1. a person or preclear who "roller-coasters," i.e., gets better, then worse. This occurs only when his connection to a suppressive person or group is unhandled and he must, in order to make his gains from Scn permanent, receive processing intended to handle such. (ISE, p. 48) 2. somebody who is connected with an SP who is invalidating him, his beingness, his processing, his life. (SH Spec 63,

PR (PUBLIC RELATIONS)

6506C08) 3. means the case is going to go up and fall down. He's a trouble source because he's going to get upset. He's a trouble source because he's going to make trouble. And he's trouble for the auditor and he's trouble for us and he's trouble for himself. (SH Spec 68, 6510C14) 4. it means someone connected to a person or group opposed to Scn. It is a technical thing. It results in illness and roller-coaster and is the cause of illness and roller-coaster. (HCOB 17 Apr 72) *Abbr.* PTS.

POTENTIAL VALUE, 1. the potential value of the individual is derived from his ability to think and his power in the following fashion, where PV equals potential value, A equals ability to think and D equals power. $PV=AD^x$. (*DASF*) 2. equal to intelligence multiplied by the dynamics of the individual to a certain power. This might be restated as meaning that the potential value of any man was equal to some numerical factor, denoting his structural intelligence and capability, multiplied by his free theta to a power. This was written in the handbook in an effort to encourage some psychologist to discover what the power of the dynamic might be and conclude some means of establishing potential value by psychometry. (*SOS*, p. 126) 3. the potential value of an individual or a group may be expressed by the equation $PV=ID^x$ where I is intelligence and D is dynamic. The worth of an individual is computed in terms of the alignment, on any dynamic, of his potential value with optimum survival along that dynamic. (*DMSMH*, p. 40)

POWER, 1. the amount of work which can be accomplished in a unit of time, or the amount of force which can be applied in a unit of time. Power has the connotation of being potential. Power does not necessarily mean application of it. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. the ability to maintain a position in space. (PAB 131)

POWER AUDITOR, a graduate of the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course who has also served the Saint Hill Internship. Only they are qualified to do the power processes of Grade V. They are Class VII auditors. (*ISE*, p. 45)

POWER PROCESSES, the processes audited only by Class VII auditors which make Grade V Power Releases. (*Scn AD*)

PPC, Post Purpose Clearing. (HCOB 4 Aug 71R)

PR, process. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

PR (PUBLIC RELATIONS), 1. *Slang.* to cover up, putting up a lot of false reports to serve as a smoke screen for idleness or bad

PRACTICAL

actions. (HCO PL 4 Apr 72) 2. **public relations** cheery falsehoods. (HCOB 22 Sept 71) 3. a technique of communicating ideas. (HCO PL 13 Aug 70 I)

PRACTICAL, the drills which permit the student to associate and coordinate theory with the actual items and objects to which the theory applies. **Practical** is application of what one knows to what one is being taught to understand, handle or control. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

PRACTICAL INSTRUCTOR, assists the **practical supervisor**, handles all **practical administration** and acts as auditing supervisor. (HCO PL 18 Dec 64)

PRACTICAL SUPERVISOR, handles all **practical instruction**, acts as auditing supervisor. (HCO PL 18 Dec 64)

PR AUDITING REPORT, meaning **promoting** instead of auditing. A false auditing report. (HCOB 16 Aug 70)

PRD, Primary Rundown. (HCOB 20 Jul 72 I)

PREASSESSMENT, 1. is a new procedure in New Era Dn. It is done with a prepared **Preassessment List** and determines what categories of somatics are connected to the original item, and which of these is the most highly charged. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R) 2. this is a new procedure on the handling and running of Dn. It ensures that every somatic is gotten off in connection with whatever you are handling. (HCOB 22 Jun 78R) 3. the **Preassessment** is done to get running items. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

PREASSESSMENT ITEM, this is in turn the largest reading item on the **Preassessment List** and then subsequently lesser reading items from the same list are taken up. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

PREASSESSMENT LIST, this is found in New Era Dn Series 4-1. A prepared list of categories of somatics which is assessed in connection with the original item. (The list includes pains, sensations, feelings, emotions, attitudes, misemotions, unconsciousnesses, sorenesses, compulsions, fears, aches, tirednesses, pressures, discomforts, dislikes, numbnesses.) (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

PRECIPITATION, the factors which cause the sickness to manifest itself. (DMSMH, p. 92)

PRECLEAR, 1. a person who, through Scn processing, is finding out more about himself and life. (PXL, p. 20) 2. a spiritual being who is now on the road to becoming Clear, hence **preclear**. (HCOB 5 Apr 69) 3. one who is discovering things about himself and who is becoming clearer. (HCO PL 21 Aug 63)

PREHAVINGNESS SCALE

PRECLEAR ASSESSMENT SHEET, the purpose of this form is to establish auditor control over the preclear, to better acquaint the auditor with his preclear, and to provide essential information required. (BTB 24 Apr 69R)

PRECURSOR, earlier engram. (*DTOT*, p. 98)

PREDICTION, 1. when we speak of prediction we mean that he should be in communication with his environment as it will exist, as well as it exists. (*Dn 55!*, p. 62) 2. the process of knowing the future. Living only for today is the process of not knowing the future. (*FOT*, p. 85)

PREDISPOSITION, 1. before the fact, the guy is disposed to get sick. (7204C07SO III) 2. the factors which prepared the body for sickness. (*DMSMH*, p. 92)

PREFRONTAL LOBOTOMY, uses a scalpel or ice pick to perform an operation on the **prefrontal lobes** of the brain. (*DMSMH*, p. 151)

PRE-HAVE, before one attained havingness he ran a "before-havingness" process hence "pre (before) have." When the full scale was achieved he could have. (LRH Def. Notes)

PREHAVINGNESS BUTTONS, the things that prevent people from having. (SH Spec 18, 6106C22)

PREHAVINGNESS SCALE, 1. an assessment scale which takes in most possible formulas and regimens: Havingness is the make-break point of a case. Before havingness can be tested for, all heavy areas on the lower part of the scale must be flat. The most elementary use of the scale is to assess the points on the scale upwards until a fall is observed and then to run this fall out. (HCOB 28 Jan 61) 2. any scale giving degrees of doingness or not doingness. (HCOB 7 Nov 62 III)



Preclear

PREMATURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

PREMATURE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, occurs when you "coax" a person to talk after he has begun with a nod or a low "yes" you ack, make him forget, then make him believe you haven't got it and then make him tell you at great length. He feels bad and doesn't cognite and may ARC break. Any habit of agreeable noises and nods can be mistaken for acknowledgement, ends cycle on the speaker, causes him to forget, feel dull, believe the listener is stupid, get cross, get exhausted explaining and ARC break. The missed withhold is inadvertent. One didn't get a chance to say what one was going to say because one was stopped by premature acknowledgement. Result, missed W/H in the speaker, with all its consequences. (HCOB 7 Apr 65)

PRENATAL ESP, another manifestation of charge and circuits. A circuit may exist which says, "I know what you're thinking about," and when returned to its vicinity the preclear seems to get the thoughts of mother and father by **ESP**. Actually these "thoughts" are composites of phrases which occur in the reactive and standard banks of the preclear. There may well be **extrasensory perception**, but "**prenatal ESP**" is false. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 209)

PRENATALS, a Dn term used to denote engrams received before birth. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

PRENATAL VISIO, there actually is a prenatal visio, but it is black. The blackness of the **prenatal**, when the individual is stuck in a prenatal engram, will actually blot out his **visio**. There is no mechanism save that of the imagination which is known to produce the pictures that come about with "**prenatal visio**." (*SOS*, p. 209)

PRE-OT, a thetan beyond the state of Clear who, through the advanced courses, is advancing to the full state of **operating thetan**. (*PRD* Gloss)

PREPARED ASSESSMENT FORM, this New Era Dn process list dredges up the unwanted conditions that wait in the future so they can be handled before they hit the pc. (LRH ED 301 INT)

PREPARED LIST, 1. **prepared** by the auditor, **prepared** by me, **prepared** by somebody else. It is not given by the pc—it is made up, listed by somebody else, not the preclear. (Class VIII, No.

PREPCLEARING

11) 2. lists designed to find by-passed charge and repair a faulty auditing action or life situation. (HCOB 28 May 70) 3. is one which is issued in an HCOB and is used to correct cases. There are many of these. Notable amongst them is C/S 53 and its corrections. (HCOB 15 Oct 73)

PREPCHECK, 1. sec checking=security checking, so it couldn't be used as a purely auditing action for the pc. So I had to have a new word. Prep for preparatory to auditing. It's a forerunner of ruds. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. **preparatory check**. A process. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) 3. on a **prepcheck** run each reading item (SF, F, LF, BD) from the assessed list of items on the **prepcheck** buttons. Each button is run to F/N, Cog. Take up each reading button in turn until you get full EP for the subject. (BTB 10 Apr 72R)

PREPCHECK BUTTONS, the following order and number of **prepcheck buttons** should be used wherever an "18-button **prepcheck**" is recommended. Do not use the older order of buttons. For all uses the 18 **prepcheck buttons** now are: suppressed, careful of, didn't reveal, not-ised, suggested, mistake been made, protested, anxious about, decided, withdrawn from, reached, ignored, stated, helped, altered, revealed, asserted, agreed (with). (HCOB 14 Aug 64)

PREPCHECKING, 1. a way of cleaning up a case in order to run Routine 3D Criss Cross. I developed **prepchecking** in order to get around an auditor's difficulty in "varying the question" in pulling withhold. Auditors had a hard time doing this, hence **prepchecking**. **Prepchecking** became more important than a "rote procedure for sec checking." The target of a **prepcheck** question is a chain of withhold. The purpose of **prepchecking** is to set up a pc's rudiments so they will stay in during further clearing of the bank. (HCOB 1 Mar 62) 2. the reason this is called **prepchecking** and the reason it isn't called withhold system and it isn't called anything else but **prepchecking** is it's **preparatory to clearing**. (SH Spec 114, 6202C21) 3. is the system of getting each rudiment in with a crunch, so it's more or less permanently in during the auditing in 3DXX and that's **prep-checking**. (SH Spec 110, 6202C13)

PREPCLEARING, 1. **preparatory to clearing**. Prepclearing for short. Abandon all further reference to security checking or sec

PRE-RELEASE

checking. The task of the auditor in prepclearing is to prepare a pc's rudiments so that they can't go out during 3D Criss Cross. We have just risen well above security checking in ease of auditing and in case gains. (HCOB 12 Feb 62) 2. prepcheck is synonymous at the present moment. (SH Spec 114, 6202C21)

PRE-RELEASE, any patient who is entered into therapy to accomplish a release from his chief difficulties, psychosomatic or aberrational. (*DMSMH* Gloss)

PRESENT TIME, 1. the time which is now and which becomes the past almost as rapidly as it is observed. It is a term loosely applied to the environment existing in now, as in "The preclear came up to present time," meaning the preclear became aware of the existing matter, energy, space, and time of now. The point on anyone's time track where his physical body (if alive) may be found. "Now." (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. when we say that somebody should be in present time we mean he should be in communication with his environment. We mean, further, that he should be in communication with his environment as it exists, not as it existed. (*Abil Mi* 246) 3. a response to the continuous rhythm of the physical universe, resulting in a hereness in nowness. (HCOB 15 May 63) 4. the ground, sky, walls, objects, and people of the immediate environment. In other words, the anatomy of present time is the anatomy of the room or area in which you are at the moment when you view it. (PAB 35) 5. a continuing series of instants in which, moment to moment, theta goes on changing mest. (*SOS*, p. 36) 6. an ever extending moment; and a person who is free on his time track is generally in present time, moving forward through the consecutive moments of time. (*SOS*, p. 102) 7. an arbitrary time, agreed upon, and is the same across a whole universe. It is the point of coincidence of three universes. (PAB 29) 8. people go out of present time because they can't have the mest of present time. That's it. Present time is the only referral point that exists. In its absence all becomes "bank." (HCOB 29 Sept 60) *Abbr.* PT.

PRESENT TIME ENVIRONMENT, the whole area covering the pc's life and livingness over a definite period. It may be the last day, the last week, the last year, depending on the pc. (HCOB 16 Oct 63)

PRESSOR RIDGE

PRESENT TIME PROBLEM, 1. technically, a special problem that exists in the physical universe now, on which the pc has his attention fixed. (HCOB 31 Mar 60) 2. is one that exists in present time, in a real universe. It is any set of circumstances that so engages the attention of the preclear that he feels he should be doing something about it instead of being audited. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 3. a present time problem is one which has its elements in the material universe in present time, which is going on now, and which would demand the preclear's attention to such an extent that he would feel he had better be doing something about it rather than be audited. (HCOB 16 Dec 57) 4. any worry that keeps a pc out of session, which worry must exist in present time in the real universe. (PAB 142) *Abbr. PTP.*

PRE-SESSION PROCESS, 1. a process that is used to get into session (a) a stranger who isn't receiving well; (b) a person antagonistic to Scn; (c) a person who ARC breaks easily in session; (d) a person who makes few gains in auditing; (e) a person who relapses after being helped; (f) a person who makes no gains in auditing; (g) a person who, having been audited, refused further auditing; (h) any person being audited as a check-off before session, aloud to pc or silently by auditor. (HCOB 21 Apr 60) 2. designed as classes of processes to handle these four points: (1) help factor; (2) control factor; (3) pc communication factor; (4) interest factor. These four are vital to auditing itself and without them auditing doesn't happen. (HCOB 21 Apr 60)

PRESSOR BEAM, 1. the pressor is a beam which can be put out by a theta which acts as a stick and with which one can thrust oneself away or thrust things away. The pressor beam can be lengthened, and in lengthening, pushes away. Pressor beams are used to direct action. (Scn 8-8008, pp. 48-49) 2. a pressor beam which is exerting pressure expands when it is energized. (PDC 8)

PRESSOR RIDGE, that ridge formed by two or more pressor beams operating against each other in conflict. (Scn 8-8008, p. 49)

PRESSOR-TRACTOR RIDGE

PRESSOR-TRACTOR RIDGE, a combination of pressor-tractor flows in sufficient collision as to form a solidification of energy. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 49)

PRESSURE, if one took a fork and pressed it against the arm, that would be **pressure**. A bank solidity is a form of **pressure**. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

PRESSURE SOMATIC, is, in Dn, considered to be a symptom in a lock, secondary or engram, simply part of the content. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

PRETENDED DEATH CASE, the pretended death case has come to a point where he considers the environment so fraught with menace that nothing in the environment has any intent save to kill him and that **death** is immediate. He has insufficient energy or reason remaining even to appeal for help and, indeed, he considers that there is no person or object to which he can so appeal, and so he attempts to demonstrate to anything in the environment that it has won and that he is already **dead**. (*SOS*, p. 172)

PRETENDED KNOWINGNESS, is actually denial of **knowingness**. (SH Spec 35, 6108C08)

PRETENSE, a false reason or excuse. A mere show without reality. (HCO PL 3 May 72)

PREVENT, is to a large degree an anatomy of a problem. (SH Spec 29, 6107C14)

PREVENTIVE DIANETICS, a large subject, infiltrating the fields of industry and agriculture and other specialized activities of man, its basic principle is the scientific fact that engrams can be held to minimal content or **prevented** entirely with large gains in favor of mental health and physical well-being as well as social adjustment. (*DMSMH*, pp. 152-153)

PREVENTIVE SCIENTOLOGY, in this branch of processing, an individual is freed from assuming states lower than those he has already suffered from. In other words, the progress of tendencies, neuroses, habits and deteriorating activities can be halted by **Scn** or their occurrence can be **prevented**. This is done by

PRIMARY SCALE

processing the individual on standard Scn processes without particular attention to the aberration involved. (*FOT*, pp. 87-88)

PRICE OF FREEDOM, constant alertness, constant willingness to fight back. There is no other price. (AHMC-1, 6012C31)

PRIDE, pride is aesthetic sensitivity. (5208CM07D)

PRIMAL CAUSE, communication origin. (*Dn 55!*, p. 85)

PRIMARY CORRECTION RUNDOWN, 1. it consists of auditing and study correction actions. The Primary Correction Rundown takes care of people who have trouble on the Primary Rundown. (HCOB 4 Apr 72R) 2. the rundown consists of ethics orientation on the first dynamic, potential trouble source handling for connections with hostile elements, drug handling, case handling, the why of not using study tech or study, the Study Correction List and handling, Method 7, a review of grammar, and then back to a Primary RD. (HCOB 30 Mar 72R) *Abbr.* PCRD.

PRIMARY ENGRAM, one that contains physical pain and unconsciousness. (*NOTL*, p. 46)

PRIMARY LOCK, the key-in of an engram takes place at some future date from the time the engram was actually received. The key-in moment contains analytical reduction from weariness or slight illness. A situation similar to the engram, which contained "unconsciousness," came about and keyed-in the engram. This is a primary lock. (*DMSMH*, p. 304)

PRIMARY MID-RUDS, suppress and invalidate. Those are the primary mid-ruds. (SH Spec 229, 6301C10)

PRIMARY RUNDOWN, 1. the Primary Rundown consists of word clearing and study tech. It makes a student super-literate. (HCOB 4 Apr 72R) 2. consists of Method 1 word clearing and Method 8 on study tapes and *Student Hat*. (HCOB 30 Mar 72R) *Abbr.* PRD.

PRIMARY SCALE, a list of NOUNS or CONDITIONS which are key items in mental reaction. When these are assessed one assessed the VERB needed to complete a command from the SECONDARY SCALE. (HCOB 23 May 61) See HCOB 23 May 61, *Prehav Scale Revised* for the actual scale. (LRH Def. Notes)

PRIMARY UNIVERSE

PRIMARY UNIVERSE, the physical universe. (*Abil 34*)

PRIMARY UNMOTIVATED ACT, as any energy or space condition survives only because it has been and is being altered, the primary unmotivated act would be changing the condition of energy, space and objects. (*COHA*, p. 159)

PRIME CAUSE, prime postulate: "to be." (*DAB*, Vol. II, 1951-52, p. 229)

PRIME POSTULATE, 1. a postulate may spring from past effort or prime thought. A prime postulate is the decision to change from a state of not beingness to a state of beingness. (*AP&A*, p. 34) 2. we call the prime postulate the basic purpose of the individual in *Dianetics: Modern Science of Mental Health*, or his goal. (SH Spec 168, 6207C10)

PRIME THOUGHT, the decision moving the original potential being from the state of not beingness to the state of beingness. Prime thought can occur at any moment during any lifetime, moving the individual from the state of not beingness to the state of beingness. A common name for this phenomenon is necessity level. (*AP&A*, p. 22)

PRINCIPLE OF A-R-C, the A-R-C triangle is affinity, reality, and communication. The basic principle here is that as one raises or lowers any of the three, the others are raised or lowered, and that the key entrance point to these is communication. (*PXL*, p. 38)

PRIOR ASSESSMENT, 1. the person looked on drugs or alcohol as a cure for unwanted feelings. One has to assess what was wrong before or prior to the cure. All it requires is a special assessment called a prior assessment. (HCOB 19 May 69, *Drug and Alcohol Cases Prior Assessing*) 2. AESPs listed separately and run R3R, prior to first drug or alcohol taken. (HCOB 31 Aug 74)

PRIOR CAUSE, it is one of the "facts" of objects that space and energy must have been caused before the object could exist in the mest universe. Thus any object has prior cause. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 68)

PROBLEMS INTENSIVES

PRIOR CONFUSION, 1. all sticks on the time track stick because of a **prior confusion**. The most stuck point on the track is a problem. The **confusion** occurred minutes, days, weeks before this problem. (HCOB 9 Nov 61) 2. all somatics, circuits, problems and difficulties including ARC breaks are all preceded by a **prior confusion**. Therefore it is possible to eradicate somatics by sec checking the area of **confusion** which occurred just before the pc noticed the somatic for the first time. (HCOB 2 Nov 61)

PRIOR READS, 1. reads which occur **prior** to the completion of the major thought. (*EMD*, p. 38) 2. any non-instantaneousness before the end of the sentence. (SH Spec 148, 6205C24)

PRO, Professional Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

PROB, problem. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

PROB INT, problems intensive. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

PROBLEM, 1. a **problem** is postulate-counter-postulate, terminal-counter-terminal, force-counter-force. It's one thing versus another thing. You've got two forces or two ideas which are interlocked of comparable magnitude and the thing stops right there. All right, now with these two things one stuck against the other you get a sort of a timelessness, it floats in time. (SH Spec 82, 6111C21) 2. a **problem** is a postulate-counter-postulate resulting in indecision. That is the first manifestation of **problems**, and the first consequence of a **problem** is indecision. (SH Spec 27, 6107C11) 3. a multiple confusion. (SH Spec 26X, 6107C03) 4. an intention counter-intention that worries the preclear. (HCOB 23 Feb 61) 5. a **problem** is the conflict arising from two opposing intentions. A present time **problem** is one that exists in present time, in a real universe. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 6. something which is persisting, the as-is-ness of which cannot be attained easily. (PRO 16, 5408CM20)

PROBLEMS INTENSIVES, 1. can key out present time problems of long duration, chronic somatics, circuits and hidden standards. To give a **problems intensive** the auditor first fills in the *Preclear Assessment Form* on the preclear. The auditor then asks the preclear for all self-determined changes the preclear

PROBLEMS LONG DURATION

has made this life. (HCOB 9 Nov 61) 2. each change or turning point, was preceded by a period of confusion. Find the persons present in the confusion. Assess the persons for most reaction, take the one with most reaction and run a processing check on that person to get the withdrawls the pc had from that person. (HCOB 17 Oct 61) [This rundown was later revised as follows.] 3. get the self-determined changes, handle each reading change in order of largest read. Locate the prior confusion to the change by asking the pc for it. You want the *time*. Predate the *time* of the prior confusion by one month. Prepcheck "Since (date) has anything been (prepcheck button)?" References are HCOB 30 July 1962, *A Smooth HGC 25 Hour Intensive* and HCOB 27 Sept 62, *Problems Intensive Use* (BTB 9 Oct 71RA III) [The above is a very brief summary only. The full series of steps can be found in the referenced HCOBs and BTB.]

PROBLEMS LONG DURATION, is spotted by no real change in characteristics or OCA or general case. (LRH Def. Notes)

PROBLEMS RELEASE, expanded Grade I release. (CG&AC 75)
See GRADE I RELEASE.

PROCEDURE CCH, CCH is a very sloppy title, for Procedure CCH is really C for control, D for duplication, C for communication, Ct for control of thought=havingness; and that is the real name of it. First, we get the person under control, get him into the capability of duplicating and then we move him up into communication more or less on a person level. Now we take the mind. The mind consists of mental image pictures and if duplication is addressed to the mind we get communication. The third zone is the control of the theta, which brings us to the control of thinkingness, Ct. (PAB 122)

PROCEDURE 30, the special auditing procedure of which Opening Procedure by Duplication (R2-17 *Creation of Human Ability*) is the first step. (PXL Gloss)

PROCESS, a set of questions asked by an auditor to help a person find out things about himself or life. More fully, a process is a patterned action, done by the auditor and preclear under the auditor's direction, which is invariable and unchanging, composed of certain steps or actions calculated to release or free a

PROCESSING

thetan. There are many **processes** and these are aligned with the levels taught to students and with grades as applied to preclears, all of which lead the student or the preclear gradually to higher understanding and awareness. Any single process is run only so long as it produces change and no longer. (*Scn AD*)

PROCESS BITING, *Slang*. If the TA is moving, the **process** is biting and if it is not moving the **process** is not biting. No motion on the tone arm dial=no action in the bank. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

PROCESS BY TONE ARM, theoretically when I say **process by the tone arm** I mean keeping the needle somewhere in the vicinity of set and that gives you your **tone arm** motion. (SH Spec 3, 6105C19)

PROCESS COMPLETION, defined as the end phenomena of the **process**. (HCOB 26 May 71)

PROCESS CYCLE, selecting a **process** to be run on the preclear, running the tone arm action into it (if necessary) and running the tone arm action out of it. (HCOB 7 Apr 64)

PROCESSED, drilled in Scn with Scn exercises. (PAB 82)

PROCESSES OF SCIENTOLOGY, methods of "unhypnotizing" men to their own freer choice and better life. (COHA, p. 251)

PROCESS FLAT, see **FLAT PROCESS**.

PROCESSING, 1. called "auditing" by which the auditor (practitioner) "listens and commands." The auditor and the preclear (patient) are together out of doors or in a quiet place where they will not be disturbed or where they are not being subjected to interrupting influences. The purpose of the auditor is to give the preclear certain and exact commands which the preclear can follow and perform. The purpose of the auditor is to increase the ability of the preclear. The *Auditor's Code* is the governing set of rules for the general activity of auditing. (PAB 87) 2. the principle of making an individual look at his own existence, and improve his ability to confront what he is and where he is. (*Aud 23 UK*) 3. a series of methods arranged on an increasingly deep scale of bringing the preclear to confront the no-confront sources

PROCESSING CHECKS

of his aberrations and leading thus to a simple, powerful, effective being! (HCO PL 18 Sept 67) 4. the verbal exercising of a patient (preclear) in exact Scn processes. (PAB 87) 5. processing is not getting data out of the preclear; it is not assembling his life for him as a complete, consecutive play—it is increasing his self-determinism and his right to reason. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 70 1951-52) 6. a procedure by which an individual recovers his self-determinism. No procedure which does not bring about increased self-determinism is processing. (*Abil 114A*)

PROCESSING CHECKS, you will see processing checks in literature going out, so don't let it throw you. I'm talking about security checks. (SH Spec 91, 6112C12)

PROCESS LAG, 1. the length of time it takes the whole circuit to clean or clear or get free and of course that length of time is how long it takes you to run out that question and we call that a process lag. If you are running Opening Procedure 8-C and you have to run it on a preclear fourteen hours before he seems to be in good shape on the thing, you have done then a process lag and you've cleaned up a process lag. How long did it take for this process to be effective on the preclear, fourteen hours. (5411CM05) 2. this is the length of time it requires for the preclear to obtain a result from a process. (PAB 43) 3. the length of time it takes to reduce all communication lag from a type of question or action in auditing. (PAB 43) 4. another kind of communication lag is simply a processing lag. It's the length of time that it takes the process to be effective on the preclear. (5410CM06)

PRODUCTION, an org must produce to survive. By production is meant training auditors who can audit, auditing pcs to a good result and making money, or in a total socialism obtaining adequate support in ratio to production. (HCOB 21 Nov 71 I)

PRODUCT PROGRAM, is an experimental program. It remains experimental and has not been released. (BTB 1 Nov 72)

PROFESSION INTENSIVE, enables a person to overcome difficulties that he may encounter in his profession or in any given subject. (LRH ED 301 INT)

PROFESSIONAL AUDITING, sessions given by a trained auditor who is governed by ethical codes and technical skill, who directs

PROGRAM SHEET

the pc's attention to areas which when examined by the preclear will cause a release of sufficient charge to cause tone arm action, thus reaching the eventual state of Clear. (HCO PL 21 Aug 63)

PROFESSIONAL SCIENTOLOGIST, one who expertly uses Scn on any area or level of the society. (HCOB 10 Jun 60)

PROFESSIONAL STUDENTS, are defined as (1) those students who are holding a valid, in force and in hand Class IV or above certificate; (2) those students who are holding a valid, in force and in hand old HCA/HPA certificate or (3) those students who are fully paid up through HAA and actually on the course. At a Church of Scientology SH organization, a student to receive the professional discount would have to be either (a) on the SHSBC or (b) holding a valid, in force and in hand SHSBC Class VI certificate. A valid in force cert has a fully paid up membership. (HCO PL 6 Aug 72R)

PROFILE, an APA or OCA profile was a picture of a valence or of valences—artificial overlays. (PAB 138)

PROGRAM, 1. is defined as the sequence of actions session by session to be undertaken on a case by the C/S in his directions to the auditor or auditors auditing the case. (HCOB 12 Jun 70) 2. any series of actions designed by a C/S to bring about definite results in a pc. A program usually includes several sessions. (HCOB 23 Aug 71) 3. the consecutive layout of what has to be done in the next many sessions. (HCOB 14 Jun 70)

PROGRAM COMPLETION, a program is complete when the end phenomena of the program is attained. (HCOB 26 May 71)

PROGRAM CYCLE, selecting an action to be performed, performing that action and completing it. (HCOB 7 Apr 64)

PROGRAMMING, 1. the overall planning for a person of the courses, auditing and study he should follow for the next extended time period. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. is simply how we are going to take the charge off the case. (SH Spec 271, 6305C30)

PROGRAM SHEET, a sheet which outlines the sequence of actions, session by session, to be run on the pc to bring about a definite result. (BTB 30 Nov 72R)

PROGRESS PROGRAM

PROGRESS PROGRAM, 1. when you are doing something to bring a case back up to where the case ought to be on his grade chart. (7204C07 SO I) 2. a Scn auditing program to clean up upsets in life. (HCOB 6 Sept 71) 3. a program to eradicate case mishandling by current life or auditing errors. (Aud 58 UK) 4. what is called a "Repair Program" on the first issue of C/S Series HCOB is renamed a **progress program**. (HCOB 25 Jun 70 II)

PROLONGATION, continuously gone on with. (7204C07 SO III)

PROMPTERS, THE, in Listen Style Auditing if the auditor believes the pc has stopped because of embarrassment or some similar reason, the auditor has **the prompters**, the only things he is allowed to use. **Prompter** (a) "Have you found something you think would make me think less of you?" **Prompter** (b) "Is there something you thought of that you think I wouldn't understand?" **Prompter** (c) "Have you said something you felt I didn't understand? If so, tell me again." **Prompter** (d) "Have you found something *you* haven't understood? If so, tell me about it." (HCOB 10 Dec 64)



PROPITIATION, 1. the strange manifestation of the individual attempting to buy off the imagined danger by **propitiation**. Cases which are far down on the tone scale will, when they

PSEUDO-CENTERS

reach 1.0, quite commonly offer the auditor presents and attempt to do things for him. (*SOS*, p. 57) 2. **propitiation** is an apathy effort to hold away a dangerous "source" of pain. To nullify the possible anger of a person perhaps long since dead but living now again in a partner, is the hope of **propitiation**. (*DMSMH*, p. 309) 3. this conciliation is an effort to feed or sacrifice to an all destructive force. (*DMSMH*, p. 307)

PRO-SURVIVAL ENGRAM, 1. an **engram** which seems to be in favor of **survival**. (*DMSMH*, p. 62) 2. **pro-survival engrams** containing the ally computation can be described as those which contain personnel who defended the patient's existence in moments when the patient conceived that his existence was under attack. (*DMSMH*, p. 244) 3. any **engram** which, by content only, not by any real aids to the individual containing it, pretended to assist **survival**. (*DMSMH*, p. 264)

PROTEST READ, an item, possibly already run, is seen to **read**. The pc frowns. He is **protesting** and the meter is registering **protest**, not the item. A **protest** almost never blows down the TA. (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

PROVISIONAL, meaning "not permanent." (HCO PL 9 May 65)

PROVISIONAL CERTIFICATE, the student graduate is given a **provisional certificate**. This looks like any other **certificate** but is not gold-sealed and has **provisional** plainly on it. **Provisional certificates** expire after one year if not validated. (HCO PL 31 Aug 74 II) See also **PERMANENT CERTIFICATE**.

PR PR, power processes. (Class VIII No. 17)

PSEA, pain, sensation, emotion, attitude. (7203C30S0)

PSEUDO-ALLY, 1. a person about whom the preclear has a similar computation as an **ally** not based directly on an **engram recording** but on a similarity to an **ally**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 112) 2. a person whom the reactive mind has confused with the real **ally**. (*DMSMH*, p. 251)

PSEUDO-CENTERS, the personalities of people whom you've tried to help and have failed. These are "valences." (*HFP*, p. 96)

PSYCHE

PSYCHE, 1. a thetan, the spirit, the being himself. (SH Spec 31, 6407C29) 2. soul. (5506C03) 3. a Greek word meaning spirit. (PAB 82)

PSYCHIATRY, the primary difference between Scn and **psychiatry** is that **psychiatry** is authoritarian and tells the person what's wrong with him, often introducing a new lie. Scn finds out what's wrong with the person from the person. (SH Spec 294, 6308C14)

PSYCHO, *Slang*. the bank has total effect upon him and he has no effect of any kind on the bank. A **psycho** is actually an engram bank in full dramatization. (SH Spec 4, 6105C26)

PSYCHO-, *combining form*: refers to mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 92)

PSYCHO-ANALYSIS, is a system of mental therapy developed by Sigmund Freud in Austria in 1894 and which depends upon the following practices for its effects: the patient is made to discourse (free associate) on and recall his childhood for years while the practitioner effects a transfer of the patient's personality to his own and searches for hidden sexual incidents believed by Freud to be the only cause of aberration; the practitioner reads sexual significance into all discourse and evaluates it for the patient along sexual lines; the entirety of the cases of **psycho-analysis** have never been tabulated and little or no testing has been done to establish the validity of the system. (PAB 92)

PSYCHOLOGY, 1. defined this way: **psyche-ology**; spirit, study of. (AHMC 1, 6012C31) 2. that body of practice devoted to the creation of an effect on living forms. It is not a science since it is not an organized body of knowledge. In actual use it is a dramatization of Axiom 10, wholly reactive. In this wise the word can be used by Scientologists, and this definition can be used legally to prove Scn isn't **psychology**. (HCOB 22 Jul 59) 3. the study of the spirit (or mind) that came into the peculiar position of being a study of the spirit which denied the spirit. (PAB 82) 4. a study of the brain and nervous system and its reaction patterns. (ASMC 3, 5506C03) 5. an anglicized word, not today true to its original meaning. **Psychology** is composed from *psyche* and *ology*, and *psyche* is mind or soul, but leading **psychological** texts begin very, very carefully by saying that

PSYCHOSOMATICALLY ILL CASE

today the word does not refer to the mind or to the soul. To quote one, it "has to be studied by its own history," since it no longer refers to the soul, or even to the mind. So we don't know what **psychology** refers to today. (*PXL*, p. 2) 6. the study of the human brain and stimulus-response mechanism and its code word was "man to be happy, must adjust to his environment." In other words—man, to be happy must be a total effect. (2ACC 1B, 5311CM17)

PSYCHOPOLITICS, the technical name for brainwashing. (Op Bull No. 9)

PSYCHOSIS, 1. the root word "**psyche**" refers only to a being or soul and the "**osis**" could loosely be defined as "the condition of." (*Cert*, Vol. 13, No. 2) 2. **psychosis** could be technically called an inability to be; so it naturally is an inability to communicate because beingness is a problem in anchor points and that's a problem in communication. (*Spr Lect 9*, 5303CM27) 3. an inability to cope with the routine problems of the first and second dynamics. (*Spr Lect 9*, 5303CM27) 4. **psychosis** is a complete inability to assign time and space. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 44) 5. any major form of mental affliction or disease. (*SOS*, p. 25) 6. a conflict of commands which seriously reduce the individual's ability to solve his problems in his environment to a point where he cannot adjust some vital phase of his environmental needs. (*DTOT*, p. 58) 7. the difference between neurosis and **psychosis** is that in **psychosis**, the guy is just generally effect of everything, and in neurosis he's more or less singly the effect of things. He's a deranged being on some subject. (*SH Spec 70*, 6607C21) 8. is simply an evil purpose. It means a definite obsessive desire to destroy. (ESTO No. 3, 7203C02 SO I)

PSYCHOSOMATIC, 1. **psycho** of course refers to mind and **somatic** refers to body; the term **psychosomatic** means the mind making the body ill or illnesses which have been created physically within the body by derangement of the mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 92) 2. a chronic pain which amounts to a physical illness with which the pc has been afflicted for a very long time. They turn on and they don't turn off. (*SH Spec 92*, 6112C13)

PSYCHOSOMATICALLY ILL CASE, one in which the **enttheta** side of the engram is suppressed and the **somatic** side of the engram is in restimulation. (*SOS*, p. 82)

PSYCHOSOMATIC ILLNESS

PSYCHOSOMATIC ILLNESS, 1. it is the pain contained in a past experience or the physical malfunction of a past experience. The facsimile of that experience gets into present time and stays with the person until a shock drops it out of sight again or until it is processed out. A shock or necessity however permits it to come back. (*NSOL*, pp. 139-140) 2. this we call physical **illness** caused by the mind. In brief, such **illness** is caused by perceptions received in the reactive mind during moments of pain and unconsciousness. (*PAB* 85) 3. physiological insanity. It is being expressed by the body rather than by the mind. (*8ACC* 6, 5410CM08) 4. **illnesses** which have a mental origin but which are nevertheless organic. (*DMSMH*, p. 91)

PSYCHOTHERAPY, 1. is an effort to remove neurosis and psychosis from man by immediate address to the individual and the group. (*LPLS* 1, 5510C08) 2. a series of processes by which the past is addressed to remedy the present or by which physical matter, such as the human brain, is rearranged (as in a prefrontal lobotomy) in order to inhibit odious conduct in present time. (*Scn Jour 14-G*)

PSYCHOTIC, 1. does not know what is going on in his environment and does not know what is going on inside himself. It is all unknown and therefore unobservational—unobserved. He doesn't know what's happening inside himself and he doesn't know what's happening with himself and he doesn't know what's happening where he is and he doesn't know what's happening in front of him or behind him at any given time of the day or night. This is the one common denominator of all **psychosis**. (*SH Spec* 41, 6108C17) 2. that person who cannot receive orders of any kind, who sits unmoving or goes berserk at the thought of doing anything told him by another determinism. (*HCOB* 25 Aug 60 II) 3. the complete subject of one or more unknown causes to which he is the unwilling effect and any effort on his part to be cause is interfered with by the things to which he is the effect. (*PAB* 144) 4. when a person has lost his ability to impose time and space upon his facsimiles and his memories he's **psychotic**, he's gone. (5209CM04B) 5. an avoidance of both the future and present time and a shift into the past. (*PAB* 17) 6. the case which cannot observe but thinks obsessively is known to us as

PT ENVIRONMENT LIST

the **psychotic**. (PAB 8) 7. that person according to Dn definition whose theta has become enttheta completely, and who is either entirely locked up in an engram or chain of engrams and does nothing but dramatize them or who is under the command of a control circuit and does some computation, if limited and unreasonable. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 190) 8. an individual who cannot handle himself or his environment well enough to survive and who must be cared for to protect others from him or to protect him from himself. (SOS, p. 25) 9. a person who is physically or mentally harmful to those about him out of proportion to the amount of use he is to them. (SOS, p. 26) 10. computation only of past situations. (Scn 0-8, p. 89)

PSYCHOTIC BREAK, 1. when a person drops below the 2.0 level he has so much enttheta compared to his theta that a sudden shock may simply enturbulate the remaining theta and send him into a **psychotic break**. When all the theta is enturbulated, its reaction is to kick apart theta and mest, in other words, cause death and remove the organism from the path of other organisms. (SOS, p. 28) 2. some person disorients a human being one time too many and it's just that, disorientation. The person tells him he's here when he's there and fouls him up one way or the other and pulls the space out, or tells him he can't stay there anymore, or tells him that he can't have that space, or tells him that he can't have that matter which also contains space. He loses something in other words. But what he loses most importantly is space. So he loses this space, and one day he feels with several facsimiles a clank, and he doesn't feel good at all. (PDC 25) 3. a neurotic person has not given up the strain of keeping some of his attention in present time, and will not do so until forced by chronic, constant restimulation to do so. When this happens the neurotic suddenly becomes **psychotic**. A **psychotic break** has occurred. (DAB, Vol. I, No. 6, 1950)

P.T., present time. (SH Spec 72, 6607C28)

PT ENVIRONMENT LIST, 1. an Expanded Dianetics Rundown. The auditor finds out what is charged in the pc's **present time environment**, then gets PSEAs connected with that and runs standard R3R on the items. (7203C30S0) 2. life and livingness environment, the workaday world of the pc is a source of restimulation. (HCOB 1 Oct 63)

PTP

PTP, present time problem. (*BCR*, p. 21)

PTP, basically the inability to confront the dual-terminal nature of the universe. It is an inability to span attention and denotes that the pc who is having lots of **PTPs** has his attention *very* fixed on something. (HCOB 31 Mar 60)

PTP OF LONG DURATION, 1. by **long duration** we mean this lifetime absolute maximum limit. As soon as we exceed this lifetime we have case. (SH Spec 42, 6108C18) 2. the attention is fixed on something in present time all right but it's also been fixed on this thing for a long time and is usually subjective. (SH Spec 42, 6108C18)

PTP OF SHORT DURATION, fixed attention on the immediate environment. (SH Spec 42, 6108C18)

PTS, 1. means **potential trouble source** which itself means a person connected to a suppressive person. All sick persons are **PTS**. All pcs who roller-coaster (regularly lose gains) are **PTS**. Suppressive persons are themselves **PTS** to themselves. (HCOB 20 Apr 72) 2. is the manifestation of a postulate-counter-postulate. (SH Spec 68, 6510C14) 3. the mechanism of **PTS** is environmental menace that keeps something continually keyed in. This can be a constant recurring somatic or continual, recurring pressure or a mass. The menace in the environment is *not* imaginary in such extreme cases. The action can be taken to key it out. But if the environmental menace is actual and persists it will just key in again. This gives recurring pressure unrelieved by usual processing. (HCOB 5 Dec 68)

PTS RD CORRECTION LIST, this **correction list** is assessed and handled after a **PTS Rundown** has been done on the pc. It also serves as a check list of expected actions with the **Rundown**. It is always assessed M5. EP is pc no longer upset, each reading item taken to EP. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

PTS TYPE A, a person intimately connected with persons (such as marital or familial ties) of known antagonism to mental or spiritual treatment or Scn. (HCO PL 5 Apr 72 I)

PTS TYPE ONE, the SP on the case is right in present time, actively suppressing the person. **Type one** is normally handled by an ethics officer in the course of a hearing. (HCOB 24 Nov 65)

PTS TYPE TWO, **type two** is harder to handle than **type one**, for the apparent suppressive person in present time is only a restimulator for the actual suppressive. The pc who isn't sure, won't disconnect, or still roller-coasters, or who doesn't brighten up, can't name any SP at all is a **type two**. (HCOB 24 Nov 65)

PTS TYPE THREE, the **type three PTS** is mostly in institutions or would be. On this case the **type two's apparent SP** is spread all over the world and is often more than all the people there are—for the person sometimes has ghosts about him or demons and they are just more apparent SPs but imaginary as beings as well. (HCOB 24 Nov 65)

PURE RESEARCH, study without thought of possible application. (HCOB 30 Aug 65)

PURPOSE, the survival route chosen by an individual, a species, or a unit of matter or energy in the accomplishment of its goal. (NOTE: the **purpose** is specific and may be closely defined being a subdivision of one of the sub-dynamics. It has been tentatively established by investigation that an individual human being has established his **purpose** for life at the age of two years and that the actual **purpose** is not derived in any degree from engrams but is only warped by them.) (*DTOT Gloss*)

PV=ADX, see POTENTIAL VALUE.

PV, potential value. (*DMSMH*, p. 40)

PV=IDX, see POTENTIAL VALUE.

Q

Q, 1. **Q**, came from *quod* in Q.E.D. or “therefore” in geometry. “It follows.” (LRH Def. Notes) **2.** a mathematical designation. It can be defined this way: it is the level from which we are now viewing which is a common denominator to all experience which we can now view. The highest level from which we’re operating. (PDC 6)

Q AND A, **1.** means “**Question and Answer.**” When the term **Q and A** is used it means one did not get an answer to his **question.** It also means not getting compliance with an order but accepting something else. Example: Auditor, “Do birds fly?” Pc, “I don’t like birds.” Auditor, “What don’t you like about birds?” Flunk. It’s a **Q and A.** The right reply would be an **answer** to the **question** asked and the right action would be to get the original **question answered.** (HCOB 5 Dec 73) **2.** the origin of the term comes from “changing when the pc changes.” The basic **answer** to a **question** is, obviously, a **question** if one follows the duplication of the comm formula completely. A later definition was “**Questioning the pc’s Answer.**” Another effort to overcome it and explain **Q & A** was the Anti-Q and A drill. But none of these reached home. The new definition is this: **Q and A** is a failure to complete a cycle of action on a preclear. An auditor who starts a process, just gets it going, gets a new idea because of pc cognition, takes up the cognition and abandons the original process is **Q and A-ing.** (HCOB 7 Apr 64)

Q AND A'D

Q AND A'D, did what the preclear did. Any time the preclear changed the auditor changed. (PAB 151)

QEO, the Qualifications Establishment Officer (**QEO**). Establishes and maintains the Qual Division. (HCO PL 7 Mar 72)

Qs, THE, there is a series, numbering about five above the level of logic and above the level of axiom. I have been calling these things the **Qs**, just the letter "Q," the mathematical symbol. We call them the **Qs** to differentiate them from other things. Actually **Q** can be defined this way: it is the level from which we are now viewing, which is the common denominator to all experience which we can now view. This is the level from which we're viewing all experience and which acts as a common denominator to all this experience and the **Q** is the highest level from which we are operating. (PDC 6)

QUACK, is anyone who pretends to be something which he is not, or one who is not able to do what he claims to do, especially if he takes money for this pretense. (HCO Info Ltr 22 Sept 63)

QUAD, quadruple. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

QUAD DIANETICS, Quadruple Dianetics is four flow items, Dianetic items into four flows. F-1 is flow one, something happening to self. F-2 is flow two, doing something to another. F-3 is flow three, others doing things to others. F-0 is flow zero, self doing something to self. Standard R3R commands are used on **Quad Dianetics**. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

QUAD FLOWS, F-1 is **flow one**, something happening to self. F-2 is **flow two**, doing something to another. F-3 is **flow three**, others doing things to others. F-0 is **flow zero**, self doing something to self. (HCOB 4 Apr 71-1R)

QUAL, the Qualifications Division (Division 5 of a church) where the student is examined and where he may receive cramming or special assistance and where he is awarded completions and certificates and where his **qualifications** as attained on courses or in auditing are made a permanent record. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

QUICK STUDY

QUAL CONF, Qualifications Division Conference tape. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

QUAL DIV, Qualifications Division. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

QUAL I&I, Qual Interview and Invoice. (7109C05SO)

QUAL SEC, Qualifications Secretary. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

QUESTION CLEAN, gives no instant read. (HCOB 24 Jun 62)

QUICKIE, in the dictionary you will find "Quickie also **quicky**: something done or made in a hurry. Also: a hurriedly planned and executed program (as of studies)." Anything that does not fully satisfy all requirements is **quickie**. So "**quickie**" really means "omitting actions for whatever reason that would satisfy all demands or requirements and doing something less than could be achieved." In short a **quickie** is not doing all the steps and actions that could be done to make a perfect whole. (HCOB 19 Apr 72)

QUICKIE GRADES, 1. a derogatory term denoting **grades** "run" without running all the processes of the **grades** each to full end phenomena thus reducing the effectiveness of Scn by failure to apply it properly. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) 2. pc didn't actually reach full abilities in earlier Scn auditing. (HCOB 25 Jun 70 II)

QUICKIE LOWER GRADES, (also called "Triple Grades") means one F/N for each of three flows or three F/Ns per **grade**. There are not just three F/Ns per **grade**. There are dozens of F/Ns. (HCOB 30 Oct 71)

QUICKIE PROGRAMS, those which omit essential steps like vital lists or 2wcs to get data. FESEs for past errors are often omitted. (HCOB 19 Apr 72)

QUICK STUDY, a **quick study** by which is meant a student who learns rapidly or a person who grasps a subject **quickly**, has a high ability to confront that subject. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I)

R

R, 1. **routine**—prefix on process designations. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) See ROUTINE for process designations like **R3R**, **R3N**, **R6EW**, etc. 2. example, R2-25, “**Routine**” followed by the research code number of the process. When processes are being researched and developed they are given numbers and some become known by these numbers rather than names. (BTB 20 Aug 71R). 3. **reality**. (SH Spec 304, 6309C10) 4. when an issue is cancelled, the number is followed by **R** on the next issue meaning **revised**. (HCO PL 2 May 72)

RABBIT, *n.* person who runs from everything including his bank. (HCOB 26 Apr 71 II) —*v.* to run away from the bank. (HCOB 10 Apr 72)

RABBETING, frightened and running away. (HCOB 23 Dec 71)

RADIATION, is either a particle or wave-length, nobody can say for sure. Let's define it as a capability of influencing matter, and that that capability can be exerted across space. (*AAR*, p. 68)

RANDOMITY, 1. the amount of predicted and unpredicted motion a person has, in ratio. He likes 50/50. (PAB 30) 2. the degree of randomness is measured by the **randomness** of effort vectors within the organism, amongst organisms, amongst races or species of organisms or between organisms and the physical universe. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 79) 3. a component factor and necessary

RANDOM RUDIMENT

part of motion, if motion is to continue. The three degrees of randomness consist of **minus randomness**, **optimum randomness**, and **plus randomness**. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 79) 4. the misalignment through the internal or external efforts by other forms of life or the material universe of the efforts of an organism, and is imposed on the physical organism by counter-efforts in the environment. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 78)

RANDOM RUDIMENT, a rudiment put into the session at any time the pc seems to need it. Example: pc seems ARC broken so one asks if he is and handles. Or pc is antagonistic so one asks for a W/H. Or pc seems restless, one asks if there is a PTP. (It is far safer to do an L1C prepared list or a C/S 53RJ as then one can be sure which **rudiment** went out. (LRH Def. Notes)

RAPID TR-2, see CR0000-2.

RAPPORT, **rapport** is mutual feelingness. To have **rapport** with something you can *be* it. (BTB 7 Apr 72R)

RATIONAL CONFLICT, while man is concerned with any of the eight dynamics, any one of them may become antipathetic to his own survival. This is **rational conflict** and is normally and commonly incidental to survival. It is non-aberrative in that it is **rational** within the educational limitation. (*DTOT*, p. 32)

RATIONALITY, 1. is ability to recognize and meet the magnitude of effort (counter-effort) being applied to the individual. (*DAB*, Vol. II, p. 100, 1951-52) 2. the computational accuracy of the individual modified by aberration, education and viewpoint. (*DASF*)

RATIONALIZATION, is wholly an attempt to shunt responsibility. (*AP&A*, p. 58)

RATIONAL THOUGHT, optimum type of thought. This is used by a Clear. (*DTOT*, p. 43)

RAVE SUCCESS STORY, one given voluntarily without coercion or threat by the pc which expresses actual improvement and benefit due to auditing received in complimentary terms which may include to Scientology, the Founder, the C/S and/or the Auditor. (HCO PL 21 Oct 73R)

REACTIVE CONDUCT

RAW MEAT PRECLEAR, 1. one who has never had Scn processing. (HCOB 16 Jan 68) 2. the guy thinks he's a brain. He doesn't know he's a theta, he isn't up there and he thinks he's deteriorated into a bit of matter, he thinks he's a body and so forth. Hence this jocular term "raw meat." (SH Spec 43, 6410C20)

RD, rundown. (HCOB 24 Sept 71)

REACH AND WITHDRAW, 1. reach and withdraw are the two fundamentals in the action of theta. (COHA, p. 241) 2. to grasp and let go. (PAB 9) ["Reach" and "Withdraw" process commands can be found in HCOB 1 Apr 70, *Ethics Program No. 1 Case Actions.*]

REACTION TIME, it's how fast thought can recognize a situation and act upon it. (UPC 3)

REACTIVATED, an engram is reactivated when an individual with an engram receives something in his environment similar to the perceptions in the engram. The engram puts everything it contains into greater or lesser operation. (DMSMH, p. 73) See RESTIMULATION.

REACTIVE, 1. irrational, reacting instead of acting. (Scn AD) 2. that means instantaneous response. (SH Spec 292, 6308C07)

REACTIVE ACTION, this is the essence of reactive action. A theta unwilling to or actually unable to duplicate a somethingness tries to make nothing of everything as he counts upon the environment to fix his attention and himself does not fix it by choice; when he is in a very bad state a theta then sees only those things which have mass and are in action and neglects those things which do not have mass and are not in action. (Abil 23)

REACTIVE BANK, 1. a stimulus-response machine of some magnitude. (PXL, p. 217) 2. unconscious mind. (Cert, Vol. 14, No. 7) See REACTIVE MIND.

REACTIVE CONDUCT, when the reactive mind is able to exert its influence upon a person far better than the theta himself

REACTIVE MIND

can, we say this person is suffering from **reactive conduct**. He has a **reactive mind**. In other words, his association has become too blatantly in error for him any longer to conceive differences and we get identification: A=A=A=A. (5702C28)

REACTIVE MIND, 1. a portion of a person's **mind** which works on a totally stimulus-response basis, which is not under his volitional control, and which exerts force and the power of command over his awareness, purposes, thoughts, body and actions. Stored in the **reactive mind** are engrams, and here we find the single source of aberrations and psychosomatic ills. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 11) 2. comprises an unknowing, unwanted series of aberrated computations which bring about an effect upon the individual and those around him. It is an obsessive strata of unknown, unseen, uninspected data which are forcing solutions, unknown and unsuspected, on the individual—which tells you why it remained hidden from man for so many thousands of years. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 11) 3. is basically that area of occlusion which the pc is unable to contact and which contains within itself a total identification of all things with all things, and until released into the realm of knowingness continues to react upon the person compelling him into actions, dramatizations and computations which are not optimum to his or anyone else's survival. (SH Spec 35, 6108C08) 4. the **reactive mind** is a stimulus-response mechanism, ruggedly built, and operable in trying circumstances. The **reactive mind** never stops operating. Pictures of the environment, of a very low order, are taken by this mind even in some states of unconsciousness. The **reactive mind** acts below the level of consciousness. It is the literal stimulus-response **mind**. Given a certain stimulus it gives a certain response. (*FOT*, p. 58) 5. once called the "unconscious **mind**". It is a tough, rugged **mind** which is alert during any moment of life, regardless of the presence of pain, and which records everything with idiotic faithfulness. It stores up the entheta and enmest of an accident with all the perceptics (sense messages) present during the "unconsciousness" resulting from the accident. (*SOS*, p. 9) 6. once known as the "unconscious **mind**," but this terminology is highly misleading, because the **reactive mind** is the **mind** which is always conscious. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 182) 7. also known as the R6 bank. (HCOB 12 Jul 65)

REACTIVE PLEASURE, in the organism below 2.0 (on the tone scale) tending toward death, a **reactive pleasure** is taken in the performance of acts which lead to succumbing on any of the dynamics. In other words, above 2.0 **pleasure** is survival, and below 2.0 **pleasure** is obtained only by succumbing or by bringing death to other entities, or by causing self or other entities to be suppressed on the tone scale. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 84)

REACTIVE THOUGHT, 1. thought established by counter-efforts as in *Homo sapiens* and governed entirely in a stimulus-response basis. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 36) 2. **reactive thought** is wholly in terms of everything in an engram equals everything in an engram equals all the restimulators in the environment and all things associated with those restimulators. (*DMSMH*, p. 79)

READ, 1. a "tick" or a "stop" is not a **read**. **Reads** are small falls or falls or long falls or long fall blowdown (of TA). (HCOB 27 May 70) 2. the action of the needle on the E-meter dial falling (moving to the right). A "reading question" is one which causes the meter needle to fall to the right to a greater or lesser extent when the question is asked of the preclear or student with the person holding the electrodes. In word clearing a **reading word** is one which causes the meter needle to fall to the right when said, thought or **read** by the student or called by the word clearer with the student holding the electrodes. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

READING ITEM, the **read** is taken when the pc first says it or when the question is cleared. This is the valid time of **read**. This **reading** defines what is a **reading item** or question. Calling it back to see if it **read** is not a valid test as the surface charge may be gone but the **item** or question will still run or list. (HCOB 28 Feb 71)

READING QUESTION, see **READING ITEM**.

READING WORD, see **READ**.

REALITY, 1. is, here on earth, agreement as to what is. This does not prevent barriers or time from being formidably **real**. It does not mean either that space, energy or time are illusions. It is as one knows it is. (*COHA*, p. 249) 2. that sequence which

REALITY BREAK

begins with postulates and ends with mass, which we originally defined as an agreed-upon thing. **Reality** is the agreed-upon apparencty of existence. (*CMSCS*, p. 11) 3. the reality of something is the ability to place it in time and space. That's **reality**. **Reality** is an agreement. (5203CM05A) 4. is not what the individual thinks **reality** is. **Reality** is what the majority agrees it is. (SH Spec 105, 6201C25) 5. the degree of agreement reached by two ends of a communication line. In essence, it is the degree of duplication achieved between Cause and Effect. That which is **real** is **real** simply because it is agreed upon, and for no other reason. (*Dn 55!*, p. 35) 6. **reality** is a postulated **reality**. **Reality** does not have to persist to be a **reality**. The condition of **reality** is simply **is-ness**. That is the total condition of **reality**. (*PXL*, p. 62) 7. the agreement upon perceptions and data in the physical universe. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 83) 8. agreement in the mental plane and solids in the physical plane. (*POW*, p. 92) 9. the solid objects, the **real** things of life. (HCOB 21 Jun 71 I) 10. that which is made and which is commonly experienced by agreement; that which is made, or one or many make, and can be commonly experienced. That, we will define as **reality**. (PDC 5) 11. is composed of the degree of duplication possible, and this is also describable under the heading of agreement. **Reality** is a quality which depends upon duplication and in the action of duplication expertly or poorly done we find agreement and disagreement. (PAB 44) 12. **R**=Mass or agreement. (HCOB 27 Sept 68 II)

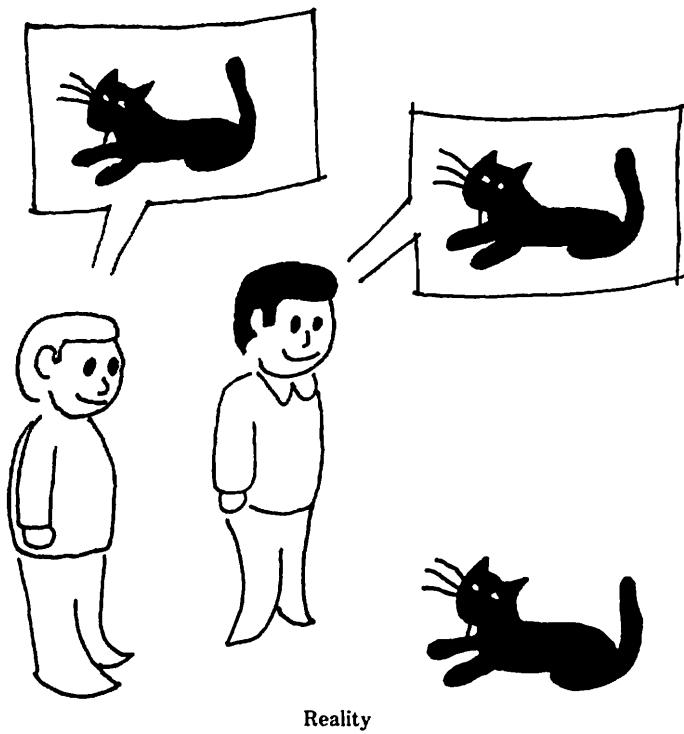
REALITY BREAK, actually disagreements on **reality**, usually resulting only from a different viewpoint and not from actual differences in **reality** itself. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 103)

REALITY SCALE, see **SCALE OF REALITY**.

REAL UNIVERSE, one which contains space, energy and time. (*Cert*, Vol. 10, No. 12)

REASON, 1. **reason** could be said to be the orderly handling of mest by theta. This postulates that the entirety of **reason** depends upon a harmony of conquest of mest. Theta could be said to be complete **reason**; mest could be said to be complete force. (DAB, Vol. II, p. 132) 2. effort plus intention is **reason**. **Reason** has to include the thought plus the effort. Thought plus effort is **reason**. (5203CM06A.) 3. the ability to extrapolate new data from the existing data. **Reason** is hand in glove with self-determinism. The rehabilitation of a person's self-determinism is the rehabilitation of his ability to **reason**. (DAB, Vol. II, p. 70.)

RECALL RELEASE



REBALANCING, letting the case settle to bring it back to a workable state. (*DMSMH*, p. 294)

RECALL, 1. present time remembering something that happened in the past. It is not re-experiencing it, re-living it or re-running it. **Recall** does not mean going back to when it happened. It simply means that you are in present time, thinking of, remembering, putting your attention on something that happened in the past—all done from present time. (HCOB 14 Oct 68 II) 2. the process of regaining perceptions. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 85) 3. implies that you bring it up to present and look at it. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

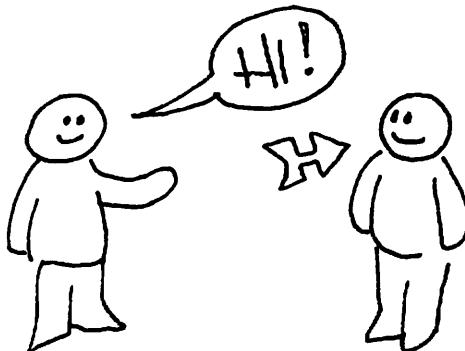
RECALL PROCESSES, processes which deal with the pc remembering things that happened in his past. (HCOB 30 Sept 71 V)

RECALL RELEASE, expanded ARC Straightwire release. (CG&AC 75) See ARC STRAIGHTWIRE RELEASE.

RECEIPT POINT

RECEIPT POINT, effect is the receipt point of the communication. (*Dn 55!*, p. 70)

Receipt Point



RECESSION, 1. you may find you get into a little light engram and you find it won't lift and you go over it and then it faded away. This is **recession**. You can do this and three days later have a stalled case on your hands. This engram you have beaten down comes back in full force in three days. (*NOTL*, p. 108) 2. during a **recession** the somatic of the engram first reduces slightly and then continues constant. In the reduction, the somatic, little by little each recounting, reduces. In a **recession**, the somatic remains steady. If a **recession** takes place, it means simply that an engram similar to the one which is being re-experienced is earlier on the case, or that a tremendous quantity of entetha in secondaries and locks exists above the engram that is being recessed. **Recessions** occur only where the auditor has not taken off enough entetha from the case in the form of locks and secondaries to permit engrams to be run. It is a premature address to engrams or it is caused by auditing in violation of the file clerk's data. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 173)

RECOUNTING, the principle of **recounting** is very simple. The preclear is merely told to go back to the beginning of the incident and to tell it all over again. He does this many times. As he does it the engram should lift in tone on each **recounting**. (*DTOT*, p. 103)

RECURRING WITHHOLDS, the pc that gives the same withhold over and over to the same or different auditors, has an unknown

REGIMEN

incident underlying it. All is not revealed on that chain. (HCOB 21 Mar 62)

RED-HERRING, *Slang.* to go chasing after facsimiles. (*SLP*, Iss. 7R)

RED SHEET, Repair Programs (now called Progress Programs) are on red sheets. (HCOB 25 Jun 70)

RED TAG, a large red card placed on the outside front cover of a pc folder which indicates that a repair session must be done within 24 hours or if a full FES is required, within 72 hours. (BTB 20 Jan 73RB)

REDUCE, 1. to take all the charge or pain out of an incident. This means to have the preclear recount the incident from beginning to end (while returned to it in reverie) over and over again, picking up all the somatics and perceptions present just as though the incident were happening at that moment. To reduce means, technically, to render free of aberrative material as far as possible to make the case progress. (*DMSMH*, p. 287) 2. to render an engram free from somatic or emotion by recounts. (*NOTL* Gloss)

REDUCED FACSIMILE, is a facsimile which no longer has the capability of absorbing your attention units into a mock-up of it. (5206CM24B)

REDUCTION, a reduction is done exactly as an erasure, but the engram will not completely erase, remaining, after a few recounts, in a more or less static condition of low aberrative power and with no physical pains remaining in it. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 172)

RE-EXPERIENCE, you re-experience a facsimile by seeing it, hearing it, feeling everything in it including, especially, your own thoughts and conclusions. Just as though you were there again. (*HFP*, p. 86)

REFLEXIVE EFFECT POINT, a causative action, calculated to result in an effect on the cause point. (*NSOL*, p. 23)

REGIMEN, 1. a certain settled schedule of things. (7204C07 SO III) 2. the workhorse combination of processes, that boosts the case to clear after it has been started. (HCOB 1 Dec 60)

REGISTER

REGISTER, a falling needle. (*EME*, p. 14) See **FALL**.

REGRESSION, was a technique by which part of the individual's self remained in the present and part went back to the past. These abilities of the mind were supposed native only in hypnotism and were used only in hypnotic technique. (*DMSMH*, p. 12)

REGRET, 1. is what inverts the time track, one wishes it hadn't happened and so he tries to collapse the track on the point. Actually overt acts collapse the track but the emotion of **regret** is experienced at that level. (5904C08) 2. the action of trying to make time run backwards. (5206CM24E) 3. simply an effort to take something out of the timestream, "I'm sorry it happened. I wish it hadn't happened." (5112CM29A) 4. entirely the study of reversed postulates. One intended to do something good and one did something bad or one intended to do something bad and accidentally did something good. Either incident would be **regretted**. (PAB 91)

REHAB, rehabilitate. (HCOB 4 Jan 71)

REHABBING DRUGS, using the data from the *Pc Assessment Form*, rehab in turn each drug by counting the number of times released for each type of drug to F/N. (BTB 25 Oct 71R II) See also **CHEMICAL RELEASE**.

REHABILITATION, when the person was originally released he had become aware of something that caused the reactive mind to de-stimulate at that point or become weak. And so he released. You have to find that point of sudden awareness again. To regain a former release (or theta exterior or keyed-out OT; released OT). (HCOB 30 Jun 65) *Abbr.* Rehab.

REJECTION LEVEL, the condition in which a person or object must be, in order that the preclear be able to **reject** it freely. (*COHA Gloss*)

RELEASE, *n.* 1. one who knows he or she has had worthwhile gains from Sen processing and who knows he or she will not now get worse. (HCOB 9 Aug 63) 2. a person whose case "won't get any worse." He begins to gain by living rather than lose. (HCOB 17 Mar 59 II) 3. a person who has been able to back out of his

RELIABLE ITEM

bank. The bank is still there but the person isn't sunk into it with all its somatics and depressions. (HCOB 2 Apr 65) 4. a release purely and simply is a person who has obtained results in processing and has a reality on the fact that he has attained those results. That severely is the definition of release. (SH Spec 159, 6206C19) 5. a release is an individual from whom have been released the current or chronic mental and physical difficulties and painful emotion. (DMSMH, p. 170) 6. a series of gradual key-outs. At any given one of those key-outs the individual detaches from the remainder of his reactive bank. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27) —v. the act of taking the perceptions or effort or effectiveness out of a heavy facsimile or taking away the preclear's hold on the facsimile. (HFP Gloss)

RELEASED OT, 1. if a being is a first, second or third stage release and has also become exterior to his body in the process, we simply add "OT" to the state of release. It is secondary in importance to the fact of being a release. As soon as the being seeks to exert his "OT" powers he tends to restimulate his R6 bank and so goes back into his body. (HCOB 12 Jul 65) 2. temporarily up and feeling high and great but he can fall on his head. (SH Spec 82, 6611C29)

RELEASE OF AFFECT, 1. by first getting the patient to find and say what shock occurred when the sickness began, getting when, and getting it recounted, the "illness" will lessen, the emotional state will alter—called a release of affect. (HCOB 2 Apr 69) 2. a misemotional discharge. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27)

RELIABLE ITEM, 1. *Symbol*: R.I. any item that rock slams well on being found and at session end and which was the last item still in after assessing the list. Can be a terminal, opposition terminal, a combination terminal or a significance, provided only that it was the item found on a list and rock slammed. (HCOB 8 Nov 62) 2. an item which the pc got after the list was nulled, and it's reliable and can be used to obtain further items. That is a reliable item. (SH Spec 202A, 6210C23) 3. can be an oppter or a terminal and that meant one that slams when found. (SH Spec 203A, 6210C23) 4. a black mass with a significance in it which is dominated by a goal and which is part of a GPM. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part I Glossary of Terms*)

RELIEF RELEASE

RELIEF RELEASE, expanded Grade II release. (CG&AC 75) See GRADE II RELEASE.

RELIEF RUNDOWN, where the Original Assessment Sheet has shown losses by death or other severe changes in a person's life such as losses of position or pets or objects it will be found that the person's life changed for the worse at that point. The auditor spots these points of change either on the Original Assessment Sheet or by asking the preclear. These points are then run narrative R3RA Quad. When all such great changes in a person's life have been found and erased the person should experience a considerable sense of relief about life. (HCOB 3 Jul 78R)

RELIGION, 1. the ritual of worship or regard about spiritual matters. (4 LACC-18, 5510C13) 2. a study of wisdom. (HCO PL 6 Mar 69) 3. the word **religion** itself can embrace sacred lore, wisdom, knowingness of gods and souls and spirits, and could be called, with very broad use of the word, a philosophy. We could say there is **religious** philosophy and there is **religious** practice. (*PXL*, p. 13)

RELIGIOUS PHILOSOPHY, implies study of spiritual manifestations; research on the nature of the spirit and study on the relationship of the spirit to the body; exercises devoted to the rehabilitation of abilities in a spirit. (HCOB 18 Apr 67)

RELIGIOUS PRACTICE, implies ritual, faith-in, doctrine based on a catechism and a creed. (HCOB 18 Apr 67)

RELIVING, where a man is so thoroughly in the past for the moment that while he was recalling an infant experience, if startled he would react just as he would have when a baby. (*DMSMH*, p. 197)

REM, remedy. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

REMEDY, 1. by **remedy** one means the correction of any aberrated condition. (PAB 50) 2. something you do to get the pc into condition for routine auditing. (HCOB 27 Sept 64) 3. an auditing process which is designed to handle a non-routine situation. (HCOB 11 Dec 64)

REMEDY A, 1. locates the misunderstandings a person has in Scn. (HCOB 9 Nov 67) 2. has to do with definitions in Scn or the present subject. You must not miss that, it's present subject, immediate subject. It's the immediate subject the guy's trying to study. It's not just applicable to Scn. This guy is trying to study engineering and he hasn't understood a term in engineering. Well, you could handle that with **Remedy A**. (SH Spec 47, 6411C17)

REMEDY B, 1. seeks out and handles a former subject, conceived to be similar to the immediate subject, in order to clear up misunderstandings in the immediate subject or condition. (HCOB 12 Nov 64) 2. **Remedy B** is former subject. He's got the present immediate subject mixed up with some former subject. So now you've got to find the former subject and find the word in it which hasn't been defined. (SH Spec 47, 6411C17)

REMEDY OF HAVINGNESS, 1. remedy of havingness does not mean stuffing the preclear with energy. It means remedying his ability to have or not have energy. (*Dn 55!*, p. 117) 2. by "remedy" one means the correction of any aberrated condition. By "havingness" one means mass or objects. It means the remedy of a preclear's native ability to acquire things at will and reject them at will. (PAB 50) 3. means remedy of the condition of having to have. (9ACC-1, 5412CM06)

REMEDY OF LAUGHTER (R2-26), in the Remedy of Laughter the preclear can be made simply to stand up and start laughing. The goal of the process is to regain the ability to laugh without reason. This process is done until the preclear can actually enjoy a laugh without any reason whatsoever, without believing that laughing without reason is insane, without feeling self-conscious about laughing, and without needing any boost from the auditor. (COHA, pp. 68-70)

REMEMBERING, 1. one could recall the fact that one had seen a dog chase a cat. That would be remembering. (HFP, p. 26) 2. the process of knowing the past. (PAB 86)

REMIMEO, Churches which receive this must mimeograph it again and distribute it to staff. (HCOB 4 Sept 71 III)

REMOTE VIEWPOINT, 1. a viewpoint without the consideration by the theta that he is located at that point. The theta may have any number of remote viewpoints. (COHA Gloss) 2. a technical term meaning a theta who is afraid to look from where he is. He puts out viewpoints over there and looks from that. (5410CM10B)

REPAIR, 1. patching up past auditing or recent life errors. This is done by prepared lists or completing the chain or correcting lists or even two-way comm or prepchecks on auditors, sessions, etc. (HCOB 23 Aug 71) 2. repair is undertaken to eradicate errors made in auditing or the environment which impede the use of major processes. (HCOB 12 Jun 70)

REPAIR CORRECTION LIST

REPAIR CORRECTION LIST, use this list to clean up bypassed charge on improperly done or unnecessary prepared lists or repair actions. This list is done when a pc protests a prepared list or repair action, when BIs are present on the subject of repair or prepared lists or when improper past repair or use of correction lists reads on a correction list. (HCOB 16 Oct 78)

REPAIR OF HAVINGNESS, we used to call repair of havingness "giving him some havingness." (PAB 72)

REPAIR PROGRAM, 1. takes the case from where it has falsely gotten to on the class chart and gets off the overwhelm with light processes. (HCOB 14 Jun 70) 2. program to eradicate case mishandling by current life or auditing errors (called a set-up program). (HCOB 12 Jun 70) 3. progress program. (HCOB 30 Jun 70R)

REPEATER TECHNIQUE, 1. the repetition of a word or phrase in order to produce movement on the time track into an entetha area containing that word or phrase. Repeating or "rolling" a phrase in an engram in order to de-intensify the phrase or reduce the engram is not repeater technique. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 68) 2. after he has placed the patient in reverie, if he discovers the patient, for instance, insists he "can't go anyplace," the auditor makes him repeat the phrase. Repetition of such a phrase, over and over, sucks the patient back down the track and into contact with an engram which contains it. It may happen that this engram will not release—having too many before it—but it will not release only in case it has that same phrase in an earlier engram. So the repeater technique is continued with the auditor making the patient go earlier and earlier for it. If all goes on schedule the patient will very often let out a chuckle or a laugh of relief. The phrase has been sprung. (DMSMH, p. 215) 3. the file clerk is asked for data on certain subjects, particularly those affecting the return and travel on the time track, and which aid the ability of the preclear to contact engrams. (DMSMH, p. 225)

REPETITIVE AUDITING CYCLE, is a specialized activity. There's the auditing cycle of one cycle. Then there's the auditing cycle of the next cycle etc. You must complete all comm cycles of an auditing cycle. (SH Spec 290, 6307C25)

REPETITIVE COMMAND AUDITING, using TRs 0 to 4, at Level I is done completely muzzled. This could be called muzzled

REPRESENT LIST

repetitive auditing style but will be called "muzzled style" for the sake of brevity. At Level I we don't expect the auditor to do anything but state the command (or ask the question) with no variation, acknowledge the pc's answer and handle the pc origins by understanding and acknowledging what the pc said. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

REPETITIVE PREPCHECKING, prepchecking by repetitive command. This type of prepchecking is more easily done and more thorough than prepchecking by the withhold system and its earlier forefather security checking. (HCOB 3 Jul 62)

REPETITIVE PROCESS, 1. is simply a process that is run over and over with the same question of the pc. The pc answers the thing and the auditor gives him an acknowledgment. Gives him TR-4 on his origins and it is run until it is flat. (SH Spec 169, 6207C10) 2. process which permits the individual to examine his mind and environment and out of it select the un-importances and importances. (SH Spec 67, 6509C21)

REPETITIVE RUDIMENTS, (1) run the rudiment as a repetitive process until pc has no answer; (2) consult meter for a hidden answer; (3) if meter reads use it to steer ("that" "that" each time the meter flicks) the pc to the answer; (4) lay aside the meter and do (1) and (2) and (3). The process is flat when there is no instant read to the question. (HCOB 2 Jul 62)

REPETITIVE STRAIGHTWIRE, straightwire to one incident done over and over until the incident is de-sensitized. (*AP&A*, p. 22)

REPLAY, a bad habit some preclears have of playing over what they remember they said the last time instead of progressing through the engram freshly on each recounting and contacting what is contained in the engram itself. (*DMSMH*, p. 279)

REPRESENT LIST, 1. in Routine 2-12 a list from the line question "Who or what does . . . represent to you?" (HCOB 23 Nov 62) 2. search and discovery as a process is done exactly by the general rules of listing. One lists for persons or groups who are or have suppressed the pc. The list is complete when only one item reads on nulling and this is the item. If the item turns out to be a group, one does a second list of "Who or what would represent (item)?" gets the list long enough to leave on nulling only one item reading, and that is the SP. (HCOB 24 Nov 65)

REPRESSIONS

REPRESSIONS, 1. things pc must prevent himself from doing. (BTB 24 Apr 69R) 2. a command that the organism must not do something. (DTOT, p. 58)

REPUTATIONAL WITHHOLD, he must withhold it because it will damage his beingness, in other words his reputation. (SH Spec 63, 6110C05)

RESERVATION, is entering into an outgoing flow an impetus to make it flow less hard and hit less hard. (HCL-5, 5203CM05A)

RESISTIVE CASE, 1. symptoms of a resistive case are thick review folder, roller-coasters, complains, blows courses or churches, long sessions, hard to get F/Ns, doesn't want auditing, makes trouble for auditors, and/or does not respond to auditing. (HCOB 8 Sept 71) 2. TA in normal range but not responding well to auditing. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

RESISTIVE CASE RUNDOWN, the resistive case rundown is an VIII development to handle those who cannot make the grades. It was put into the *Green Form* as GF 40 so as to preserve it. (HCOB 30 Jun 70R)

RESISTIVE V, severely occluded case. (PAB 15) See also BLACK V.

RESISTOR, is a device placed along an electrical line to limit the flow of current to a known value. It is used here to find the actual values of TA positions 2 and 3, which may be different from those given in the manufacturer's markings. (EMD, p. 16A)

RESPON, responsibility. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

RESPONSIBILITY, 1. the ability and willingness to assume the status of full source and cause for all efforts and counter-efforts on all dynamics. (AP&A, p. 57) 2. when one speaks of responsibility he means "the determination of the cause which produced the effect." (AP&A, p. 62) 3. full responsibility is not fault; it is recognition of being cause. (AP&A, p. 58) 4. willingness to make or unmake barriers. (PAB 30) 5. the feeling that one can operate something. (PAB 31) 6. the area or sphere of influence the individual can rationally affect around other people, life, mest and the general environment. (SOS, p. 142) 7. admission of

RESTIMULATOR

control of space, energy and objects. (PDC 4) 8. it is willingness to own or act or use or be. (PDC 56) 9. the concept of being able to care for, to reach or to be. (HCO PL 17 Jan 62) 10. "admit causing," "able to withhold." (HCOB 21 Jan 60, *Responsibility*)

RESPONSIBILITY (A PROCESS), 1. has three commands. "You look around here and find something you could be **responsible** for." "You look around here and find something you don't have to be **responsible** for." "You look around here and find something you would permit somebody else to be **responsible** for." (SCP, p. 22) 2. "What part of that incident could you be **responsible** for?" (SMC-5, 6001C02)

RESPONSIBILITY RD, see R/S HANDLING.

RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDITION CASES, is meant the person who insists a book or some auditor is "wholly **responsible** for the terrible condition I am in." (HCO PL 27 Oct 64)

RESTIMULATION, 1. the reactivation of a past counter-effort by appearance in the organism's environment of a similarity toward the content of the past randomity area. (Scn 0-8, p. 85) 2. means the reactivation of an existing incident. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13) 3. where the environment reactivates a facsimile, which then acts back against the body or awareness of awareness unit of the person. This is a very simple system of stimulus-response. (*Dn 55!*, p. 15) 4. where the perceptics of the engram are approximated by those of the present time environment. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 118)

RESTIMULATION LOCK, merely brings to the person perceptions which approximate those of an engram. If the individual is tired or weary, these perceptions, sights, sounds, smells, or whatever they may be, will **restimulate** the engram which has similar perceptics; and the incident becomes a **lock** on the engram and charges it to some small degree. (SOS, p. 113)

RESTIMULATOR, 1. **restimulators** are those approximations in the environment of an individual of the content of an engram. (DTOT, p. 42) 2. an approximation of the reactive mind's content or some part thereof continually perceived in the environment of the organism. (DTOT, p. 27) 3. the individual

RESTIMULATOR LAG

with an engram receives something in his environment similar to the perceptions in the engram. (*DMSMH*, p. 73) 4. words, voice tones, music, whatever they are—things which are filed in the reactive mind bank as parts of engrams. (*DMSMH*, p. 74)

RESTIMULATOR LAG, when a keyed-in engram was restimulated it often required two or three days for action to take place. (Example: say a migraine headache has as its restimulator a rhythmic burping sound; that sound is heard by the individual who has the engram; three days later he suddenly has a migraine.) (*DMSMH*, p. 380)

REST POINT, an individual in a high-games condition is in motion. The game gets too high, and he drops out. So he goes into a no-games condition. You can call this a **rest point** on the track. (PAB 98)

RESULTS, defined: case achieves a reality on change of case, somatic, behavior or appearance, for the better. (HCOB 28 Feb 59)

RETRACTOR, it is possible for a wave to act as a **retractor**. That is to say, it is possible for certain waves to pull back instead of push out. Thetans can put out such a **retractor** wave. (*HOM*, p. 54)

RETRACTOR BEAM, a **retractor beam** or a **retractor loop** is a beam which goes out here from the source, hits the target then drags the target in. It's to grab hold of something and hold it and pull it in. That's one of its uses and the other use is to nail you into a body. (5207CM24A)

RETRAIN, is the entire course as any green student would take it from beginning to end. (ESTO 4, 7203C02 SO II)

RETRAINING, occurs where the student has continually flubbed sessions or tech actions or flunked exams. It is assumed he does not have a grasp of the data. In **retraining** the student may be ordered to redo the full requirements of the checksheets. (HCO PL 22 Jul 70 III)

RETREAD, 1. means picking up the materials that the auditor is weak on. It's a review course. But it does mean going through

REVERIE

the pack and the materials of the particular level being **retreaded**. It's mostly a check of misunderstood words, Method 4 style word clearing, on the different sections of the materials of the course, emphasis being placed on what the auditor is weak on. (HCO PL 22 Feb 72) 2. **retreading** is different than retraining. **Retread** is brushing up one's study and knowledge and application of tech on the course one is redoing. It is a commendable action on one's own determinism. (HCO PL 22 Jul 70 III)

RETURN, regression in its simplest form, hereafter called **return** is employed in Dn auditing. **Return** is the method of retaining the body and the awareness of the subject in present time while he is told to go back to a certain incident. (DTOT, p. 87)

RETURNING, 1. the word used to go back and re-experience an incident. (HCOB 14 Oct 68 II) 2. the technique in which the preclear is sent as early as possible on his track before therapy itself is engaged upon. (DMSMH, p. 225) 3. the person can "send" a portion of his mind to a past period on either a mental or combined mental and physical basis and can re-experience incidents which have taken place in his past in the same fashion and with the same sensations as before. (DMSMH, p. 11)

RETURN PROGRAM, 1. Advance Program. (HCOB 30 Jun 70R) 2. consists simply of writing down in sequence every needful step and process missed on the class chart by the case which are now to be done. (HCOB 14 Jun 70) 3. the **return** to the false point on the *Classification and Gradation Chart* reached by getting honestly done all the points missed on the road. (HCOB 14 Jun 70)

REV!, "This preclear is in trouble, please do a **review hard**." (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

REVELATION, means disclosure—a veil has been lifted—something previously hidden is now **revealed**. (B&C, p. 22)

REVERIE, 1. in **reverie** the preclear is placed in a light state of "concentration" which is not to be confused with hypnosis. The mind of the preclear will be found to be to some degree

REVERSAL OF POSTULATE

detachable from his surroundings and directed interiorly. (*DTOT*, p. 135) 2. Dn reverie leaves a preclear fully aware of everything which is taking place and with full recall of everything which has happened. (*DMSMH*, p. 165)

REVERSAL OF POSTULATE, one intends to do something by making a **postulate** that it will take place, yet something else takes place. This is a **reversal of postulate**. (PAB 91)

REVERSE CURVE, THE, is the emotional curve rising from below 2.0 to above 2.0. It happens in a short space of time. It is important because it locates allies. (*AP&A*, p. 24)

REV FL?, "Could you please find out if this process is flat for me?" (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

REVIEW, 1. the Department of Review is in the Qualifications Division. The entire purpose of the Department of Review is repair and correction of auditing and training difficulties. Review is an extension of my own case cracker hat and my own fast instruction hat. (HCO PL 24 Apr 65) 2. that area where standard tech is corrected back to standard tech. (Class VIII No. 2)

REVIEW CODE, the code has four symbols, REV!, REV FL?, DECLARE?, ETH? REV! means "This pc is in trouble! Please do a review hard." REV FL? means "Could you please find out if this process is flat for me?" DECLARE? means "Pc has reached a grade or release. Please look at pc and if okay, pass on to Certs and Awards." ETH? means "This pc may be an ethics case, roller-coasters or no case gain." (HCO PL 4 Jul 65)

REVIV, revivification. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

REVIVIFICATION, 1. **revivification** is the bringing back to life of an engram in which a preclear is stuck. The engram or some portion thereof is being acted out in present time by the preclear. It is called a **revivification** because the engram is suddenly more real to the preclear than present time has ever been. He re-lives that moment briefly. He does not merely recall or remember it. This is not the same thing as the "returning" to an incident or engram that is employed in Dianetic auditing. *Return* is the method of retaining the body and the awareness of the subject in present time while he is told to go back to a certain incident. **Revivification** is the re-living of an incident or a portion of it as if it were happening *now*. (HCOB 6 Dec 78) 2. the hyp-

RIDICULE

notic subject could be sent back to a moment "entirely" so that he gave every appearance of being the age to which he was returned with only the apparent faculties and recollections he had at that moment: this was called "revivification" (re-living). (*DMSMH*, p. 12) *Abbr.* reviv.

REVIVIFY, relive. (HCOB 11 May 65) *Abbr.* reviv.

R-FACTOR, 1. R or reality; reality factor. (HCOB 21 Dec 61)
2. telling the pc what you are going to do at each new step. (HCOB 23 Jun 62)

RHYTHM, actually a part of the time sense, but is also the ability to tell the spaces between sound waves which are pulsing regularly, as in the beating of a drum. (*SA*, p. 85)

RHYTHMIC, KINESTHETIC, weight and motion. (*Abil* 149)

RI, reliable item. (HCOB 4 Aug 63)

RIDGE, 1. it's a standing apparent motionlessness of some kind or other, an apparent solidity, an apparent no-outflow—no-inflow, that's a ridge. Flows have direction. Ridges have location. (5904C08) 2. a ridge is caused by two energy flows coinciding and causing an enturbulence of energy, which, on examination, is found to take on a characteristic which in energy flows is very like matter, having its particles in chaotic mixture. (*Scn* 8-80, p. 43) 3. a ridge is formed from two flows and these two flows hitting will pile things up. (PDC 18) 4. a ridge is essentially suspended energy in space. it comes about by flows, dispersals or ridges impinging against one another with a sufficient solidity to cause an enduring state of energy. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 18) 5. a solid body of energy caused by various flows and dispersals which has a duration longer than the duration of flow. Any piece of matter could be considered to be a ridge in its last stage. Ridges, however, exist in suspension around a person and are the foundation upon which facsimiles are built. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 49) 6. facsimiles, or pictures, of motion. (*Scn* 8-80, p. 45) 7. areas of dense waves. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 78) 8. electronic densities. (*Scn Jour* 6-G)

RIDICULE, 1. it's somebody grabbing hold of one of your anchor points, claiming it and holding it away from you. (5311CM17A)
2. pushing the anchor points in and then pulling them out and holding them out. (Spr Lect 17, 5304M08)

RIGHT

RIGHT, this would be forwarding a purpose not destructive to the majority of the dynamics. (*Abil Ma 229*)

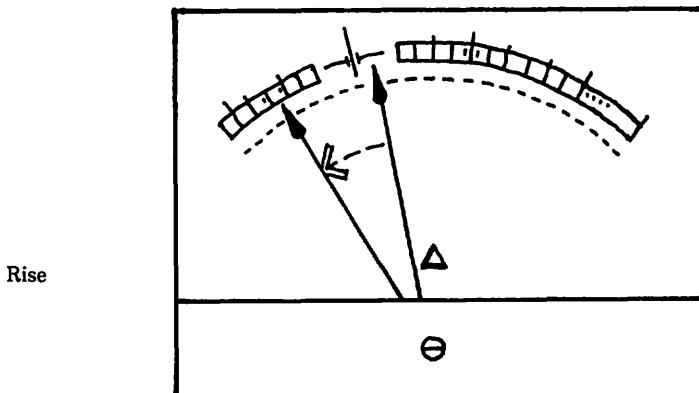
RIGHT-HAND BUTTONS, mistake, suggest, decide, protest, these all make things read. They don't keep things from reading, right-hand side. (SH Spec 229, 6301C10)

RIGHTNESS, is conceived to be survival. Any action which assists survival along the maximal number of dynamics is considered to be a **right** action. Theoretically, how **right** can one be? Immortal! (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 58)

RIGHT THOUGHT, a thought which would promote the optimum survival of the optimum number of dynamics. (5410CM20)

RIGIDITY, fixation in space. (2ACC-26A, 5312CM17)

RISE, is exactly opposite to a "fall"—the needle moves to your left instead of to the right. (*BIEM*, p. 42)



RISING NEEDLE, 1. means "no confront." The preclear has struck an area or something he isn't confronting. One never calls his attention to this. But one knows what it is. It is a steady constant movement of the needle, rather slow, from right to left. (*EME*, p. 16) 2. a **rising needle** tells you that the pc can't confront, therefore has exceedingly low reality, responsibility, and knowingness on whatever significance it's **rising** on. (HCOB 12 Jun 61)

ROCKET READ

RISING SCALE PROCESSING, 1. in this process, an individual was asked to get one of the lower postulates on the *Chart of Attitudes* and then carry it "upward" until he could get the higher idea. In this particular case one would ask the preclear to get the idea of losing and would then ask him to change that as nearly as he could to the idea of winning. (PAB 91) 2. is another way of doing postulate processing. One takes any point or column of the *Chart of Attitudes* which the preclear can reach, and asks the preclear then to shift his postulate upwards toward a higher level. **Rising-Scale processing** is simply a method of shifting postulates upward toward optimum from where the preclear believes he is on the chart. It is essentially a process directed toward increasing belief in self by using all the "buttons" on the *Chart of Attitudes*. (Scn 8-8008, p. 84)

ROBOT, 1. the individual with an evil purpose has to withhold himself because he may do destructive things. When he fails to withhold himself he commits overt acts on his fellows or other dynamics and occasionally loses control and does so. This of course makes him quite inactive. To overcome this he refuses any responsibility for his own actions. Any motion he makes must be on the responsibility of others. He operates then only when given orders. Thus he *must* have orders to operate. Therefore one could term such a person a **robot** and the malady could be called **robotism**. (HCOB 10 May 72) 2. a **robot** is a machine that somebody else runs. (5611C15)

ROCK, THE, 1. was something which we audited for and assessed out, meaning a shape of something which we could then run a process on. We at that time were running on the theory that it was the first object the fellow had made on the track. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 2. that which a person has used to reach people or things with and is determined in value by its creativeness or destructiveness. It is simply a reach and withdraw mechanism which makes a ridge and this causes the stick of the needle. The **rock** is an object not a significance. (HCOB 29 Jul 58)

ROCKET READ, 1. an RR is characterized by a spurted, accelerated beginning, which gives it its name. It looks like

ROCK SLAM

something taking off, like being shot; shot away from its start. It's a spurting beginning, and then its other characteristic is a curled end. (SH Spec 266, 6305C21) 2. it takes off. It always goes to the right. It takes off with a very fast spurt and does a rapid decay. Like a bullet fired into water. It's very fast. It looks like its got all of its motive power from its first instance of impulse with no additional motive power being imparted to it by anything. It's kicked off and it has no further kick so it rapidly dies out. (SH Spec 224, 6212C13) 3. is the read of the goal or the rock itself. (HCOB 6 Dec 62) 4. called a **rocket read** because it takes off like a **rocket** and slows down. (SH Spec 202A, 6210C23)

ROCK SLAM, 1. the following is the only valid definition of an **R/S**: The crazy, irregular *left-right* slashing motion of the needle on the E-Meter dial. **R/Ses** repeat left and right slashes unevenly and savagely, faster than the eye easily follows. The needle is frantic. The width of an **R/S** depends largely on sensitivity setting. It goes from one-fourth inch to whole dial. But it *slams back and forth*. A **rock slam** (**R/S**) means a hidden evil intention on the subject or question under auditing or discussion. Valid **R/Ses** are not always instant reads. An **R/S** can read prior or latently. One slash doesn't *begin* to be an **R/S**. Nor two or three for that matter. The correct definition of an **R/S** includes that it slashes savagely *left and right*. A dirty needle is not to be confused with an **R/S**. They are distinctly different reads. You never mistake an **R/S** if you have ever seen one. A dirty needle is far less frantic. The difference between a **rock slam** and a dirty needle is in the *character of the read*, not the size. Persistent use of "fish and fumble" can sometimes turn a dirty needle into a **rock slam**. However until it does it is simply a dirty needle. Auditors, C/Ses, supervisors must must must know the difference between these two types of reads cold. (HCOB 3 Sept 78) 2. The term was taken from a process in the 50s which sought to locate "A **rock**" on the pc's early timetrack; the "**slam**" is a description of the needle violence, meaning it "**slams**" back and forth. For a time all left right motions of the needle were considered and called "**Rock-slams**" until it was found that a *smooth* left right flow was a symptom of release or key out and this became the "**Floating**

ROLL BOOK

Needle." There is yet another left right motion of the needle called the "Theta Bop." This occurs when the person has or is trying to exteriorize. "Theta" is the symbol for the person as a spirit or goodness; "bop" is an electronic term for a slight hitch in the sweep of a needle. A "Theta Bop" hitches evenly at each end of the sweep left and right and is very even in the middle of the sweep. Neither the "Floating Needle" nor the "Theta Bop" can be confused with a "Rockslam." The difference of the Rockslam is uneven, frantic slashing left and right; even the distances traveled left and right are likely to be different in each swing from the last. A **rockslam** means a hidden evil intention on the subject or question under discussion or auditing. (HCOB 10 Aug 76R)

ROCK SLAM CHANNEL, 1. the pathway through the pairs of items that compose a cycle of the GPM and lead to the rock and goal. (HCOB 6 Dec 62) 2. that hypothetical course between a series of pairs consisting of terminals and opposition terminals. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

ROCK SLAMMER, 1. there are, for our purposes, two kinds of R/Sers. (a) those who R/S on subjects not connected with Scn and (b) those who R/S on subjects connected to Scn. The latter is a "List One R/Ser" and it is of great importance to us that they be located and moved off lines when they are part of staffs as their intent is solely to destroy us whatever else they say: their long run actions will prove it. The definition of a List One R/Ser is anyone who has R/Sed on List One. Staff concerned must be able to identify an R/Ser which is different from someone with an R/S. (HCOB 1 Nov 74R)

ROCKSLAMMING LIST, things R/Sing when they were written down. One **rockslam** on it at least. (SH Spec 225, 6212C13)

ROLL BOOK, the master record of a course giving the student's name, local and permanent address and the date of enrollment and departure or completion. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

ROLLER-COASTER

ROLLER-COASTER, 1. a case that betters and worsens. A **roller-coaster** is always connected to a suppressive person and will not get steady gains until the suppressive is found on the case or the *basic* suppressive person earlier. Because the case doesn't get well he or she is a potential trouble source to us, to others and to himself. (HCOB 8 Nov 65) 2. a slump after a gain. Pcs who do not hold their gains are PTS. (HCOB 9 Dec 71RA) 3. gets better, gets worse, gets better, gets worse. (SH Spec 63, 6506C08)

ROLLER-COASTERING, the PTS is known by **roller-coastering** (Coney Island fast up and down quarter-mile of aerial railway). They slump. (HCOB 3 Apr 66)

ROLLING A PHRASE, repeating or **rolling a phrase** in an engram in order to de-intensify the **phrase** or reduce the engram. This is not repeater technique. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 68)

ROLLYCOASTER CASE, *Slang*. a potential trouble source, and just on the other side of him there is a suppressive person invalidating his gains. He's never going to get any better, not until he is labeled a potential trouble source and told to handle. (SH Spec 61, 6505C18)

ROTE STYLE AUDITING, muzzled **auditing** or repetitive command **auditing**. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

ROUGH CASE, 1. no case gain. (HCO Exec Ltr, 3 May 65)
2. unreality case. (HCOB 6 Dec 58)

ROUGH PC, the characteristic of the **rough pc** is not a pc's tendency to ARC break and scream but something much more subtle. The pc who makes no gain is the pc who will not as-is, who will not confront, who can be audited forever without cogniting on anything. The person whose "thought has no effect on his or her bank" he's been remarked on by me for years. This person is so afraid to find out that he or she will not permit anything to appear and therefore nothing will as-is, therefore, no cognition. (HCOB 15 Mar 62)

ROUTE 1, ROUTE 2, intensive procedure: outline in the use of this procedure, only two types of case are considered, and the procedure is adapted to these two types. The sole criteria of the

ROUTINE 2C

case is whether or not it can be exteriorized. This is promptly established by the use of ARC straightwire. When there is no noticeable communication lag, then **Route 1** is employed in this procedure. When there is any noticeable communication lag, **Route 2** is employed. (*COHA*, p. 23) [Route 1 and Route 2 are fully covered in *Creation of Human Ability*.]

ROUTINE, a standard process, designed for the best steady gain of the pc at that level. (HCOB 11 Dec 64) *Abbr.* R

ROUTINE 1, 1. is CCHs and Joburg security checks. (SH Spec 7, 6106C05) 2. applying control so as to get him into communication so that he can have. (SH Spec 18, 6106C22)

ROUTINE 1A, 1. is simply familiarization with problems and getting off the fellow's withholdings with security checks. (SH Spec 27, 6107C11) 2. any combination of processes which combines problems and security checks, and that is all. (SH Spec 27, 6107C11)

ROUTINE 1C, R-1C, consists of (1) finding something that moves the TA; (2) running the TA out of that subject to F/N, cog, VGIs. The usual method of finding what to run in general **R-1C** is by assessment of dynamics. Assessment by dynamics gives a series of questions covering each of the dynamics. This is assessed by tone arm as given in E-meter Drill 23. Take up the reading question by use of further questions on that same subject. (BTB 4 Dec 71R I)

ROUTINE 1CM, R-1CM, that's fishing with TA on the meter. It's picking up the things that blew down the meter while the guy was itsaing. It was actually a specialized application of R-1C. (SH Spec 14, 6404C10)

ROUTINE 2, 1. is a general run of the Pre-hav scale, Joburg security check, and the havingness and confront processes all run in model session. (SH Spec 7, 6106C05) 2. getting out of the road the fixed reactive buttons which prevent him from having things. (SH Spec 18, 6106C22)

ROUTINE 2C, 1. R-2C Slow Assessment by Dynamics. This form is a breakdown of the eight dynamics into areas where important itsa may be developed. The stress of this assessment is on

ROUTINE 2-G

TA motion. (BTB 17 Oct 63R) 2. a process which is discussion by lists. (SH Spec 14, 6404C10)

ROUTINE 2-G, a goal finding activity. (HCOB 13 Apr 63)

ROUTINE 2-G1, R2-G1 is a special goals prepcheck administered before a goal is found. This is a refined version of the problems intensive, slanted directly at goals. (HCOB 13 Apr 63)

ROUTINE 2-GPH, R2-GPH is a special goals prepcheck done by pre-hav levels with a new assessment for each button. This is a refined use of the original **Routine 2**. (HCOB 13 Apr 63)

ROUTINE 2-GX, is a goal finding routine consisting of the nearly exact pattern of a problems intensive but asking a different question, which adds up to listing times in the pc's life when his purpose was baulked and assessing and running as in a problems intensive. (HCOB 4 Mar 63, *Urgent*)

ROUTINE 2-GX1, is a goals intensive by prepcheck. (SH Spec 251, 6303C21)

ROUTINE 2-H, it is a very valuable unlimited process that undercuts repetitive processes and produces tone arm action on cases that have none on repetitive processes. **R2-H** combines the most difficult steps of engram running, dating, assessing, locating and indicating by-passed charge. It disposes of ARC breaks. (HCOB 25 Jun 63)

ROUTINE 2-10, (R2-12 short form for beginners). The short form of **R2-12** can be used by untrained auditors with some effect until they are trained in mid ruds and other niceties. (HCOB 5 Dec 62)

ROUTINE 2-12, 1. method of discharging the influence of a rock slamming item is actually taken from 3GA Criss Cross (3GAXX), and is a specialized routine from Routine 3. We will, however, since it does not touch goals, designate it as **Routine 2**. (HCOB 23 Nov 62) 2. is simply an effort to locate one of the GPM items as it seems to be in present time to the pc. It's an effort to locate that item in present time and find its opposition. (SH Spec 218, 6211C27) 3. the action of **Routine 2-12** is not the key-out of the pc's bank as in prepchecking but the actual eradication of those items which have been keyed in, by present time which then and thereafter keep the pc in the grip of a present time problem. (SH Spec 218, 6211C27) 4. is to put the case in

ROUTINE 3D

condition so that it can show progress toward clearing and does actually progress the case toward clearing and is a clearing procedure. (SH Spec 218, 6211C27)

ROUTINE 2-12A, simply dropped out some unnecessary points in 2-12, threw away tiger drilling and so forth. (SH Spec 236, 6302C12)

ROUTINE 2-16, Opening Procedure of 8-C. (*COHA*, p. 44)

ROUTINE 2-17, Opening Procedure by Duplication. (*COHA*, p. 47)

ROUTINE 3, 1. consists solely of finding a goal, then finding a terminal that matches the goal and running the terminal, and then finding another terminal for that goal, and another terminal for that goal, till that goal disappeared. And then finding that the goal had probably disappeared, and finding another goal, and finding a terminal for that goal, and so on. And finding and auditing that and then finding another terminal and auditing that, and finally it disappeared. And eventually you got into the situation where you'd find a goal and it would blow up and you'd find a terminal and it would blow up, and then you just couldn't find anything, and you got a free needle. What you've done in essence was to pick off a number of pieces of the goals problem mass so the pc was floating free of the goals problem mass. (SH Spec 139, 6204C26) 2. getting out of the road all these unrealized goals each one of which has been a defeat for him at some time or another, all of which goals had as their end product havingness. (SH Spec 18, 6106C22) 3. SOP goals assessment with a Joburg security check. (SH Spec 7, 6106C05)

ROUTINE 3A, 1. in R-3A you took the goal and the modifier and you found the terminal with goal and modifier. (SH Spec 139, 6204C26) 2. a way to undercut the speed of a goals terminal run. This consists of a discovery of a new piece of the puzzle—the modifier. By use of the modifier the basic terminal of a goals chain may be isolated without running off the upper terminal. (HCOB 7 Nov 61)

ROUTINE 3D, 1. in Routine 3D you found the goal and the modifier and the terminal and then the opposition terminal. (SH Spec 139, 6204C26) 2. in 3D you're actually taking apart, from a distance, the component parts of the goals problem mass. (SH Spec 82, 6111C21) *Abbr.* R-3D.

ROUTINE 3D CRISS CROSS

ROUTINE 3D CRISS CROSS, 1. a process which addresses the goals problem mass. (SH Spec 137, 6204C24) 2. why do we say **criss cross**? That's just because you go from one channel to the other channel, and then you go back to the other channel. What do we mean by Channel? We mean what the pc has been and what the pc has opposed. (SH Spec 202A, 6210C23) 3. earlier version of 3GAXX. (LRH Def. Notes) *Abbr.* 3DXX.

ROUTINE 3D CRISS CROSS ITEMS, the items, the identities and the beingnesses which the person has actually been. Don't call them so much a beingness as an identity. They are a package of conduct, they are a package of training patterns and so forth, which are residual from that particular life. (SH Spec 116, 6202C27)

ROUTINE-3G, Routine Three employing goals. (SH Spec 141, 6205C01)

ROUTINE 3 GA CRISS CROSS, see THREE GA XX.

ROUTINE 3H, R-3H, ARC break process (R-4H renamed R-3H). (HCOB 22 Sept 65)

ROUTINE 3M, R3M is a clearing technique. (HCOB 22 Feb 63)

ROUTINE 3-MX, is called X because it's still **experimental** and therefore its designation is really **Routine 3M**. (SH Spec 235, 6302C07)

ROUTINE 3-N, R3N is a stripped down directive **Routine Three** which uses line plots. (SH Spec 263, 6305C14)

ROUTINE 3N2, R3N2 is an abbreviated form of **R3N**. (SH Spec 266, 6305C21)

ROUTINE 3-R, 1. R3R *Engram Running by Chains* is designated "Routine 3-R" to fit in with other modern processes. (HCOB 24 Jun 63) 2. **Routine 3 Revised.** (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

ROUTINE 3RA, engram running by chains is designated "Routine 3RA." It is a new triumph of simplicity. It does not demand visio, sonic or other perception at once by the pc. It develops them. (HCOB 26 Jun 78RA II)

ROUTINE 3-SC, 1. Routine Three, Service Facsimile Clear. (HCOB 1 Sept 63) 2. in **R3SC** you are only trying to end the compulsive character of the service facsimile so found and get it off automatic and get the pc to see it better. (HCOB 1 Sept 63)

ROUTINE THREE SC-A, full service facsimile handling updated with New Era Dn. We are into a new echelon of service facsimile

running. New Era Dn has opened the door to a more complete and finite handling of a service fac, with precision and exactness, than we have had heretofore. We no longer just find a service fac, audit off the automaticities, key it out and forget it. We audit it out fully and terminatedly, using New Era Dn to take it down to its basics and erase those. (HCOB 6 Sept 78 III)

ROUTINE 4-H, R4H, Routine Four. Process used to relieve ARC breaks. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ROUTINE 4-SC, R4SC, Routine Four. Process used to locate and run service facsimiles. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

ROUTINE 6 END WORDS (R6EW), when the pc has taken the locks off the reactive mind itself, using R6EW, he attains Fourth Stage Release. (HCOB 30 Aug 65) [Grade VI Release]

RR, rocket read—type of meter read. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

R/S, rock slam, type of meter read. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

R/Ser, see ROCK SLAMMER.

R/S HANDLING, also called the **Responsibility RD**, is done as OCA right-hand side **handling**. A list of all R/Sing statements is made, then each taken up. The idea is an R/S will occur in connection with a terminal which will read when checked and that's what you want to run. (HCOB 28 Mar 74, *Expanded Dianetics Series No. 21*)

RSM, "Royal Scotman". (FO 1483) [The Flagship's name before it became the "Apollo"]

R/S PC, RSes=psychosis=succumb, is trying to die (evil purpose) and the auditor is trying to make him live. This gives you an intention-counter-intention=problem, so all such **pcs** are **problems** to audit. (BTB 30 Aug 72 II)

R/S STATEMENTS, statements which the pc said that R/Sed when he said it. (BTB 8 Nov 72R II)

R6, 1. Routine Six. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) **2. abbreviation for Routine 6.** It means the exact processes and aspects of case handled at Level VI of Scn. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

R6 BANK, the reactive mind. (HCOB 12 Jul 65)

R6EW, Routine 6 End Words. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

R6-EW P, Routine 6 End Word Plot. (HCOB 4 Jan 65)

R6-EW S, Routine 6 End Word Sixes. (HCOB 4 Jan 65)

R6GPMI

R6GPMI, Routine Six Running GPMs by Items. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

R6O, Routine Six Original Bank. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

R6R, Routine 6 Review of all bank run. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

RUDIMENTS, 1. setting the case up for the session action. This includes ARC breaks, PTPs, W/Hs, GF or O/R listing or any prepared list. (HCOB 23 Aug 71) 2. the **rudiments** apply to present time and this universe now. They are a nowness series of processes. (SH Spec 154, 6205C31) 3. a **rudiment** is that which is used to get the pc in shape to be audited that session. (SH Spec 147, 6205C17) 4. the reason you use and clean **rudiments** is to get the pc in session so you can have the pc (1) in communication with the auditor and (2) interested in own case. The purpose of **rudiments** is to set up a case to run, not to run a case. (HCOB 19 May 61)

RUDS, rudiments. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

RUN, undergo processing. (*SOS*, p. 75)

RUNDOWN, a series of steps which are auditing actions and processes designed to handle a specific aspect of a case and which have a known end phenomena. Example: **Introspection Rundown.** (LRH Def. Notes)

RUNNING ITEM, 1. the auditor chooses the largest reading item the pc has given and checks interest for the next chain. This is the **running item**. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R) 2. the auditor takes the best reading item on the **running item list** (possibly an LF or an LFBD or an F/N) and checks with the pc, "Are you interested in this item?" and if so it becomes the **running item** which you will run by R3RA Quad. (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

RUNNING ITEM LIST, the auditor now takes the preassessment item and makes a list on a separate sheet of paper and asks the pc, "What (preassessment item found) are/is connected with (original item found)?" The auditor writes down exactly what the pc says in a column and notes the meter reads at the exact moment the pc ends the statement of the **running item**. The result is a list called the "**Running Item List.**" (HCOB 18 Jun 78R)

RUN OUT, erase. (*FOT*, p. 95)

S

SAAC, South African Anatomy Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SA ACC, South African Advanced Clinical Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SAD EFFECT, 1. when an ARC break is permitted to continue over too long a period of time and remains in restimulation a person goes into a **sad effect**, which is to say they become sad and mournful, usually without knowing what is causing it. This condition is handled by finding the earliest ARC break on the chain. Finding whether it was a break in affinity, reality, communication or understanding, and indicating it to the person, always of course, in session. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. this is a state of great sadness, apathy, misery and desire for suicide and death. (HCOB 14 Mar 63)

SADNESS, is a small volume of grief. (SA, p. 93)

SAFE TECHNIQUE, is that technique which always deals in things of which the preclear is certain. (COHA, p. 220)

SAG, 1. an engram not basic is subject to **sag** which is to say that it may be brought to the two point zero (2.0) tone, but after a certain length of time has elapsed—from one to two days—it

SAINT HILL (SH)

will be found to have sagged and to be, for instance, in a one point one (1.1) tone. It can be successfully lifted until it is apparently in a three point zero (3.0) tone, at which point much of its content will disappear. (*DTOT*, p. 114) 2. any engram may be exhausted to a point where it will recede. It is temporarily and momentarily lost to the individual and apparently does not trouble him. That engram which has been exhausted in a chain without the basic having been reached will sag or reappear within twenty-four to sixty hours. (*DTOT*, p. 139)

SAINT HILL (SH), the name of LRH's home in East Grinstead, Sussex, England, and location of the world-wide headquarters of Scn, and the UK Advanced Organization and SH (AOSH UK). LRH taught the original Saint Hill Special Briefing Course at Saint Hill from 1961 to 1965. The term SH now applies to any organization authorized to deliver those upper level Scn services hence we also have the "American Saint Hill Organization" (ASHO) and the "Advanced Organization and Saint Hill in Denmark" (AOSH DK) and "Saint Hill Europe" (SH EU). (BTB 12 Apr 72R)



Saint Hill

SAINT HILL SPECIAL BRIEFING COURSE, the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course has certain distinct purposes. The course was begun to do two things: (1) to study and resolve training and education; (2) to assist people who wanted to

perfect their Scn. There has been no change in these purposes. The first is succeeding very well. The second is achieving world-wide recognition through people who have graduated the SHSBC. (HCO PL 9 Jul 62) *Abbr.* SHSBC.

SALVAGE, to save from ruin. (HCO PL 23 Oct 65)

S AND D, search and discovery. (HCOB 13 Jan 68)

S AND D TYPE S, is "Who or what are you trying to stop?" (HCOB 13 Jan 68)

S AND D TYPE U, there are several types of **S and D** (Search and Discovery). The type is determined by the first letter of the key word in the listing question. **S and D Type U** is "Who or what has attempted to unmock you?" (HCOB 13 Jan 68)

S AND D TYPE W, is "Who or what are you trying to withdraw from?" (HCOB 13 Jan 68)

SANDERSON R/D, the "Wants Handled R/D" as outlined in *Expanded Dianetic Series 9*, HCOB 10 Jun 72 was originally called the "**Sanderson R/D**" on Flag. (BTB 30 Aug 72)

SANITY, 1. the ability to recognize differences, similarities and identities. (HCO PL 26 Apr 70 R) 2. a tolerance of confusion and an agreed-upon stable datum on which to align the data in a confusion are at once necessary for a **sane** reaction on the eight dynamics. This defines **sanity**. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 36) 3. the computation of futures. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 89) 4. a balance of creation and destruction is **sanity**. The individual is **sane** wherever he will create and destroy. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 99) 5. the legal definition of **sanity** is the "ability to tell right from wrong." (PAB 63) 6. the ability to tell differences. The better one can tell differences, no matter how minute, and know the width of those differences, the more rational he is. The less one can tell differences and the closer one comes to thinking in identities (A=A) the less **sane** he is. (*DMSMH*, p. 338) 7. **sanity** is the measure of how ably an individual assists things which assist survival, and inhibits things which inhibit survival. (5109CM24A) 8. the degree of rationality of an individual. (*DASF*) 9. rationality. A man is **sane** in the ratio that he can compute accurately, limited only by

information and viewpoint. (*EOS*, p. 42) **10.** an absolute perfection in reasoning, which would resolve problems to the optimum good of all those concerned. (5203CM03A) **11.** **sanity** is certainty, providing only that that certainty does not fall beyond the conviction of another when he views it. (*COHA*, p. 187)

SC, Success Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SCALE OF REALITY, **1.** the **reality scale** refers to the individual's hold on reality and his agreement with others on what **reality** is. (*NOTL*, p. 103) **2.** at the bottom there is nothing, above that there is a communication line, the line becomes more solid, then above that terminals begin to materialize lightly and the line becomes less solid, then above that you have the terminals and you don't have any lines, and above that the terminals are there mostly by agreement, above that there is agreement, and above agreement there is consideration, individual consideration, and above that there is postulate. That is the **Scale of Reality**. (PAB 154)

SCANNING, **1.** the action of rapidly glancing through an incident from beginning (earliest moment of the incident) to the end of the incident. (HCOB 12 Dec 71 IX) **2.** one contacts an incident and recognizes it as a concept of an incident. The preclear then goes forward from this incident to the next one of a similar type that he can recognize. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 126)

SCHEDULING, the hours of a course or the designation of certain times for auditing. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

SCHIZO, nickname for **schizophrenic**. It is an odd misnomer in that it means split personality and the trouble with a **schizo** is that he needs splitting, not that he's split. He's in another's valence and what is required is to remove or split the preclear out of that other's valence. (PAB 106)

SCHIZOPHRENIC, **1.** the original definition of **schizophrenic** or "scissors personality" was in observation of shift of identity. A case which is very heavily charged goes into valences so completely that the person sharply and distinctly changes

personality and appearance when shifted from one valence to another. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 200) 2. the **schizophrenic** is an individual who has several portions of the analyzer segmented off by different circuits, which are actually valences, and who goes from one to another of these portions of the analyzer, only occasionally, if ever, becoming himself. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 49) 3. an idea that one is two persons, which is remediable by a discovery of the life continuums being dramatized by the individual. (PDC 14) 4. the multi-valent aberee. (*DMSMH*, p. 125)

SCIENCE, 1. a science is an organized body of knowledge which, proceeding from certain definite axioms, is able to predict knowledge, where, when you look, knowledge will be found. It doesn't have variables in it. (5009CM 23) 2. a science is not merely a collection of facts, neatly arranged. An essential of a science is that observations give rise to theories which, in turn, predict new observations. When the new observations are made, they, in turn, give rise to better theories, which predict further observations. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 8)

SCIENTIFIC TRUTH, something which was workably and invariably right for the body of knowledge in which it lay. (*DASF*)

SCIENTOLOGIST™, 1. one who betters the conditions of himself and the conditions of others by using Scn technology. (*Aud 73 UK*) 2. one who controls persons, environments and situations. A Scientologist operates within the boundaries of the *Auditor's Code* and the *Code of a Scientologist*. (PAB 137) 3. one who understands life. His technical skill is devoted to the resolution of the problems of life. (*COHA*, p. 12) 4. a specialist in spiritual and human affairs. (*Abil Ma 1*)

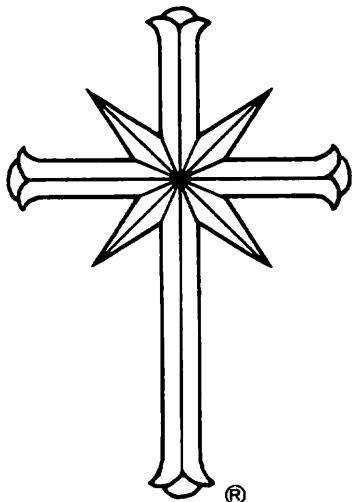
SCIENTOLOGY®, 1. it is formed from the Latin word *scio*, which means *know* or *distinguish*, being related to the word *scindo*, which means *cleave*. (Thus, the idea of differentiation is strongly implied.) It is formed from the Greek word *logos*, which means THE WORD, or OUTWARD FORM BY WHICH THE INWARD THOUGHT IS EXPRESSED AND MADE KNOWN: also THE

SCIENTOLOGY

INWARD THOUGHT or REASON ITSELF. Thus, SCIENTOLOGY means KNOWING ABOUT KNOWING, or SCIENCE OF KNOWLEDGE. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 8) 2. Scientology addresses the theta. Scientology is used to increase spiritual freedom, intelligence, ability, and to produce immortality. (HCOB 22 Apr 69) 3. SCIENTOLOGY is further redefined as THE STUDY AND HANDLING OF THE SPIRIT IN RELATIONSHIP TO ITSELF, UNIVERSES AND OTHER LIFE (HCOPL 20 Sept 81) 4. an organized body of scientific research knowledge concerning life, life sources and the mind and includes practices that improve the intelligence, state and conduct of persons. (HCOB 9 Jul 59) 5. a religious philosophy in its highest meaning as it brings man to total freedom and truth. (HCOB 18 Apr 67) 6. the science of knowing how to know answers. It is a wisdom in the tradition of ten thousand years of search in Asia and Western civilization. It is the science of human affairs which treats the livingness and beingness of man, and demonstrates to him a pathway to greater freedom. (*COHA*, p. 9) 7. an organization of the pertinences which are mutually held true by all men in all times, and the development of technologies which demonstrate the existence of new phenomena not hitherto known, which are useful in creating states of beingness considered more desirable by man. (*COHA*, p. 9) 8. the science of knowing how to know. It is the science of knowing sciences. It seeks to embrace the sciences and humanities as a clarification of knowledge itself. Into all these things—biology, physics, psychology and life itself—the skills of Scientology can bring order and simplification. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 11) 9. the study of the human spirit in its relationship to the physical universe and its living forms. (*Abil 146*) 10. a science of life. It is the one thing senior to life because it handles all the factors of life. It contains the data necessary to live as a free being. A reality on Scientology is a reality on life. (*Aud 27 UK*) 11. a body of knowledge which, when properly used, gives freedom and truth to the individual. (*COHA*, p. 251) 12. knowledge and its application in the conquest of the material universe. (HCL 1, 5203CM 03A) 13. an applied philosophy designed and developed to make the able more able. In this sphere it is tremendously successful. (HCO PL 27 Oct 64) 14. an applied religious philosophy dealing with the study of knowledge, which through the application of its technology, can bring about desirable changes in the conditions of life. (HCO PL 15 Apr 71R)

SCIENTOLOGY CLEAR, see **CLEAR**.

SCIENTOLOGY CROSS, a cross about three inches high and is of simple but effective design without lettering or other ornament. The model of the cross came from a very ancient Spanish mission in Arizona, a sand casting which was dug up by Ron. The cross is a regular Roman cross with four additional short points between the four long points, a true eight dynamic Scn cross; the sunburst cross. (*Abil 14*)



Scientology Cross

SCIENTOLOGY 8-8008, 1. was a formula. It said: the attainment of infinity, that is the first eight is achieved by the reduction of the physical universe from infinity, that is the second eight, to zero, which is the first zero and the building of one's own universe from zero to an infinity of one's own universe and by that one achieves the attainment of infinity. (9ACC 14, 5412CM24) 2. the roadmap of a process. And it says, the attainment of infinity by the reduction of the apparenty of the mest universe is infinity to zero and the increase of one's own apparent zero to an infinity of his own universe. (PDC 31) 3. the original definition of **Scientology 8-8008** was the attainment of infinity by the reduction of the apparent infinity and power of the mest universe to a zero for himself, and the increase of the apparent zero of one's own universe to an infinity for oneself. **Infinity** (∞) stood upright makes the number eight. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 31)

SCIENTOLOGY FIVE

SCIENTOLOGY FIVE, Scn applied at a high echelon to social, political and scientific problems. This requires the earlier levels and a high state of training on theoretical and wide application levels and the personal state of OT. (HCO PL 2 Aug 63)

SCIENTOLOGY FOUR, processes to OT, Saint Hill Special Briefing Course, 1963 type technology and targets. (HCO PL 2 Aug 63)

SCIENTOLOGY GRADATION CHART, see CLASSIFICATION, GRADATION AND AWARENESS CHART.

SCIENTOLOGY LIBRARY AND RESEARCH LTD., took charge of the millions of words on tapes, the tons of original Scn materials and the manufacture of all the new course books and level manuals of Scn. (HCO Info Ltr 5 Feb 64) *Abbr. S.L.R.*

SCIENTOLOGY, LIST ONE, see LIST ONE.

SCIENTOLOGY ONE, Scn is now partitioned into five levels. **Scn One**: usable data about living and life, applicable without training, presented in continental magazines and booklets. This is for anyone. It contains assists as its auditing level. **Scn One** is itself divided into theory (data about life, the mind, beingness and the universe), practical (drills one can do to raise one's ability to handle others and situations), and auditing (assists, ways to get relaxed, ways to cheer up, ways to handle situations etc. in the everyday business of living, ways to process people without knowing much about processing, ways to get people to pass exams, do their work, get along). (HCO PL 2 Aug 63)

SCIENTOLOGY PRECLEAR, a well and happy human being who is being processed toward total ability and spiritual freedom. (HCOB 6 Apr 69)

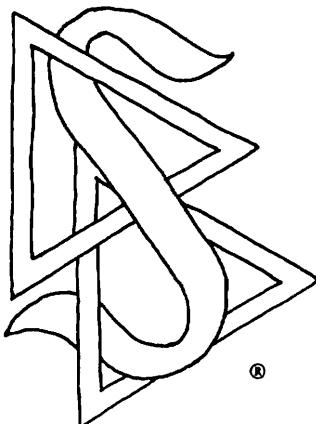
SCIENTOLOGY PROCESSES, could be described as methods of "unhypnotizing" men to their own freer choice and better life. (COHA, p. 251)

SCIENTOLOGY RELEASE, a series of major levels of gain wherein Scn processing frees the person from the principal life difficulties or personal "blocks" stemming from the mind. Called

SCIENTOLOGY ZERO

release grades, each of these levels must be completed for one to be ready to undertake Scn clearing. (*DTOT*, p. 151)

SCIENTOLOGY SYMBOL, 1. the S and double triangle. The S stands for *scio* (knowing in the fullest sense). The lower triangle is the ARC triangle, its points being affinity, reality, communication which combined give understanding. The upper triangle is the KRC triangle. The points are K for knowledge, R for responsibility and C for control. (6001C03)



Scientology Symbol

SCIENTOLOGY THREE, clearing and OT preparatory levels including advanced auditing above HPA/HCA level. The work on this was more or less suspended when it became obvious that OT had to be attained. Includes key-out clearing and other sub OT states. However, much technology exists on it. This is the level of the better human being. (HCO PL 2 Aug 63)

SCIENTOLOGY TWO, academy HPA/HCA accomplishment level. Scn for use in spiritual healing. This is a healing strata, using the wealth of past processes which produced results on various illnesses. The auditing level is reach and withdraw and repetitive processes. The target is human illness. (HCO PL 2 Aug 63)

SCIENTOLOGY ZERO, 1. **Scientology Zero** is the problems and confusions and wrongnesses, zones of chaos of existence and the identification of those zones of chaos. At **Scientology Zero** you merely want the people to become aware of the fact of what the

SCIENTOMETRIC TESTING

problem is. (SH Spec 310, 6309C25) 2. descriptions of the environment and what is wrong with it. **Scientology Zero** simply takes care of the environment in which the person lives. The whole subject is instantly summable in its own heading which is "the dangerous environment." (SH Spec 328, 6312C10)

SCIENTOMETRIC TESTING, IQ and personality tests reworked and modernized and co-ordinated with an electro-psychogalvanometer. The results are more accurate than psychological tests. This is **Scientometry**. This is not psychology. These tests are more modern, being electronically co-ordinated. (HCO PL 24 Nov 60)

SCL, Study Correction List. (BTB 1 Nov 72)

SCN, Scientology. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SCOUTING, this is a two-way comm activity. Guide the pc carefully around his life until he gets on a sticky point. Then sort it out, attempting to get parts of it to clear up. Do not let pc linger on matters which do not stick. *Responsibility* sorts the matter out. His realization (cognition) of various zones are what does him good. (HCOB 28 Jul 58)

SCP, Standard Clearing Procedure. (HCOB 29 May 58)

SCRAMBLER, scrambles incidents and phrases. (I'm confused, I'll take mine scrambled, stir it up, it's all mixed up and I'm in the middle.) (*SOS Gloss*)

SCRATCHY NEEDLE, for some reason or other the term scratchy needle didn't survive but dirty needle did. (SH Spec 202A, 6210C23)

SCREAMER, 1. a case which has maximum charge but not a great deal of circuitry. The supercharge on the case is so great on the reactive bank that the case bleeds quickly. This is your screamer. Emotion releases suddenly. (*NOTL*, p. 70) 2. people who ordinarily "run" (undergo processing) in Dn quite noisily. (*SOS*, p. 75)

SCREEN, 1. the cycle of the preclear who has been taught to hate things is that he begins to resist them and eventually piles up energy against them to such a degree that he makes an actual deposit which is an occlusion and which has on his side of it complete blackness and on the reverse side of it the piled-up facsimiles of that thing which he is resisting. This screen, then,

SECONDARY

has a hunger for the thing which it was resisting; and if this screen is fed whatever it was set up to resist, it will dissolve. (PAB 8) 2. the screen is actually a ridge that is formed for a special purpose of protection. (Scn 8-80, p. 43)

S-C-S, Start-Change-Stop. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SEA ORGANIZATION, 1. in 1968 the Sea Org became a good-will activity and an efficient administrative arm of Scientology. The Sea Org runs the advanced organizations and is the custodian of the Clear and OT processing materials. (Ron's Journal 1968) 2. is that organization which functions at a high level of confront and standard. Its purpose is to get ethics in on the planet and eventually the universe. This organization operates with a fleet of ships dedicated to this purpose around the world. Being mobile and separate from the pull of land is an absolute necessity to accomplish its plans, missions and purpose: to get ethics in. (FO 508)



Sea Organization Symbol

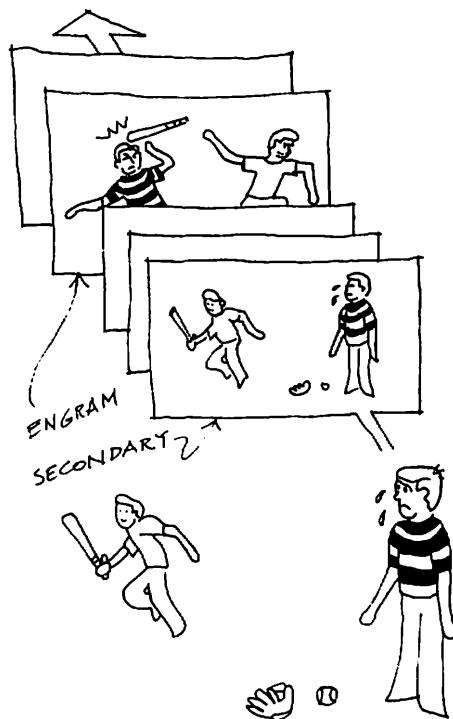
SEARCH AND DISCOVERY, as a process is done exactly by the general rules of listing. One lists for persons or groups who are or have suppressed the pc. The list is complete when only one item reads on nulling and this is the item. (HCOB 24 Nov 65)
Abbr. S AND D. (HCOB 13 Jan 68)

SEC CHECK, security check. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SECONDARY, 1. a mental image picture of a moment of severe and shocking loss or threat of loss which contains misemotion such as anger, fear, grief, apathy or "deathfulness." It is a mental image recording of a time of severe mental stress. It may

SECONDARY

contain unconsciousness. Called a **secondary** because it itself depends upon an earlier engram with similar data but real pain, etc. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. depends for its charge on an engram which contains pain and unconsciousness. It's **secondary**. It does not contain pain and unconsciousness. It contains emotion, any emotion or misemotion. But of course pleasure doesn't make a **secondary** and it also doesn't make an incident. (SH Spec 70, 6607C21) 3. every moment of great emotional shock, where loss occasions near unconsciousness, is fully recorded in the reactive mind. These shocks of loss are known as **secondaries**. (SOS, p. xiii) 4. a mental image picture containing misemotion (encysted grief, anger, apathy, etc.) and a real or imagined loss. These contain no physical pain—they are moments of shock and stress and depend for their force on earlier engrams which have been restimulated by the circumstances of the **secondary**. (PXL, p. 250) 5. a moment of misemotion where loss is threatened or accomplished. **Secondaries** contain only misemotion and communication and reality enforcements and breaks. (SOS, p. 112) 6. a very severe moment of loss. It's either anger against losing, fear of losing, or fear because one has lost, or the recognition that



Secondary

SECONDARY UNIVERSE

one has lost. (PDC 4) 7. a mental image picture of a moment of severe and shocking loss or threat of loss which contains unpleasant emotion such as anger, fear, grief, apathy or "deathfulness." It is a mental image recording of a time of severe mental stress. A **secondary** is called a **secondary** because it itself depends upon an earlier engram with similar data but real pain. (DPB, p. 6)

SECONDARY ENGRAM, 1. defined as a period of anguish brought about by a major loss or a threat of loss to the individual. The **secondary engram** depends for its strength and force upon physical pain **engrams** which underlie it. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 136) 2. the **secondary engram** is called **secondary** because it depends upon an earlier physical pain **engram** to exist being itself occasioned by a conscious moment of loss. It is called an **engram** in order to focus the attention of the auditor on the fact that it must be run as an **engram** and that all perceptics possible must be exhausted from it. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 149) 3. **secondary (A-R-C) engrams**, have more charge than locks. These charges on the A-R-C are so-called because they charge up the case. **Engrams** won't have charge without later incidents. If you could get all the grief off a case and do nothing else, you would have a release. You are trying to blow these charges so the **engrams** will not very badly affect a person. (NOTL, p. 35) 4. there are three types of **secondary engrams** impinged on physical pain **engrams**: (1) painful emotion—grief—broken affinity, (2) encysted communication, (3) invalidated reality. (NOTL, p. 29)

SECONDARY SCALE, the pre-havingness scale contains a primary scale and a secondary scale. The **secondary scale** contains nearly all simple verbs in the English language, properly placed for level and repeated on other levels. (HCOB 23 May 61)

SECONDARY STYLE, every level has a different primary style of auditing. But sometimes in actual sessions or particularly in assists this style is altered slightly for special purposes. The style altered for assists or for a particular process in a regular session is called a **secondary style**. It is done a precise but different way to accomplish assists or to assist a pc in a regular session. This variation is called the **secondary style** of that level. (HCOB 21 Feb 66)

SECONDARY UNIVERSE, it isn't really his universe. It's pictures of the physical universe which he retains in lieu of. We're talking of the reactive mind, the facsimiles, engrams,

SECOND-DYNAMIC

energy pictures, as a **secondary universe** which is formed by reason of not being able to have the physical universe. And that's how the reactive mind gets born and where it comes from. These **secondary universes** could just as well be called reactive universes. (*Abil 34*, 1956)

SECOND-DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

SECOND FACSIMILES, are "photographs" of the memories of another. They are still pictures usually. Their characteristic is that they show up with only two or three pictures of some long situation. (*HOM*, p. 36)

SECOND GPM, the next-to-the-latest **GPM** on the track. (SH Spec 251, 6303C22)

SECOND ORIGINAL ASSESSMENT, at the point in the New Era Dn Program, when the pc has fully completed his Drug Rundown and handled the items on the **Original Assessment Sheet**, the **Original Assessment Sheet** is REDONE. The **Second Original Assessment Sheet** gives a comparison. The somatics and pains not mentioned in the **second assessment** can be considered to be gone. A **second form** done gives the auditor and the C/S an indication of the actual improvement. Additionally, the pc's memory will have improved if you've done a good job of auditing. So we reassess the **Original Assessment Sheet** and handle any additional items which come up. (HCOB 4 Jul 78R)

SECOND PHENOMENON, the **second phenomenon** is the overt cycle which follows a misunderstood word. When a word is not grasped, the student then goes into a non-comprehension (blankness) of things immediately after. This is followed by the student's solution for the blank condition which is to individuate from it—separate self from it. Now being something else than the blank area, the student commits overts against the more general area. These overts, of course, are followed by restraining himself from committing overts. This pulls flows toward the person and makes the person crave motivators. This is followed by various mental and physical conditions and by various complaints, fault-finding and look-what-you-did-to-me. This justifies a departure, a blow. But the system of education, frowning on blows as it does, causes the student to really withdraw self from the study subject (whatever he was studying) and set up in its place a circuit which can receive and give back sentences and phrases. We now have "the quick student who somehow never applies what he learns." The specific **phenomena** then is that a student can study some words and give them back

SECURITY CHECKING

and yet be no participant to the action. The student gets A+ on exams but can't apply the data. (HCO PL 24 Sept 64)

SECOND POSTULATE, know. (PAB 66)

SECOND STAGE RELEASE, see **STAGES OF RELEASE**.

SECOND WIND, is really getting enough environment and enough mass in order to run out the exhaustion of the last race. There is no such thing as "second wind." There is such a thing as a return to extroversion on the physical world in which one lives. (*POW*, pp. 97-98)

SECRET, 1. withheld thought. (PAB 131) 2. it is the answer which was never given and that is all a **secret** is. (*Dn* 55!, p. 76)

SECURITY, 1. **security** itself is an understanding. Men who know are **secure**. Insecurity exists in the absence of knowledge. All **security** derives from knowledge. (*POW*, p. 16) 2. self-confidence alone is **security**. Your ability is your **security**. There is no **security** but you. (*HFP*, p. 53) 3. is not a static thing. **Security** would lie only in a man's confidence in reaching his goals and indeed, in his having goals to reach. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 86)

SECURITY CHECKING, 1. remedying the compulsion or obsession to commit actions which have to be withheld, i.e. we are remedying unreasonable action. (SH Spec 100, 6201C16) 2. withhold don't add up to withholds. They add up to overts, they add up to secracies, they add up to individuation, they add up to games conditions, they add up to a lot more things than O/W. Although we carelessly call them withholds, we're asking a person to straighten out their interpersonal relationships with another terminal. Our normal **security check** is addressed to the individual versus the society or his family. It's what people would consider reprehensible that makes a withhold. In a Catholic society, not having kept Mass would be a reprehensible action. In a non-Catholic society, nobody would think twice about it. So, most of our **security checks** are aimed at transgressions against the mores of the group. That is the basic center line of the **security check**. It's a moral code that you're processing in one way or the other. You're straightening out somebody on the "Now I'm supposed to's." They've transgressed against a series of "Now I'm supposed to's." Having so transgressed, they are now individuated. If their individuation is too obsessive, they snap in and become the terminal. All of these cycles exist around the idea of the transgression against the "Now I'm supposed to."

SECURITY FORM 7A

That's what a **security check** clears up and that is all it clears up. It's a great deal more than a withhold. (SH Spec 58, 6109C26)
Abbr. Sec Checking or Sec ✓ ing.

SECURITY FORM 7A, security check devised specifically to check applicants for employment. (HCOB 28 Sept 61)

SECURITY FORM 7B, security check devised specifically to check personnel already employed. (HCOB 28 Sept 61)

SEE, is just the **sight** band of perception. The photon wave-length of perception which is a manufactured energy. (PDC 5)

SELF, theta, plus machines plus body plus reactive bank (in Dn). (8ACC-13, 5410C19)

SELF ANALYSIS IN SCIENTOLOGY, is a group technique aimed at the rehabilitation of one's own universe so as to bring it up to a level of comparability with one's own observation of the mest universe, and can be delivered to groups of children or adults by a person trained only through the text of *Self Analysis in Scientology*. (COHA, p. 245)

SELF ANALYSIS LISTS, 1. the lists of questions by which the individual can explore his past and improve his reactions toward life. Dianetically speaking, this self-processing section could be called "straight wire." It is not "auto processing." The reader is actually being processed by the author. (SA, p. 62) 2. the auditor is assisted by these lists in that they open a case for the running of engrams and secondaries and raise the preclear on a tone scale. These lists are used repetitively; that is to say the individual goes over them again and again. There is no finite period to the work. The reason the recall of these questions is important is that they reveal and discharge locks which have formed above the basic engrams (moments of physical pain and unconsciousness) and secondaries (moments of acute loss as death of a loved one). The discharging of these locks renders engrams and secondaries relatively ineffective. (SA, p. 62)

SELF AUDITING, 1. the manifestation of going around running concepts or processes on one's **self**. One is doing this because he has been made afraid, through his failure on others, of his ability to control his own engrams, facsimiles, thoughts and concepts, and he seeks to control them through **auditing**. (Dn 55!, p. 121) 2. solo auditing occurs in session with a meter. **Self-auditing** is out-of-session wondering and chewing on bank. (HCOB 10 Apr

SELF-DETERMINISM

72) 3. the manifestation of being overwhelmed by masses etc., and pulling only think out of the bank. Pulling out think then pulls in more force which gives more **self-audit**. (HCOB 19 Jun 70 II) 4. **self-auditing** is done ordinarily out of valence and results in the preclear expending counter-efforts against himself. Thus he succeeds only in hurting himself. (*AP&A*, p. 31)

SELF-COACHING, the student tending to introvert and look too much at how he is doing and what he is doing rather than just doing it. (HCOB 24 May 68)

SELF-CONFIDENCE, 1. nothing more than belief in one's ability to decide and in one's decisions. (*HFP*, p. 142) 2. is self-determinism. It is one's belief in one's ability to determine his own causes. (*DAB*, Vol. II, 1951-52, p. 166)

SELF-DETERMINED, one can only be **self-determined** when one can observe the actual situation before one; otherwise a being is delusion-determined or other-determined. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

SELF-DETERMINISM, 1. the ability to locate in space and time, energy and matter; also the ability to create space and time in which to create and locate energy and matter. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 25) 2. **self-determinism** in the field of motion consists of, by own power of choice, permitting the object or body to be still or not to be still; permitting a thing to be changed or not to be changed; permitting a thing to be started or not to be started. (*CMSCS*, p. 18) 3. **self-determinism** is that state of being wherein the individual can or cannot be controlled by his environment according to his own choice. In that state the individual has self-confidence in his control of the material universe and the organisms within it along every dynamic. He is confident about any and all abilities or talents he may possess. He is confident in his interpersonal relationships. He reasons but does not need to react. (*AP&A*, p. 53) 4. entirely and solely the imposition of time and space upon energy flows. Imposing time and space upon objects, people, self, events, and individuals, is causation. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 44) 5. the theta control of the organism. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 83) 6. full responsibility for **self**, no responsibility for other side of game. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 119) 7. means the ability to direct himself. (2 ACC 30A, 5312CM21) 8. the individual can only determine something from his own viewpoint. (SH Spec 83, 6612C06) 9. a condition of determining the actions of **self**. It is a first (**self**) dynamic action and leaves the remaining seven

SELF-INVALIDATING ENGRAM

undetermined or, in actuality, in opposition to the **self**. Thus if one wants to take on the rest of life in a free-for-all fight, one could be entirely insistent upon total **self-determinism**. One is **Self-determined**, then, in any situation in which he is fighting. He is pan-determined in any situation which he is controlling. (*FOT*, p. 50) **10. self-determinism** meant, in essence, control by the awareness of awareness unit of that which it conceived to be its identity. (*Dn55!*, p. 98)

SELF-INVALIDATING ENGRAM, the **engram** which contains the phrases, "never happened," "can't believe it," "wouldn't possibly imagine it," and so on. (*DTOT*, p. 129)

SELF-INVALIDATION, a person who makes huge overts out of every little action, which is in essence **self-validation**, has behind that someplace a huge overt—big enough to set the police of several galaxies after them. (BTB 11 Dec 72R)

SELFNESS, not selfishness but just being himself. (*Aud Spec Iss. 1973 ASHO*)

SELF-PERPETUATING ENGRAM, implies that "It will always be this way," and "It happens all the time." (*DTOT*, p. 130)

SELF-PROCESSING, the action of a person trying to run processes on himself or continually thinking about his own case or trying to work out what is wrong with himself. It is an improper action which will only lead to a worsening of the person's case. (BTB 12 Apr 72) See also **SELF-AUDITING**.

SEMI-ACKNOWLEDGEMENT, half acknowledgements. When you acknowledge what the pc said without ending the cycle of the auditing command and then say the next auditing commands. (SH Spec 25, 6107C05)

SEN, **sensation**. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SENSATION, 1. uncomfortable perceptions stemming from the reactive mind (except pain) are called **sensation**. These are basically "pressure," "motion," "dizziness," "sexual sensation," and "emotion" and "misemotion." There are others, definite in themselves but definable in these five general categories. If one took a fork and pressed it against the arm, that would be

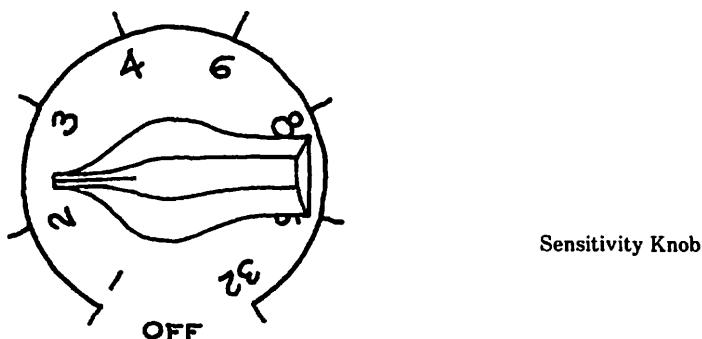
SENTIENT

"pressure." "Motion" is just that, a feeling of being in motion when one is not. "Motion" includes the "winds of space." A feeling of being blown upon, especially from in front of the face. "Dizziness" is a feeling of disorientation and includes a spin-niness, as well as an out-of-balance feeling. "Sexual sensation" means any feeling, pleasant or unpleasant, commonly experienced during sexual restimulation or action. "Emotion" and "misemotion" include all levels of the complete tone scale except "pain"; emotion and misemotion are closely allied to "motion," being only a finer particle action. A bank solidity is a form of "pressure," and when the **sensation** of increasing solidity of masses in the mind occurs, we say "The bank is beefing up." All these are classified as **sensation**. *Symbol*: Sen. (HCOB 8 Nov 62) 2. all **sensation** is energy. (2 ACC 26A, 5312CM17)

SENSING DEVICES, sensory organs. (EOS, p. 45)

SENSITIVITY BOOSTER, the meter can be made more sensitive by turning the **sensitivity booster** to 32 which will double the **sensitivity** or to 64 which quadruples the **sensitivity** (64 or 128 in later models). (BIEM, p. 25)

SENSITIVITY KNOB, 1. on the E-meter the **sensitivity knob** magnifies the movement of the needle. (BIEM, p. 25) 2. the **sensitivity knob** increases the swing of the needle. (EME, p. 13)



SENSORY CHANNELS, the nerves. (HFP, p. 32)

SENTIENT, responsive to or conscious of **sense** impressions. (EOS, p. 43)

SEPARATENESS

SEPARATENESS, the object of **separateness** in locational processing is to establish and run out identifications. Commands: Select an object from which you are **separate**. Select an object which is **separate** from you. (Op Bull No. 1, 20 Oct 55)

SERENE VALENCES, when people are in **serene valences** it means they are wholly overwhelmed as a theta. (HCOB 5 Jun 61)

SER FAC, service facsimile. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SERIES, see GOAL SERIES.

SERIOUS, when interest is important because of penalty. (PDC 59)

SERIOUSLY PHYSICALLY ILL CASES, cases where the illness makes too much PTP in PT. (HCOB 25 Nov 71 II)

SERVICE FACSIMILE, 1. these are called "service facsimiles." "Service" because they serve him. "Facsimiles" because they are in mental image picture form. They explain his disabilities as well. The **facsimile** part is actually a self-installed disability that "explains" how he is not responsible for not being able to cope. So he is not wrong for not coping. Part of the "package" is to be right by making wrong. The **service facsimile** is therefore a picture containing an explanation of self condition and also a fixed method of making others wrong. (HCOB 15 Feb 74) 2. this is actually part of a chain of incidents which the individual uses to invite sympathy or cooperation on the part of the environment. One uses engrams to handle himself and others and the environ after one has himself conceived that he has failed to handle himself, others and the general environ. (AP&A, p. 7) 3. it is simply a time when you tried to do something and were hurt or failed and got sympathy for it. Then afterwards when you were hurt or failed and wanted an explanation, you used it. And if you didn't succeed in getting sympathy for it, you used it so hard it became a psychosomatic illness. (HFP, p. 89) 4. every time you fail, you pick up this **facsimile** and become sick or sadly noble. It's your explanation to yourself and the world as

SETUP PROGRAM

to how and why you failed. It once got you sympathy. (*HFP*, p. 89) 5. that facsimile which the preclear uses to apologize for his failures. In other words, it is used to make others wrong and procure their cooperation in the survival of the preclear. If the preclear well cannot achieve survival, he attempts an illness or disability as a survival computation. The workability and necessity of the service facsimile is only superficially useful. The service facsimile is an action method of withdrawing from a state of beingness to a state of not beingness and is intended to persuade others to coax the individual back into a state of beingness. (*AP&A*, p. 43) 6. that computation generated by the preclear (not the bank) to make self right and others wrong, to dominate or escape domination and enhance own survival and injure that of others. (HCOB 1 Sept 63)

SESSION, see AUDITING SESSION.

SESSION ARC BREAK, occurs when the session inadvertently brought into view someplace on the back track, something which was not acknowledged. A heavy charge on the back track moved in just to the fringes of consciousness of the pc and he reacted, and his affinity, and reality, and communication went by the boards. (SH Spec 60, 6505C11)

SESSION MISSED WITHHOLD, a missed withhold picked up in a session is anything the pc thinks, anything the pc is withholding. It doesn't matter. That's a session missed withhold. Pc didn't tell the auditor he was uncomfortable, etc. (SH Spec 142, 6205C03)

SETTLE OUT, 1. which is to say, permits the temporarily enturbulated theta to disenturbulate and the "frozen" entheta to convert, in some minute quantity, to free theta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 8) 2. destimulate. (HCOB 16 Aug 70)

SET UP, getting an F/N showing and VGIs before starting any major action. Such may require a repair action and rudiments as well. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

SETUP PROGRAM, a repair program to eradicate case mishandling by current life or auditing errors. (HCOB 12 Jun 70)

SEVEN RESISTIVE CASES

SEVEN RESISTIVE CASES, these are the only **cases** which hang up: (1) unaudited **cases** (lies about grades, etc.); (2) drug **cases** (who seek in processing the delusions or madness which exhilarated them on drugs); (3) former therapy **cases** (in this or past lives); (4) out of valence **cases**; (5) **cases** who continue to commit overts on *Scn*; (6) **cases** "audited" with their ruds out or grades out; (7) seriously physically ill **cases** (where the illness makes too much PTP in PT). (HCOB 23 Sept 68)

SEVEN SPECIAL CASES, Seven Resistive Cases. (HCOB 8 Sept 71)

SEVENTH DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

SEVENTY-FIVE RATING, 75 rating. Passing grade 75 per cent on simple written examination of which true and false questions can comprise 75 per cent or more of the questions asked. (HCO PL 15 Mar 63)

SEVERITY, an increase in that discipline believed necessary by the people to guarantee their security. (PAB 96)

SEX, 1. the body's single effort to make something out of nothing is resident in **sex**, and in this culture at our time **sex** is a degraded and nasty thing which must be hidden at best and babies are something not to have but to be prevented. Thus even **sex** has been made to parallel the something-into-nothing impulse. (PAB 14) 2. **sex** has been overweighted in importance in old psychotherapy, an importance more or less disgraced at this time. **Sex** is only one of numerous creative impulses. An anxiety about **sex**, however, occurs when an individual begins to believe that there will not be a body for him to have during the next lifetime. (*FOT*, p. 67) 3. **sex** finds no space tolerable for present beingness but looks to other and future beingnesses as the only chance for universes. (PAB 33) 4. a harmonic of aesthetics and pain. (*Scn Jour 18-G*) 5. an interchange of condensed admiration particles which forwards new bodies into being. (COHA, p. 205) 6. the super-condensed many times via'd activity of creating other life forms. The only thing which makes it more complex is the fact that it is considered to be more complex. (5410CM20)

SHORT SPOTTING

SEXUAL SENSATION, any feeling, pleasant or unpleasant, commonly experienced during sexual restimulation or action. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

SF, small fall, (a quarter to half an inch). (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

SH, Saint Hill. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

SH ACC, Saint Hill Advanced Clinical Course. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SHAME, 1. effect one creates is unworthy, shouldn't have done it. (HCOB 6 Feb 60) 2. being other bodies, that's **shame**. There is an emotion of **shame** connected with being other bodies; one is **ashamed** to be oneself, he is somebody else. (5904C08)

SH DEMO, Saint Hill Demonstration. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SHIFT OF VALENCE, that merely means taking on the identity of another mass. (5410CM12)

SHOCK, 1. a person can be broken down on the emotional scale so steeply, sharply and suddenly that they can be killed. That's what's known as **shock**. (5203CM05A) 2. an expression of an unwillingness to duplicate. (5410CM21)

SHORT 8, a short form of Standard Operating Procedure 8 of *Scn 8-8008*. (COHA, p. 243)

SHORT LIST, by **short**, we don't mean 539 pages, or three items either. A **short list** is enough items to get the pc sure he or she has covered the lot. (HCOB 1 Jul 65)

SHORT SESSIONING, 1. starting, continuing for a few minutes, a **session**, and ending the **session**. It has good gain qualities for a pc who has poor concentration. (HCOB 24 Mar 60) 2. means that two or more **sessions** can be run in one auditing period. (HCOB 21 Dec 61)

SHORT SPOTTING, 1. one version of TR-10, "You notice that (nearby object)." It is **spotting** right up close. (SCP, p. 10) 2. a process called **short spotting**, wherein the auditor has the preclear spot things that are very close to him. (SCP, p. 22)

SHORT TERM PTP

SHORT TERM PTP, is in terms of months or weeks. (SH Spec 5, 6106C01)

SHPA, Special Hubbard Professional Auditors Course (London). (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SHSBC®, 1. **Saint Hill Special Briefing Course.** (HCO PL 11 Feb 63)
2. the purpose of the **Saint Hill Special Briefing Course** was first foremost and only to make clearing auditors. (HCO PL 12 Nov 62)

SHUT-OFFS, there is a whole species of commands which **shut off** pain and emotion simultaneously. "I can't feel anything" is the standard, but the command varies widely and is worded in a great many ways. (*DMSMH*, p. 347)

SICK BEING, one who has been bent upon violence and was suppressed, or one who was bent upon constructiveness and was suppressed. (HCO Info Ltr 2 Apr 64)

SICKNESS, 1. the result of engram chains in restimulation. (HCOB 16 Aug 69) 2. is a covert effort to die. (SH Spec 40, 6108C16) 3. invalidation of a terminal. (SH Spec 46, 6108C29)

SIGHT, light waves, coming from the sun, moon, stars or artificial sources, reflect from objects and the light waves enter the eyes and are recorded for present time action or as memory for future reference. Light sources are also recorded. This is the sense perception called **sight**. (SA, p. 79)

SIGNIFICANCE, 1. a word which is used in the special sense to denote any thought, decision, concept, idea or meaning in the mind in distinction to its masses. (The mind is basically composed of masses and **significances**.) (*Scn AD*) 2. engrams, secondaries, locks all add up to mental masses, forces, energies, time, which express themselves in countless different ways such as pain, misemotion, feelings, old perceptions and a billion billion thought combinations buried in the masses as **significances**. A theta can postulate or say or reason anything. Thus there is an infinity of **significances**. A theta is natively capable of logical thought. This becomes muddled by out-points held in by mental forces such as pictures of heavy experiences. As the masses and forces accumulated and copied from living build up, the logic potential becomes reduced and illogical results occur. The *pc* is continually searching for the **significance** of a mass or force—what is it, why is it. All forces in the bank contain **significances**. The amount of **significance** recovered or realized by the *pc* only shows up as cognitions. (HCOB 16 Jun 70)

SIGNIFICANCE PROCESSING, significance processing had the preclear take some picture or object and assign innumerable significances to it. This is an excellent process for those who are always looking for deeper significances in everything. (*COHA*, p. 79)

SIMULATED CLEAR, we called it a "keyed-out clear" quite properly. The person has been *released* from his reactive mind. He still has that reactive mind but he's not *in* it. (HCOB 2 Apr 65)

SINCE MID RUDS, see BIG MIDDLE RUDIMENTS, MIDDLE RUDIMENTS.

SINGLE, by "single" is meant "to self" flow 1. (HCOB 5 Oct 69)

SIX BASIC PROCESSES, THE, (1) Two-Way Communication; (2) Elementary Straightwire; (3) Opening Procedure of 8C; (4) Opening Procedure by Duplication; (5) Remedying Havingness; (6) Spotting Spots in Space. (PAB 42)

SIX LEVELS OF PROCESSING, 1. level one—rudiments, level two—locational and not-know processes, level three—decisional processing, level four—opening procedure by duplication, level five—remedy of communication scarcity, level six—remedy of havingness and spotting spots in space. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 137) 2. a method of auditing and a new auditing atmosphere which articulates the attitude best calculated to maintain continuing stable data in a case. The auditing atmosphere is A-R-C with gain marked by continuing rises in ARC. (*Scn 8-8008*, pp. 137-141)

SIXTH DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

SKIPPED GRADIENT, a skipped gradient means taking on a higher degree or amount before a lesser degree of it has been handled, one has to go back and handle the missed degree or thing or else one will have just loses on a subject thereafter. (HCOB 2 Jun 71 I)

SKUNK, "skunk" has a slang definition of "to lose out," to be "skunked." (LRH Def. Notes)

SKUNKED, a list with RSEs on it in listing that failed to produce a reliable item. (HCOB 5 Dec 62)

SLAM, see ROCK SLAM.

SLANT (/), 1. if the item is alive constantly or sporadically but doesn't go null for three consecutive reads you put a slant. (SH Spec 137, 6204C24) 2. the auditor, to null the list marks each item that stays in with a (/). (HCOB 5 Dec 62)

SLAVERY

SLAVERY, being positioned in another's time and space. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

SLOW ASSESSMENT, by **slow assessment** is meant letting the pc itsa while **assessing**. This consists of *rapid auditor action*, very crisp to get something that moves the TA and then immediate shift into letting the pc itsa during which, "Be quiet!" The **slowness** is overall action. It takes hours and hours to do an old preclear **assessment** form this way but the TA *flies*. (HCOB 1 Oct 63)

SLOW BOAT AUDITING, auditing done without an ability to estimate the ARC of the pc or know where the basic processes fit on the tone scale. (*Abil Ma 5*)

SLOW GAIN CASE, committing overts the auditor doesn't see. Therefore a little discipline in the environment speeds the **slow gain case**. (HCOB 29 Sept 65)

SLP, Six Levels of Processing. (*Scn 8-8008, p. 137*)

S.L.R., Scientology Library and Research Ltd. (HCO PL 30 Sept 64)

S.M., straight memory. (*Hubbard Chart of Human Evaluation*)

SMALL TIGER, it is however simply called **Tiger Drill**. Big Tiger is always called Big Tiger. Only the following buttons are used in **Small Tiger**: suppressed, invalidated, suggested, failed to reveal and mistake. (HCOB 29 Nov 62)

SMC, State of Man Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SMELL, is evidently activated by small particles escaping from the object, which is thus sensed traveling through space and meeting the nerves. Taste is usually considered to be a part of the sense of **smell**. (SA, p. 87)

SNAPPING TERMINALS, the reason an engram comes into being and expresses itself on a preclear's body is a lack of communication. The communication has become solid. It expresses itself as an engram, as a facsimile, as a lock, as a secondary. This expression comes about through absence of two-way communication. The moment that one runs two-way

SOLIDITY

communication in upon the process, the spot has a tendency to go back to its original location. This is the phenomenon known as **snapping or closing terminals.** (PAB 51)

S.O., Sea Organization. (FO 508)

SOCIAL COUNSELOR COURSE, the course covers the basic materials of Dn and Scn and teaches the student how to audit. (SO ED 135, INT, 18 Jan 72)

SOCIAL MACHINERY, action without awareness. He's doing it all the time but he never noticed it. What the individual is aware of and what the individual is doing are not the same thing, ever. (Aud 31)

SOCIAL PERSONALITY, the social personality naturally operates on the basis of the greatest good. He is not haunted by imagined enemies but he does recognize real enemies when they exist. The social personality wants to survive and wants others to survive. Basically the social personality wants others to be happy and do well. (ISE, p. 19)

SOFT TRs, there has been such a thing as "soft TRs". In being "soft" and "nice" about TRs, you are not doing anyone a favor. If anything, it would be the greatest disservice you could give a being. In Scn we get results and we get them by following our technology relentlessly to the letter. (BTB 18 Aug 71R)

SOLDERED-IN, the engram acts as if it were a soldered-in connection to the life function regulator and the organic coordinator and the basic level of the analytical mind itself. By soldered-in is meant "permanent connection." This keying in is the hook-up of the engram as part of the operating machinery of the body. (DMSMH, p. 78)

SOLID, when the meter needle is not floating the TA is registering mass, mental mass. When you see a TA going up, up, up you know the picture isn't erasing but is getting more solid. The solidness is visible right on the TA dial. (HCOB 25 May 69)

SOLIDITY, 1. could be said to be stupidity. (COHA, p. 139) 2. barriers. (HCOB 10 Mar 70)

SOLNS

SOLNS, solutions. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

SOLO AUDITING, 1. the action of "solo auditing" is not self-auditing. **Solo auditing** is done in a regular session in model session form. (HCOB 8 Dec 64) 2. in **solo auditing** the auditor is also the pc. This means that once the auditor has duplicated and understood the item or question the pc has also. (BTB 12 Dec 71 IV)

SOLUTION, 1. what will cause the problem to dissipate and disappear. (*PXL*, p. 182) 2. something which solves the problem. Thus the as-isness of the problem is the **solution** for it would vanish the problem. (*COHA*, p. 109)

SOM, symbol for **somatic**. (HCOB 19 Jan 67)

SOMA, body. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

SOMATIC, 1. by **somatic** is meant a pain or ache sensation and also misemotion or even unconsciousness. There are a thousand different descriptive words that could add up to a feeling. Pains, aches, dizziness, sadness—these are all feelings. Awareness, pleasant or unpleasant, of a body. (HCOB 26 Apr 69) 2. body sensation, illness or pain or discomfort. "**Soma**" means body. Hence **psychosomatic** or pains stemming from the mind. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 3. this is a general word for uncomfortable physical perceptions coming from the reactive mind. Its genus is early Dn and it is a general, common package word used by Scientologists to denote "pain" or "sensation" with no difference made between them. To the Scientologist anything is a **somatic** if it emanates from the various parts of the reactive mind and produces an awareness of reactivity. **Symbol:** SOM. (HCOB 8 Nov 62) 4. the word **somatic** means, actually, bodily or physical. Because the word pain is restimulative, and because the word pain has in the past led to a confusion between physical pain and mental pain, the word **somatic** is used in Dn to denote physical pain or discomfort, of any kind. It can mean actual pain, such as that caused by a cut or a blow; or it can mean discomfort, as from heat or cold; it can mean itching—in short, anything physically uncomfortable. It does not include mental discomfort such as grief. Hard breathing would not be a **somatic**; it would

SOMATIC STRIP

be a symptom of misemotion suppression. **Somatic** means a non-survival physical state of being. (*SOS*, p. 79)

SOMATIC CHAIN, 1. **chains**, held together by **somatics**. The body condition or **somatic** is what keeps the **chain** in association. **Somatic chains** go quickly to basic and are the important **chains**. (HCOB 23 May 69)

SOMATIC LOCATION, the technique available to the auditor by which the moment of reception of the **somatic** is located, in an effort to discover whether it is received in this engram or to find an engram containing it. (*DMSMH*, p. 226)

SOMATIC MIND, 1. the mind that works in a purely stimulus response way, contains only actingness, no thinkingness, and can be used to set up certain physical machines. (HCO Info Ltr 2 Sept 64) 2. that mind which, directed by the analytical or reactive mind, places solutions into effect on the physical level. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 65) 3. this is an even heavier type of mind than the reactive mind since it contains no thinkingness and contains only actingness. The impulses placed against the body by the theta through various mental machinery, arrive at the voluntary, involuntary, and glandular levels. These have set methods of analysis for any given situation and so respond directly to commands given. (*FOT*, p. 61) 4. the **somatic mind** would be that **mind** which takes care of the automatic mechanisms of the body, the regulation of the minutiae which keep the organism running. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 233)

SOMATIC SHUT-OFF, the **somatic** may be **shut-off** in the incident or elsewhere, either earlier by command or late by painful emotion. The patient who wriggles a great deal or who does not wriggle at all is suffering from a pain or emotion **shut-off** or late painful emotional engrams or both. There is a whole species of commands which **shut-off** pain and emotion simultaneously: this is because the word "feel" is homonymic. "I can't feel anything" is the standard, but the command varies widely and is worded in a great many ways. (*DMSMH*, pp. 346-347)

SOMATIC STRIP, the **somatic strip** is so called because it seems to be a physical indicator mechanism which has to do with time.

SONIC

The auditor orders the **somatic strip**. There is this difference between the file clerk and the **somatic strip**: he works with the file clerk but commands the **somatic strip**. On command, the **somatic strip** will go to any point of the preclear's life, unless the entetha on the case is so heavy that the **somatic strip** is frozen in one place. The **somatic strip** goes to the point of return, but it is not the same as completely returning since the preclear's "I" can stay in present time and the **somatic strip** can be sent back to earlier periods of his life. This is a very useful mechanism. The **somatic strip** can be sent back to the beginning of an engram and will go there. The **somatic strip** will advance through an engram in terms of minutes counted off by the auditor, so that the auditor can say that the **somatic strip** will go to the beginning of the engram, then to the point five minutes after the engram began, and so forth. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 163)

SONIC, 1. ability to hear the **sound** in pictures. (HCOB 20 May 69)
2. by the word **sonic** in Dn is usually meant **sonic recall**, rather than hearing **sounds** outside the body. **Sonic** means hearing the **sounds** which have been remembered. Those **sounds** which the individual has heard in the past are all recorded, either in the analytical standard memory bank or in the reactive bank. (*SOS*, p. 65) 3. recalling a **sound** by hearing it again is called "**sonic**" in Dn and is a desirable circumstance which can be returned to the individual. (*SA*, p. 85)

SONIC CIRCUITS, are very easily recognized, for they speak audibly inside the head of the preclear or give him faint **sonic** impressions. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 205)

SONIC SHUT-OFF, 1. it's a person trying to stop the energy wave of **sound**. (5110CM01B) 2. **sonic shut-off** may be quite selective: the individual may be able to hear **sounds** but not voices. Selective shut-offs are caused both by charge on the case and by selective **sonic shut-off** commands, such as "You cannot hear your wife," or "You pay no attention to me." (*SOS*, p. 66)

SOP, Standard Operating Procedure. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 85)

SOP-8, Standard Operating Procedure 8. This operating procedure retains the most workable methods of preceding procedures and, in itself, emphasizes positive gain and the present

SOURCE

and future rather than negative gain of eradication of the past. The goal of this procedure is not the rehabilitation of the body but of the theta. Rehabilitation of a body incidentally ensues. The goal of this procedure is Operating Theta. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 115)

SOP 8A, a process; employed the moment it is discovered the pc's very uncertain of his own mock-ups or if he is occluded. (PAB 2)

SOP-8-C, might be called **SOP-8** modified for clinical, laboratory, and individual human applications. The goal of the system of operation is to return to the individual his knowledge, skill and knowingness, and to enhance his perception, his reaction time and serenity. (*COHA*, p. 246)

SOP 8-D, this procedure is for use by a trained Scientologist. Its primary goal is the delivery of heavy cases; however it can be extensively applied to all cases. (*COHA*, p. 174)

SOP GOALS, this is Standard Operating Procedure Goals. There is a great deal to know about **SOP Goals**. It is the right way to use the pre-hav scales. With skilled use this can produce releases and Clears. (HCOB 23 Mar 61)

SOUND, 1. **sound** consists of the perception of waves emanating from moving objects. An object moves rapidly or slowly, and sets into vibration the air in its vicinity which pulses. When these pulses strike the eardrum they set into motion the individual's **sound recording mechanism** and the **sound** is registered. **Sound** is absent in a vacuum and is actually merely a force wave. (*SA*, p. 84) 2. **sound** is a by-product of communication. It is the carrier wave of communication and is not itself communication. (*Dn 55!*, p. 131) 3. **sound** has several parts. The first is pitch. This is the number of vibrations per unit of time of any object from which **sound** is coming. The second is quality or tone which is simply the difference between a jagged or ragged **sound wave** and a smooth **sound wave** as in a musical note. The third is volume, which merely means the force of the **sound wave**, its loudness or quietness. (*SA*, p. 85)

SOURCE, 1. the point of origin, or it would be the originator, or where something was begun or dreamed up or mocked up. (Class VIII, No. 18) 2. that from which something comes or develops; place of origin: cause. (HCOB 11 May 65)

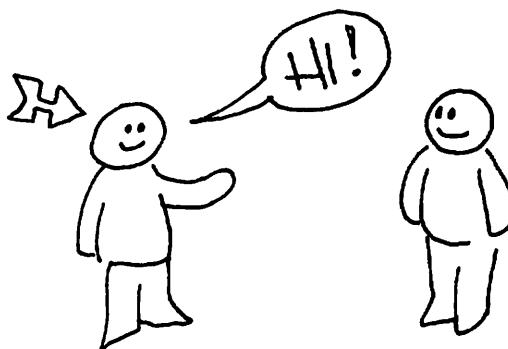
SOURCE LIST

SOURCE LIST, 1. the goal oppose as covered in steps 1-7 (of R3M). This is called a "source list." (HCOB 22 Feb 63)

2. there are only two of these "source lists." (a) the "most likely list" at the start of each GPM, done before RI's are found. "Who or what would be most likely to achieve this goal?" And (b) the "goal as an RI oppose list" at the bottom of the GPM, done *after* all the RI's of the GPM are found. "What goal would (the goal just done) oppose?" (HCOB 8 Apr 63)

SOURCE-POINT, if you consider a river flowing to the sea, the place where it began would be the source-point or cause and the place where it went into the sea would be the effect-point and the sea would be the effect of the river. (PAB 86)

Source Point



SOUTH, very, very rough cases. The common denominator is: nothing they think has any effect on anything. They're all on automatic and what they've got left under analytical control is so scrappily tiny that it's a wonder they move at all. (6102C14) See ALL THE WAY SOUTH.

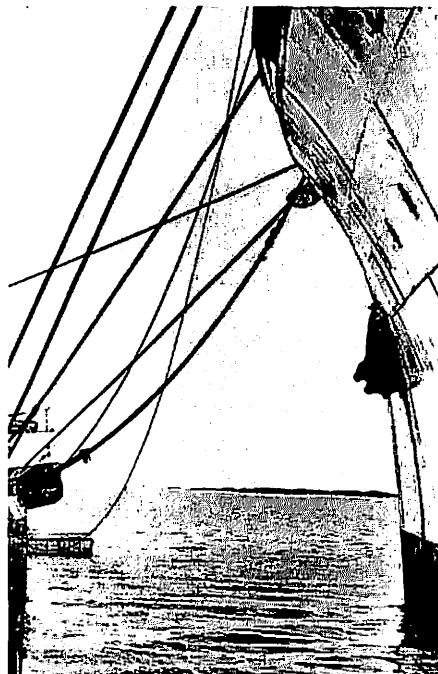
SOUTH OF THE AUKS, "South" is used as "below" or more basic or "more lost." South of the AUKS would be even further south than the South Pole, Antarctica being inhabited by a flightless bird, the AUK. (LRH Def. Notes)

SP, suppressive person. (HCOB 5 Feb 66)

SPACATION, 1. the subject of space. We call the process spacation, and spacation would be the subject of space. (PDC 1)
2. a process having to do with the rehabilitation of the creation

of space. (PDC 1) 3. constructing own space with eight anchor points and holding it stable without effort. (*Scn 8-8008*, pp. 116-117) 4. the subject of the creation, handling of, or concept of space. (PDC 11)

SPACE, 1. **space** is a viewpoint of dimension. It doesn't exist without a viewpoint. (5311CM17A) 2. **space** is not nothingness. Space is the viewpoint of dimension, and that is what **space** is. It is how far we look and if you didn't look you wouldn't have any **space**. (5608C00) 3. **space** is caused by looking out from a point. The only actuality of **space** is the agreed-upon consideration that one perceives through something and this we call **space**. (*FOT*, p. 71) 4. **space** is made by the attitude of a viewpoint which demarks an area with anchor points. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 17) 5. can be defined of course in reverse by its own terms in terms of time. Space is something that to go from the left side of the tabletop over to the right side of the tabletop would require **space**. They define against each other (time and **space**). (5203C03B)



Space

SPACE OPERA

SPACE OPERA, a novel, motion picture, radio or television play, or comic strip usually of a stock type featuring interplanetary travel, beings of outer space often in conflict with the people of earth and other similar science fiction themes. (*Websters Third International Dictionary*)

SPECTRUM, gradations of something which are really the same thing but which have wider and wider scope or range. (*DMSMH*, p. 196)

SPECTRUM PRINCIPLE, a yardstick whereby gradations from zero to infinity and infinity to infinity were used and absolutes were considered utterly unobtainable for scientific purposes. (*DMSMH*, p. 336)

SPEECH, 1. a specialized portion of sound and sight. Speech is learned by the mimicry of the sounds of action. (*NOTL*, p. 39)
2. a symbolized package of perception. (Spr Lect 3, 5303M24)

SPERM DREAM, patients sometimes have a feeling that they are sperms or ovums at the beginning of the track; in Dn this is called the **sperm dream**. (*DMSMH*, p. 294)

SPHERES OF INTEREST, the **spheres of interest** are the eight dynamics. A series of concentric **spheres** each one larger than the last with the first dynamic at center and the eighth dynamic at the extreme of any universe gives a spatial picture of interest. (*COHA*, p. 99)

SPINNER, THE, a chair device was used to spin the theta until he had no orientation. This is the probable source of the slang term, **spinning**, meaning going insane. (*HOM*, pp. 72-73)

SPINNING, slang term meaning going insane. (*HOM*, p. 73)

SPIRALS, 1. the theta lives his life in segments: the largest segment is composed of **spirals**, as he goes through the mest universe, he is involved in a series of **spirals** each one less in terms of years, ordinarily, than the last. The length of this spiral might serve to indicate how much longer the theta can

SQUIRRELLING

continue. By a **spiral** would be meant a more or less continuous cycle of action. (*HOM*, p. 50) 2. a term of lives, or a term of existences, or a single existence which bear an intimate relation, one to the other. (PDC 16)

SPIRIT, a theta, after the Greek symbol of thought (Θ) and spirit—theta. (*Abil* 146)

SPORADIC SLAM, this slam is occasionally turned on. (SH Spec 194, 6209C25)

SPOT, a simple location, not a **spot** that has a mass, temperature, or characteristics. A location is simply a location, it does not have mass, it does not have color, it does not have any temperature. (*Dn* 55!, p. 119)

SPOTTING SPOTS, 1. the goal of the process is to bring the preclear to a point where he can **spot** locations in space which do not have color, mass or shape, but which are simply locations, and spot that same location repeatedly without variation. (PAB 51) 2. this is a precision action—you want him to **spot** a **spot** in space and then be able to **spot** it again. That **spot** is only a location. It doesn't have mass, and you want him to be able to put his finger on it and take his finger off of it, and put the finger of his other hand on it, and take it off, and move his body into it and move his body out of it and so forth. This is a location and the more certain he becomes of these locations the better he is, and the next thing you know—why, he's able to tolerate space. (*PXL*, p. 262)

SPRINGY, needle reaction—reads which bounce back to set position. (HCOB 8 Jul 64 II)

SPR LECT, London Spring Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

SQUIRREL, 1. a **squirrel** is doing something entirely different. He doesn't understand any of the principles so he makes up a bunch of them to fulfill his ignorance, foists them off on a pc and gets no place. (SH Spec 77, 6111C08) 2. those who engage in actions altering Scn, and offbeat practices. (ISE, p. 40) —v. change and invent processes. (HCOB 22 Jul 69)

SQUIRRELLING, 1. it means altering Scientology, offbeat practices. It is a bad thing. (HCO PL 14 Feb 65) 2. **squirrelling** is not really different processes—it is careless, incomplete, messed up auditing procedure. (HCOB 15 Jan 70 II)

SRI

SRI, Student Rescue Intensive. (BTB 9 Aug 70R)

SSSA, six steps for self auditing. (PAB 7)

STABILITY, what we will call a **stability** for want of a better word at this time would be one who can, without the assistance of most eyes, perceive with complete certainty the three universes from many viewpoints, a **Clear**. (PAB 2)

STABLE DATUM, 1. until one selects one **datum**, one factor, one particular in a confusion of particles, the confusion continues. The one thing selected and used becomes the **stable datum** for the remainder. (*POW*, p. 23) 2. any body of knowledge is built from one **datum**. That is its **stable datum**. Invalidate it and the entire body of knowledge falls apart. A **stable datum** does not have to be the correct one. It is simply the one that keeps things from being in a confusion and on which others are aligned. (*POW*, p. 24) 3. a **datum** which keeps things from being in a confusion and around which other data align. (*NSOL*, p. 66) See also **DOCTRINE OF THE STABLE DATUM**.

STAFF STAFF AUDITOR, 1. purpose: to keep **staff** morale high, by keeping missed withholdings cleaned up. To see to it that **staff** gets best auditing possible. To release and clear **staff**. (HCO PL 17 May 62) 2. audits **staff** members, handles auditing emergency assists on **staff**. (HCO PL 18 Dec 64)

STAGE FOUR NEEDLE, 1. means somebody who isn't registering by reason of being stuck in machinery. A **stage four needle** rises and sticks and then falls. (5811C07) 2. this is the sole survivor of an old system (20th ACC) that used **four stages** of meter reaction as a test of state of case. A **stage four needle** is still important to identify when met as it means this preclear is from no place as a case. A **stage four** is below a merely stuck needle. A **stage four needle** goes up about an inch or two (always the same distance) and sticks and then falls, goes up, sticks, falls, about once a second or so. It is very regular, always the same distance, always the same pattern, over and over on and on, and nothing you say or the preclear says changes it (except body reactions). It's a disheartening phenomenon. Until you break it, there's no case change. (*EME*, p. 19)

STAGES OF RELEASE

STAGES OF RELEASE, First Stage Release. 1. this occurs in auditing up to Grade IV. It is not very stable. The person is *very* well off and definitely a release, but he or she can now postulate and in postulating sometimes gets into the R6 bank. The **first stage release** is eased out of the bank but subject to call back. (HCOB 28 Jun 65) 2. to obtain **first stage release**, one must have had lower grade auditing of some sort. This removes the locks (the distressful moments of life) off the reactive mind. As these pinned one to it, one can now get out of it. (HCOB 5 Aug 65)

Second Stage Release. Power Process Release. This is very stable and should be called a **Second Stage Release** or a Power Release to be technically exact. You can run only power processes on a **First Stage Release**. These knock out all factors of the track that force a person back into the R6 bank and leave the person able to go into or get out of the R6 bank easily. This **second stage release** is definitely *Homo novis*. The person ceases to respond like a *Homo sapiens* and has fantastic capability to learn and act. (HCOB 28 Jun 65)

Third Stage Release. 1. certain advanced power processes make a **Third Stage Release**. These mainly recover knowledge and smooth out one's understanding of the awareness of the environment achieved by **Second Stage Release** on power processing. (HCOB 12 Jul 65) 2. (called for a few days a **second stage** before terminology was firm) is an improved **Second Stage Release** in that selective areas of learning are handled to return special skills to the person. The case state does not necessarily improve but certain zones of knowledge have been polished up. (HCOB 28 Jun 65)

Fourth Stage Release. to obtain **Fourth Stage Release** one has to take the lock end words off the R6 bank. He has to be an R6 auditor himself to do this properly. With these gone, the R6 bank is left on its naked basics and one can be very free of it for quite a while. (HCOB 5 Aug 65)

Fifth Stage Release. 1. to obtain a **Fifth Stage Release**, one has to have run out the whole remaining reactive mind. That's done by a process known as R6-GPMI or GPM's by Items (HCOB 5 Aug 65) 2. **Fifth Stage Release** would be Clear. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27)

STALE-DATED C/S

STALE-DATED C/S, a C/S that is a week or two old. This is called a stale-dated C/S meaning it is too old to be valid. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

STALE-DATED PROGRAM, a repair (progress) program that is a month or two old. This is called a stale-dated program meaning it is too old to be valid. (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

STANDARD, 1. a definite level or degree of quality that is proper and adequate for a specific purpose. (Class VIII, No. 4) 2. "Standard" in standard tech auditing is a precise activity, done with good TRs, exact grade processes and exact actions. (HCOB 10 Sept 68)

STANDARD AUDITING CYCLE, a standard auditing cycle includes only those items which appear on the paid completions HCOB 30 Aug 71RA Issue II, Revised 21 Oct 73, *Paid Completions—Second Revision*. (HCO PL 21 Oct 73R)

STANDARD DIANETICS, modern Dn auditing is called Standard Dianetics and new Dianetics. It is a precision activity. (LRH ED 9, 11 May 69)

STANDARD MEMORY BANKS, 1. the analytical mind has its standard memory banks. To operate, the analytical mind has to have percepts (data), memory (data), and imagination (data). Whether or not the data contained in the standard memory banks is evaluated correctly or not, it is all there. The various senses receive information and this information files straight into the standard memory bank. (*DMSMH*, p. 45) 2. those in which experience is stored for use in the estimation of the effort necessary for survival and are concerned with analytical thought. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 8) 3. recordings of everything perceived throughout the lifetime up to present time by the individual except physical pain, which is not recorded in the analytical mind but is recorded in the reactive mind. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 230)

STANDARD PATTERN OF A TRACK, the standard pattern of a track should be counter-effort, overt act, thought pattern. (5206CM24F)

STANDARD TECH, 1. a standardization of processes so that they apply to 100 per cent of the cases to which they are addressed.

STATE OF CASE SCALE

(Class VIII, No. 19) 2. the accumulation of those exact processes which make a way between humanoid and OT, the exact method of organizing them, the exact method of delivering them, and the exact repair of any errors made on that route. (Class VIII, No. 2) 3. that terribly narrow path which we now call **standard tech** is composed of those things which if they are out inhibit and prohibit all case gain. (Class VIII, No. 1) 4. **standard tech** is not a process or a series of processes. It is following the rules of processing. (HCOB 26 Feb 70) 5. that tech which has absolutely no arbitrariness. (HCOB 23 Aug 68)

STANDING WAVE, a wave form comes up and either because it meets another wave form or for some other reason it just becomes a rigid form. If you could imagine an ocean wave not any longer rolling but just sitting there all peaked. Well, electricity strangely enough will do this, and a theta is very good at this. (7204C07 SO III)

STAR-RATE CHECKOUT, a very exact checkout which verifies the full and minute knowledge of the student, of a portion of study materials and tests his full understanding of the data and ability to apply it. (HCOB 21 Sept 70)

STAR-RATED, 100 per cent letter perfect in knowing and understanding, demonstrating and being able to repeat back the material with no comm lag. (HCO PL 8 Mar 66)

START-CHANGE-STOP, the anatomy of control. This is a cycle of action. There is continue (persist) on the middle of the curve and other cycles within cycles of action, but the most important factors are **start**, **change**, and **stop**. These three parts of control are run flat individually. Then pick up the other part of the cycle and run that flat in this order: we run **change** flat, and then run **start** very flat and then we run **stop** flat. (PAB 97)

STATE OF CASE SCALE, 1. this is the **state of case scale**. All levels given are major levels. Minor levels exist between them. Level (1), no track—no charge. Level (1) is of course an O.T. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) Level (2), full visible time track—some charge. Level (2) is the clearest clear anybody ever heard of. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) Level (3), sporadic visibility of track—some heavily charged areas. Level (3) can run engrams. (HCOB 8 Jun 63)

STATES OF RELEASE

Level (4), invisible track (black or invisible field), very heavily charged areas exist. Level (4) can run early track engrams if the running is skilled. Level (4) includes the Black V case. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) Level (5), dub-in—some areas of track so heavily charged pc is below consciousness in them. Level (5) has to be run on general ARC processes. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) He has an uncertainty about everything. He has to figure about everything; he has to know before he goes, and he has to hide but he knows he can't hide, and he depends on logic to serve for all of his predictions because he can't look. (PAB 2) This guy can't confront it to the degree that if he tries to confront it he makes a picture of it. He's got a picture of a picture. (SH Spec 275, 6306C18) Level (6), dub-in of dub-in. Many areas of track so heavily charged, the dub-in is submerged. Level (6) has to be run carefully on special ARC processes with lots of havingness. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) A (6) is neurotic. He's unable to easily recall the things in the next to the last list of *Self Analysis*; something really real, a time he was really in communication, and so forth. (5304M07) There's nothing that distinguishes the (6) from the dub-in case except the degree of franticness which the case goes into, and the amount of delusion which can turn on. What characterizes this case is the terrible automaticity of the bank. (SH Spec 274, 6306C13) Level (7), only aware of own evaluations —track too heavily charged to be viewed at all. Level (7) responds to the CCHs. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) Level (8), unaware—pc dull, often in a coma. Level (8) responds only to reach and withdraw CCHs. (HCOB 8 Jun 63) In actuality on some portion of every time track in every case you will find each of the levels except (1) momentarily expressed. The above scale is devoted to *chronic* case level and is useful in programming a case. Now, what makes these levels of case? It is entirely charge. The more heavily charged the case, the lower it falls on the above scale. It is charge that prevents the pc from confronting the time track and submerges the time track from view. (HCOB 8 Jun 63)

STATES OF RELEASE, there are five states of release (Grades 0-IV) up to Power Release (Grade V). Above this is a Whole Track Release (Grade VI) and above that is a state we call Clear. Clear is followed by the state of OT (Operating Thetan), attained in sections. (*Aud 107 ASHO*)

STENOGRAPHIC AUDITING

STATIC, 1. a static is something without mass, without wave-length, without time, and actually without position. That's a static and that is the definition of zero. (5410CM06) 2. a static by definition, is something that is in a complete equilibrium. It isn't moving and that's why we've used the word static. Not in an engineering sense but in its absolute dictionary sense. (5608C--) 3. an actuality of no mass, no wave-length, no position in space or relation in time, but with the quality of creating or destroying mass or energy, locating itself or creating space, and of re-relating time. (*Dn* 55!, p. 29) 4. something which has no motion. The word is from the Latin, *sto* meaning *stand*. No part of mest can be static, but theta is static. Theta has no motion. Even when the mest it controls is moving in space and time, theta is not moving, since theta is not in space or time. (*Abil* 114A) 5. has no motion, it has no width, length, breadth, depth; it is not held in suspension by an equilibrium of forces; it does not have mass; it does not contain wave-lengths; it has no situation in time or space. (*Scn* 8-8008, p. 13) 6. the simplest thing there is is a static, but a static is not nothingness. These are not synonyms. We speak of it carelessly as a nothingness. That's because we say nothingness in relationship to the space and objects of the material universe. Life has a quality. It has an ability. When we say nothingness we simply mean it has no quantity. There is no quantitative factor. (5411CM05) 7. a static, in physics, is called something which is "an equilibrium of forces." (*Dn* 55!, p. 27)

STEERING THE PC, 1. this is the only use of latent or random reads. You see a read the *same* as the instant read occurring again when you are not speaking but after you have found a whole thought reacting you say, "There" or "That" and the pc, seeing what he or she is looking at as you say it recovers the knowledge from the reactive bank and gives the data and the whole thought clears or has to be further worked and cleared. (HCOB 25 May 62) 2. each time the needle twitches the auditor says, "That" or "There" to help the pc see what is twitching. This prompting is the only use of latent reads in Scn. (HCOB 3 May 62)

STENOGRAPHIC AUDITING, the auditor is writing down every word the pc says (like a stenographer). (BTB 10 Jul 69)

STEP V

STEP V, Black V. (*PXL*, p. 167) See also STATE OF CASE SCALE.

STEP SIX, 1. I had known about help for some years and in 1957, autumn, used it with Step 6 in clearing people. The first clears made easily by others were done with meter assessments and five way help brackets on terminals. It was found that Step 6, being a creative process, was bad on some cases. The clearing formula was help and Step 6. (HCOB 12 May 60) 2. establish pc's control over most subjective. (HCOB 13 Mar 75) [The full rundown is contained in *Scientology Clear Procedure, Issue One.*]

STEP SIX PHENOMENON (OF SCIENTOLOGY CLEAR PROCEDURE), when what you are asking the pc to do is at great variance with the basic goal of the pc, you get an increase of mass in the bank by reason of mocking things up. (SH Spec 160, 6206C12)

STEP 6 SOP-8C, that step which includes the solution of problems posed by symbolism. The solution which resolves symbolism is the definition of Step 6. (2ACC-11B, 5311CM27)

STHIL, Saint Hill. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

STICK, needle definitely stops (if it was moving) or simply remains fixed with no movement in either direction. (HCOB 30 Apr 60)

STICKERS, they are stuck phrases in modifiers. "Stay right here and wait no matter how long it takes." That would not be unusual to find in a modifier. It parks the person on the track very effectively. (SH Spec 81, 6111C16)

STICKY NEEDLE (sticky or rigid needle), one which does not change, but if it does, changes very slightly and with a jerk. (*Scn Jour 1-G 1952*)

STICTUIVITY (STICK-TO-IVITY), *Slang.* the ability to stick to a purpose, to keep on going. The ability to persist. (LRH Def. Notes)

STILL TA, 1. occurs when the auditor did not have to move the TA in order to read the needle. (SH Spec 234, 6302C07) 2. only

STRAIGHTWIRE

one-eighth of a division of motion on the **tone arm dial**—e.g., an eighth of the distance from 4 to 5. (HCOB 11 Apr 61)

STIMULUS-RESPONSE, mechanism whereby the individual is restimulated or upset or stimulated by the environment. (*HFP*, p. 32)

STO, a **Staff Training Officer (STO)** is the head of the staff training section of the Qualifications Division. (HCO PL 21 Sept 69)

STOP, 1. motionlessness. (*SCP*, p. 17) 2. a **stop** is made out of vias. (*COHA*, p. 108)

STOPPED READ, would be one that froze the needle. (HCOB 3 Jun 71)

STOP SUPREME, a variation of S-C-S processes. **Stop Supreme** is a heavy emphasis on **stop** and it will be found that after the three processes of start, change and **stop** are flat, one can move rather easily into **Stop Supreme**. The idea behind **Stop Supreme** is that **stop** or motionlessness, is probably the most thetan ability a thetan has. Thus the rehabilitation of this particular ability is worthwhile and does produce considerable results. (*SCP*, p. 17)

STP, Standard Procedure Lectures. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

ST PTS, student points. (FBDL 279)

STRAIGHT LINE MEMORY, in **straight line memory** you don't put the preclear in reverie or let him close his eyes. It can cure a person by remembering pleasant things in the past. You don't want him to remember only the concept, but to remember the exact moment. (*NOTL*, p. 118)

STRAIGHT MEMORY, 1. the process of recovering data, springing locks by **straight memory** and setting up the case in such a way that it'll go into reverie. It's getting your earliest locks, getting him to remember this and that and the bad things he thinks about himself. (5011CM30) 2. **straight wire**. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 64)

STRAIGHTWIRE, 1. when we say **straightwire**, we're simply talking about stringing a line from cause to effect through the past. (5410CM07) 2. **straight memory** is also called **straightwire** because the auditor is directing the memory of the preclear and

STRAY RI

in doing so is stringing wire, much on the order of a telephone line, between "I" and the standard memory bank. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 64) 3. a technique of direct memory. (5009CM23B) 4. in 1950 in the early HDA lectures we described this as the act of stringing a line between present time and some incident in the past, and stringing that line directly and without any detours. (*Abil SW*, p. 11) 5. straightwire is—the recovery of the actual, time, place and object. (5410CM07)

STRAY RI, a stray RI is an RI from a GPM of another goal than the one being worked. (HCOB 18 Mar 63)

STRESS ANALYSIS, using the E-meter to isolate the exact point of a man's difficulty with a subject or equipment and clearing this up, or finding the exact point where equipment is not well adapted to man. Its use in study can pin-point the exact thing that has halted the flow of comprehension. Thus it can be cleared up. (HCOB 13 Jun 70 II)

STRIPPING, the action of stripping is done by taking every aspect of every factor in the problem and running it back to the postulate the preclear made to be concerned about that aspect of the factor. (*AP&A*, p. 46)

STUCK FLOW, 1. a flow which runs too long in one direction can "stick." It will not flow longer in that one direction. It now has to have a reverse flow run. (HCOB 5 Oct 69) 2. one-way communication. The flow can be stuck incoming or it can be stuck outgoing. (*Dn 55!*, p. 79)

STUCK IN A WIN, a person is stuck in "wins" only when he intended to lose and won. A runner never expected to win. He was simply part of the field most of his career and then spectacularly and almost by accident, he won. It is certain that he will be stuck in that win. Therefore the only wins that a person gets stuck in are those which were not intentional. (PAB 91)

STUCK IN PRESENT TIME, 1. the condition of a person being incapable of moving on the time track into the past. In actuality the preclear is in some incident which forces him to be in the apparent present. (HCOB 11 May 65) 2. a person cannot be stuck in present time. The engram might give him the illusion of being stuck in present time, but actually he is stuck in an engram. (*NOTL*, p. 127) 3. when a case is stuck in present time

it is highly charged with occluded emotion and it is obeying a restimulated engram to the effect that it must go all the way to now and stay there. (*DMSMH*, p. 285)

STUCK IN THE PAST, one holds onto things in the past on the postulate that they must not happen in the future. This sticks the person in the past. (PAB 17)

STUCK NEEDLE, 1. in a totally stuck needle the preclear would not even register being pinched. It looks stiff. (*EME*, p. 14) 2. you ask the pc a question and the needle just stays stuck with no movement whatsoever. (*BIEM*, p. 40) 3. it simply means that the fellow has flowed out or flowed in too long in one direction. (5207CM24B)

STUCK ON THE TRACK, 1. a phenomenon where a person can believe himself to be at some distant point in the past. (*Dn 55!*, p. 15) 2. that means he's got too much energy in one lump about something that he has nothing further to do with. (PDC 54) 3. the anatomy of being stuck on the track is "this part of the track must not duplicate, and I must stay here to make sure that it doesn't." (2ACC-24A, 5312CM15)

STUCK PICTURE, is when a pc can't audit the chain he should be on because the picture keeps coming in. (HCOB 13 May 69)



Student

STUDENT, a student is one who studies. He is an attentive and systematic observer. A student is one who reads in detail in order to learn and then apply. As a student studies he knows that his purpose is to understand the materials he is studying by reading, observing, and demonstrating so as to apply them to a specific result. He connects what he is studying to what he will be doing. (BTB 26 Oct 70 II)

STUDENT ADMIN

STUDENT ADMIN, 1. the Administrator's function of service to students is important, he must see the data on the course being held is available and in sufficient quantity and quality. (HCO PL 11 May 69) 2. gives flawless service to students and classrooms so that there is never a stop on student or classroom functions. (HCO PL 14 Oct 70)

STUDENT AUDITOR, a student enrolled on a course auditing as stipulated on his checksheet for course requirements. (HCO PL 4 Dec 71 V)

Student Auditor



STUDENT BOOSTER RUNDOWN, this is a specialty on Flag which also trains the executives of orgs and has to have a fast study remedy. It is also given to business executives so that they can absorb effortlessly and with greater speed the vast quantities of data that pass across an executive's desk. (LRH ED 301 INT)

STUDENT CONSULTATION, the personal handling of student problems or progress by a qualified consultant. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

STUDENT FOLDER, the folder contains *all* of the routing forms and attached invoices, all pink sheets issued to the student, all essays the student has done on the checksheet, all written drills, and the finished checksheet itself. (HCO PL 18 Jul 71 II)

STUDENT HAT™, a course; the product of this course is a student who has a good working knowledge of study tech, completion of this checksheet does not entitle the student to superliterate status which is granted only on full completion of Primary Rundown or Primary Correction Rundown. (HCO PL 12 Apr 72RA-1 II)

STYLE

STUDENT RESCUE INTENSIVE, 1. this is a speed up for study. It is terribly effective providing always that the person's case is in normal condition. (LRH ED 57 INT, 14 Dec 69) 2. a rundown which came about when a supervisor found that engrams and secondaries gather around the subject of study and developed some material on it which I tested and redeveloped. (HCOB 23 Nov 69R III)

STUDENTS' RABBLE ROUSE LINE, this is the line on which students can scream when there is an outness on their course which is not being immediately corrected. (HCO PL 20 Nov 70 II)

STUDY, to apply the mind in order to acquire knowledge or skill. (BTB 4 Mar 65R)

STUDY CORRECTION LIST, used to handle outnesses in a person's earlier studies which prevent him from progressing well on current study or make him antipathetic towards study. Done as part of the Primary Correction Rundown. It is not used as a substitute for correct application of study tech on the person's current course. Assessed M5. EP is all reading items fully handled and an F/Ning list on final assessment. The full EP of pc willing and able to study well would require each step of Primary Correction RD completed in sequence if pc had been having study trouble. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

STUDY GREEN FORM, a rundown which isolates and handles anything that could be wrong with any student or pupil. (LRH ED 301 INT)

STUDY STRESS ANALYSIS, see STRESS ANALYSIS.

STUPIDITY, 1. the mechanical definition of stupidity is the unknownness of time, place, form and event. (5408CM20) 2. the definition of stupidity is simply this—having lost the time, the place, and the object. (AX-3, 5410CM07) 3. stupidity is the unknownness of consideration. (PXL, p. 182)

S2, "From where could you communicate to a victim?" (BTB 9 Oct 71RA II)

STYLE, a method or custom of performing actions. (HCOB 6 Nov 64)

SUB-APATHY

SUB-APATHY, a state of disinterest, no affinity, no reality, no communication. There will be social machinery, valences, circuits, etc., but the pc himself will not be there. (BTB 6 Feb 60)

SUB-ITSA, significances or masses so charged that the pc is unable to locate, identify or describe them. They are below the depth he is able to itsa to. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

SUBJECTIVE (a standard dictionary definition), "proceeding from or taking place in an individual's mind." (HCOB 2 Nov 57RA)

SUBJECTIVE CONFRONT PROCESSES, subjective duplication increase. (HCOB 29 Sept 60)

SUBJECTIVE DUB-IN, the manifestation of putting, unknowingly, perceptions which do not in actual fact exist, into incidents on the time track. (HCOB 11 May 65)

SUBJECTIVE ENVIRONMENT, is the environment the individual himself believes is there. (*HFP*, p. 153)

SUBJECTIVE HAVINGNESS, one way to run this is to ask the preclear what he can mock up. Then have him mock up what he can, and shove it into his body. That is the most elementary way of running this. (PAB 154)

SUBJECTIVE PROCESSES, 1. processes which intimately address the internal world of the preclear. (*COHA*, p. 166) 2. an out of sight, in-his-own-mind process. (*Dn 55!*, p. 121) 3. consultation with the preclear's own universe, with his mock-ups, and with his own thoughts and considerations. (*COHA*, p. 167) 4. think processes. (HCOB 29 Oct 57) 5. recall, think, remember or return on the time track processes are subjective. (HCOB 2 Nov 57RA)

SUBMIND, the reactive mind. (*SOS*, p. xii)

SUBVOLITIONAL, actions, decisions, choices and goals occurring below the level at which the pc has any conscious control. Inevitable activities. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

SUB ZERO RELEASE, the Awareness Levels from the Gradation Chart are assessed from the bottom -34 up. When the PC's awareness level is called the needle will float. This will be most real to the PC and he will probably comment on it. The Examiner stops at that instant, indicates the floating needle. The examiner notifies the Auditor that a Sub Zero Release has

SUPER-LITERATE

been obtained. (HCOB 2 Jan 67) See also MINUS SCALE RELEASE.

SUCCESS STORY, 1. means an originated written statement by the pc. (HCO PL 29 Aug 71) 2. the statement of benefit or gains or wins made by a student or a preclear or pre-OT to the success officer or someone holding that post in an org. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) See also RAVE SUCCESS STORY.

SUCCUMB, 1. survive has its dichotomy, **succumb**. When one is below 2.0 on the tone scale, all survival looks evil to him. Live=evil in the **succumbing** case. (COHA, p. 147) 2. the point marked by what one might call the death of the consciousness of the individual. (SA, p. 22) 3. The failure to survive is to **succumb**. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 31) 4. **succumbing** is the ultimate penalty of non-survival activity. This is pain. Failures bring pain and death. (SOS Gloss)

SUICIDE, suicides are assisted normally by engrams which specifically demand **suicide**. But **suicide** is a natural manifestation, apparently, a fast means of separating theta and mest and gaining death quickly. **Suicide** is always psychotic. (SOS, p. 28)

SUMMARY REPORT FORM, a report written by the auditor after the session on a fill-in type standard **form** and is simply an exact record of what happened and what was observed during the session. (BTB 3 Nov 72R)

SUPER, 1. superiority in size, quality, number or degree. (*Aud 77 ASHO*) 2. **supervisor**. (HCO PL 16 Mar 71R)

SUPER POWER, a super fantastic, but confidential series of rundowns that can be done on anyone whether Dn Clear or not that puts the person into fantastic shape unleashing the **Super Power** of a Thetan. This is the means that puts Scientologists into a new realm of ability enabling them to create the New World. It puts world Clearing within reach in the future. This is a parallel rundown to **Power** in Saint Hills which is taken by the Dn Clear. It consists of 12 separate high-power rundowns which are brand new and enter realms of the tech never before approached. **Power** is still very much in use on the Grade Chart but is for those who didn't go Clear on Dn. (LRH ED 301 INT)

SUPER-LITERATE, 1. the ability to comfortably and quickly take data from a page and be able at once to apply it. (HCOB 7 Sept 74) 2. being a **super-literate** is like hearing and seeing and reading for the first time. Reading a text or instruction or book is comfortable. One has it in conceptual form. One can apply the

SUPERSTITION

material learned. It is a new state. (HCOB 21 Jun 72 IV) **3.** **super**—superiority in size, quality, number or degree. **Literacy**—the ability to read and write. What is really needed is the ability to comfortably and quickly take data from a page and be able at once to apply it. Anyone who could do that would be **Super-Literate**. **Super-Literacy** is the end product of a Primary Rundown or a Primary Correction Rundown. (LRH ED 178 Int)

SUPERSTITION, an effort, for lack of education, to find pertinent data in too wide a zone or to fix the attention upon irrelevant data. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 9)

SUPERVISOR, a course must have a **supervisor**. He may or may not be a graduate and experienced practitioner of the course he is **supervising** but he must be a trained course **supervisor**. He is not expected to teach. He is expected to get the students there, rolls called, checkouts properly done, misunderstands handled by finding what the student doesn't dig and getting the student to dig it. The **supervisor** who tells students answers is a waste of time and a course destroyer as he enters out data into the scene even if trained and actually especially if trained in the subject. The **supervisor** is NOT an "instructor" that's why he's called a "**supervisor**." (HCO PL 16 Mar 71R)

SUPERVISOR CHECKOUT, a checkout done by the **supervisor** of a course or his assistant. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

SUPERVISOR'S DUTY, communication of the data of Sen to the student so as to achieve acceptance, duplication and application of the technology in a standard and effective manner. (HCOB 16 Oct 68)

SUPPRESS, to squash; to sit on, to make smaller, to refuse to let reach, to make uncertain about his reaching, to render or lessen in any way possible by any means possible, to the harm of the individual and for the fancied protection of a **Suppressor**. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

SUPPRESSED LIST, no further items on the assessment list read but the pc still has some symptoms. The list isn't null. It is **suppressed** or invalidated. (HCOB 29 Jan 70)

SUPPRESSED PERSON RUNDOWN, a magical rundown just now being released to Class IV and other orgs. It utilizes a principle found in an early ACC but never fully developed and released till '78 that one could bring the **Suppressive** in a person's life to communicate to him and seek peace, without ever contacting him. When expertly done on a person who has been the target

SUPPRESSIVE PERSON

of suppression by antagonistic people it brings him back to freedom and handles his environment as well. When one realizes that most illness is precipitated by suppression one can understand the need and use of such a miraculous rundown. (LRH ED 301 INT)

SUPPRESSION, suppression is "a harmful intention or action against which one cannot fight back." Thus when one can do anything about it, it is less suppressive. (HCO PL 26 Dec 66)

SUPPRESSIVE ACTS, 1. acts calculated to impede or destroy Scn or a Scientologist. (HCO PL 23 Dec 65) 2. actions or omissions undertaken to knowingly suppress, reduce or impede Scn or Scientologists. (HCO PL 23 Dec 65)

SUPPRESSIVE GROUPS, are defined as those which seek to destroy Scn or which specialize in injuring or killing persons or damaging their cases or which advocate suppression of mankind. (HCO PL 29 Jun 68)

SUPPRESSIVE PERSON, 1. he's solving a present time problem which hasn't in actual fact existed for the last many trillenia in most cases, and yet he is taking the actions in present time which solve that problem. The guy's totally stuck in present time, that is the whole anatomy of psychosis. (SH Spec 61, 6505C18) 2. a person who rewards only down statistics and never rewards an up statistic. He goofs up or vilifies any effort to help anybody and particularly knifes with violence anything calculated to make human beings more powerful or intelligent. A suppressive automatically and immediately will curve any betterment activity into something evil or bad. (SH Spec 73, 6608C02) 3. a person who doesn't get case gain because of continuing overts. (SH Spec 67, 6509C21) 4. the person is in a mad, howling situation of some yesteryear and is "handling it" by committing overt acts today. I say condition of yesteryear but this case thinks it's today. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65) 5. an SP is a no-confront case because, not being in his own valence he has no viewpoint from which to erase anything. That is all an SP is. (HCO PL 20 Oct 67) 6. those who are destructively antisocial. (HCO PL 30 Aug 70) 7. a person with certain behavior characteristics and who suppresses other people in his vicinity and those other people when he suppresses them become PTS or potential trouble sources. (SH Spec 78, 6608C25) 8. is one that actively seeks to suppress or damage Scn or a Scientologist by suppressive acts. (ISE, p. 48) 9. a person who has had a counter-postulate to the pc you are handling. (SH Spec 68, 6510C14) *Abbr.* SP

SUPPRESSOR

SUPPRESSOR, the impulse to forbid revelation in another. This of course, being an overt, reacts on one's own case as an impulse to keep oneself from finding out anything from the bank, and of course suppresses as well the release of one's own withhold. So it is more fundamental than a withhold. A "suppressor" is often considered "social conduct" insofar as one prevents things from being revealed which might embarrass or frighten others. (HCOB 15 Mar 62)

SUPREME TEST, the supreme test of a theta is his ability to make things go right. (HCOB 19 Aug 67)

SURGES (NEEDLE REACTIONS), sudden long sweeps to the right. (LRH Def. Notes)

SURPRISE, rapidity of change of state, unpredicted. (HCOB 17 Mar 60)

SURVIVAL, 1. is a condition susceptible to non-survival. If one is "surviving," one is at the same moment admitting that one can cease to survive, otherwise one would never strive to survive. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 47) 2. survival might be defined as an impulse to persist through time, in space, as matter and energy. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 5) 3. survival is understood to be the basic single thrust of life through time and space, energy and matter. Survival is subdivided into eight dynamics. (*SOS*, p. x)

SURVIVAL GOAL, an optimum solution to existing problems. (DAB, Vol. II, p. 37, 1951-52)

SURVIVAL SUPPRESSOR, is the combined and variable threats to the survival of the race or organism. (DMSMH, p. 25)

SURVIVE, the dynamic principle of existence is **survive**. At the opposite end of the spectrum of existence is **succumb**. (*SOS Gloss*)

SW, Straightwire. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

SWEAT PROGRAM, 1. some of these new drugs, like the intelligence drug, LSD (developed to poison and paralyze whole cities) or Angel Dust (developed by crooked gamblers to handle race horses and fix races) have a nasty habit of remaining in the body

SYMBOL

and popping up unexpectantly to send people on "trips." The **Sweat Program** has been refined to handle this. (LRH ED 301 INT) 2. will be necessary if the person has taken LSD or Angel Dust. It may also be indicated when a person has been subjected to exposure to toxic substances which have lodged in the tissue and fat of the body. In future times psychiatrists or others of ill repute may develop other compounds such as LSD which lodge in the systems; a **sweat program** may be indicated in these. (HCOB 22 Jun 78R)

SWEETNESS AND LIGHT, a person who cannot conceive of ever having done anything bad to anybody or anything. (HCOB 3 Sept 59)

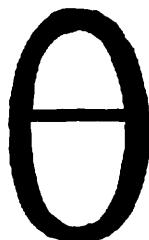
Sweetness and Light



SYMBIOTE, 1. the Dn meaning of **symbiote** is extended beyond the dictionary definition to mean "any or all life or energy forms which are mutually dependent for survival." The atom depends on the universe, the universe on the atom. (*DMSMH*, p. 32) 2. all entities and energies which aid survival. (*EOS*, p. 101)

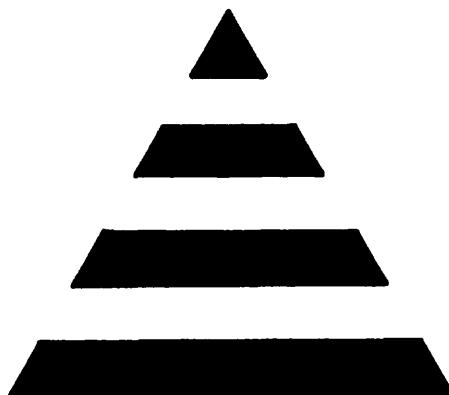
SYMBOL, 1. an object which has mass, meaning and mobility. (*COHA*, p. 54) 2. something which could represent an idea. It is a piece of energy which is agreed to represent a certain idea. (2ACC-20A, 5312CM10) 3. an idea which is cloaked in energy of any kind is actually a **symbol**. That is the definition of a **symbol**. It's any idea which is fixed in any space with energy. (2ACC-22A, 5312CM13) 4. pieces of thought, which represent states of being in the material universe. (5203CM06A) 5. a **symbol** is an idea fixed in energy and mobile in space. (*COHA*, p. 259)

SYMBOL FOR THETA



Symbol for Theta

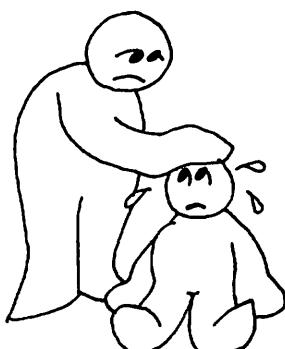
SYMBOL FOR THETA, eighth letter of the Greek alphabet.
Ancient Greeks used this to represent spirit or thought.
Symbol: Θ. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)



Symbol of Dianetics

SYMBOL OF DIANETICS, the Greek letter Delta is the basic form. Green for growth, yellow for life. The four stripes represent the four dynamics of Dianetics: Survival as I Self, II Sex and Family, III Group and IV Mankind. This symbol was designed in 1950 and has been used since. (*Dn Today*)

Sympathy



SYMPATHY ENGRAM

SYMPATHY, 1. a terrible thing but is considered to be a very valuable thing. The survival value of **sympathy** is this: when an individual is hurt or immobilized, he cannot fend for himself. He must count on another or others to care for him. His bid for such care is the enlistment of the **sympathy** of others. This is practical. If men weren't **sympathetic**, none of us would be alive. The non-survival value of **sympathy** is this: an individual fails in some activity. He then considers himself incapable of surviving by himself. Even though he isn't sick actually he makes a bid for **sympathy**. A psychosomatic illness is at once an explanation of failure and a bid for **sympathy**. (*HFP*, p. 122) 2. **sympathy** is commonly accepted to mean the posing of an emotional state similar to the emotional state of an individual in grief or apathy. It is on the tone scale between 0.9 and 0.4. **Sympathy** follows or is based upon overt action by the preclear. **Sympathy** can be mechanically considered as the posing of any emotion so as to be similar to the emotion of another. (*AP&A*, p. 23) 3. **sympathy** is a co-flow, it's sort of a co-beingness. One individual goes onto the wave-length of another individual. (*PDC* 23) 4. "I am him" which is what **sympathy** is; it's a low level interchange of energy. (5209CM04B) 5. equal motion, equal plane, similar space. (Spr Lect 1, 5303CM23)

SYMPATHY COMPUTATION, if a patient had a tough engramic background, then broke his leg and got **sympathy** he thereafter tends to go around with a simulated broken leg—arthritis, etc. etc. This is the **sympathy computation**. It makes a patient "want to be sick." Sickness has a high survival value says the reactive mind. So it tailors up a body to be sick. (*EOS*, p. 93)

SYMPATHY ENGRAM, 1. an **engram** of a very specific nature, being the effort of the parent or guardian to be kind to a child who is severely hurt. (*DTOT*, p. 95) 2. a **sympathy engram** would go something like this: A small boy, much victimized by his parents, is extremely ill. His grandmother attends him and while he is delirious soothes him and tells him she will take care of him, that she will stay right there until he is well. This puts a high "survival" value on being sick. He does not feel safe around his parents; he wants his grandmother present (she is a winning valence because she orders the parents around), and he now has an **engram**. (*DMSMH*, p. 107) 3. the **sympathy engram** is one which comes forward and stays chronic as a psychosomatic illness. (*DMSMH*, p. 107)

SYMPATHY EXCITER

SYMPATHY EXCITER, a **sympathy exciter** is any entity on any dynamic for which the individual has felt **sympathy** of the variety between 0.9 and 0.4. **Sympathy excitors** are most commonly parents, allies and pets. (*AP&A*, pp. 44-45)

SYMPTOMS, 1. pains, emotional feelings, tiredness, aches, pressures, sensations, unwanted states of the body, etc. (HCOB 19 May 69) 2. is from either the body directly (such as a broken bone, a gallstone, or immediate physical cause) or is part of the content of a mental image picture—lock, secondary or engram. (HCOB 23 Apr 69)

SYNTHETIC, dub-ins. (PAB 99)

SYNTHETIC VALENCE, 1. an artificial person. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 201) 2. those valences which have never actually confronted the preclear in the flesh. The Devil of course is the champion-ship **synthetic valence** of all time. (PAB 95) 3. valence described to pc and assumed. (HCOB 14 Jul 56) 4. a **synthetic valence** is a description by one personality of a non-present personality. (5703C10)

T

TA, 1. tone arm action. A technical term for a quantitative measure of case gain in the Scn processing of a preclear for a given unit of time. (*ISE*, p. 38) 2. **tone arm** refers to the tone arm or its motion. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*) 3. the total number of divisions down, a **tone arm** has moved accurately in a unit of time. (HCOB 24 Jul 64) 4. a measure of the amount of encysted force which is leaving the case. (SH Spec 291, 6308C06)

TACIT CONSENT, 1. in the case of two preclears working on each other, each one assuming in his turn the auditor's role, a condition can arise where each prevents the other from contacting certain engrams. This is **tacit consent**. A husband and wife may have a mutual period of quarrels or unhappiness. Engaged upon clearing each other, working alternately as auditor, they avoid, unknowingly, but by reactive computation, the mutual period, thus leaving in place painfully emotional engrams. (*DMSMH*, p. 319) 2. mutual avoidance of certain subjects. (SH Spec 63, 6110C05)

TACTILE, 1. by tactile we perceive the shape and texture of surfaces and compounds. (*SOS*, p. 59) 2. touch. (*DMSMH*, p. 14)

TALKING THE TA DOWN

TALKING THE TA DOWN, it is done by the simple time-honored action of asking the right question, getting it answered, and letting the tone arm blow down. To ask the right question on this technique, you must first know what you are trying to accomplish. Why do you want to bring the TA down? The answer is simply, that the TA being high (3.5 or above), indicates that there is some mass the preclear's attention is on. You want that mass out of way so that you can direct the preclear's attention where *you* want it. So what you simply do is get the preclear to tell you what is in restimulation so that it will key out without driving the preclear further into his bank—and thus restimulating more mass. (BTB 14 Mar 71 II)

TAO, 1. it meant the way to solving the mystery which underlies all mysteries. It wasn't simply "The Way." (7ACC-25, 5407C19)
2. means knowingness. Now that is the literal translation of the word if you want to translate it that way; in other words, it's an ancestor to the word Scn just as such. (5407C19)

TAPE COURSE, a course relayed by tape recorded lectures or translations. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

TAPE LECTURE NUMBER, 6408C11 SH Spec 35, *Study—Evaluation of Information* (example of tape lecture number and title). The first two numbers (64) give the year, 1964. The second two (08) give the month, August, the eighth month. (C) stands for copy. The third two numbers (11) give the day, the 11th. SH Spec gives the course, the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course, and then the title. From all this you know the lecture was given on 11 August, 1964, that the (35) is one of the consecutive numbers assigned for record purposes. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

TAPE PLAYERS, are the machines used on a tape course for playing back on already recorded magnetic tape. Tape recorders are the machines used to record the tapes in the first place. (BTB 22 Nov 71 II)

TAPE RECORDERS, the machines used to record the tape in the first place. (BTB 22 Nov 71 II)

TA SINK, drops below 2.0 (HCOB 9 Jun 71 I)

TECHNICAL EXPERTISE

TCC, Theta Clear Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

TD, Tiger Drill. (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

TEACHER OR SUPERVISOR INTENSIVE, for any person involved in teaching or supervising or education and enables him to become a vastly better teacher or supervisor. (LRH ED 301 INT)

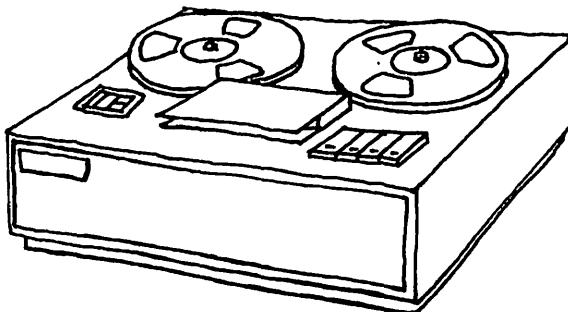
TEARACULI APATHIA MAGNUS, Latinated nonsense for sad effect. (HCOB 14 Mar 63)

TECH, 1. by tech is meant **technology**, referring of course to the application of the precise scientific drills and processes of Scn. (HCOB 13 Sept 65) 2. abbreviation for "technology" or "technical," depending on context. The **technology** referred to is normally that contained in HCOBs. It also means the "Technical Division" in a Scientology Church (Division 4, the division of the org that delivers training and processing). (BTB 12 Apr 72R)
3. **technical.** (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

TECH DIV, Technical Division. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

TECH IS IN, Scn is being applied and is being correctly applied. (HCOB 13 Sept 65)

TECHNICAL EXPERTISE, is composed of all the little and large bits of technique known to the skilled painter, musician, actor, any artist. He adds these things together in his basic presentation. He knows what he is doing. And how to do it. And then to this he adds his message. (HCOB 29 Jul 73)



Tape Recorder

TECHNICAL HIERARCHY

TECHNICAL HIERARCHY, a sort of *ex officio* technical committee on the subject of technical matters composed generally of the Senior C/S, C/Ses, Qual Sec, Cramming Officer and Intern Supervisor that monitors the quality of HGC auditing. (HCOB 1 Sept 71 I)

TECHNICAL TERM, it's something that has a specialized meaning in one subject which doesn't have any broader meaning, but may *appear* in another subject meaning something else. (HCO PL 22 Sept 72)

TECHNIQUE, a process or some action that is done by auditor and pc under the auditor's direction. A **technique** is a patterned action, invariable and unchanging, composed of certain steps or actions calculated to bring about tone arm action and thus better or free a theta. (HCOB 26 Nov 63)

TECHNIQUE 8-80, a specialized form of Scn. It is, specifically the electronics of human thought and beingness. The "8-8" stands for "**Infinity-Infinity**" upright, the 0 represents the static, theta. (Scn 8-80, p. 9)

TECHNIQUE 80, 1. is a method; an application which can be applied to (1) mest bodies; (2) one lifetime; (3) some segment of the whole track; or (4) which can be applied to the whole track. When I say segment of the whole track I mean that you can take and specialize with **Technique 80** on addressing the genetic line of the mest body only. You can take someone and process only space opera (the two or ten million years somebody spent in space). The process is **Technique 80**. We use motivators, overts and deds. (5206CM27A) 2. we call **Technique 80** the "to be or not to be" **technique** which balances out the motivator, the overt act and the ded. It's the anatomy of maybe. It becomes an entire subject of how to take apart maybe. How to get an indecision, how to get an involved grouped series of incidents apart. Any method which does this falls under the category of **Technique 80**. (5206CM23A)

TECHNIQUE 88, 1. a **technique** is in there for everything. And that's why we say **Technique 88**. There's an infinity of **techniques** inside of **Technique 88**. **Technique 88** includes all of the technology of doing anything that man or any other being has ever done. (5206CM25B) 2. is processing the theta body and actually anything that pertains to processing the theta body can

TENSION

be lumped into **Technique 88**. (5206CM27A) 3. the knowledge and know-how necessary to clear a theta body. (5206CM27A)

TECHNOLOGY, 1. the methods of application of an art or science as opposed to mere knowledge of the science or art itself. (HCOB 13 Sept 65) 2. a body of truths. (Class VIII No. 4)

TECH SEC, 1. **technical secretary**. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) 2. abbreviation for **technical secretary**. The title of the person who is head of the Technical Division in the Church of Scientology. (BTB 12 Apr 72)

TECH (TECHNICAL) SERVICES, the activity which enrolls, routes, schedules, distributes the mail of and assists the housing of students. (HCOB 21 Sept 70)

TECH TRAINING CORPS, the purpose of the TTC is to produce well trained auditors, C/Ses and supervisors for the Church in excess of its delivery demands so as to bring about a 1:1 Tech Admin Ratio and a superlative level of tech delivery that does credit to LRH and Sen. All persons currently on full-time training are automatically part of the TTC. Every Church of Scientology (Class IV), Saint Hill Organization, Advanced Organization and Flag has its own TTC. (BPL 13 Apr 75) *Abbr.* TTC.

T80, **Technique 80 lectures**. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

T88, **Technique 88 lectures**. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

TEMPERATURE ASSIST, assist for a pc running a **temperature**. The temperature process is most effective on a low order persistent fever that goes on and on for days or even weeks. (HCOB 23 Jul 71)

TEMPORARILY ENTURBULATED THETA, enttheta can exist as temporary enturbulence in the individual's life force or reason when he is confronted by unreasonable or non-survival circumstances in his environment. This could be called **temporarily enturbulated theta**. (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 118)

TEN, 1. a preclear carried through to a chronic somatic release. The tenth act consists of running out, by effort, emotion and thought, the service facsimile. (AP&A, pp. 18-20) 2. a case advanced to the point of released service facsimile. (HFP Gloss)

TENSION, a collapsed communication line. (Spr Lect 18, 5304 CM08)

TENSOR BEAM

TENSOR BEAM, tractor beam. (*Abil 34*)

TENTH DYNAMIC, would probably be ethics. (PDC 2)

TEO, the Technical Division Establishment Officer (TEO) establishes and maintains the tech division. (HCO PL 7 Mar 72)

TERM, terminal—designation of a type of GPM item (R6 materials). (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

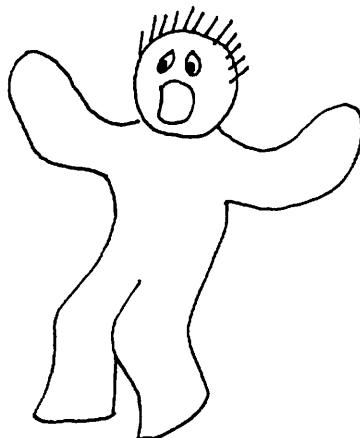
TERMINAL, 1. it would be any fixed mass utilized in a communication system. That, I think, is the best of the various definitions that have come out for this. Any mass used in a fixed position in any communications system. Thus you see a man would be a **terminal**, but a post could also be a **terminal**. (5703PM01) 2. something that has mass and meaning which originates, receives, relays and changes particles on a flow line. (HCO PL 25 Jul 72) 3. anything used in a communication system; something that has mass in it. Something with mass, meaning and mobility. Anything that can receive, relay or send a communication. (HCOB 25 Jan 65) 4. any point of no form or any form or dimension from which energy can flow or by which energy can be received. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 32) 5. a **terminal** is what you need in order to get a perception. (Spr Lect 3, 5303M24) 6. one of a pair of reliable items of equal mass and force, the significance of which the theta has aligned with his own intentions. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*) 7. an item or identity the pc has actually been sometime in the past (or present) is called a **terminal**. It is "the pc's own valence" at that time. In the goals problem mass (the black masses of the reactive mind) those identities which, when contacted, produce pain, tell us at once that they are **terminals**. The person could feel pain only as himself (theta plus body) and therefore identities he has been produce pain when its mental residues (black masses) are recontacted in processing. *Symbol: term.* (HCOB 8 Nov 62)

TERMINAL ASSESSMENT, locating the **terminals** in the case which, when run, will produce an increase in the responsibility and reality level of the preclear. (HCOB 3 Jul 59)

THAT'S IT!

TERRIBLE TRIO, well, amongst all havingness, what is the super-gold process? There is one. It is **terribly** certain, it does not fail in our experience and its gains are permanent. It is a process known as the **Terrible Trio**. The commands of the **Terrible Trio** are "Look around the room and tell me what you could have." "Look around the room and tell me what you would let remain." And, "Look around the room and tell me what you could dispense with." When I originally gave the triple havingness process to staff auditors somebody sensing its effectiveness, dubbed it "**the Terrible Trio.**" (PAB 80)

TERROR, 1. the result of something having appeared engrammically and then later on threatening to appear again. (SH Spec 122, 6203C19) 2. terror is a magnitude of fear. (*NOTL*, p. 21) 3. fear with lots of volume. (*SOS*, p. 13)



Terror

TERROR STOMACH, simply a confusion in a high degree of restimulation in the vicinity of the vagus nerve. This is one of the larger nerves and it goes into agitation under restimulation. (PAB 107)

TESTED RELEASE, stable release, which would be the fellow who had no adverse needle reactions on the buttons of help, control and communication.(SH Spec 4, 6105C26)

THAT'S IT!, when the coach says "That's it" he means "we are through. We are going to take a breather." (PAB 152)

THEETIE-WEETIE

THEETIE-WEETIE, 1. *Slang.* it's from England, means "sweetness and light" (but they can't face mest or any outness). Cannot go deeper into the bank than a thought. (LRH Def Notes) 2. a person with a terribly high OCA who is absolutely for the birds. The *Chart of Human Evaluation* will tell you the truth. (7203C30)

THEETIE-WEETIE CASE, 1. he operates in a totally psychotic way while being totally serene. The valence is all the way up at tone 40 and the pc is all the way down at minus eight. (SH Spec 2, 6105C12) 2. a "sweetness and light" case at the extreme top of the graph who will go to graph bottom before the case starts up again as though the profile were a cylinder which when it goes off the top, then appears on the bottom when people are in "serene" valences (meaning they are wholly overwhelmed as a theta). (HCOB 5 Jun 61) 3. is high on the OCA/APA yet makes no progress. This is because such cases believe you ought to know what they are thinking about, so every moment around them you are missing withdraws. (BTB 12 Jul 62)

THEFT, the **theft** of objects is really an effort to steal a self. Objects represent selves to others. Thieves and what they steal cannot be understood by the logic of their material needs. They steal tokens of selves and hope to assume thereby another self. (HCOB 2 May 58)

THEORY, the data part of a course where the data as in books, tapes and manuals is given. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

THEORY INSTRUCTOR, assists the theory supervisor. Acts as auditing supervisor. Handles all **theory** administration. (HCO PL 18 Dec 64)

THEORY OF EPICENTERS, see EPICENTER THEORY.

THEORY SUPERVISOR, handles all **theory** instruction of the course and acts as auditing supervisor. (HCO PL 18 Dec 64)

THERMAL, 1. by **thermal** we perceive temperature, hotness and coldness, and so can evaluate further our current environment by comparing it to our past environments. (SOS, p. 59) 2. a vibration of material, air, and so on—if one material is vibrating

THETA BOP

fast, we say it's hot, and if another one is vibrating more slowly, we say it's cold. (5203CM09A) 3. temperature. (*DMSMH*, p. 14)
4. the recall of temperature. (*SOS* Gloss)

THETA. 1. theta is thought, life force, *élan vital*, the spirit, the soul, or any other of the numerous definitions it has had for some thousands of years. (*SOS*, p. 4) 2. the life force, life energy, divine energy, *élan vital*, or by any other name, the energy peculiar to life which acts upon material in the physical universe and animates it, mobilizes it and changes it. It is susceptible to alteration in character or vibration, at which time it becomes enturbulated theta or entheta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 21)
3. theta is thought, an energy of its own universe analogous to energy in the physical universe but only occasionally paralleling electromagnetic-gravitic laws. The three primary components of theta are affinity, reality, and communication. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 3)
4. reason, serenity, stability, happiness, cheerful emotion, persistence, and the other factors which man ordinarily considers desirable. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 12) 5. an energy existing separate and distinct from the physical universe. (*SOS*, p. 4)
6. Greek for thought or life or the spirit. (*Aud 10 UK*) 7. not a nothingness. It just happens to be an exterior thing to this universe—so you couldn't talk about it in this universe's terms. (PDC 6)

THETA BEING. 1. the "I," it is who the preclear is. (*HOM*, p. 15)
2. the theta being is close to a perpetual motion picture machine in that it can create energy and impulses. It thinks without facsimiles, it can act without experience, it can know simply by being. (*HOM*, p. 43)

THETA BODY, a theta very often carries with him a **theta body** which he mocked up on the past track and which is a number of facsimiles of old bodies he has misowned and is carrying along with him as control mechanisms which he uses to control the body he is using. (PAB 130)

THETA BOP. 1. is a small or wide steady dance of the needle. Over a spread of one-eighth of an inch, say (depending on sensitivity setting—it can be half an inch), the needle goes up and down perhaps five or ten times a second. It goes up, sticks,

THETA CLEAR

falls, sticks, goes up, sticks, falls, sticks, etc., always the same distance, like a slow tuning fork. It is a constant distance and a constant speed. A **theta bop** means "death," "leaving," "don't want to be here." It is caused by a yoyo of the preclear as a thetaan vibrating out and into the body or a position in the body. It's as if the needle is jumping between two peaks across a narrow valley. (*EME*, p. 16) 2. a small or wide steady dance of the needle. Depending on the sensitivity setting it can be anything from one-eighth to half an inch wide. It is very rapid, perhaps five or ten times a second. (*BIEM*, p. 43) 3. a diagnostic read, a sort of yoyo—in and out. It does not matter a continental how wide the **theta bop** is. It can be a whole dial wide. Most **theta bops** do it repetitively. One dip and one recovery at the exact same speed over the same area would be a one-motion **theta bop**. A **theta bop** has the equal halt at both ends. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07)

THETA CLEAR, 1. it is a person who operates exterior to a body without need of a body. (SH Spec 59, 6109C27) 2. that state wherein the preclear can remain with certainty outside his body when the body is hurt. (PAB 33) 3. a **theta clear**, then can be defined as a person who is at cause over his own reactive bank and can create and uncreate it at will. Less accurately he is a person who is willing to experience. **Theta clear** is stable. (*Abil 92M*) 4. **theta clear** would mean clear of the mest body or cleared of the necessity to have a mest body. (5206CM26A) 5. there are two types of **theta clear**, the theta being which is cleared of its necessity or compulsion to have a body and a theta being which is cleared all the way on the track. (5206CM26B) 6. the basic definition of **theta clear** is: no further necessity for beingnesses. (SH Spec 36, 6108C09) 7. this is a relative not an absolute term. It means that the person, this thought unit, is clear of his body, his engrams, his facsimiles, but can handle and safely control a body. (*COHA*, p. 248) 8. in its highest sense, means no further dependency on bodies. (*SCP*, p. 3) 9. an individual who, as a being, is certain of his identity apart from that of the body, and who habitually operates the body from outside, or exteriorized. (*PXL*, p. 16)

THETA CLEARING, 1. to create a **theta clear** it is only necessary to bring the being up to a point where it can leave and return

upon a mest body. (*HOM*, p. 59) 2. the emancipation or exteriorization of a soul. (*PXL*, p. 26)

THETA E, earth theta line. (HCL-15, 5203CM10A)

THETA FORCE, theta force is reason. (*SOS*, p. 158)

THETA I, theta individual which is the individual you are and are aware of being. (HCL-15, 5203CM10A)

THETA LINE, 1. a timeless, spaceless, influence capable of making recordings, capable of animating and motivating, controlling, forming, destroying, conserving matter, energy, space and time. (HCL-19, 5203CM10A) 2. that line where the individual uses the genetic line to make one or many bodies that pass through time and the theta body inhabits the other body from just before conception until slightly after death. This theta line is subject to several different bodies. (HCL-20, 5203CM10B) 3. life monitoring energy and making bodies. (HCL-15, 5203CM10A)

THETA-MEST THEORY, 1. a theory generated by myself in the fall of 1950 as an effort to explain (just a theory) the phenomena of an analyzer working in one direction and a reactive mind working in quite another, the reactive mind being interesting, and the analyzer being interested. (5410CM06) 2. the idea is that life is a no-substance thing, up against a physical universe which is a substance thing. Here is nothingness up against a somethingness interacting where the nothingness or the no-substance thing is actually giving orders to and handling the all substance thing, the physical universe. (UPC 3 5406CM—) 3. the idea that there was a universe and that there was thought—theta without wave-length, without mass, without time, without position in space: this was life. And that was impinged upon something else called the physical universe, which was a mechanical entity which did things in a peculiar way, and these two things together, **theta-mest** interacting, gave us life forms. (*PXL*, p. 140)

THETAN, 1. the living unit we call, in Scn, a **thetan**, that being taken from the Greek letter **theta**, the mathematic symbol used

THETAN EXTERIOR

in Scn to indicate the source of life and life itself. (*Abil Ma 1*) 2. the awareness of awareness unit which has all potentialities but no mass, no wave-length and no location. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 3. the being who is the individual and who handles and lives in the body. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 4. (spirit) is described in Scn as having no mass, no wave-length, no energy and no time or location in space except by consideration or postulate. The spirit is not a thing. It is the creator of things. (*FOT*, p. 55) 5. the personality and beingness which actually is the individual and is aware of being aware and is ordinarily and normally the "person" and who the individual thinks he is. The **thetan** is immortal and is possessed of capabilities well in excess of those hitherto predicted for man. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 9) 6. the name given to the life source. It is the individual, the being, the personality, the knowingness of the human being. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 46) 7. energy-space production unit. (*COHA*, p. 247) 8. in the final analysis what is this thing called **thetan**? It is simply you before you mocked yourself up and that is the handiest definition I know of. (5608C—) 9. the person himself—not his body or his name, the physical universe, his mind, or anything else; that which is aware of being aware; the identity which is the individual. The **thetan** is most familiar to one and all as *you*. (*Aud 25 UK*) 10. a static that can consider, and can produce space and energy and objects. (*PXL*, p. 121)

THETAN EXTERIOR, 1. a being who knows he is a spirit with a body and not just a body. (*Aud 18*) 2. he's out but if the body were to be injured he would be back in. (PDC 52) 3. a being not influenced by a body. (SH Spec 82, 6611C29) 4. a **thetan** who is clear of the body and knows it but is not yet stable outside. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

THETAN PLUS BODY (on the tone scale), a bunch of social responses stimulus-response mechanisms that are built into the being by the society. (PDC 1)

THETAN TONE SCALE, the sub-zero to 40.0 scale is the range of the **thetan**. A **thetan** is lower than body death since it survives body death. It is in a state of knowingness below 0.375 only when it is identifying itself as a body and is to its own thinking, the body. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 52)

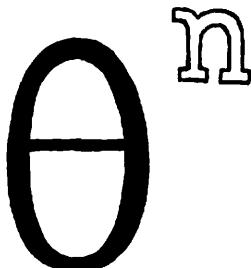
THETA TRAPS

THETA PERCEPTICS, communication with the theta universe. Such perceptics may include hunches, predictions, ESP at greater and lesser distances, communication with the "dead," perception of the Supreme Being, etc. (*SOS Gloss*)

THETA PERCEPTION, that which one perceives by radiating towards an object and from the reflection perceiving various characteristics of the object such as size, odor, tactile, sound, color, etc. Certainty of perception is increased by drilling in certainties as above. Theta perception is dependent upon willingness to handle and to create space, energy and objects in view of the fact that the mest universe can be established easily to be an illusion. One must have an ability to perceive illusions before one can clearly perceive the mest universe. The **thetan** who cannot perceive the mest universe easily will also be found to be incapable of handling and orientating other kinds of illusions with certainty. Theta perception is also a direct index to responsibility, for responsibility is the willingness to handle force. (*Scn 8-8008 Gloss*)

THETA POSTULATE, a postulate made without regard to evaluations, conclusions, or time. (*PDC 7*)

THETA TIME, only now, but some of it gets left back in mest time in an engram. (*NOTL*, p. 15)



Theta to the Nth Degree

THETA TO THE NTH DEGREE, meaning unlimited or vast. Θ^n . (*HCOB 23 Aug 65*)

THETA TRAPS, how can you trap a **thetan**? By curiosity, by giving him awards and prizes (of an implant), by retractor screens, by mock-ups, by ornate buildings which he will enter

THETA UNIVERSE

unsuspectingly to be electroniced down: by many such means the theta is reduced from knowing to a colonist, a slave, a MEST body. All theta traps have one thing in common: they use electronic force to knock the theta into forgetting, into unknowingness, into effect. Their purpose is to rid the area of those nuisances, the thetans who cannot be policed, and gain personnel—always the former, not always the latter. (*HOM*, pp. 71-72)

THETA UNIVERSE, 1. thought matter (ideas), thought energy, thought space, and thought time, combined in an independent universe analogous to the material universe. One of the purposes of theta is postulated as the conquest, change, and ordering of mest. (*SOS* Gloss) 2. is a postulated reality for which there exists much evidence. (*SOS*, p. 99)

THINKING, 1. that process in which a person engages by which he hopes he will someday come to know. (2ACC 1B, 5311CM17) 2. the combination of past observations to derive a future observation. (PAB 8) 3. a substitution for an ability to predict. (2ACC 21A, 5312CM11) 4. condensed effort. (2ACC 21A, 5312CM11) 5. comparing a particular datum with the physical universe as it is known and observed. (Lecture: *Education and the Auditor*, 1951, p. 9)

THINKINGNESS, 1. down the scale at the level below effort. It comes in as figure-figure-figure-figure-figure. "I'll just figure this out and I'll get a computation and a calculation and I'll add it up to . . . Now let me see . . ." We don't know how all of this mechanic got into a postulate, but they've let it get in there. So that's the level, thinkingness. (*PXL*, p. 169) 2. the potential of considering. (*COHA* Gloss)

THIRD DYNAMIC, see DYNAMICS.

THIRD PARTY LAW, the law would seem to be: a third party must be present and unknown in every quarrel for a conflict to exist. (HCOB 26 Dec 68)

THIRD POSTULATE, 1. forget. (PAB 66) 2. forgettingness. (SH Spec 35, 6108C08)

THREE FLOWS

THIRD RAIL, is a special form of factual havingness. Commands and position: are the same as in factual havingness. However the commands are run in a special ratio of: 8 commands of "vanish," 2 commands of "continue" and 1 command of "have." Purpose: to remedy extreme conditions of not-isness, to remedy obsessive waste, to permit use of the process without bogging preclear in any one of the commands. (HCOB 3 Jul 59)

THIRD STAGE RELEASE, see STAGES OF RELEASE.

THOUGHT, 1. the perception of the present and the comparison of it to the perceptions and conclusions of the past in order to direct action in the immediate or distant future. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 78) 2. direct observation is infinitely superior to thought which seeks to know before looking. Thought could be said to be the manifestation of evolving a low-level certainty of observation from a number of past observations. The combination of past observations to derive a future observation could be said to be the process of thinking itself. (PAB 8) 3. a static of unlimited capabilities, which has itself no wave-length, no space, and no time. It is impinged upon a physical universe which has space, time, energy and matter. The mission of thought is survival in the physical universe and in order to do this it is effecting a conquest of the physical universe. (5203CM03B) 4. thought is the phenomenon of combining, imagining or postulating theta facsimiles for the estimation of future physical efforts. (AP&A, p. 22) 5. thought is not motion in space and time. Thought is a static containing an image of motion. (HFP, p. 25) 6. the subject matter of Scn. It is considered as a kind of "energy" which is *not* part of the physical universe. It controls energy, but has no wave-length. It uses matter but it has no mass. It is found in space, but it has no position. It records time but it is not subject to time. In Scn the Greek word (and letter), *theta*, is used as a symbol for thought. (Abil 114A) 7. the causal agent in an organism. It is thought which causes everything both structural and functional that happens in an organism. An organism without thought is already dead. (Abil 114A)

THREE D, written 3D. See ROUTINE 3D.

THREE D CRISS CROSS, written 3DXX. See ROUTINE 3D CRISS CROSS.

THREE FLOWS, see TRIPLE FLOWS.

THREE GA XX (3GAXX)

THREE GA XX (3GAXX), 1. it's a research numbering for a process called **Three GA Criss Cross**. It lists and handles some types of implants. (LRH Def. Notes) 2. **3GA Criss Cross** is an activity engaged upon by the auditor to unburden the case and locate goals. (SH Spec 218, 6211C27) *Abbr.* 3GAXX.

3 MAY [72] PL, Hubbard Communications Office Policy Letter 3 May 1972 *Important—Executive Series 12—Ethics and Executives*, executive or officers steps for getting in Ethics on a staff member. (HCO PL 3 May 72)

3MC, Third Melbourne Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

THREE M's, a symbol has three M's, mass, meaning and mobility. (*COHA*, p. 91)

THREE (3) S & Ds, (1) is a specific rundown for doing **S & Ds** covered fully in HCOB 30 Jun 71R. (2) **3 S & Ds** as a rundown is used in the PTS Rundown without change. (HCOB 9 Dec 71RA)

THREE UNIVERSES, 1. the universes, then, are three in number: the **universe** created by one viewpoint, the **universe** created by every other viewpoint, the **universe** created by the mutual actions of viewpoints which is agreed to be upheld—the physical universe. (*COHA*, p. 185) 2. the first of these is one's own **universe**. The second **universe** would be the material **universe**, which is the **universe** of matter, energy, space and time, which is the common meeting ground of all of us. The third **universe** is actually a class of **universes**, which could be called "the other fellow's **universe**," for he and all the class of "other fellows" have **universes** of their own. (*COHA*, p. 188)

THREE-VALUED LOGIC, see LOGIC.

THROUGH A CHECKSHEET, means through the entire checksheet—theory, practical, all drills—and done in sequence. (BPL 27 Jul 69)

THROW A CURVE, see CURVE.

THUMB SYSTEM, an auditor trick that permits better attention on pcs' answers and less command mistakes on alternate command processes, when you give the plus command put your **thumb** on your index finger. Hold it there until it is answered. When the minus command is given, put your **thumb** on the second fingertip until it is answered. This sets up a physical universe tally and keeps one from mucking up the command

TIME

sequence without having to "hold it in mind." This permits better observation of the pc. (HCOB 1 Sept 60)

THUNK, *Slang.* thinkingness. (SH Spec 143, 6205C03)

TICK, small jerk of needle, (meter read). (HCOB 29 Apr 69)

TIGER, someone who has been repeatedly associated with goofed projects and operations and who actually has caused such to occur. He is a person who is continually out-ethics. He has failed to get ethics in on himself and he is in a group of people as a tiger would be dangerous. (FO 872) [This is the derogatory form of this term and when it is used by LRH is not always meant in the above sense.]

TIGER DRILL, 1. a drill where the coach can give different reads and different goals for the student auditor to work on, the only condition being that the goals selected be those which would be most unlikely on anyone's goals list. The goal used in this **drill** is: To be a **tiger**. (HCOB 1 Aug 62 II) 2. the use of the word **tiger** was so that a null, unmeaningful word would be on the **drill** or not restimulate anyone. Later, because of the **drill**, **tiger**=SP. (LRH Def. Notes) 3. that series of buttons which are capable of preventing a right goal or level from reading or making a wrong level read, combined in an appropriate exercise. (HCOB 7 Nov 62 III) 4. this **drill** is used in Routine 2-12 to sort out the last three or four items left in on each nulling. In 3GAXX it is used on the last three or four items left in and on any goals list. (HCOB 29 Nov 62)

TIME, 1. **time** is basically a postulate that space and particles will persist. (The rate of their persistence is what we measure with clocks and the motion of heavenly bodies.) (PAB 86) 2. **time** is actually a consideration but there is the experience of **time**. There is a distance, there is a velocity of particle travel—and the movement of that particle in relationship to its starting point and in relationship to its ending point, itself is the consideration of **time**. (5410CM13) 3. exists in those things a theta creates. It is a shift of particles, always making new space, always at an agreed-upon rate. (COHA, p. 249) 4. simply a consideration, the considerations of **time** itself are mechanically tracked by the alteration of the position of the particles in space. (PAB 46) 5. a further investigation and inspection of **time** has demonstrated it to be the action of energy in space, and it has been found that the duration of an object roughly approximates its solidity. **Time** could be considered to be a manifestation in space which is varied by objects. An object could be considered to be any unit

TIMELESSNESS

manifestation of energy including matter. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 14) 6. an abstract manifestation which has no existence beyond the idea of time occasioned by objects, where an object may be either energy or matter. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 26) 7. time is the co-action of particles. You can't have action of particle at all unless you have space, and when you have a change in space then you have a different time. (*PXL*, p. 135) 8. time is a consideration which brings about persistence. And the mechanic of bringing about that persistence is, by alteration. And so we have alter-is-ness taking place immediately after an as-is-ness is created, and so we get persistence. In other words, we have to change the location of a particle in space. (*PXL*, p. 114)

Time (Def. 4)



TIMELESSNESS, merely means something that endures across long spans of time. (PDC 13)

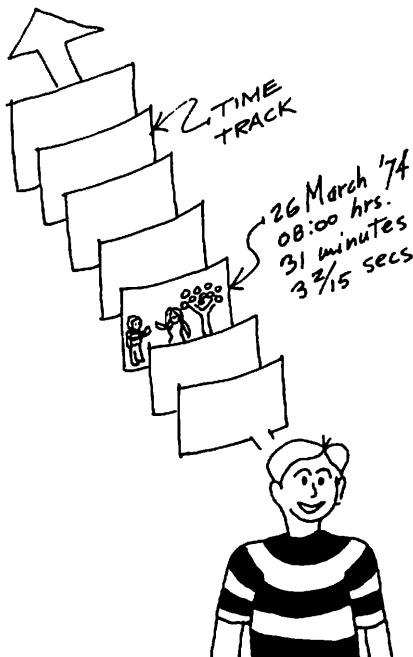
TIME LIMITER, the auditor prefacing a question with a time limiter such as, "In this lifetime . . ." "In auditing . . ." or whatever applies. (HCOB 3 Jul 62)

TIME SHIFT, 1. the auditor can take a preclear straight through an incident by announcing "It is one minute later, it is two minutes later. Three minutes have gone by," and so forth. The auditor does not have to wait for those minutes to elapse; he just announces them. The time shift is generally used when the

TIME TRACK

auditor is trying to get the preclear ahead of an incident to make sure that he really has a beginning. (*DMSMH*, p. 224) 2. the technique by which a preclear can be moved short or long distances on the track by specific announcement of the amount of time forward the preclear is to go or time backwards, or return or progression through intervals of time. (It is also useful to find out if the preclear is moving or which direction he is moving on the time track in order to discover the action some engram may be having upon him.) (*DMSMH*, p. 226)

TIME TAB, thoughts are filed by your concept of when they happened. As long as you know the time tab of any thought, it is yours completely. When you do not know the time tab of a thought, you no longer control it. (*HFP*, p. 111)



Time Track (Def. 1)

TIME TRACK, 1. the consecutive record of mental image pictures which accumulates through the preclear's life or lives. It is very exactly dated. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. the time span of the

TIP

individual from beingness to present time on which lies the sequence of events of his total existence. (HCOB 9 Mar 60) 3. the endless record, complete with fifty-two perceptions of the pc's entire past. The **time track** is a very accurate record of the pc's past, very accurately timed, very obedient to the auditor. If motion picture film were 3D, had fifty-two perceptions and could fully react upon the observer, the **time track** could be called a motion picture film. It is at least 350,000,000,000,000 years long, probably much longer, with a scene about every 1/25 of a second. (HCOB 15 May 63) 4. consists of all the consecutive moments of "now" from the earliest moment of life of the organism to present time. Actually, the **track** is a multiple bundle of perceptics; and it might be said that there is a **time track** for each perceptic, all tracks running simultaneously. The **track** might also be considered as a system of filing recordings made of the environment and the organism, filed according to time received. All the perceptions of the environment and the organism during the entire lifetime, up to now, or present time, are recorded, faintly or deeply, upon the **time track**. (*SOS*, p. 102)

TIP, Technical Individual Program. This form of issue is originated so that personal **programs** may be issued for students and pcs and published. It is individually written for the student or pc. It is on green paper. (TIP 1 FAO, 20 Jun 71)

TOCKY, needle reaction—small RS. (HCOB 8 Jul 64 II)

TOKEN, 1. the term **token** is defined to embrace the objects and habits which an individual or society keeps by not knowing they are extensions of an ally. (*DMSMH*, p. 354) 2. the **token** is a very special kind of restimulator. The **token** is any object, practice or mannerism which one or more allies used. By identity thought the ally is survival, anything the ally used or did is, therefore, survival. (*DMSMH*, p. 355)

TONE, 1. **tones** have to do with physics, they have to do with vibration, they have to do with corresponding vibrations in the physical sciences. It merely means a condition. (5904C08) 2. sound quality; the difference between a jagged or ragged sound wave and a smooth sound wave as in a musical note. (*SA*, p. 85) 3. the emotional condition of an engram or the general condition of an individual. (*DTOT Gloss*)

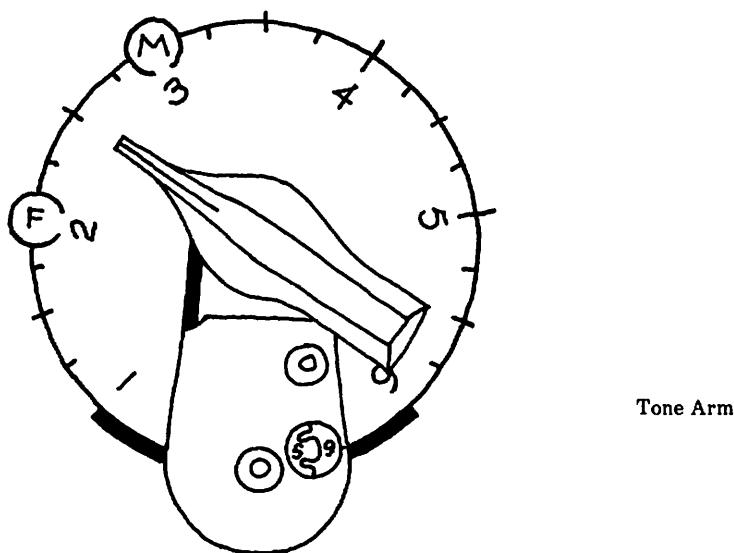
TONE ARM

TONE 0 SOCIETY, a society governed by the mystery and superstition of some mystic body. (*DMSMH*, p. 405)

TONE 1 SOCIETY, a society managed and dictated to by the whims of one man or a few men. (*DMSMH*, p. 405)

TONE 2 SOCIETY, a society hindered by arbitrary restrictions and oppressive laws. (*DMSMH*, p. 405)

TONE 4 SOCIETY, a free society, working in complete cooperation toward common goals; any Golden Age is a tone 4. (*DMSMH*, p. 405)



TONE ARM, 1. meter control lever. (HCO PL 5 May 65) 2. the measure of accumulation of charge. (Class VIII No. 6) 3. registers density of mass (ridges, pictures, machines, circuits) in the mind of the preclear. This is actual mass, not imaginary, and can be weighed, measured by resistance etc. Therefore the tone arm registers state of case at any given time in processing. The tone arm also registers advance of case during processing by moving. (*EME*, p. 9) 4. the tone arm reads at 5000 ohms female and 12,500 ohms male for the body. It reads the body. When a person is Clear the E-meter ceases to read. That tells you why a

TONE ARM ACTION

dead theta reads at 2 or 3. (SH Spec 1, 6105C07) 5. the instrument which measures the adequacy of restimulation. That shows you that an adequate amount of charge is being restimulated in the session, and that it is being adequately dispelled on the itsa line. This shows you that the cycle of what's-it-itsa is in progress and the amount of restimulation is adequate to get auditing done. (SH Spec 295, 6308C15) *Abbr.* TA.

TONE ARM ACTION, is measured by divisions down per 2 1/2 hour session or per hour of auditing. TA action is not counted by up and down, only down is used. Usually the decimal system is used. (HCOB 25 Sept 63)

TONE ARM BLOWDOWN, a sudden downwards motion of the tone arm. (*EMD*, p. 27)

TONE ARM COUNTER, records the distance of downward movements traversed by the tone arm. It is recorded in numbers of divisions—from 4 to 3 would be one division. (*BIEM*, p. 33)

TONE ARM MOTION, the amount of divisions, down, measured for a 2 1/2 hour session. (*EMD*, p. 25) See also TONE ARM ACTION.

TONE FOUR, 1. denotes a person who has achieved rationality and cheerfulness. (*DTOT*, p. 60) 2. the emotional state of enthusiasm. (*DTOT*, p. 10) 3. tone 4 indicates eager pursuit of activity, with complete freedom of choice for other activities as desired. (*NOTL*, p. 99)

TONE 40, 1. defined as "giving a command and just knowing that it will be executed despite any contrary appearances." Tone 40 is positive postulating. (PAB 133) 2. a positive postulate with no counter-thought expected, anticipated or anything else; that is, total control. (PAB 152) 3. an execution of intention. (HCOB 23 Aug 65) 4. means unlimited space at will. (5707C25)

TONE 40 AUDITING, 1. positive, knowing, predictable control toward the preclear's willingness to be at cause concerning his body and his attention. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 2. control by direct tone 40 command. (HCOB 2 Apr 58)

TOPECTOMY

TONE 40 BOOK AND BOTTLE, is not Opening Procedure by Duplication. You have to be ready to assume total control of the preclear to run tone 40 Book and Bottle. The commands are the same, except that you never acknowledge anything but the execution of the auditing commands. (PAB 153)

TONE 40 COMMAND, intention without reservation. (HCOB 1 Dec 65)

TONE 40 8-C, a total accurate estimation of effort with no halts or jagged motions—that is, smooth. (PAB 152)

TONE SCALE, 1. we have a gradient scale from space to matter which starts at the arbitrary number of 40.0 for our purposes and goes down to 0.0 for the purposes of *Homo sapiens* and to -8.0 for the purposes of estimating a theta. This gradient scale is called the tone scale. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 20) 2. the main gradient scale of Scn. One of the most important observations which led to the formulation of this scale was the change in emotional manifestation exhibited by a person who was being processed. The progress from painful emotions to pleasant emotions was so reliable and evident an indication of success, that it became the main measuring stick of the progress of a case. (*Abil 114A*) 3. essentially an assignation of numerical value by which individuals can be numerically classified. It is not arbitrary but will be found to approximate some actual governing law in nature. (*DTOT*, p. 59) 4. under affinity we have the various emotional tones ranged from the highest to the lowest and these are, in part, serenity (the highest level), enthusiasm (as we proceed downward towards the baser affinities), conservatism, boredom, antagonism, anger, covert hostility, fear, grief, apathy. This in Scn is called the tone scale. (*FOT*, p. 40) 5. a scale which plots the descending spiral of life from full vitality and consciousness through half-vitality and half-consciousness down to death. (*SA*, p. 37) 6. the range of emotion. The tone scale goes in harmonics of movement, and that is all. (5203CM04B) 7. a study of varying degrees of ARC. (*COHA*, p. 162)

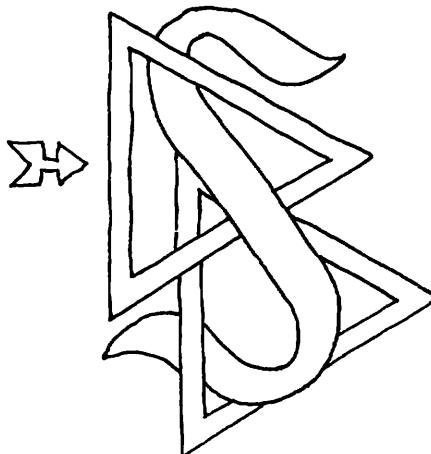
TOPECTOMY, operation which removes pieces of brain somewhat as an apple corer cores apples. (*DMSMH*, p. 193)

TOP OPPTERM

TOP OPPTERM, the final achievement of the goal. (SH Spec 329, 6312C12)

TOP TRIANGLE, it is the KRC triangle. The points are K for knowledge, R for responsibility and C for control. (HCO PL 18 Feb 72)

Top Triangle



TOTAL FREEDOM, would be existence without barriers. (SH Spec 20, 6106C26)

TOTAL KNOWINGNESS, the static has the capability of **total knowingness**. Total knowingness would consist of total ARC. (COHA, p. 16)

TOTAL POWER, occurs when an individual can selectively confront or not confront anything. (SH Spec 84, 6612C13)

TOUCH, the sense of **touch** is that communication channel which informs the central control system of the body whenever some portion of the body is in contact with the material universe, other organisms, or the organism itself. It has four subdivisions: pressure, friction, heat or cold and oiliness. An aberrated sense of **touch** is partially responsible for a dislike of food as well as impotency and antipathy for the sexual act. (SA, p. 90)

TOUCH ASSIST, 1. an assist which brings the patient's attention to injured or affected body areas. (HCOB 2 Apr 69) 2. this is run on both sides of the body. It is run until the pain is gone, cog, F/N. It is run around the injury and especially below the injury;

i.e. further from the head than the injury. Use a simple command like "Feel my finger. Thank you." (BTB 9 Oct 67R)

TOUGH CASE, the tough case (who is also the difficult student) is the sole reason one has an urge to alter a process. The poor TA type case or the "no change" response to routine processes. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65 II)

TR, training regimen or routine. Often referred to as a **training drill**. TRs are a precise training action putting a student through laid out practical steps gradient by gradient, to teach a student to apply with certainty what he has learned. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

TR-0, a drill to train students to confront a preclear with auditing only or with nothing. The whole idea is to get the student able to be there comfortably in a position three feet in front of a preclear, to be there and not do anything else but be there. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

TR-1, a drill to train the student to deliver a command newly and in a new unit of time to a preclear without flinching or trying to overwhelm or using a via. A phrase is picked out of the book *Alice in Wonderland* and read to the coach. It is repeated until the coach is satisfied it arrived where he is. **TR-1** is called "Dear Alice." (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

TR-2, a drill to teach students that an acknowledgement is a method of controlling preclear communication and that an acknowledgement is a full stop. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

TR2½, a drill to teach the student that a half acknowledgement is a method of encouraging a pc to communicate. (HCOB 16 Aug 71R II)

TR-3, a drill to teach a student to duplicate without variation an auditing question, each time newly, in its own unit of time, not as a blur with other questions, and to acknowledge it. It is to teach that one never asks a second question until he has received an answer to the one asked. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

TR-4, a drill to teach the student not to be tongue-tied or startled or thrown off session by originations of the preclear and to maintain ARC with the preclear throughout an origination. (HCOB 16 Aug 71 II)

TR-5

TR-5. 1. a drill called "Hand Mimicry," a drill to educate students that verbal commands are not entirely necessary. To make students physically telegraph an intention and to show the students the necessity of having preclear obey commands. (HCOB 11 Jun 57) 2. first in auditing we have to get the pc to sit there and be willing to be audited. We have for this many processes. Best is TR-5. "You make that body sit in that chair." "Thank you." (HCOB 8 Apr 58, *Auditing the PC on Clear Procedure*)

TR-5N, 1. is ARC break handling. (HCOB 7 Dec 58) 2. the commands are "What has anyone done wrong to you?" and "What have you done wrong to people?" and other ARC break questions. (HCOB 17 Dec 58 II) [Later revised to] 3. to handle charge on the auditor, TR-5N should be run, if charge does not blow on a little two way comm. TR-5N is: "What have I done to you?" "What have you done to me?" (HCOB 25 Jan 61)

TR-6, called 8-C (body control) the first part of this drill is to accustom students to moving another body than their own without verbal communication. The second part is to accustom students to moving another body, by and while giving commands, only, and to accustom students to proper commands of 8-C. (HCOB 7 May 68)

TR-7, a drill to train a student never to be stopped by a person when he gives a command. To train him to run fine control in any circumstances; to teach him to handle rebellious people and to bring about his willingness to handle other people. (HCOB 7 May 68)

TR-8, a drill to make students clearly achieve tone 40 commands. To clarify intentions as different from words. To start students on the road to handling objects and people with postulates and to obtain obedience not wholly based on spoken commands. (HCOB 7 May 68)

TR-9, a drill to make students able to maintain tone 40 under any stress or duress. (HCOB 7 May 68)

TR-10, for the case who cannot handle a PT problem with a process there is always locational (**TR Ten**). Many a person with

TRACTOR RIDGE

a PT problem can only participate in a session to the extent of **TR Ten**, "You notice that object (wall, floor, chair, etc.)" (*SCP*, p. 8)

TR-101, the purpose of **TR-101** is to get the student able to give all R3R commands accurately in correct order without hesitation or having to think what the next command should be. (BTB 9 Oct 71R VII)

TR-102, a drill called "Auditing a Doll." Its purpose is to familiarize the student with the materials of auditing and coordinate and apply the commands and processes of Standard Dianetics in an auditing session. (BTB 9 Oct 71R VII)

TR-103, this drill is to give the student auditor total certainty on the R3R procedure, handling the meter and the admin at the same time. (BTB 20 May 70)

TR-104, this drill is to train the student auditor to deliver a standard session, with standard procedure, using standard commands, without session additives, and to train the student auditor to apply TRs 0-4 in the R3R procedure, here having a "real" pc, E-meter and admin handled with skill. (BTB 20 May 70)

TRACK, the time track—the endless record, complete with fifty-two perceptions of the pc's entire past. (HCOB 13 Apr 64, *Scn VI Part One Glossary of Terms*)

TRACTOR BEAM, 1. an energy flow which the thetan shortens. If one placed a flashlight beam upon a wall and then, by manipulating the **beam**, brought the wall closer to him by it, he would have the action of a **tractor beam**. **Tractor beams** are used to extract perceptions from a body by a thetan. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 49) 2. a method of contracting. The **tractor beam** contracts when energized. (PDC 8) 3. a pulling wave. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 38) 4. **in-tractors** are tractors put on the preclear by the environment. **Out-tractors** are tractors which the preclear puts on the environment. (5203CM04B)

TRACTOR RIDGE, that ridge formed by two **tractor beams** in conflict operating against each other. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 49)

TRAINED SCIENTOLOGIST

TRAINED SCIENTOLOGIST, someone with a special knowledge in the handling of life. (*Aud 75 UK*)

TRAINING, a formal activity imparting the philosophy or technology of Dn and Scn to an individual or group and culminates in the award of a grade or certificate. (*Aud 2 UK*)

TRAINING AND SERVICES BUREAU, that bureau on Flag, responsible for training, processing and other technical matters. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

TRAINING PATTERN, 1. that stimulus-response mechanism resolved by the analytical mind to care for routine activity or emergency activity. It is held in the somatic mind and can be changed at will by the analytical mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 39)

TRAINING 13 HC, 1. this is a general understanding, answering the student or trainee's origin exercise, for use in stress analysis; a version of "Training 13" revised for HC from HCOB 11 Jun 57 Rev 12 May 72, *Training and CCH Processes*. (BTB 25 Jun 70R II)

TRANSFERENCE, 1. the patient flipped into another valence. (SH Spec 65, 6507C27) 2. the transference of the patient into the valence of the practitioner. (*Cert*, Vol. 9, No. 7)

TRANSGRESSION, an action against a person or being or thing with which one has a moral code or an understanding or a co-action. (SH Spec 62, 6110C04)

TRANS-ORBITAL LEUCOTOMY, an operation which, while the patient is being electrically shocked, thrusts an ordinary dime store ice pick into each eye and reaches up to rip the analyzer apart. (*DMSMH*, p. 194)

TRANSPOSITION, that act of taking a person who is here and under influence, like hypnosis or something of this sort, and persuading him to be somewhere else, and then monitoring him somewhere else by addressing the body which is kept in a state of trance or drugs here. (PDC 24)

TRAP, 1. one is trapped by those things to which he will not grant havingness. A game condition demands that one denies havingness. Therefore games trap. Traps are part of games. That is all

TRIPLE FLOWS

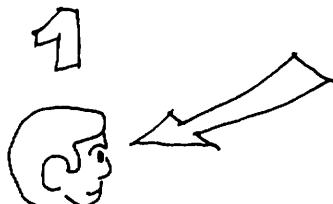
they are. (PAB 94) 2. all a trap is, is being inside something, interiorized. (5410CM10C) 3. theta and mest interconnected too strongly are the components of a trap. Theta is mixed up with mest, mest is mixed up with theta. (SCP, p. 21)

TRAVELING RR, in listing the **RR** travels down the list. It comes from the goal charge. Therefore it can travel. (HCOB 18 Mar 63)

TREBLE ASSESS, (Expanded Dianetics term from tape 7203C30, *Expanded Dianetics*) The act of making up a list of things the pc wants handled from the pc or worksheets or health form, assessing it for the best reading item (**assessment 1**) then by laws of listing and nulling finding who or what would have that to a single BD F/N item (**assessment 2**) then by laws of listing and nulling finding what intention the result of **assessment 2** would have (**assessment 3**) and running the result with Dianetics. (LRH Def. Notes)

TRIO, CCH 8 "Look around the room and tell me what you could have", "Look around the room and tell me something you would permit to remain", "Look around the room and tell me what you could dispense with". Originally called the "**Terrible Trio**". (HCOB 11 Jun 57)

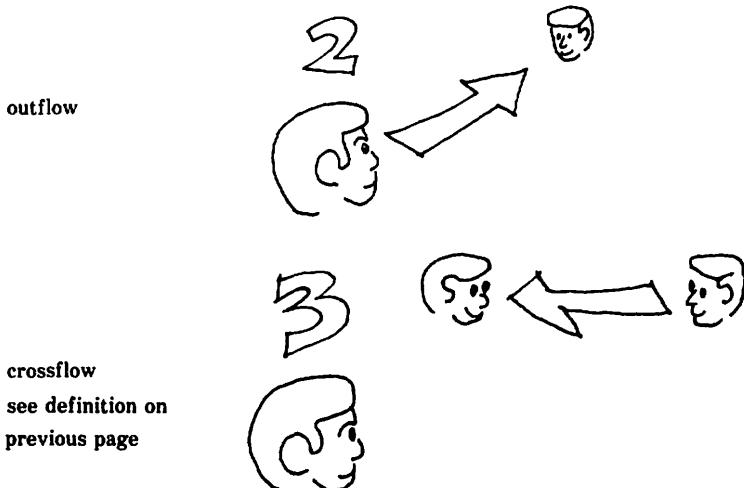
TRIPLE FLOWS, 1. a being has a minimum of three flows. By "flow" is meant a directional thought, energy or action. The three flows are: inward to oneself, outward to another or others, and crossways, others to others. Examples: **Flow 1**, to self, drinking. **Flow 2**, self to another or others, pc giving them drinks. **Flow 3**, others to others, people giving other people drinks. (HCOB 5 Oct 69)



Triple Flows

inflow

TRIPLE GRADES



TRIPLE GRADES, 1. I had not discovered that lower grades were gone out of use and I let be published *Triple Grades* which seemed to condense all lower grades. The major process or major grade process is definitely not enough, to make a pc make a lower grade. (HCOB 30 Jun 70R) 2. quickie lower grades also called "Triple Grades" means one F/N for each of three flows or three F/Ns per grade. There are not just three F/Ns per grade. There are dozens of F/Ns. (HCOB 30 Oct 71)

TRIPLES, items run triple flow. (HCOB 12 Oct 69)

TRIPPER, meaning somebody who has taken drugs. (HCOB 23 Sept 68)

TRs WENT OUT, is another way of saying he ceased to be with the pc. (Class VIII, No. 14)

TRUNCATED GPM, 1. one that is cut off at the top. (SH Spec 235, 6304C04) 2. incomplete. (HCOB 28 Sept 63)

TRUTH, 1. truth is the exact consideration. Truth is the exact time, place, form and event. (*PXL*, p. 183) 2. that which works. And that which works most broadly to that which it is applied. (PDC 19) 3. by definition—is what is. (Class VIII, No. 4)

T/S, Tech Services. (HCOB 5 Mar 71)

TYPE THREE

TTC, Tech Training Corps. (BPL 13 Apr 75)

TVD, television demonstration. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

TWC (2WC), two-way comm. (HCOB 17 Mar 74)

12,500 OHMS, the exact value for tone arm position 3 on the E-meter. **Ohms** is the term for the unit used in measuring electrical resistance on a line. (*EMD*, p. 16A)

TWENTY-TEN, that's twenty minutes of withhold pulled, and ten minutes of havingness. (SH Spec 97, 6201C09)

TWIN, the study partner with whom one is paired. Two students studying the same subject who are paired to checkout or help each other are said to be "twinned." (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III)

TWIN CHECKOUT, when two students are paired they check each other out. (HCOB 21 Sept 70)

TWO-VALUED LOGIC, see LOGIC.

TWO-WAY COMM, 1. the precise technology of a process used to clarify data with another for the other. It is not chatter. It is governed by the rules of auditing. It is used by supervisors to clear up blocks to a person's progress in study, on post, in life or in auditing. It is governed by the communication cycle as discovered in Scn. (HCOB 19 Jun 71 III) 2. is an inquiry of the pc as to what is going on and an invitation to him to look at it, and that is all. (SH Spec 43, 6108C22) 3. a **two-way** cycle of communication would work as follows: Joe, having originated a **communication**, and having completed it, may then wait for Bill to originate a **communication** to Joe, thus completing the remainder of the **two-way** cycle of **communication**. Thus we get the normal cycle of a **communication** between two terminals. (*Dn* 55!, p. 84) 4. the cycle is Cause, Distance, Effect, with Effect then becoming Cause and **communicating** across a distance to the original Source, which is now Effect and this we call a **two-way communication**. (*Dn* 55!, p. 64) *Abbr.* 2WC or TWC.

TYPE THREE, see PTS TYPE THREE.

U

UC, Unification Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

UGLINESS, 1. a disharmony of wave motion, no matter how high the wave length, is ugliness. But **ugliness** is also a wave, a disharmony with the wave-length of beauty but very close to it. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 26) 2. **ugliness** is a disharmony in wave discord with theta. (*Scn 8-80*, p. 26)

UNBURDENING, 1. as a basic is not at once available on any chain, one usually **unburdens** it by running later engrams, secondaries and locks. The act of **unburdening** would be digging off the top to get at the bottom as in moving sand. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) 2. the technique of thoroughly bringing to view everything contained in an engram by scanning its locks. Alternate running of the engram and scanning its locks should bring about a maximal release of entheta. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, pp. 280-281)

UNCHANGING GRAPH, if a **graph** is **unchanging** there was a PTP. Present time problem is what keeps a **graph** from **changing**. (SH Spec 56, 6503C30)

UNCONSCIOUS, 1. any person who is unaware, to a great degree is **unconscious**. (HCOB 3 Jul 59) 2. means a greater or lesser

UNCONSCIOUS, THE

reduction of awareness on the part of "I." An attenuation of working power of the analytical mind. (*DMSMH*, p. 46)

UNCONSCIOUS, THE, reactively hidden pictures plus circuits plus machinery make up the totality of what Freud called **the unconscious**. (5810C29)

UNCONSCIOUS MIND, 1. the "unconscious mind" is the **mind** which is always conscious. So there is no **unconscious mind**, and there is no **unconsciousness**. (*EOS*, p. 39) 2. the only **mind** which is always conscious. This submind is called the **reactive mind**. (*SOS*, p. xii) See **REACTIVE MIND**.

UNCONSCIOUSNESS, 1. an excess of randomity imposed by a counter-effort of sufficient force to cloud the awareness and direct function of the organism through the mind's control center. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 81) 2. when the analytical mind is attenuated in greater or lesser degree. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 66) 3. actually a manifestation of one's self-determinism being upset by a counter-effort. (5203CM08) 4. a condition wherein the organism is disordinated only in its analytical process and motor control direction. (*DTOT*, p. 25) 5. is the intensification of unknowingness. (SH Spec 15X, 6106C15) 6. a halfway end of cycle. (2ACC 8B, 5311CM24) 7. **unconsciousness**, light or deep, is merely a slide in toward death. (HCL 11, 5203CM08)

UNCONTROLLED LISTING, the pc is permitted to list on and on with no stops or checks. (HCOB 24 Apr 63)

UNDERCUTS, runs on a lower case than. (*SCP*, p. 22)

UNDERLISTED LIST, more than one item RRs or RSes or everything on the list is alive. (SH Spec 255, 6304C04)

UNDER-RESTIMULATION, is just an auditor not putting the pc's attention on anything. (HCOB 1 Oct 63)

UNDERSHOOTING, to leave a cycle incomplete and go off to something else. (HCOB 26 Aug 70)

UNDERSTANDING, 1. **understanding** is composed of affinity, reality and communication. (SH Spec 79, 6609C01) 2. knowingness could simply be a potential **understanding**. It could be an

UNIVERSE

ability being carried forward, an action taking place; **understanding** is an action. **Understanding** is knowingness of life to a certain direction and object and thing or action. The **understanding** is knowingness in action. We break down this and we get affinity, reality and communication. (5411CM05) 3. **understanding** is a sort of a total solvent, it's the universal solvent, it washes away everything. (SH Spec 79, 6609C01)

UNETHICAL CONDUCT, is actually the **conduct** of destruction and fear; lies are told because one is afraid of the consequences should one tell the truth; thus, the liar is inevitably a coward, the coward is inevitably a liar. (SOS, pp. 128-129)

UNHAPPINESS, **unhappiness** is only this: the inability to confront that which is. (NSOL, p. 25)

UNHAPPY PERSON, one whose acceptance levels are continually being violated. (UPC 13, 5406C—)

UNINTENTIONAL WITHHOLD, he doesn't intend to **withhold** it but he finds himself in a position of doing so because nobody will listen. (SH Spec 63, 6110C05)

UNION STATION DESTROY, a process; "You invent a way of **destroying** that (indicated) person." This is run outside on people chosen at random. It is done to take over **destructive** automaticities. (HCOB 17 Mar 75, *HGC Clear Procedure Outline of February 6, AD8*)

UNIT FACSMILE, would be any consecutive related experience in motion and so forth. It would contain as many recordings or as many separate pictures as sight needs in order to produce motion, 75 to 125 pictures a second. This experience may have lasted for a week. (5112CM29B)

UNITS, in 1965 the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course was organized as follows. It was divided into four **units**. **Unit A** covering Level 0. **Unit B** covering Levels I and II. **Unit C** covering Levels III and IV. **Unit D** covering Level VI. (HCO PL 27 Feb 65)

UNIVERSE, 1. a **universe** is defined as a "whole system of created things." There could be and are, many **universes**, and

UNIVERSE OF THOUGHT

there could be many kinds of universes. (*Scn 8-8008*, p. 27) 2. is an effort to locate oneself. (SH Spec 51, 6109C07)

UNIVERSE OF THOUGHT, theta. (*NOTL*, p. 13)

UNIVERSE O/W, this consists of doing an E-meter assessment of the person on the four points (1) the thetan, (2) the mind, (3) the body and (4) the physical universe, taking the most different needle reaction from the rest and running what was found with *Overt-Withhold Straightwire*, Ex: "Recall something you have done to the physical universe," alternated with "Recall something you have withheld from the physical universe." (HCOB 5 Oct 59)

UNMOCK, 1. take down or destroy. (HCO PL 13 Jul 74 II) 2. make nothing of. (HCOB 19 Jan 68)

UNMOTIVATED ACT, an overt act delivered in the absence of a motivator. (*COHA*, p. 156)

UNREALITY, 1. the consequence and apparencty of the practice of not-isness. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 32) 2. a substitute of an unknown for a known. (SH Spec 15X, 6106C15) 3. **unreality** is not-is-ness, our effort trying to make something disappear, with energy. (PRO 15, 5408C20) 4. **unreality** is force and invalidation. (SH Spec 294, 6308C14)

UNREDUCED FACSIMILE, it is a facsimile which still has the capability of absorbing your attention unit output. (5206CM24B)

UNUSUAL SOLUTIONS, 1. a phrase describing actions taken by an auditor or a case or auditing supervisor when he or she has not spotted the gross auditing error. The "unusual solution" seldom resolves any case because the data on which it is based (the observation or report) is incomplete or inaccurate. (HCOB 16 Nov 64) 2. an "unusual solution" is one evolved to remedy an abuse of existing technology. (*JSE*, p. 46)

UNWILLING CAUSE, if he is afraid to be at effect, then he is **unwilling cause** and is at **cause** only because he is very afraid of being at effect. Having to be at **cause** because he doesn't dare be at effect. (*SCP*, p. 9)

URGES

UPC, Universe Process Congress. (HCOB 29 Sept 66)

UPPER INDOCTRINATION, training processes 6 to 9. The 18th ACC in Washington, July 8 to August 16, 1951, was taught in three units composed as follows: communication course, **upper indoctrination** course, CCH course. (HCOB 8 Jun 57)

UPPER LEVEL, is very simply defined as anything from Power on up. (ED 110R FLAG)

UP SCALE, there is a downward spiral on the tone scale and an upward spiral. These spirals are marked by decreasing or increasing awareness. To go **up scale** one must increase his power to observe with certainty. (COHA, p. 200)

URGES, drives, impulses. (*IFR*, p. 8)

V

VACUUM, 1. a **vacuum** is a supercold object which, if brought into contact with bank, drinks bank. Objects at 25°F or less have high electrical capacitance, low resistance. (PAB 106) 2. a **vacuum** is a supercold object that attracts electronically into it the whole track. (PAB 98)

VALENCE, 1. a **valence** is an identity complete with bank mass or mental image picture mass of somebody other than the identity selected by oneself. In other words, what we usually mean by **valence** is somebody else's identity assumed by a person unknowingly. (17ACC-10, 5703C10) 2. the **valence** mechanism produces whole people for the preclear to be and will include habits and mannerisms which are not mentioned in engrams but are a result of the preclear's compulsion to copy certain people. (*SOS*, Bk. 2, p. 202) 3. a **valence** is a false or true identity. The preclear has his own **valence**. Then there are available to him the **valences** of all persons who appear in his engrams. (*SOS*, p. 106) 4. just an identity that is so dominant that it balls-up a whole section of the whole track. It takes a large section of the whole track and bundles it all up in a black ball and it's full of pictures. (SH Spec 105, 6201C25) 5. a **valence** is a substitute for

VALENCE BOUNCER

self taken on after the fact of lost confidence in self. (SH Spec 68, 6110C18) **6.** the combined package of a personality which one assumes as does an actor on a stage except in life one doesn't usually assume them knowingly. (5707C17) **7.** a valence is a commanded mimicry of another person or thing or imagined entity. These commands would be in engrams. The valence is not contained in a circuit. The valence and the circuit are two different things. The valence is a whole person, a whole thing, or a large number of persons or things. The circuit robs "I" of attention units. The valence transplants "I." It takes "I" and puts him somewhere else. (*NOTL*, p. 82) **8.** the personality of one of the dramatic personnel in an engram. (*DMSMH*, p. 81) **9.** the form and identity of the preclear or another, the beingness. (HCOB 23 Apr 69) **10.** a valence is a synthetic beingness, at best, or it is a beingness which the pc is not, but is pretending to be or thinks he is. That beingness could have been created for him by a duplication of an existing beingness, or a synthetic beingness built up by the descriptions of somebody else. (SH Spec 41, 6108C17) **11.** a facsimile personality made capable of force by the counter-effort of the moment of receipt into the plus or minus randomity of unconsciousness. Valences are assistive, compulsive or inhibitive to the organism. A control center is not a valence. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 86) **12.** there are many valences in everyone. By a valence is meant an actual or a shadow personality, one's own valence is his actual personality. (*SA*, p. 159) **13.** *valens* means "powerful" in Latin. It is a good term because it is the second half of ambivalent (power in two directions). It is a good term because it describes the intent of the organism when dramatizing an engram. **Multivalence** would mean "many powerfuls." It would embrace the phenomena of split personality, the strange differences of personality in people in one and then another situation. **Valence** in Dn means the personality of one of the dramatic personnel in an engram. (*DMSMH*, p. 80)

VALENCE BOUNCER, which prohibits an individual from going into some particular valence. (*SOS*, p. 182)

VALENCE CASE, the schizophrenic of psychiatry, the person who shifts from one identity to another, in Dn, we call a valence case. (*SOS*, p. 75)

VALIDATION EFFORT PROCESSING

VALENCE CLOSURE, you snap terminals and obsessively become the thing you have overts against. (SH Spec 53, 6109C13)

VALENCE DENYER, which may even deny that the person's own valence exists. (SOS, p. 182)

VALENCE GROUper, which makes all valences into one valence. (SOS, p. 182)

VALENCE SHIFT, pc will cognite on having been out of valence and will return to his own valence. It's a cognition on *beingness*, not doingness or havingness. (BTB 26 Nov 71 III)

VALENCE SHIFTER, 1. a valence shifter is anything that indicates the person should be somebody else, with such a phrase a person is liable to shift instantly into another valence. (NOTL, p. 110) 2. a phrase which causes the individual to shift into another identity. The phrase "you ought to be in his shoes" and the phrase "you're just like your mother" are valence shifters, which change the preclear from his own identity into the whole identity of another person. (SOS, p. 106) 3. the phrase known as the "valence shifter" may force the person to be in any or every valence (grouper), or may force him to be barred out of a valence (bouncer) so that he cannot imitate some human being such as father, who may have had very good qualities well worth imitating. Typical valence shifters are such phrases as "you're just like your father," "I'll have to pretend I'm somebody else." (SOS, Bk. 2, p. 201) [This term has since been used to also denote the name of an auditing action.] 4. a list process to handle "out of valence." (HCOB 10 Sept 68)

VALENCE WALL, can actually exist in the individual to a point where he can be either one of two persons, himself and another person. In the very highly-charged case, in the case of the obvious psychotic, these valence walls are so well defined that the auditor can almost watch the person click from one valence to another. (SOS, p. 75)

VALIDATION EFFORT PROCESSING, this consists of discovering moments when the preclear is successfully approaching goals, when he is successfully exerting an effort, when his self-determined effort is winning. (5110CM01)

VALIDATION STRAIGHTWIRE

VALIDATION STRAIGHTWIRE, the theory of which was to validate all the good moments of the preclear's past by having him recall them. (*Abil SW*, p. 7)

VAMPIRE IDEA, the personality which absorbs the life and lives on the life of others. (PAB 8)

VBIs, very bad indicators. (BTB 6 Nov 72RA IV)

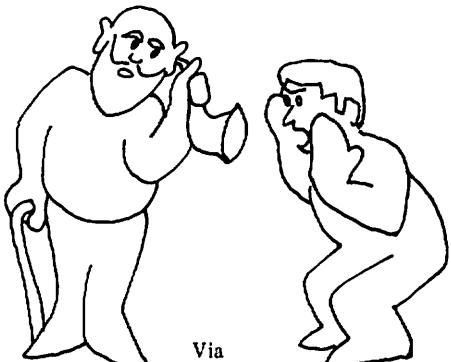
VEDA, 1. we find Scn's earliest certainly known ancestor in the **Veda**. The **Veda** is a study of the whereins and whereases and who made it and why. It is a religion. It should not be confused as anything else *but* a religion. And the word **veda** simply means: lookingness or knowingness. (*PXL*, p. 10) 2. **veda** itself means simply knowingness or sacred lore and don't think that is otherwise than a synonym. Knowingness has always been considered sacred lore. (*PXL*, p. 12)

VERBATIM, 1. in the same words as the text. (HCO PL 4 Mar 71)
2. word for word. (HCO PL 17 Mar 74 II)

VERY WELL DONE, 1. if the auditor did the C/S, did a correct session, got an F/N at exam and did the admin and next C/S is correct, then the C/S marks "very well done." (HCOB 5 Mar 71) 2. an auditor gets a "very well done" when the session by worksheet inspection, exam report inspection is: (1) F/N, VGIs at examiner, (2) the auditing is totally flubless and by the book, (3) the whole C/S ordered was done without departure and to the expected result. (HCOB 21 Aug 70)

VGIs, 1. abbreviation for **very good indicators**. It means **good indicators** to a very marked degree. **Extremely good indicators**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) 2. pc happy. (HCOB 20 Feb 70)

VIA, **via** means a relay point in a communication line. To talk **via** a body, to get energy **via** eating alike are communication by-routes. Enough vias make a stop. A stop is made out of vias. (COHA, p. 108)



VIEWPOINT STRAIGHTWIRE

VICTIM, 1. a destroyed, or threatened with destruction receipt point. (1MACC-7, 5911C12) 2. a victim is an unwilling and unknowing effect of life, matter, energy, space and time. (HCOB 3 Sept 59)

VIEWPOINT, 1. a point of awareness from which one can perceive. (PAB 2) 2. that thing which an individual puts out remotely, to look through. A system of remote lookingness—we'll call it just remote viewpoint. That's a specialized kind of viewpoint. And the place from which the individual is himself looking, we'll call flatly a viewpoint. (2ACC 17A, 5312CM07) 3. evaluation is the reactive mind's conception of viewpoint. The reactive mind does not perceive, it evaluates. To the analytical mind it may sometimes appear that the reactive mind has a viewpoint. The reactive mind does not have a viewpoint, it has an evaluation of viewpoint. Thus the viewpoint of the analytical mind is an actual point from which one perceives. Perception is done by sight, sound, smell, tactile, etc. The reactive mind's 'viewpoint' is an opinion based on another opinion and upon a very small amount of observation, and that observation would be formed out of uncertainties. Thus the confusion of the word viewpoint itself. It can be a point from which one can be aware, which is its analytical definition, and it can be somebody's ideas on a certain subject which is the reactive definition. (COHA, pp. 208-209)

VIEWPOINT PROCESSING, 1. this process seeks to resolve the problems set up by the evaluation of one being for another. It resolves in particular dependence upon people, objects, bodies and special systems of communication. Viewpoint processing resolves dependencies. (PAB 8) 2. what we are trying to do here, then, is not to run out all the engrams in the bank but to release and free the viewpoints which are being resisted. (PAB 8)

VIEWPOINT STRAIGHTWIRE, 1. the formula of this process is: all the definitions and axioms, arrangements and scales of Scn should be used in such a way as to bring about a greater tolerance of such viewpoints on the part of the preclear. That means that any scale there is, any arrangement of fundamentals in thinkingness, beingness, could be so given in a straightwire process that it would bring about a higher state of tolerance on the part of the preclear. (PXL, p. 248) 2. this process is to increase the preclear's ability to tolerate views. (COHA, p. 66)

VIRUS

VIRUS, matter and energy animated and motivated in space and time by theta. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 75)

VISIO, 1. recalling a scene by seeing it again is called in Dn **visio**, by which is meant **visual recall**. (*SOS*, p. 72) 2. with **visio** we perceive light waves, which, as sight, are compared with experience and evaluated. (*SOS*, p. 59) 3. the ability to see in facsimile form something one has seen earlier so that one sees it again in the same color, dimension scale, brightness and detail as it was originally viewed. (*PXL*, p. 230)

VISIO IMAGERY, when a person can recall things he has seen simply by seeing them again, in color, in his mind. (*Exp Jour, Winter-Spring, 1950*)

VISIO SEMANTIC, the recordings of words read. These are special parts of the sound and sight files. (*DMSMH*, p. 46)

VITAL INFORMATION RUNDOWN, simply stated I found that WHERE VITAL INFORMATION WAS NOT BEING RELAYED OR WAS HIDDEN OR FALSIFIED, THE PEOPLE RESPONSIBLE WERE DRAMATIZING WITHHOLDS. The answer that fits all cases is a failure to relay **information**, brief, instruct, train or supervise stemming from a general past and current OVERT OF WITHHOLDING VITAL INFORMATION. It is not simple withholding **information**. It is (or once was) the intentional overt of withholding **VITAL information**. It would be a very long chain and would influence general conduct. This **RD** is very powerful. (HCOB 6 Oct 74R)

VITAMIN E, the apparent acting of this **vitamin** is to oxygenate the blood and inhibit the body from pulling in mental masses due to oxygen-energy starvation. (HCOB 27 Dec 65)

VITAMINS, **vitamins** are not drugs. They are nutrition. (*Aud 71 ASHO*)

V UNIT, 1. in 1962 a Saint Hill Special Briefing Course **unit** for co-auditing heavily supervised R2-10 or R2-12 directed toward results. There were no checksheets beyond course regulations. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62) 2. the purpose of **V unit** is to: (1) get the student into some kind of shape to finish the SHSBC, (2) give the student a win as an auditor, (3) establish an auditing reality on Scn. (HCO PL 13 Feb 63)

W

WALKING OUT PROCESSES, type of process where the student takes his preclear out into some populated area. (PAB 70)

WANTS HANDLED, 1. the thing (somatic, intention, terminal, condition, doingness) the pc really wants handled. (HCOB 28 Mar 74) 2. a "wants to get rid of" not a "wants to achieve." (HCOB 28 Mar 74)

WANTS HANDLED RUNDOWN, an Ex Dn rundown. The important points of the RD are to run it as a "wants to get rid of," not a "wants to achieve" and to complete each thing the pc wants handled before going on. Handling of each thing the pc wants handled is dictated by what the "thing" (somatic, intention, terminal, condition, doingness) is. (HCOB 28 Mar 74)

WAR, 1. a means of bringing about a more amenable frame of mind on the part of the enemy. (SH Spec 63, 6506C08) 2. is the antithesis of organization. War is chaos. (SH Spec 131, 6204C03)

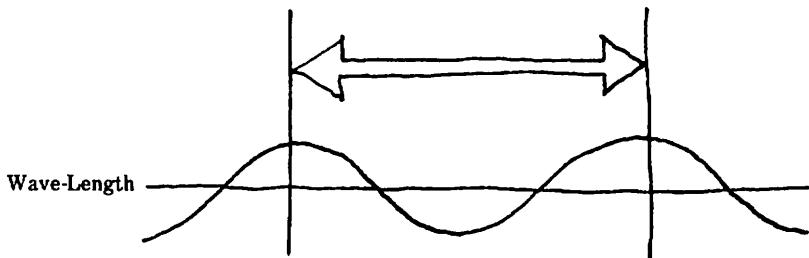
WASTE-HAVE, a person can't have something. You can have him waste it enough and he'll find out after a while, he'll say "Well, I can have it." (5702C26)

WATERLOO STATION

WATERLOO STATION, a process where, in a populated area (park, railroad station, etc.) you have the pc tell the auditor something he wouldn't mind not-knowing about persons, or the persons not-knowing about him which auditor spots for him. (PAB 69)

WAVE, a path of flow or a pattern of flow. (PDC 18)

WAVE-LENGTH, the relative distance from node to node in any flow of energy. In the mest universe **wave-length** is commonly measured by centimeters or meters. (Scn 8-8008, p. 18)



WC (-ER) (-D) (-NG), word clear (-er) (-ed) (-ing). (BPL 5 Nov 72RA)

WCCL, Word Clearing Correction List. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

WDAs, well done auditing hours. (FBDL 279)

WELL DONE, 1. "well done" given by the C/S for a session means the pc had F/N VGIs at the examiner immediately after the session. (HCOB 21 Aug 70) 2. is only given to those where the session ran off like a clock exactly on standard tech. (Class VIII, No. 2)

WELL DONE AUDITING HOURS, 1. "well done auditing hours" is defined as number of auditing hours in the chair which are well done by C/S grading, with F/N, VGIs at end of session and examiner, to which can be added admin time up to and no higher than 10 per cent of the actual well done hours audited. (FO 3076) 2. well done hours are defined as those hours given a well done by the C/S—the session having concluded on F/N VGIs and the pc having F/N VGIs at the examiner immediately after the session, and no gross technical outnesses in the session. (HCO PL 23 Nov 71 II)

WHAT'S-IT LINE

WELL DONE BY EXAMS, if the exam form F/Ned, but the admin is not okay and the session actions were not okay the C/S writes "well done by exam." (HCOB 5 Mar 71)

WFMH, World Federation of Mental Health. (*Aud 71 ASHO*)

WF-1, 1. why finding drill-one. (BTB 2 Sept 72R) 2. **WF-2**, why finding drill-two. (BTB 2 Sept 72 II)

WH (W/H), withhold. (HCOB 23 Aug 65)

WHAT QUESTION, the formulation of the what question is done as follows: the pc gives an overt in response to the zero question which does not clean the needle of the instant read on the zero. The auditor uses that overt to formulate his what question. Let us say the zero was "Have you ever stolen anything?" The pc says "I have stolen a car." Testing the zero on the meter, the auditor says "I will check that on the meter: Have you ever stolen anything?" (He mentions nothing about cars, Heaven forbid!) If he still gets a read, the auditor says "I will formulate a broader question," and says, to the meter, "What about stealing cars? What about stealing vehicles? What about stealing other people's property?" the auditor gets the same zero question read on "What about stealing other people's property?" So he writes this down on his report. Now as he has his question, the auditor sits up, looks at the pc and says, meaning it to be answered (but without accusation) "What about stealing other people's property?" (HCOB 24 Jun 62 *Prepchecking*)

WHAT'S IT, v. a coined word, coming from the phrase, "What is it?" It basically means to ask a question. However, it has come to mean "to dwell on problems, confusions or uncertainties rather than to resolve them." —n. 1. an unanswered question; a puzzlement about something. (*Scn AD*) 2. the rise of the TA is a "What's it?" The pc's groping (what's it). The pc says "What's it?" The auditor must begin to ask occasionally "Well, what's it seem to you?" And the pc will find his own "It's a . . ." and the TA will fall. (HCOB 4 Aug 63)

WHAT'S-IT LINE, 1. is from the auditor to the pc. And the auditor is saying what's it. (SH Spec 291, 6308C06) 2. it's called

WHAT TO AUDIT

what's it because those exact words raise the tone arm and the itsa line is called itsa because those exact words lower the TA. (SH Spec 294, 6308C14)

WHAT TO AUDIT, a book now called *A History of Man* and is a fragmentary account of the GE line. (PDC 9)

WHITE FLOW, a white flow is a moving flow and a black area is a stopped flow. And a black area is stopped because there's a white flow around there somewhere ready to run. (5207CM24B)

WHITE FORM, PC Assessment Form (HCOB 23 Aug 71)

WHOLE TRACK, the whole track is the moment to moment record of a person's existence in this universe in picture and impression form. (HCOB 9 Feb 66)

"WHY", 1. that basic outness found which will lead to a recovery of statistics. (HCO PL 13 Oct 70) 2. the real reason found by the investigation. (HCO PL 29 Feb 72 II)

WIDE OPEN CASE, 1. a case that has pictures and everything and is impatient to get on with it but does not markedly alter the bank with thinking alone. (SCP, p. 9) 2. is possessed of full perception except somatic, which is probably light even to the point of anesthesia. Wide open does not refer to a high tone individual but to one below 2.5 who should be easy to work but is often inaccessible and who finds it difficult to regain a somatic but simple to regain perception. (AP&A, p. 40) 3. your wide open case is somebody who has had all of his past shut off from him and is living in a demon circuit. That's all that's left of him is a demon circuit. (5206CM24F) 4. a tremendously heavily charged track brings the individual into a psychotic level. The inability of the mind to occlude and encyst charge gives us the strange picture of an individual who can move on the track and who can run through engrams and who has sonic and visio but who is psychotic. (SOS, p. 109)

WIDE ROCK SLAM, a quarter of a dial rock slam to a full dial rock slam. (HCOB 12 Sept 62)

WILDCAT, meaning springing up anywhere. (HCO PL 5 Oct 69)

WITHHOLD

WILLPOWER, in this mest universe it consists of the relative ability to impose time and space on energy or matter. That's **willpower** and that's self-determinism, and that is controlling people and people controlling you. (5209CM04B)

WIN, intending to do something and doing it or intending not to do something and not doing it. (SH Spec 278, 6306C25)

WINNING VALENCE, 1. is a synthetic valence. It is not actually the personality of the person who won. It is the individual's mock-up of that person which is diminished, or augmented by other people's opinions and by one's own postulates. (PAB 83) 2. in the case of the woman beaten by her husband, the engram contains just two **valences**. Who won? The husband. Therefore it is the husband who will be dramatized. She didn't win, she got hurt. When restimulators are present, the thing to do is to be the **winner**, the husband, to talk like him, to say what he did. Hence, when the woman is restimulated into this engram by some action she dramatizes the **winning valence**. (DMSMH, p. 81) 3. the **valence of greatest determinism**. (COHA, p. 99)

WINS, if a pc is getting **wins** then the pc gets more able, earns more or finds more wherewithal, and accomplishes more in a given period of time, leaving more time to use for auditing and the minor upsets or discomforts which accompany even the smoothest auditing are disregarded. (BCR, p. 17)

WITH A SESSION, is defined as "interested in own case and willing to talk to the auditor." (HCOB 19 Aug 63)

WITHDRAWAL SYMPTOMS, the most wretched part of coming off hard drugs is the reaction called **withdrawal symptoms**. People go into convulsions. These are so severe that the addict becomes very afraid of them and so remains on drugs. The reaction can produce death. The theory is that withdrawal symptoms are muscular spasms. (HCOB 5 Nov 74)

WITHHELD COGNITION, see CUT COGNITION.

WITHHOLD, 1. a **withhold** is an unspoken, unannounced transgression against a moral code by which the person was bound.

WITHHOLD OF OMISSION

(SH Spec 62, 6110C04) 2. the unwillingness of the pc to talk to the auditor or tell him something. (SH Spec 108, 6202C01) 3. a **withhold** is something that a person believes that if it is revealed it will endanger their self-preservation. (SH Spec 113, 6202C20) 4. when the person should be reaching and is withdrawing that's a **withhold**. (SH Spec 98, 6201C10) 5. a **withhold** is a **withhold** if it is a violation of the mores the pc has subscribed to and knows about. (SH Spec 75, 6111C02) 6. a **withhold** is something the pc did that he isn't talking about. (SH Spec 206, 6211C01) 7. a **withhold** is what the pc is **withholding** and it does not have to include what the pc considers is a **withhold**. (SH Spec 98, 6201C10) 8. it is restraining self from communicating. (SH Spec 98, 6201C10) 9. is always the manifestation which comes after an overt. Any **withhold** comes after an overt. (SH Spec 181, 6208C07)

WITHHOLD OF OMISSION, he should be reaching and he is not and that's just a **withhold of omission**. (SH Spec 98, 6201C10)

WITHHOLDS LONG DURATION, are spotted by a nattery, critical or hostile sort of life. The case would be anywhere from 2.2 on down to 1.0 on the tone scale. (LRH Def. Notes)

WITHHOLD SYSTEM, I have finally reduced clearing **withholds** to a rote formula which contains all the basic elements necessary to obtain a high case gain without missing any **withholds**. The **system** has five parts: (0) the difficulty being handled, (1) what the **withhold** is, (2) when the **withhold** occurred, (3) all of the **withhold**, (4) who should have known about it. (HCOB 12 Feb 62)

WITHHOLDY CASE, routinely ARC breaking and having to be patched up, commonly blows, has to have lots of hand-holding. (HCO PL 5 Apr 65 II)

WITHHOLDY PC, a pc who seems to have a lot of ARC breaks, the pc is a **withholdy pc** not an ARC breaky pc. Any auditor miss causes a pc blowup. If you call such a case that ARC breaks a lot a "withholdy pc that ARC breaks a lot" then you can solve the case, for all you have to do is work on **withholds**. (HCOB 4 Apr 65)

WORD CLEARING METHOD ONE

WITH SCIENTOLOGY, "interested in subject and getting it used." (HCOB 19 Aug 63)

WOG, 1. **worthy Oriental gentleman**. This means a common ordinary run-of-the-mill garden-variety humanoid. (SH Spec 82, 6611C29) 2. a **wog** is somebody who isn't even trying. (SH Spec 73, 6608C02)

WOOF AND WARP, (rug terms; weaving). [Consult your regular dictionary for full description.] (SH Spec 46, 6411C10)

WORD, 1. a symbolic sound code of the physical universe in action or in static and refers to nothing more than a condition or lack of condition of being of the physical universe. **Words** are all physical universe because they are designed to go on a physical universe system. (5203CM07A) 2. a **word** is a whole package of thought. (PRO 14, 5408C20) 3. **words** are only symbols which represent actions. (SA, p. 63) 4. **words** are sounds in syllabic form delivered with a definite timbre, pitch, and volume or sight recognition in each case. **Words** are a highly specialized form of audio-perceptics. The quality of the sound in uttering the **word** is nearly as important as the **word** itself. The written **word** belongs in part to visio-perceptics. (DTOT, p. 38)

WORD CLEARER, one who is qualified in and uses the technology of **word clearing**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

WORD CLEARING (W/C), a technique for locating and handling (**clearing**) misunderstood **words**. There are nine methods of **word clearing**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R)

WORD CLEARING CORRECTION LIST (WCCL), used to handle any upsets or high or low TA occurring during or shortly after **word clearing**. Assessed M5. EP is all reading items handled to F/N and pc again running well. (BTB 11 Aug 72RA)

WORD CLEARING METHOD ONE®, 1. by meter in session. A full assessment of many, many subjects is done. The auditor then takes each reading subject and **clears** the chain back to earlier **words** and or **words** in earlier subjects until he gets an F/N. (HCOB 24 Jun 71) 2. assess, take the reading items from the best read on down and with E/S pull each one to F/N. Get each

WORD CLEARING METHOD 2

word you find to F/N. There can be many F/Ns per subject. End off with a win on the subject. (HCOB 30 Jun 71RB II) 3. the action taken to clean up all misunderstands in every subject one has studied. It is done by a **word clearing auditor**. The result of a properly done **Method One word clearing** is the recovery of one's education. (*Aud 87 ASHO*) *Abbr.* M1.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 2, 1. by meter in classroom. The earlier passage is read by the student while on a meter and the misunderstood **word** is found. Then it is fully defined by dictionary. The **word** is then used several times in sentences of the student's own verbal composing. The misunderstood area is then reread until understood. (HCOB 24 Jun 71) 2. (M2) means **word clearing Method 2**. A **method** of locating and handling misunderstood **words**, using a meter, in which the student reads aloud from written materials and each reading **word cleared**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) 3. **Method 2** is done with the pc reading the materials aloud and each reading **word** is taken to F/N before re-reading the relevant section and proceeding. (BTB 10 Oct 71R) *Abbr.* M2.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 3, 1. verbal in classroom. The student says he does not understand something. The supervisor has him look earlier in the text for a misunderstood **word**, gets the student to look it up, use it verbally several times in sentences of his own composition, then read the text that contained it. Then come forward in the text to the area of the subject he did not understand. (HCOB 24 Jun 71) 2. a **method** of **word clearing** used in the classroom where the misunderstood **word** is located and handled without the use of a meter. In the study materials M3 means only **word clearing Method 3**. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) *Abbr.* M3.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 4, 1. **Method 4** fishes for the misunderstood **word**, finds it, clears it to F/N, looks for another in the area until there are no more with an F/N VGIs. Then moves to another area, handles that, eventually all misunderstands that resulted in the cramming order or non-F/N student are handled. (HCOB 22 Feb 72RA) 2. a **method** of **word clearing** in which a meter is used to rapidly locate any misunderstands in

WORD CLEARING METHOD 9

a subject or section of materials. It is used in the classroom by the course supervisor. (BTB 12 Apr 72R) *Abbr.* M4.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 5, a system wherein the word clearer feeds words to the person and has him define each. It is called material clearing. Those the person cannot define must be looked up. This method is the method used to clear words or auditing commands or auditing lists. (HCOB 21 Jun 72 I) *Abbr.* M5.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 6, is called key word clearing. It is used on posts and specific subjects. The word clearer makes a list of key (or most important) words relating to the person's duties or post or the new subject. The word clearer without showing the person the definitions, asks him to define each word. The word clearer checks the definition on his list for general correctness. Any slow or hesitancy or misdefinition is met with having the person look the word up. (HCOB 21 Jun 72 II) *Abbr.* M6.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 7, whenever one is working with children or foreign-language persons or semi-literates Method 7 Reading Aloud is used. The procedure is have him read aloud. Note each omission or word change or hesitation or frown as he reads and take it up at once. Correct it by looking it up for him or explaining it to him. (HCOB 21 Jun 72 III) *Abbr.* M7.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 8, is an action used in the *Primary Rundown* where one is studying study tech or where one is seeking a full grasp of a subject. Its end product is super-literacy. Usually an alphabetical list of every word or term in the text of a paper, a chapter or a recorded tape is available or provided. The person looks up each word on the alphabetical list and uses each in sentences until he has the meaning conceptually. (HCOB 21 Jun 72 IV) *Abbr.* M8.

WORD CLEARING METHOD 9, the procedure is: (1) student or staff member reads the text out loud. He is not on the meter. (2) the word clearer has a copy of the text and reads along with the student silently. (3) if the student leaves out a word or stumbles or exhibits any physical or verbal manifestation while reading

WORD LIST

the text, the word clearer immediately asks for the misunderstood word or term and gets the meanings cleared with a dictionary and put into sentences until the word is understood and VGIs are present. (BTB 30 Jan 73RA II) *Abbr.* M9.

WORD LIST, is simply a list of words taken from a body of data. A word list can be made for a tape lecture, a mimeo issue, a chapter of a book, etc. The word list contains all the words listed in alphabetical order. (BTB 6 Jan 74 III)

WORK, 1. work, in essence, is simply the handling of effort, the use of effort. (2ACC-30B, 5312CM21) 2. play should be called "work without a purpose." It could also be called "activity without purpose." That would make work be defined as "activity with purpose." (*POW*, p. 32)

WORKABILITY, the capability of starting, changing and stopping. And the degree of capability of starting, changing and stopping would demonstrate for this universe, workability. (PDC 19)

WORKSHEETS, a worksheet is supposed to be the complete running record of the session from beginning to end. (HCOB 7 May 69 VI) *Abbr.* W/S.

WORRIED, means he is unable to unbalance the balance between yes and no. (PDC 15)

WORRY, 1. that's "Was it yes?" "Was it no?" "Was it yes?" "Was it no?" (5112CM30B) 2. contradictory engram commands which cannot be computed. (*DMSMH*, p. 210)

WORSENED GRAPH, if the pc's graph worsens, the only thing that can worsen a pc in auditing, so that his graph worsens, markedly in processing is an ARC break. (SH Spec 56, 6503C30)

WRAPPED AROUND A TELEGRAPH POLE, *Slang*. the pc who has been so poorly audited that "auditing" has created a charged up condition on the case or the individual is so restimulated in his environment that the same condition occurs. In both cases the charge which has been restimulated causes the person to get wrapped up in his case resulting in severe upset and dispersal. Taken from U.S. West where a tangled up man in a confused

W UNIT

condition was likened to a person, horse or cow who had run into a **telegraph pole** and gotten **wrapped around** it. It infers the situation or person needs to be untangled and straightened out. (LRH Def. Notes)

WRONG, that which was minimal survival for the minimal number, for the maximal number of dynamics, whichever way you want to look at it, was **wrong**. (PDC 15)

WRONGNESS, always miscalculation of effort. (*Scn 0-8*, p. 74)

WRONG SOURCE, in the R2-12 steps opposing a wrong item. (HCOB 3 Jan 63)

WRONG WAY, in Routine 2, listing the **wrong way** (using the **wrong question**) you get an endless list that never completes and won't null. You have only two list questions to use in opposing a reliable item. These are "Who or what would oppose a . . . ?" and "Who or what would a . . . oppose?" For *every* reliable item there is only one of the above that is right. The other is **wrong**. If it happens that you start listing the **wrong way** this is because you failed to find out correctly if the RI you were about to list an opposition list to was a terminal (pain) or an opposition terminal (sensation). The pc said he had sensation but actually felt pain. (HCOB 3 Jan 63)

WRONG WAY OPPOSE, in Routine 2 listing having the wording reversed such as "Who or what would **oppose** a catfish?" As different from "Who or what would a catfish **oppose**?" A **wrong way oppose** list is of course "**wrong source**" as one is using "catfish" as a terminal instead of "catfish" as an oppterm or vice versa. (HCOB 3 Jan 63)

WRONG WHY, the incorrectly identified outness which when applied does not lead to recovery. (HCO PL 13 Oct 70 II)

W/S, worksheet. (BTB 6 Nov 72R VII)

W.S.U., withdrawal, stop, unmock. (Class VIII, No. 19)

W UNIT, in 1962 a Saint Hill Special Briefing Course **unit** specializing in the theory of the usual beginning course fundamentals but only GF Model Session, including mid ruds, big mid

W/W WOULD

ruds, and meter, TRs, havingness, and CCHs. Practical included TRs, meter, GF Model Session only, CCHs and assist. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

WW, world wide. (HCO PL 4 Mar 65)

W/W WOULD, who or what would. (HCOB 23 Nov 62)

X

X, 1. it doesn't mean this didn't RS, it doesn't mean this didn't RR, it means this does not produce any reaction of any kind on the meter. (SH Spec 255, 6304C04) 2. didn't read. (HCOB 29 Apr 69) 3. experimental. (SH Spec 235, 6302C07)

X1, code number of a process. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

X2, code number of a process. (BTB 20 Aug 71R II)

X UNIT, in 1962 a Saint Hill Special Briefing Course unit with theory covering everything relative to R2-12, data on mid ruds, tiger drilling and big tiger. Practical was all R2-12 practical, any drills omitted in W unit, tiger drilling and big tiger. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

Y

YELLOW SHEET, a sheet detailing each correction list or set of commands which have been word cleared. It also lists the pc's current havingness process and the type of cans the pc uses.
(BTB 3 Nov 72R)

YELLOW TAB, a C/S must put a yellow tab marked PTS on a PTS pc folder that stays on until the person is no longer PTS.
(HCOB 17 Apr 72)

Y UNIT, in 1962 a Saint Hill Special Briefing Course unit with theory covering everything relative to finding goals and clearing; 3GAXX, Routine 3-21 and HCOBs on wrong goals. Practical—all clearing practical, free needle etc. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

Z

ZERO, the proper and correct definition of zero would be: "something which had no mass, which had no wave-length, which had no location in space, which had no position or relationship in time. Something without mass, meaning or mobility. (*Dn 55!*, p. 28)

ZERO, zero on the tone scale is equivalent to death. An individual with a zero tone would be dead. (*DTOT*, p. 59)

ZERO "written (0)", denotes an item which simply has the requirement of you reading, understanding and attesting in the space opposite the item, on the checksheet. Your initials in the space provided indicate that you have read, understood and can apply the data concerned. (HCO PL 13 Apr 71)

ZERO A & ZERO B QUESTIONS, prepchecking. When you obtain a generality early on after the zero question, you make it a zero A. One asks the zero A, "Have you ever disconcerted your mother?" The needle reacts. The auditor fishes around for a specific other incident. Finally gets, "I used to lie to her." So the auditor writes a zero B, "Have you ever lied to your

ZERO QUESTION

mother?" And then nags away at the pc until a specific time is recovered. When the **zero B** is clean, ask the **zero A**. (HCOB 21 Mar 62)

ZERO QUESTION, in prepchecking (prepclearing) one uses the whole subject to be cleared as the **zero question**. (HCOB 1 Mar 62) See SEC CHECK FORMS, these are **zero questions**. (HCOB 24 Jun 62)

ZERO RATE, material which is only checked out on the basis of general understanding. (HCOB 21 Sept 70)

ZERO RATING (0-RATING), 1. passed by proof of having read or listened to the material (such as notes or a general verbal statement of the subject which assures the theory examiner that the material has been covered). (HCO PL 15 Mar 63) 2. read and listen to the data and understanding of. (HCO PL 26 Jan 72 V)

ZOMBIE, an electric shock or neuro-surgical case. (*DMSMH*, p. 286)

Z UNIT, in 1962 a Saint Hill Special Briefing Course **unit** with theory covering additional clearing data, form of the course and Scn plans. Practical was a review of drills and TRs. (HCO PL 8 Dec 62)

The Tone Scale

TONE SCALE EXPANDED	KNOW TO MYSTERY SCAL
SERENITY OF BEINGNESS	40.0 KNOW
POSTULATES	30.0 NOT KNOW
GAMES	22.0 KNOW ABOUT
ACTION	20.0 LOOK
EXHILARATION	8.0 PLUS EMOTION
AESTHETIC	6.0
ENTHUSIASM	4.0
CHEERFULNESS	3.5
STRONG INTEREST	3.3
CONSERVATISM	3.0
MILD INTEREST	2.9
CONTENTED	2.8
DISINTERESTED	2.6
BOREDOM	2.5
MONOTONY	2.4
ANTAGONISM	2.0 MINUS EMOTION
HOSTILITY	1.9
PAIN	1.8
ANGER	1.5
HATE	1.4
RESENTMENT	1.3
NO SYMPATHY	1.2
UNEXPRESSED RESENTMENT	1.15
COVERT HOSTILITY	1.1
ANXIETY	1.02
FEAR	1.0

DESPAIR	.98
TERROR	.96
NUMB	.94
SYMPATHY	.9
PROSTITUTION—(HIGHER TONED-	
<i>SELECTIVELY GIVES)</i>	.8
GRIEF	.5
MAKING AMENDS—(PROSTITUTION	
<i>—CAN'T W/H ANYTHING)</i>	.375
UNDESERVING	.3
SELF-ABASEMENT	.2
VICTIM	.1
HOPELESS	.07
APATHY	.05
USELESS	.03
DYING	.01
BODY DEATH	0.0
FAILURE	-0.01
PITY	-0.1
SHAME (BEING OTHER BODIES)	-0.2
ACCOUNTABLE	-0.7
BLAME—(PUNISHING OTHER	
<i>BODIES)</i>	-1.0
REGRET—(RESPONSIBILITY AS	
<i>BLAME)</i>	-1.3
CONTROLLING BODIES	-1.5
PROTECTING BODIES	-2.2
OWNING BODIES	-3.0
APPROVAL FROM BODIES	-3.5
NEEDING BODIES	-4.0
WORSHIPPING BODIES	-5.0
SACRIFICE	-6.0
HIDING	-8.0
BEING OBJECTS	-10.0
BEING NOTHING	-20.0
CAN'T HIDE	-30.0
TOTAL FAILURE	-40.0
	EFFORT
	THINK
	SYMBOLS
	EAT
	SEX
	MYSTERY
	WAIT
	UNCONSCIOUS
	UNKNOWNABLE

L. Ron Hubbard
Founder

The Reference Summary

Following is a summary of all the references mentioned at the end of each definition in this Dictionary. They are written out here in full. You will find these very useful as a means of locating additional information about a given word or subject in Dianetics and Scientology.

The Reference Summary provides another extremely useful service to the student. Data about almost any area of Dianetics or Scientology can be gotten by merely looking up the word or subject concerned in the Dictionary and consulting those references mentioned. This serves the purpose of a large technical cross index which can be of valuable service to all auditors, supervisors, cramming officers, case supervisors, and students alike.

The Reference Summary is laid out as follows. Appearing first is a full list of the Abbreviations that are used in the references at the end of each definition and in the Reference Summary itself.

Next is an explanation about the new and exciting *LRH Definition Notes* which are fully explained under the heading LRH Definition Notes later on.

Appearing next are full lists or explanations about the books, booklets, DABs, Journals and articles, magazines, PABs, etc. that were consulted for definitions.

You are firmly advised to consult the list of abbreviations in looking up any references in the Dictionary or Reference Summary in order to fully understand the Abbreviations used.

The Editors

Abbreviations

The following comprise the abbreviations that are used in the reference summary and also appear at the end of each word defined in the dictionary.

- AAR**, *All About Radiation*
Abil, *Ability Magazine*
Abil Ma, *Ability Major Magazine*
Abil Mi, *Ability Minor Magazine*
Abil SW, *Ability Straightwire*
ACC, Advanced Clinical Course
ACSA, South African Anatomy Congress
AHD, *American Heritage Dictionary*
AHMC, Anatomy of the Human Mind Congress
A&L, *Axioms and Logics*
AP&A, *Advanced Procedures and Axioms*
ASHO, American Saint Hill Organization
ASMC, Anatomy of the Spirit of Man Congress
AUD, *The Auditor Magazine*
AUD ASHO, *Auditor Magazine American Saint Hill Organization*
AUDC, Auditors Conference
AUD DK, *Auditor Magazine Denmark*
Audit, auditing
AUD Spec Iss, *Auditor Magazine Special Issue*
AUD UK, *Auditor Magazine United Kingdom*
B&C, *Background and Ceremonies of the Founding Church*
BCR, *The Book of Case Remedies*
BIEM, *The Book Introducing The E-meter*
BPL, Board Policy Letter
BTB, Board Technical Bulletin
C, Copy (tape)
C&A, Certificates and Awards
CDN, *Child Dianetics*
Cert, *Certainty Magazine*
CFC, *Ceremonies of the Founding Church*
CG&AC, The Classification Gradation and Awareness Chart
Cl., Class
Class VIII No. _____, Class VIII tape number _____
CM, Copy Master (tape)
CMSCS, *Control and the Mechanics of Start Change Stop*
COHA, *The Creation of Human Ability*
Confid, Confidential
DAB Vol. II, *Dianetic Auditors Bulletin, Volume II*
DASF, *Dianometry Astounding Science Fiction*

Dec Conf , December Conference Lectures	HCO PL , Hubbard Communications Office Policy Letter
Def , Definition	
DMSMH , <i>Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health</i>	HCOTB , Hubbard Communications Office Technical Bulletin
Dn 55! , <i>Dianetics 55!</i>	HCOTRB , Hubbard Communications Office Training Bulletin
Dn Today , <i>Dianetics Today</i>	HEV , Human Evaluation Course
DPB , <i>The Basic Dianetic Picture Book</i>	HFP , <i>Handbook for Preclears</i>
DTOT , <i>Dianetics: The Original Thesis</i>	HOA , <i>Hymn of Asia</i>
ED Flag , Executive Directive Flag	HOM , <i>History of Man</i>
EMD , <i>The Book of E-meter Drills</i>	HPC , Hubbard Professional Course Lectures
EME , <i>E-meter Essentials</i>	HPC A6 , Hubbard Professional Course August 1956
EOS , <i>Dianetics: The Evolution of A Science</i>	HYLBTL? , <i>Have You Lived Before This Life?</i>
ESTO 3 , Establishment Officer Tape Three	HTLTAE , <i>How To Live Though An Executive</i>
Exp Jour , <i>The Explorer's Journal</i>	IFR , <i>Information For Releases</i>
FAO , Flag Administration Organization	ISE , <i>Introduction to Scientology Ethics</i>
FBDL , Flag Bureaux Data Letter	Iss , Issue or Issued
FC , Freedom Congress	LACC , London Advanced Clinical Course
FO , Flag Order	LPLS , London Public Lecture Series
FOT , <i>The Fundamentals of Thought</i>	LRH Def. Notes , L. Ron Hubbard Definition Notes
FSO , Flag Ship Order	LRH ED INT , L. Ron Hubbard Executive Directive International
GAH , <i>Scientology: Group Auditors Handbook</i>	Mimeo , Mimeograph or Mimeograph Issues
GL , Glossary	MIT , <i>Mission Into Time</i>
Gloss , Glossary	No. , number
HCL , Hubbard College Lectures	NOTL , <i>Notes on The Lectures</i>
HCOB , Hubbard Communications Office Bulletin	
HCO Info Ltr , Hubbard Communications Office Information Letter	

NSOL , <i>Scientology A New Slant On Life</i>	SH Spec , Saint Hill Special
Oct Ser , October Series	SH TVD , Saint Hill Television Demonstration
OODs , Orders of the Day of the Flagship Apollo	SLP , Six Levels of Processing
Op Bull , Operational Bulletin	SMC , State of Man Congress
OS , Organizational Series	SO , Sea Organization
PAB , Professional Auditors Bulletin	SOED INT , Sea Organization Executive Directive International
PDC , Philadelphia Doctorate Course	SOS , <i>Science of Survival</i>
PIP , Printed Intensive Procedure Lectures	SPB , <i>The Basic Scientology Picture Book</i>
PLS , Public Lecture Series	Spec Lect , Special Lecture
POW , <i>The Problems of Work</i>	Spr Lect , London Spring Lectures
PRD Gloss , <i>Special Primary Rundown Glossary</i>	STCR , <i>Scientology Twentieth Century Religion</i>
PRO , Professional Course	STP , Standard Procedure Lectures
PXL , <i>The Phoenix Lectures</i>	Sup , Supplement or Supplementary Lecture
Reiss , Reissued	T 80 , Technique 80 Lectures
Rev , Revised	T 88 , Technique 88 Lectures
Ron's Jour 68 , Ron's Journal 1968 (tape)	TIP , Technical Individual Program
SA , <i>Self Analysis</i>	TVD , Television Demonstration
SC , Success Congress	UPC , Universe Process Congress
Scn AD , <i>Scientology Abridged Dictionary</i>	U.S. , United States
Scn 0-8 , <i>Scientology 0-8</i>	Vol. , Volume
Scn 8-80 , <i>Scientology 8-80</i>	WW , World Wide
Scn 8-8008 , <i>Scientology 8-8008</i>	XDN No. 1 , Expanded Dianetics Tape Number One
Scn Jour , <i>Journal of Scientology</i>	I, II, III , Issue 1, 2 or 3, etc.
SCP , <i>Scientology Clear Procedure</i>	
SH ACC , Saint Hill Advanced Clinical Course	
SHPA , Special Hubbard Professional Auditors Course (London)	

LRH Definition Notes

Many of the LRH Definition Notes have been especially defined by Ron for this dictionary to clear up terms frequently misunderstood by students and auditors alike.

Some are notes written by Ron to auditors in response to queries about definitions during the training of Class VI and VIII auditors aboard Flag in 1968 and 1969.

Books

Advanced Procedure and Axioms by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, First Hard Cover Edition, 1971.

All About Radiation by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1967.

A History of Man by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard Communications Office Limited, World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Fifth Edition, 1965.

Background and Ceremonies by L. Ron Hubbard. The Church of Scientology of California, Los Angeles, California, 1972.

Dianetics, The Evolution of A Science by L. Ron Hubbard. Hubbard College of Scientology, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1967.

Dianetics 55! by L. Ron Hubbard. The Department of Publications World Wide, Sixth Edition, 1968.

Dianetics: The Modern Science of Mental Health by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Fifteenth Printing, May 1968.

Dianetics: The Original Thesis by L. Ron Hubbard. Scientology Publications Organization, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1970.

Dianetics Today by L. Ron Hubbard. The Church of Scientology of California, Publications Organization United States, Los Angeles, California, First Printing 1975.

Handbook for Preclears by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization, World Wide, Edinburgh, Scotland, Fifth Edition 1968.

Have You Lived Before This Life? by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Reprinted April 1971.

How To Live Though An Executive by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard College of Scientology, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Third Edition 1965, Reprinted 1967.

Hymn of Asia by L. Ron Hubbard. The Church of Scientology of California Publications Organization United States, Los Angeles, California, First Printing 1974.

Introduction to Scientology Ethics by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Third Edition 1970.

Mission Into Time by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, First Printing 1973.

Notes on The Lectures by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Sixth Edition, 1968.

Ole Doc Methuselah by L. Ron Hubbard. Daw Books Inc., New York, New York, 1970.

Science of Survival by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard Communications Office, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Ninth Printing January 1964.

Scientology A New Slant On Life by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard College of Scientology, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Reprinted May 1966.

Scientology: Group Auditors Handbook, taken from the works of L. Ron Hubbard, The Hubbard Association of Scientologists International, Phoenix, Arizona, USA, 1954.

Scientology Twentieth Century Religion, The Church of Scientology World Wide, 1972.

Scientology 0-8 by L. Ron Hubbard. Scientology Publications Organization, Copenhagen, Denmark, First Edition 1970.

Scientology 8-80 by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Reprinted 1971.

Scientology 8-8008 by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, Edinburgh, Scotland, Seventh Edition 1967.

Self Analysis by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, Edinburgh, Scotland, First Hard Cover Edition 1968.

The Creation of Human Ability by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Reprinted 1968.

The Fundamentals of Thought by L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, 12th Printing 1973.

The Phoenix Lectures by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, Edinburgh, Scotland, First Edition 1968.

The Problems of Work by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Department A/S, Copenhagen, Denmark, 11th Printing September 1972.

Booklets

Axioms and Logics by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1967.

Control and The Mechanics of S.C.S. by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard College of Scientology, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1967.

Education and The Auditor by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard Dianetic Foundation Inc., Wichita, Kansas, 1951.

E-meter Essentials by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard College of Scientology, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, Third Printing, 1967.

Information For Releases, taken from the works of L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard College of Scientology, 1967.

Scientology Abridged Dictionary, taken from the works of L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Tenth Printing, April 1973.

Scientology: Clear Procedure Issue One by L. Ron Hubbard. The Department of Publications World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1968.

Special Primary Rundown Glossary, Flag Publications, 1972.

The Basic Dianetics Picture Book I, taken from the works of L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Second Printing, January 1973.

The Basic Scientology Picture Book, Vol. I, taken from the works of L. Ron Hubbard. The American Saint Hill Organization, Los Angeles, California, Second Printing May 1972.

The Book Introducing The E-meter by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1968.

The Book of Case Remedies by L. Ron Hubbard. The Department of Publications World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1968.

The Book of E-meter Drills by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Organization World Wide, East Grinstead, Sussex, England, 1968.

Dianetic Auditor Bulletins

The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins were published as an information source on Dianetic development and research by the former Dianetic Research Foundation, Wichita, Kansas, USA.

A Brief History of Psychotherapy by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 147-149, July 1951-June 1952.

An Essay on Authoritarianism by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 132-146, July 1951-June 1952.

Basic Reason—Basic Principles by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 67-83, July 1951-June 1952.

Cause and Effect by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 228-239, July 1951-June 1952.

Education and The Auditor by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 3-53, July 1951-June 1952.

Postulate Processing by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 164-173, July 1951-June 1952.

Self-Determined Effort Processing by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Dianetic Auditors Bulletins*, Vol. II, pages 99-105, July 1951-June 1952.

Articles and Scientology Journals

Dianometry, Your Ability and State of Mind by L. Ron Hubbard. *Astounding Science Fiction*, Vol. XLVI No. 5, pages 76-100, January 1951.

Terra Incognita: The Mind by L. Ron Hubbard. *The Explorers Journal*, Vol. XXVIII No. 1, Winter-Spring 1950.

Journal of Scientology, articles by L. Ron Hubbard. The Hubbard Association of Scientologists, Phoenix, Arizona, Issues 1G-43G, September 1952 to December 1954.

Magazines

Ability® Magazine is the official publication of Dianetics and Scientology in the Eastern United States. Published by the Hubbard Scientology Organization in Washington, D.C. *Ability Straightwire* was part of the *Ability* magazine series numbered *Ability Major 5*, 1955.

The Auditor®. This is the monthly journal of Scientology. These are noted in the reference as to whether they are United Kingdom, Publications Organization Denmark or American Saint Hill Organization Issues.

Certainty™ Magazine is the official periodical of Dianetics and Scientology in the British Isles.

Reality™ Magazine is the official publication of the Church of Scientology of Los Angeles.

Professional Auditor Bulletins

Professional Auditor's Bulletins by L. Ron Hubbard. The Publications Department Advanced Organization Saint Hill, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1973, Nos. 1-160, May 1953 to May 1959.

Hubbard Communications Office Bulletins

(also Board Technical Bulletins)

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 14 Jul 56 | A Rule Has Showed Up . . . |
| 20 Aug 56 | HGC Procedure of August 20 |
| 3 Sept 56 | Briefing Bulletin Staff and Seminar Leaders Games Congress,
Shoreham Hotel 31 Aug-3 Sept 56 |
| HCOTB | |
| 12 Sept 56 | Executives in Washington and London . . . |
| 4 Oct 56 | High School Indoctrination |
| 26 Oct 56 | HPA-HCA Training Processes |
| HCOTB | |
| 6 Feb 57 | The following procedure . . . |
| 10 Apr 57 | To: Director of Training
The HPA/HCA Full Course Must Teach Entirely . . . |
| 3 May 57 | Training—What It Is Today
How We Tell People About It |
| 8 Jun 57 | The Teaching of the 18th ACC |

11 Jun 57	Training and CCH Processes
Reissued	
12 May 72	
9 Sept 57	Processes to be Run on HGC Preclears from this date
HCOTRB	
24 Sept 57	Curriculum of CCH
29 Oct 57	A Basic Chart of Process Types
2 Nov 57RA	An Objective Rundown
Revised	
10 May 74	
22 Feb 75	
16 Dec 57	Present Time Problem
1 Feb 58	Clearing of Fields
2 Apr 58	ARC in Comm Course
8 Apr 58	Auditing the PC on Clear Procedure
2 May 58	Beingness Again
29 May 58	Special Bulletin. Standard Clear Procedure and an Experimental Road: Clearing by Valences
28 Jul 58	Clear Procedure
29 Jul 58	The Rock
6 Dec 58	How to Run an Engram
7 Dec 58	Training Drill—Changes
16 Dec 58	Extension Course Curriculum
17 Dec 58 Issue II	Auditing ARC Breaks on Registrar and Assistant Registrar
26 Dec 58	B. Scn/HCS Course
3 Feb 59	Flattening a Process
16 Feb 59	HGC Processes for those trained in Engram Running or trained in these Processes
28 Feb 59	Analysis of Cases
1 Mar 59 Issue II	Two Rules for Happy Living
17 Mar 59 Issue II	Do It Yourself Therapy

25 Mar 59	HAS Co-Audit and Comm Course
23 Apr 59	Definitions
7 May 59	New Process Theory
26 May 59	"Man Who Invented Scientology"
3 Jul 59	General Information
9 Jul 59	Magazine Article—Definition of Scientology
22 Jul 59	Actual Working Definition of Psychology
7 Aug 59	The Handling of Communication Processes—Some Rapid Data
3 Sept 59	Why "Victim" Works as a Process
29 Sept 59	The Organization of a PE Foundation
29 Sept 59	Universe Processes
5 Oct 59	Universe Processes
12 Nov 59	Acknowledgements in Auditing
4 Dec 59	Allowed Processes 1st Melbourne ACC
31 Dec 59	Blow-Offs
8 Jan 60	OT Procedures for HCS/BScn Courses as Recorded in Washington DC Academy January 1960 LRH Tapes.
14 Jan 60	The Black Case
21 Jan 60	Responsibility
21 Jan 60	Justification
24 Jan 60	OT Procedure
4 Feb 60	Overt Manifestations on a Low Toned Case
6 Feb 60	Effect Scale
Reissued	
3 Sept 74 as a BTB	
11 Feb 60	Create and Confront
25 Feb 60	The Model Session
9 Mar 60	Expansion of OT-3A Procedure Step Two—HGC Allowed Processes
17 Mar 60	Standardized Sessions
24 Mar 60	Goals in the Rudiments
30 Mar 60	Interrogation

31 Mar 60	The Present Time Problem
21 Apr 60	Pre-Session Processes
30 Apr 60	ACC TRs
5 May 60	Help
12 May 60	Help Processing
22 May 60	De-Certification – How You Should Support It
26 May 60	Security Checks
28 May 60	By their actions . . .
10 Jun 60	What we Expect of a Scientologist
16 Jun 60	Hints on Running Cases with Help
4 Aug 60	Regimen 1
25 Aug 60 Issue II	New Definition of Psychosis
26 Aug 60	Regimen Two
1 Sept 60	Presession II
29 Sept 60	Havingness and Duplication
17 Nov 60	Starting Cases
1 Dec 60	New Formulas
22 Dec 60	O-W a Limited Theory
12 Jan 61	New Help Data
25 Jan 61	Handling of Rudiments
28 Jan 61	New Assessment Scale
23 Feb 61	PT Problem and Goals
21 Mar 61	Script of a Model Session
23 Mar 61	SOP Goals
6 Apr 61	S.O.P. Goals – Goals Assessment Problems Sorted Out
11 Apr 61	SOP Goals Errors
27 Apr 61	Change Processes
30 Apr 61R Revised	Change Brackets and Commands
25 Nov 73 Reissued	
19 Sept 74	
13 May 61	Assessing for SOP Goals Improved

19 May 61	Urgent Assessment Data
23 May 61	Pre-Hav Scale Revised
5 Jun 61	Processes Allowed
8 Jun 61	E-Meter Watching
12 Jun 61	The Rising Needle: Skip It!
6 Jul 61	Routine 1A
13 Jul 61	Change Processing and CCHs Clarification of Change Processing
28 Sept 61	HCO WW Security Forms 7A and 7B
17 Oct 61	Problems Intensives
19 Oct 61	Security Questions Must be Nulled
2 Nov 61	The Prior Confusion
7 Nov 61	Routine 3A
9 Nov 61	The Problems Intensive Use of the Prior Confusion
20 Nov 61	Routine 3D Commands
3 Dec 61	Running 3D Levels
14 Dec 61	Rudiments Modernized
21 Dec 61	Model Session Script Revised
1 Feb 62	Flows, Basic
8 Feb 62	Urgent, Missed Withholds
12 Feb 62	How to Clear Withholds and Missed Withholds
1 Mar 62	Prepchecking: A Class II Skill
8 Mar 62	The Bad "Auditor"
15 Mar 62	Suppressors
21 Mar 62	Prepchecking Data When to do A What
11 Apr 62	Determining What to Run
3 May 62	ARC Breaks—Missed Withholds
14 May 62	Case Repair
24 May 62	Q & A
25 May 62	E-Meter Instant Reads

14 Jun 62	Checking Needle in Rudiments Checks
23 Jun 62	Model Session Revised
24 Jun 62	Prepchecking
29 Jun 62 Reissued	How to Acknowledge
28 Jun 74 as BTB	
2 Jul 62	Repetitive Rudiments, How to Get the Rudiments In
3 Jul 62	Repetitive Prepchecking
4 Jul 62	Bulletin Changes
12 Jul 62 Reissued	Motivatorish Cases
9 Jul 74 as BTB	
1 Aug 62	Routine 3GA Goals. Nulling by Mid Ruds
30 Aug 62	Order of Prepcheck Buttons
12 Sept 62	Security Checks Again
19 Sept 62	3GA Tips on Dynamic Assessment Rules of Thumb
27 Sept 62	Problems Intensive Use
15 Oct 62	Goal Finders Model Session
17 Oct 62	Auditor Failure to Understand
7 Nov 62 Issue II	Routine 3-21 The Twenty-One Steps Finding Goals
7 Nov 62 Issue III	"Roll Your Own" Prehav
8 Nov 62	Somatics – How to Tell Terminals and Opposition Terminals
12 Nov 62	Dirty Needles and Incomplete Lists How to Assess
17 Nov 62	Routine 3-21
23 Nov 62	Urgent Routine Two Twelve Opening Procedure by Rock Slam An HPA/HCA Skill
24 Nov 62	Routine 2-12 List One Issue One The Scientology List

29 Nov 62	Routines 2-12, 3-21 and 3GAXX Tiger Drill for Nulling by Mid Ruds
5 Dec 62	2-12, 3GAXX, 3-21 and Routine 2-10 Modern Assessment
6 Dec 62	R2-10, R2-21 and Routine 2-10 Modern Assessment
6 Dec 62	R2-10, R2-12, 3GAXX Data, The Zero A Steps and Purpose of Processes
30 Dec 62	Urgent — Important — Routines 2-12 and 2-10 — Case Errors — Points of Greatest Importance
3 Jan 63	Routine 2. Important Opposition Lists Right and Wrong Oppose
27 Jan 63	Urgent Routine 2 — Simplified
22 Feb 63	Routine 3-M — Rundown by Steps.
4 Mar 63	Urgent Routine 2-10, 2-12, 2-12A
8 Mar 63	Use of the Big Middle Rudiments
14 Mar 63	Urgent — Routine-2 — Routine 3 ARC Breaks, Handling Of
18 Mar 63	R2-R3. Important Data Don't Force the PC
30 Mar 63	Urgent Urgent Urgent Affects Every Case Being Cleared Routine 3-M Simplified
6 Apr 63	R-3M2 — What You are Trying to Do in Clearing
8 Apr 63	Urgent — Listing and Nulling
13 Apr 63	Routine 2-G, Original Routine 2, 3GA, 2-10, 2-12, 2-12A and Others Specially Adapted Goals Finding Designation of Routines
24 Apr 63	Routine 3-M2 Tips The Rocket Read of a Reliable Item
25 Apr 63	Meter Reading TRs
8 May 63	Routine 3 — The Nature of Formation of GPM
15 May 63	The Time Track and Engram Running by Chains — Bulletin
8 Jun 63	The Time Track and Engram Running by Chains — Bulletin

24 Jun 63	Routine 3 — Engram Running by Chains Bulletin 3
25 Jun 63	Routine 2H ARC Breaks by Assessment
1 Jul 63	Routine 3R — Bulletin 4 Preliminary Step
5 Jul 63	CCHs Rewritten
9 Jul 63	A Technical Summary The Required Skills of Processing And Why
21 Jul 63	Co-Audit ARC Break Process
22 Jul 63	You Can Be Right
28 Jul 63	Time and the Tone Arm
4 Aug 63	All Routines E-Meter Errors Communication Cycle Error
9 Aug 63	Definition of Release
19 Aug 63	Scientology Two — Starrated HCO Bulletin How to do an ARC Break Assessment
20 Aug 63	Scientology Three & Four R3R-R3N The Preclear's Postulates
22 Aug 63	Tech Preparation for HCO Pol Ltr 21 Aug AD 13 — Project 80 The Itsa Line and Tone Arm
1 Sept 63	Scientology Three — Clearing — Clearing — Clearing — Routine Three SC
9 Sept 63	Repetitive Rudiments and Repetitive Prepchecking
12 Sept 63R Revised & Reissued	CCHs, Data
7 Sept 74 as BTB	
22 Sept 63	Scientology Two Prepcheck Buttons
25 Sept 63	Scientology I to IV Adequate Tone Arm Action
28 Sept 63	Scientology Four Important Actual Goals
1 Oct 63	Scientology All How to Get Tone Arm Action
16 Oct 63	R3SC Slow Assessment

17 Oct 63R	R-2C Slow Assessment by Dynamics
Revised & Reissued	
1 Aug 74 as BTB	
26 Nov 63	All Levels Star Rating—A New Triangle, Basic Auditing, Technique, Case Analysis
14 Dec 63	Case Analysis Health Research
28 Dec 63	Routine VI Indicators Part One: Good Indicators
7 Apr 64	All Levels Q & A
13 Apr 64	Scientology VI — Part I Glossary of Terms
13 Apr 64	Scientology VI — Part I Tone Arm Action
23 Apr 64	Scientology III Auditing by Lists
29 Jun 64	Scientology II to IV (Star Rated in all Academies & Saint Hil Central Org & Field Auditor Targets
8 Jul 64 Issue II	Scientology VI Good Indicators
10 Jul 64	Overts—Order of Effectiveness in Processing
12 Jul 64	More on O/Ws
24 Jul 64	Scientology III & IV TA Counters, Use of
14 Aug 64	Model Session Levels III to VI Session Preliminaries
14 Aug 64	Scientology Two Prepcheck Buttons
17 Aug 64	R6 Co-Auditing The Processing of End Words Only
18 Aug 64	Clay Table Work Covering Clay Table Clearing in Detail
7 Sept 64 Issue II	All Levels — PTPs, Overts and ARC Breaks
8 Sept 64	Overts, What Lies Behind Them
9 Sept 64	Level III — Clay Table Healing
27 Sept 64	Clay Table Clearing
17 Oct 64 Issue III	Clearing Why it Works How it is Necessary
6 Nov 64	Styles of Auditing
12 Nov 64	Scientology II PC Level 0-IV Definition Processes

16 Nov 64	Scientology III & IV Clay Table Label Goofs
8 Dec 64	Scientology VI – Solo Auditing and R6EW Solo Auditing
10 Dec 64	Listen Style Auditing
11 Dec 64	Scientology 0 Processes
4 Jan 65	Scientology VI, R6EW, R6EWS, R6EWP – R6EW Correction
25 Jan 65	Definitions – Definition of a Terminal
4 Mar 65R Revised & Reissued	Level 0 Materials
10 Aug 74 as BTB	
5 Mar 65	Scientology VI – R6EW Goof A Review of R6EW
29 Mar 65	All Levels ARC Breaks
2 Apr 65	All Scientology – The Road to Clear
4 Apr 65	ARC Breaks and Missed Withholds
7 Apr 65	Level One – Premature Acknowledgements
27 Apr 65	Clay Table Healing Goof
10 May 65	The Power Processes
11 May 65	The Power Processes
1 Jun 65	Power Processes
4 Jun 65	Class II Model Session
28 Jun 65	Releases Different Kinds
30 Jun 65	Release, Rehabilitation of Former Releases & Thetan Exteriors
12 Jul 65	States of Being Attained by Processing
2 Aug 65	Release Goofs
3 Aug 65	Auditing Goofs Blowdown Interruption
5 Aug 65	Release Stages
6 Aug 65	Qualifications Technical Actions
23 Aug 65	Abbreviation and Symbols of Dn and Scn
30 Aug 65	Art
13 Sept 65	Out Tech and How to Get it In
21 Sept 65	Out Tech

22 Sept 65	Release Gradation
	New Levels of Release
29 Sept 65	Cyclical and Non-Cyclical Processes
29 Sept 65 Issue II	The Continuing Overt Act
1 Oct 65R Revised	Mutter TR
24 Feb 75	
8 Nov 65	Suppressives and Hidden Standards
14 Nov 65	Clearing Commands
24 Nov 65	Search and Discovery
1 Dec 65	CCHs
27 Dec 65	Vitamins
5 Feb 66	Level III—S & D Warning
9 Feb 66	Release Grades
12 Feb 66	The Dangerous Auditor
21 Feb 66	Scientology II/PC Level 0-IV
	Definition Processes
3 Apr 66	Tech Div—Dianetic Auditing Course
20 Sept 66	Minus Scale Releases ARC Straightwire Dianetic
21 Sept 66	ARC Break Needle
23 Sept 66	Secret
29 Sept 66	Library Record of Levels
19 Jan 67	Manifestations of Engrams and Secondaries Further Defined
22 Mar 67	Important—Admin Know-How
	Alter-Is and Degraded Beings
18 Apr 67	Religious Philosophy & Religious Practice
19 Aug 67	The Supreme Test
9 Oct 67R Revised	Assists for Injuries
18 Feb 74 as BTB	
11 Oct 67	Clay Table Training

9 Nov 67	Review Auditors—Book of Case Remedies Revision of Remedy A, Remedy B, and S & D's
13 Jan 68	S & D's
16 Jan 68	Starting of Preclears
19 Jan 68	S & D's
18 Apr 68	Needle Reactions Above Grade IV
7 May 68	Upper Indoc TRs
20 May 68 Corrected & Reissued	Overt-Motivator Sequence—Dianetics Courses— Level Two—Solo Audit—OT Sections
5 Mar 74	
24 May 68	Coaching
6 Jun 68R Revised & Reissued	Integrity Processing Series 16R Integrity Processing Info
1 Dec 74 as BTB	
1 Aug 68	The Laws of Listing and Nulling
6 Aug 68	Level III—Important—Star Rated R3H
23 Aug 68	Arbitraries
28 Aug 68 Issue II	Drugs
10 Sept 68	"Standard" Tech Data
20 Sept 68	Glee
23 Sept 68 Reissued	Drugs and Trippers
23 Jan 72	
23 Sept 68 Issue III	Resistive Cases Former Therapy
27 Sept 68 Issue II	ARC Straightwire
5 Oct 68	ARC Break Needle
14 Oct 68 Issue II	The Definition Of . . .
16 Oct 68	Supervisor's Duty

21 Oct 68	Floating Needle
1 Nov 68	Overt-Motivator Definitions
Issue II	
5 Dec 68	Unresolving Cases
26 Dec 68	The Third Party Law
3 Feb 69	Triple Grade Flows
12 Mar 69	Physically Ill PCs and Pre-OTs (with a note on drugs)
17 Mar 69	Politics
2 Apr 69 Revised	Dianetic Assists
14 May 69	
5 Apr 69	New Preclears—The Workability of Scientology
6 Apr 69	Fundamental Auditing
6 Apr 69 Issue II	Dianetics Course Auditing Requirements
17 Apr 69	Dianetic Case Supervision
22 Apr 69	Dianetics vs. Scientology
23 Apr 69	Dianetics—Basic Definitions
24 Apr 69R Revised & Reissued	Preclear Assessment Sheet
8 Sept 74 as BTB	
26 Apr 69	Somatics
28 Apr 69	High TA in Dianetics
29 Apr 69	Assessment and Interest
30 Apr 69	Auditor Trust
1 May 69	Grinding Out Engrams
6 May 69R Issue II Revised & Reissued	Routine 3R Revised Engram Running by Chains
10 Jun 74 as BTB	
7 May 69 Issue V	Floating Needle

7 May 69 Issue VI	Summary of How to Write an Auditor's Report, Worksheets and Summary Report, With Some Additional Information
9 May 69 Issue II	Case Supervisor Forms
11 May 69 Issue II	Forcing a PC
13 May 69	Peculiarities
14 May 69 Issue II	F/N and Erasure
15 May 69	Dirty Needle
17 May 69	TRs and Dirty Needles
19 May 69	Drug and Alcohol Cases Prior Assessing
19 May 69 Revised	Health Form, Use Of A Brief Description of Auditing
22 Jul 69	
20 May 69	Keeping Dianetics Working in an Area
21 May 69	Assessment
23 May 69	Auditing out Sessions Narrative vs. Somatic Chains
24 May 69	The Difficult Case
25 May 69	High TA Assessment
23 Jun 69	F/N
10 Jul 69 Reissued	Stenographic Auditing
26 Jun 74 as BTB	
16 Jul 69	Urgent - Important
19 Jul 69	Dianetics and Illness
22 Jul 69	Pastoral Counseling Health Form
2 Aug 69	LX Lists
9 Aug 69	Case Folder Analysis, Dianetics
15 Aug 69	Flying Ruds

16 Aug 69	Handling Illness in Scientology
14 Sept 69 Issue I Reissued	Learning Processes – Education by Evaluation of Importance
4 Jul 74 as BTB	
3 Oct 69R Issued	Dianetic Remedies
28 Mar 74 as BTB Revised	
10 Jun 74	
5 Oct 69	Triple Flows
12 Oct 69	Dianetic Triples Plural Item
17 Oct 69	Drugs, Aspirin, & Tranquilizers
23 Nov 69R Issue III Revised	Student Rescue Intensive
26 Jun 73	
3 Jan 70	Triple Errors in Dianetics
15 Jan 70	The Uses of Auditing
15 Jan 70 Issue II	Handling with Auditing
27 Jan 70	Narrative Items Explained
29 Jan 70	Null Lists in Dianetics
13 Feb 70	High TA, Full Handling Of
20 Feb 70	Floating Needles and End Phenomena
26 Feb 70	Standard Tech and Invalidation
27 Feb 70	Group Engram Process
10 Mar 70	List of Perceptics
	Dianetics Bulletin
20 Mar 70	Ally, Definition Of
5 May 70	Group Engram Intensive Warning
	Hidden Overts
20 May 70 Issued	TR 103, 104 Rundown
28 Mar 74 as BTB	
27 May 70	Unreading Questions and Items

28 May 70	Correction Lists, Use Of
30 May 70	Interiorization Intensive 2 Way Comm
12 Jun 70	Programming of Cases
13 Jun 70 Issue II	Hubbard Consultant Study Stress Analysis
14 Jun 70	The Return Program
15 Jun 70	C/S Series No. 5 Repair Example
16 Jun 70 Corrected & Reissued	C/S Series No. 6 What the C/S is Doing
3 Oct 71	
19 Jun 70 Issue II	C/S Series No. 8 Chart of Human Evaluation
25 Jun 70 Issue II	C/S Series No. 12 Glossary of C/S Terms
25 Jun 70	C/S Series No. 11
23 Jun 70R Issue II Revised & Reissued	Fishing A Cognition
14 Aug 74 as BTB	
30 Jun 70R Revised 6 Mar 73	C/S Series 13R VIII Actions (GF 40, IV Rundown, VIII Case Supervision)
14 Jul 70	Solo Cans
15 Jul 70 Corrected & Revised 25 Nov 70	Unresolved Pains
16 Jul 70	The Psychiatrist at Work
9 Aug 70R Issued	Dianetic Student Rescue Intensive
28 Mar 74 as BTB Revised	
10 Jun 74	
16 Aug 70 Corrected & Reissued 3 Nov 70	Getting the F/N to the Examiner

20 Aug 70R	Two Complete Differences
Revised & Reissued	Assessment — Listing-Nulling
19 Aug 74 as BTB	
20 Aug 70	Exteriorization Rundown Musts
21 Aug 70	C/S Series 16 Session Grading, Well Done, Definition Of
26 Aug 70	C/S Series No. 17 Incomplete Cases
28 Aug 70RA	HC Out-Point Plus-Point Lists RA
Revised	
30 May 73	
Revised	
9 Oct 74	
21 Sept 70	Study Series No. 1 Study Definitions
6 Oct 70	C/S Series 19 Folder Error Summaries
8 Oct 70	C/S Series No. 20 Persistent F/N
22 Oct 70	"No Overts" Case
Issue II	
Reissued	
28 Jun 74 as BTB	
26 Oct 70	Definition of a Student
Issue II	
Reissued	
8 Jun 74 as BTB	
28 Nov 70	C/S Series No. 22 Psychosis
1 Dec 70R	Dianetics — Triple Flow Action
Revised & Reissued	
27 Jul 74 as BTB	
2 Dec 70	C/S Series No. 23 Exteriorization Summary
10 Dec 70 Iss I	Clay Table Work in Training

10 Dec 70R	The Learning Drill
Revised & Reissued	
10 Aug 74 as BTB	
11 Dec 70	Management Power Rundown
4 Jan 71	Exteriorization and High TA
Revised & Reissued	
3 Oct 71	
8 Jan 71R	Auditing C/S 1
Revised & Reissued	For Dianetics and Scientology
18 Jun 74 as BTB	
7 Feb 71	Administrative Training Drills
Reissued	Admin TRs
16 Jul 74 as BTB	
28 Feb 71	C/S Series No. 24
	Important — Metering Reading Items
5 Mar 71	C/S Series No. 25
	The Fantastic New HGC Line
6 Mar 71 Iss I	C/S Series No. 26
	New Uses for the Green Form
7 Mar 71	C/S Series No. 28RA-1
Reissued	Use of Quadruple Dianetics
13 Jan 75	
8 Mar 71	C/S Series No. 29
	Case Actions, Offline
14 Mar 71R	F/N Everything
Corrected &	
Revised	
25 Jul 73	
14 Mar 71R	Talking the TA Down
Issue II	
Revised & Reissued	
18 Dec 74 as BTB	
19 Mar 71	List-1-C — L1C
19 Mar 71	C/S Series No. 30
	C/Sing-Auditor C/Ses

27 Mar 71	Dianetic Erasure
4 Apr 71-R Addition of	C/S Series No. 32RA-1R Use of Quad Dianetics
13 Jan 75 Revised	
22 Feb 75	
5 Apr 71 Reissued	C/S Series 33RA-1 Triple and Quad Reruns
13 Jan 75	
11 Apr 71RA Revised	Important—L3RD Dianetics and Int RD Repair List
8 Mar 74	
21 Apr 71RB Revised	C/S Series No. 36RB Dianetics
8 Apr 74 Reissued	
21 Sept 74	
26 Apr 71 Issue I	TRs and Cognitions
26 Apr 71 Issue II	Solo Cognitions
27 Apr 71	Education, Definition Of
30 Apr 71	Auditing Comm Cycle
19 May 71	C/S Series No. 37 High TAs are Overruns and Int RD Handling
23 May 71 Issue III Reissued	Basic Auditing Series 3 The Three Important Communication Lines
1 Dec 74	
23 May 71R Issue IV Revised	Basic Auditing Series 4R Communication Cycles within the Auditing Cycle
4 Dec 74	
26 May 71	C/S Series No. 38 TRs Course and Auditing Mixing Major Actions

2 Jun 71	Study Series No. 2
Issue I	
Corrected &	
Reissued	
30 Dec 72	
3 Jun 71	C/S Series No. 37R Revised
	High and Low TA Breakthrough
8 Jun 71	Flag OT Executive Rundown
Issue II	
9 Jun 71	C/S Series No. 41
Issue I	
C/S Tips	
10 Jun 71	C/S Series No. 44R
Issue I	
C/S Rules	
16 Jun 71RA	Rapid TR-2
Issue I	
Revised	
30 May 73	
Reissued	
27 Jul 74 as BTB	
16 Jun 71R	Advanced E-Meter Drills
Issue II	
Revised	
30 May 73	
Reissued	
22 Jul 74 as BTB	
16 Jun 71RA	The "Ideal Session Start" Drill
Issue III	
Revised	
10 Apr 72	
Revised & Reissued	
11 Jun 74 as BTB	
17 Jun 71	The New Life Rundown L-9S
19 Jun 71 Iss II	C/S Series No. 46
	Declares
19 Jun 71 Iss III	Study Definitions for the TR Course
21 Jun 71 Iss I	Affinity, Reality, and Communication

24 Jun 71	Word Clearing Series No. 2 Word Clearing
26 Jun 71	C/S Series No. 37R Addition 3
30 Jun 71R Iss II Revised 9 Aug 71 Revised 11 May 72	Word Clearing Series 8RB
3 Jul 71	Scientology II Auditing by Lists Revised
5 Jul 71R Revised & Reissued	C/S Series No. 49R Assists
8 Jun 74	
17 Jul 71	C/S Series No. 51 Out of Valence
19 Jul 71	C/S Series No. 52 Internes
23 Jul 71 Corrected 4 May 72	Assists – A Flag Expertise Subject
27 Jul 71RA Issue I Revised & Reissued	Important – Allow No Bugs on Word Clearing Procedure
20 Nov 74 as BTB	
4 Aug 71R Revised	Post Purpose Clearing
26 Nov 74	
8 Aug 71	C/S Series No. 55 The Ivory Tower
27 Jul 71 Issue II Revised & Reissued	Word Clearing Series 14 EP of Word Clearing
9 Jul 74 as BTB	
16 Aug 71R Revised & Reissued	Breakthrough TR Course
31 Jul 74 as BTB	
16 Aug 71 Issue II	Training Drills Modernized

18 Aug 71R	TR Course—How to Run
Revised & Reissued	
24 Aug 74 as BTB	
20 Aug 71R	Classification and Gradation Chart
Issue II	Abbreviations Explained
Revised & Reissued	
14 Jan 75 as BTB	
23 Aug 71	C/S Series No. 1
	Auditors Rights
1 Sept 71 Iss I	C/S Series No. 57
	A C/S as a Training Officer
	A Program for Flubless Auditing
4 Sept 71 Iss III	Word Clearing Series No. 20
	Simple Words
6 Sept 71	Word Clearing Series No. 21
	Correct Sequence Qualifications of Word Clearers
7 Sept 71	C/S Series No. 58
	Programming Cases Backwards
8 Sept 71	Case Supervisor Actions
22 Sept 71	The Three Golden Rules of the C/S
23 Sept 71	Solo Folder Summary
Reissued	
27 Aug 74 as BTB	
24 Sept 71	Urgent—Interiorization Rundown
30 Sept 71	Auditing
Issue IV	
Reissued	
1 Jul 74 as BTB	
30 Sept 71	Co-auditing—Drill-Model Session for CCHs 1 to 4
Issue V	
5 Oct 71	F/Ning Auditors
8 Oct 71	Solo C/S Series No. 5
Issue II	The Scene
8 Oct 71	Solo C/S Series No. 6
Issue III	Separation of Training and Materials

9 Oct 71RA	Auditors Drills Series No. 2
Issue II	Level 0 Process Drills
Revised	
21 Jul 73	
Revised & Reissued	
29 Jul 74 as BTB	
9 Oct 71RA	Auditor Drills Series No. 3RA
Issue III	Level 1 Process Drills
Revised & Reissued	
10 Jun 74 as BTB	
Revised	
21 Feb 75	
BTB 9 Oct 71R	Auditor Drills Series No. 7
Issue VII	Drills for Auditor
Revised	Dianetic Drills
28 Mar 74	
10 Oct 71R	Word Clearing Series 28R
Revised & Reissued	Tech Points on a Word Clearing Festival
31 Jul 74 as BTB	
22 Oct 71	Exteriorization
Reissued	
19 Sept 74	
23 Oct 71R	Personnel Programming Series 6R
Issue V	Personnel Programmer Ethics
Revised & Reissued	Intervention Rights
28 Jul 74 as BTB	
24 Oct 71	False TA
25 Oct 71R	The Special Drug Rundown
Issue II	
Revised	
26 Aug 72	
Revised	
30 Jun 74	
Reissued	
29 Aug 74 as BTB	
29 Oct 71R	Int RD Correction List Revised
Revised	
14 May 74	
30 Oct 71	Triple Grades vs. Expanded

20 Nov 71 HAS Specialist and Establishment Officer
Revised
Auditing Program (Revised)

24 Mar 72

21 Nov 71 Important – Tape Course Series No. 2
Issue I Dianetics and Scientology in Other Languages

22 Nov 71 Issue II Tape Course Series No. 5
Reissued Tape Players – Description and Care

11 Aug 74 as BTB

24 Nov 71 Tape Course Series No. 7
Issue II Course Materials
Reissued

3 Jul 74 as BTB

25 Nov 71 Resistive Cases Former Therapy
Issue II
Reissued

21 Sept 74

26 Nov 71 Out of Valence – 220H
Issue III
Reissued

9 Sept 74 as BTB

1 Dec 71R Effort Processing
Issue IV
Revised & Reissued

24 Jul 74 as BTB

1 Dec 71RB Triple Ruds Long Duration
Issue II
Revised

6 Jan 75

4 Dec 71R R-1C
Issue I
Revised & Reissued

5 Aug 74 as BTB

9 Dec 71RA PTS Rundown
Revised

21 Oct 74

12 Dec 71R C/S Series No. 69R
Revised & Reissued Mandatory C/Sing Checklist

1 Aug 74 as BTB

12 Dec 71	The Comm Cycle in Solo Auditing
Issue IV	
Revised & Reissued	
2 Jul 74 as BTB	
12 Dec 71	Lock Scanning for the Solo Auditor's Course
Issue IX	
16 Dec 71RA	C/S Series 35RA
Revised	Interiorization Errors
19 Sept 74	
17 Dec 71R	C/S Series 23RA
Revised	Interiorization Summary
30 Mar 74	
23 Dec 71	Solo C/S Series 10 – C/S Series No. 73
	The No-Interference Area
1 Jan 72RA	L1X Hi-Lo TA List Revised
Revised & Reissued	
as HCOB	
20 Nov 74	
7 Jan 72	Training and Interning Staff Auditors
7 Feb 72RA	Word Clearing Series No. 31RA
Issue II	Method 3 Word Clearing
Revised & Reissued	
29 Jul 74 as BTB	
Revised	
19 Dec 74	
22 Feb 72RA	Word Clearing Series No. 32RA
Revised	Word Clearing Method 4
26 Mar 72 &	
8 Jul 74	
22 Mar 72R	Disagreement Remedy
Revised	
12 Jul 73	
Reissued	
6 Jul 74 as BTB	
27 Mar 72R	Course Supervisor Correction List
Issue II	Study Correction List 2R
Revised 3 Dec 74	

30 Mar 72	The Primary Correction Rundown Revised
Revised	
30 May 72	
2 Apr 72RB	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 3RB
Issue II	L3EXD RB—Expanded Dianetics Repair List
Revised	
17 Mar 74	
4 Apr 72	Primary Rundown Revised
Revised	
30 May 72	
7 Apr 72R	Touch Assists Correct Ones
Revised & Reissued	
23 Jun 74 as BTB	
10 Apr 72	C/S Series No. 75
	Solo C/S Series No. 18
	Pre-OTs Don't C/S
BTB	
10 Apr 72R	Prepcchecks
Revised	
17 Nov 74	
12 Apr 72R	Further Definitions of Scn Terms Contained in the
Revised & Reissued	Student Hat and Not Elsewhere Defined
6 Sept 74 as BTB	
15 Apr 72	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 1R
Revised Issue of	
31 Mar 72	
17 Apr 72	C/S Series No. 76
	C/Sing a PTS Rundown
19 Apr 72	Quickie Defined
20 Apr 72	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 4
	Suppressed PCs and PTS Tech
20 Apr 72	C/S Series No. 78
Issue II	Product, Purpose and Why and WC Error Correction
26 Apr 72	Study Series No. 8
	The Glib Student

2 May 72R	Clearing Commands
Revised & Reissued	
10 Jun 74 as BTB	
10 May 72	Robotism
3 Jun 72R	PTS Rundown, Final Step
Revised	
15 Oct 74	
10 Jun 72	By-passed Charge
Issue I	
Reissued	
21 Sept 74	
15 Jun 72	C/S Series No. 80
	"Dog PCs"
19 Jun 72	Word Clearing Series No. 37
	Dinky Dictionaries
21 Jun 72	Word Clearing Series No. 38
Issue I	Method 5
21 Jun 72	Word Clearing Series 39
Issue II	Method 6
21 Jun 72	Word Clearing Series No. 40
Issue III	Method 7
21 Jun 72	Word Clearing Series No. 41
Issue IV	Method 8
20 Jul 72	Primary Correction Rundown Handling
Issue I	
20 Jul 72	Distractive and Additive Questions and Orders
Issue II	
11 Aug 72RA	C/S Series No. 83RA
Revised	
18 Sept 74 as BTB	Correction Lists
30 Aug 72	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 8
Issue I	
Issued	
28 Mar 74 as BTB	

30 Aug 72 **Expanded Dianetics Series 9**
Issue II
Issued
28 Mar 74 as BTB
2 Sept 72R **Why Finding Drill – One**
Revised & Reissued
27 Jun 74 as BTB
2 Sept 72 **Why Finding Drill – Two**
Issue II
Reissued
23 Aug 74 as BTB
2 Sept 72R **Cramming Series 10**
Issue III
Revised & Reissued Good Cramming is the Key to
 Flubless Auditors and Auditing
27 Nov 74 as BTB
5 Sept 72RA **Cramming Series No. 11RA**
Revised & Reissued High Crime Checkouts
20 Aug 74 as BTB
Revised
25 Nov 74
18 Sept 72 **Expanded Dianetics Series 10**
Issued
28 Mar 74 as BTB
14 Oct 72R **Confidential**
Revises Modern Sec Checking (Confessional) Procedure-R
31 Aug 72R
22 Oct 72 **Expanded Dianetics Series 14**
Reissued
28 Mar 74 as BTB
24 Oct 72 **Expanded Dianetics Series 15**
Issued **Expanded Dianetics Case I**
28 Mar 74 as BTB
1 Nov 72 **Expanded Dianetics Series 19**
Issued **Expanded Dianetics Case M**
28 Mar 74 as BTB

3 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 3R
Reissued	The PC Folder and its Contents
18 Sept 74 as BTB	
Revised	
7 Feb 73	
5 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 7R
Issue III	The Folder Summary
Revised & Reissued	
9 Sept 74 as BTB	
5 Nov 72	Auditor Admin Series 8
Issue IV	OCA Graphs
Reissued	
2 Jul 74 as BTB	
6 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 9R
Issue II	The Program Sheet
Revised & Reissued	
15 Jul 74 as BTB	
6 Nov 72RA	Auditor Admin Series 11RA
Issue IV	The Exam Report
Revised & Reissued	
30 Aug 74 as BTB	
Revised	
20 Nov 74	
6 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 13R
Issue VI	The Auditor Report Form
Revised & Reissued	
27 Aug 74 as BTB	
6 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 14R
Issue VII	The Worksheets
Revised & Reissued	
25 Jul 74	
7 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 16R
Issue I	Correction Lists
Revised & Reissued	
12 Aug 74 as BTB	
7 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 18R
Issue III	L & N Lists
Revised & Reissued	
28 Jul 74 as BTB	

7 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 19R
Issue IV	Dianetic Assessment Lists
Revised & Reissued	
27 Jul 74 as BTB	
8 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 21R
Issue I	The Dianetic Flow Table
Revised & Reissued	
6 Aug 74 as BTB	
8 Nov 72R	Auditor Admin Series 22R
Issue II	Folder Error Summaries
Revised & Reissued	
9 Sept 74 as BTB	
Issue II	
15 Nov 72	Students Who Succeed
Issue II	
4 Dec 72	Integrity Processing Series 1
Reissued	Historical
3 Jul 74 as BTB	
6 Dec 72R	Integrity Processing Series 3R
Revised & Reissued	Hi-Lo TA Assessment for Integrity
23 Aug 74 as BTB	Processing and Confessionals
7 Dec 72R	Integrity Processing Series 4R
Revised & Reissued	Mid-Integrity Processing Short Assessment
9 Jul 74 as BTB	
Revised 1 Dec 74	
11 Dec 72R	Integrity Processing Series 8R
Revised	The Tech and Ethics of Integrity Processing
12 Feb 73	
Reissued	
11 Jul 74 as BTB	
13 Dec 72R	Integrity Processing Series 10R
Revised & Reissued	Integrity Processing Questions
1 Nov 74	Must be F/Ned
18 Dec 72	Integrity Processing Series 15
Reissued	Aspects of Integrity Processing
9 Jul 74 as BTB	
4 Jan 73	Study Series No. 9
Reissued	Confront
6 Apr 74	

20 Jan 73RB	C/S Series No. 86RB
Revised	The Red Tag Line
18 Sept 74	
21 Jan 73RA	Cramming Series 14RA
Revised & Reissued	Backlogs and Stale-Dated Cramming Orders
1 Aug 74 as BTB	
Revised 27 Nov 74	
30 Jan 73RA	Word Clearing Series No. 46RA
Issue II	
Revised	Method 9
29 Dec 73	
Reissued	
5 Jul 74 as BTB	
Revised 20 Nov 74	
5 Apr 73	Axiom 28 Amended
Reissued 19 Sept 74	
1 Jul 73	Money Assist
Reissued	
2 Jul 74 as BTB	
3 Jul 73	Qual Flub Catch Series No. 1
Issue I	
Reissued	The Flub Catch Line
6 Jul 74 as BTB	
29 Jul 73	Art, More About
BTB	
29 Aug 73	Use the Technology on Help for the "Help" Button
15 Oct 73	C/S Series No. 87
	Nulling and F/Ning Prepared Lists
20 Nov 73	21st Advanced Clinical Course
Issue I	Training Drills
20 Nov 73	C/S Series No. 89
Issue II	F/N What You Ask or Program
23 Nov 73	Dry and Wet Hands Make False TA
3 Dec 73	A Checklist of Processes for the Help Rundown
5 Dec 73	The Reason for Q & A
15 Dec 73	The Continuous Missed W/H and Continuous Overt with Data on Degraded Beings and False PTS Conditions

6 Jan 74	Assist Summary Addition
BTB	
6 Jan 74	Hobson-Jobsoning in Tape Translations
Issue II	
BTB	
6 Jan 74	Word Lists, How to Do
Issue III	
23 Jan 74RA	The Technical Breakthrough of 1973!
Revised	
1 Nov 74	The Introspection Rundown
15 Feb 74	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 20
Amended &	
Reissued	Service Facsimile Theory and Expanded Dianetics
28 Mar 74	
17 Feb 74	C/S Series 91
	Mutual Out Ruds
17 Mar 74	TWC Checksheets
	TWC, Using Wrong Questions
28 Mar 74	Expanded Dianetics Series No. 21
	Expanded Dianetics Developments Since the Original Lectures
BTB	
11 Apr 74	ARC Break Handling
BTB	
20 Jul 74	Auditor Expertise Drills Series No. 1
	Basic Auditing Drills
31 Aug 74	Urgent—C/S Series No. 93
	New Grade Chart
7 Sept 74	Word Clearing Series No. 53
	Superliteracy and the Cleared Word
15 Oct 74	Cramming Series 25
	Cramming Over Out Ruds
1 Nov 74R	Rock Slams and Rock Slammers
5 Nov 74	Drugs, More About
8 Dec 74	TR0—Notes on Blinking
13 Mar 75	TRs Training Breakthrough
BTB	
13 Mar 75	Alternate Clear Sheet

17 Mar 75	Confidential Reissue
10 Aug 76	R/Ses, What They Mean
24 Jan 77	Tech Correction Round-up
7 Jul 78	Dianetic F/Ns
21 Jul 78	What is a Floating Needle?
5 Aug 78	Instant Reads
3 Sept 78	Definition of a Rock Slam

Hubbard Communications Office Policy Letters

25 Jan 57	Concerning the Separateness of Dianetics and Scientology
6 Oct 58	Who Can Be Processed – Who Can Be Trained
22 May 59	Policy Letter and Bulletin Distribution Code
25 Jun 59	(Modifies HCO Policy Letter of 22 May 1959)
24 Feb 60	ACC Hats
15 Mar 60 Reissued	Disseminating Scientology
9 Aug 74 as BPL	
24 Nov 60	Testing Promotion Revised
14 Feb 61	The Pattern of a Central Organization
25 Mar 61	Security Rules
17 Jan 62 Reissued 7 Jun 67	Responsibility Again
27 Feb 62	Clean Hands Clearance Check
17 May 62	Staff Staff Auditor's Hat
9 Jul 62	Special Briefing Course
10 Sept 62	Staff Clearing Program
12 Oct 62	Basic Purposes of A Scientology Organization
21 Oct 62	Auditing Supervisor and Auditing Instructors, Duties Of
12 Nov 62	Purpose of the Saint Hill Special Briefing Course
8 Dec 62	Training—Saint Hill Special Briefing Course— Summary of Subjects by Units
11 Feb 63	Auditing Regulations

13 Feb 63	V Unit
15 Mar 63	Checksheet Rating System
11 Apr 63	Goals Finding and Goal Finders
2 Aug 63	Urgent – Public Project One
12 Aug 63	Certificates and Awards
21 Aug 63	Change of Organization Targets Project 80 – A Preview
5 Feb 64	Founding Scientologist Certificate
24 Sept 64	Instruction & Examination: Raising The Standard Of
27 Oct 64	Policies on Physical Healing, Insanity and “Troublesome Sources”
30 Oct 64	Mailing Lists for Franchise Holders
18 Dec 64	Saint Hill Org Board
2 Jan 65	Franchise: Who May Have It and How to Maintain It
7 Feb 65	All Levels – Keeping Scientology Working
Reissued 15 Jun 70	
14 Feb 65	Safeguarding Technology
Reissued	
7 Jun 67	
27 Feb 65	Course Pattern
4 Mar 65	Hat Material
5 Apr 65	Handling the Suppressive Person The Basis of Insanity
5 Apr 65 Issue II	Academies Relation to HCO Justice Student Training – The No-Gain-Case Student
16 Apr 65	The “Hidden Data Line”
24 Apr 65	Review
5 May 65	Classification, Gradation and Awareness Chart
Reissued	
4 Jul 70	
9 May 65	Field Auditors Become Staff
Revised & Reissued	
14 Jan 68	
1 Jul 65 Issue III	Hats, the Reason For
4 Jul 65	PC Routing Review Code

23 Oct 65	Dissemination Drill
23 Dec 65	Ethics—Suppressive Acts Suppression of Scientology and Scientologists— The Fair Game Law
25 Jan 66	Distribution of Mimeo Issues
6 Feb 66	How to Increase and Expand an Organization
Reissued 12 Dec 74	
8 Mar 66	High Crime
13 Mar 66	Orders, Precedence of Personnel, Titles Of
21 Oct 66 Issue II	City Office System
26 Dec 66	Admin Know-How—PTS Sections, Personnel and Execs
18 Sept 67	Study—Complexity and Confronting
20 Oct 67	Admin Know-How—Conditions, How to Assign
29 Jun 68	Enrollment in Suppressive Groups
3 Dec 68	Gung Ho Groups— Poltr No. 2
6 Mar 69	Scientology is a Religion
27 Apr 69	Death Wish
11 May 69	Standard Admin for Training and Tech Services
13 May 69	Cramming Section—Service to Trained Auditors
12 Jun 69	Dianetic Registration
9 Jul 69	“Confessional Aids (E-Meters) . . .”
27 Jul 69R	What Is A Checksheet
Revised 16 Oct 74 as BPL	
21 Sept 69	Staff Training Officer
5 Oct 69	Dianetic Courses Wildcat
Revised & Reissued	
10 Dec 69	
28 Mar 70	R6EW and Clear
7 Apr 70RA	Green Form
26 Apr 70R	Data Series 1R
Revised 15 Mar 75	The Anatomy of Thought
11 May 70	Data Series No. 2—Logic
15 May 70 Issue II	Data Series No. 5 Information Collection

19 May 70	Data Series No. 8—Sanity
22 Jul 70 Issue III	Tech Retreads and Retraining
13 Aug 70 Issue I	PR Series No. 1 Liabilities of PR
30 Aug 70	Personnel Series No. 4 Recruiting Actions
22 Sept 70	Personnel Series No. 9 Org Series No. 4 Hats
24 Sept 70R Revised 23 Jun 75	Issues—Types of
26 Sept 70 Issue III	Organizing Series No. 5 Org Board Cutatives
13 Oct 70 Issue II	Data Series 19—The Real Why
14 Oct 70	Div IV Org Board, Ideal Scenes and Stats
27 Oct 70 Issue 1I	The Course Supervisor
1 Nov 70 Issue III	You Can Be Right
20 Nov 70 Issue II	The Students Rabble Rouse Line
6 Dec 70	Personnel Series No. 13 Org Series No. 18 Third Dynamic De-aberration
4 Mar 71 Issue II	How To Do Theory Checkouts and Examinations
16 Mar 71R Revised 29 Jan 75	What is a Course
13 Apr 71	Hubbard Qualified Scientologist Course Checksheets
15 Apr 71R Revised 30 Mar 73	Hubbard Apprentice Scientologist Course
18 Jul 71 Issue II	The Student Folder
12 Aug 71 Issue II	Additional Policies on Advanced Courses Security
24 Aug 71	Interne Checksheets Okays to Audit

29 Aug 71	Urgent – Org Conditions
Corrected & Reissued	Stat Change – Important
14 Oct 71	
20 Oct 71	Selling Intensives
21 Oct 71	HQS Course Checksheet
Revised & Reissued	
22 Apr 72	
29 Oct 71 Issue III	Executive Series No. 2 Leadership
23 Nov 71R Issue II Revised	Tech Div Gross Divisional Statistics Clarification
18 Dec 71	
4 Dec 71 Issue V	Rules for Student Auditors
8 Jan 72 Issue I	Inspection and Report Forms One
26 Jan 72 Issue V	Scientology Level I Standard Academy Checksheet
2 Feb 72 Issue II Cancelled	Mini Technical Division – 4 Stage Two Org Board Cancelled
26 Aug 72	
16 Feb 72	The Purpose of the Department of Personal Enhancement
18 Feb 72	Executive Series No. 8 – The Top Triangle
22 Feb 72	Interneship Errors Found
29 Feb 72 Issue II	Data Series No. 24 Handling, Policy, Plans, Programs, Projects and Orders Defined
7 Mar 72 Revised	Establishment Officer Series No. 1R
13 Apr 72	
16 Mar 72 Issue V	High Crime – What Is A Course
4 Apr 72	Establishment Officer Series 14 – Ethics
5 Apr 72 Issue I	PTS Type A Handling

12 Apr 72RA-1 Issue II Revised 18 Aug 72	The Student Hat Checksheet for Students Who Are Not on Primary RD or Primary Correction RD
2 May 72	HCO — Numbering of Mimeo Issues
3 May 72	Executive Series 12 Ethics and Executives
12 May 72	Ethics — Executive Series 13 Finance Series 12 — Personnel Series 25 PTS Personnel and Finance
26 Jun 72	Establishment Officer Series 20 Supervisor Tech
25 Jul 72	Establishment Officer Series 24 The Form of the Org
6 Aug 72R Revised 10 Oct 72	Merchandising of Primary Rundown and Primary Correction Rundown
6 Sept 72 Issue II	The Clearing Course — Confidential
22 Sept 72	The Basic Principles of Translating
5 Nov 72R Revised 19 Oct 73	External Communications Series No. 11 Standard Telex Abbreviations
5 Nov 72RA Revised 19 Oct 73 Revised and Reissued 16 Jul 75 as BPL	External Communications Series No. 11RA Standard Telex Abbreviations
16 May 73R Revised 16 Jul 73	Let A Student Be A Student — Revised
13 Jul 73	LRH Image in Orgs
28 Jul 73RA	Cancellation of AVU Fast Flow
15 Aug 73	Flag Representative, Orders to
24 Sept 73R Issue II Revised & Reissued 15 Oct 75 as BPL	Religion - Scientology and Dianetics: Labels, All Books
BPL 24 Sept 73RA Issue XIII Revised 8 May 75	Religion — Legal: Registration and Sign-ups
21 Oct 73R Updated 28 Jan 75	Case Supervisor Statistic

14 Jan 74R	New Issues
Issue I	
Revised 27 Sept 74 as a BPL	
BPL 9 Mar 74	Understanding Corporate Integrity (HCO PL 23 Apr 73 Issue III Revised and Reissued as a Board Policy Letter)
17 Mar 74	Press Conferences, Preparation For
13 Jul 74	Org Series 34
Issue II	Working Installations
31 Aug 74	Urgent - Important
Issue II	Fast Flow Training Reinstated
BPL 13 Apr 75	Technical Training Corps

LRH Tape Recorded Lectures

1950

5008C30	LECT	Preventive Dianetics
5009C23	LECT	General Dianetics – Part 1
5009C23	LECT	General Dianetics – Part 2
5009CM23A	LECT	Introduction to Dianetics
5009CM23B	LECT	What Dianetics Can Do
5009CM28	LECT	Stalled Cases
5011C22	STP	Auditor's Code and Accessibility
5011CM25	LECT	ARC and Four Dynamics
5011CM30	LECT	Standard Procedure (Step 3)

1951

5108CM13A	HEV-2	Human Evaluation – Lect 2
5108CM13B	HEV-3	Human Evaluation – Lect 3
5109CM17A	LECT	Some Notes on Black Dianetics
5109CM17B	LECT	The Cellular Postulate
5109CM24A	OCTSER	Effort Processing Definition of Effort
5109CM24B	OCTSER	Effort Processing
5110CM01	OCTSER	Self-Determinism – Effort Processing

5110CM08A	OCTSER	Effort Processing by LRH
5110CM08B	OCTSER	Axioms & Effort Processing
5110CM11A	OCTSER	Dianetic Axioms 33 to 51
5110CM11B	OCTSER	Theory of Epicenters—Self-Determinism
5112CM28A	DEC CONF	Chart of Attitudes
5112CM28B	DEC CONF	Life Continuum Theory
5112CM29A	DEC CONF	The Goal of Processing (The Ideal State of Man) Part 1 Lecture 3
5112CM29B	DEC CONF	The Goal of Processing (The Ideal State of Man) Part 2 Lecture 3
5112CM30A	DEC CONF	Effort Processing — Notes on Children's Illnesses
5112CM30B	DEC CONF	Processing Yes-No-Maybe Remarks
1952		
5202C25	HPC-1	Review of Progress of Dianetics and Dianetics Business
5203CM03A	HCL-1	Introduction to Scientology — Milestone 1
5203CM03B	HCL-2	Introduction to Scientology — Outline of Therapy
5203CM03C	HCL-2A	Demonstration by Ron of E-meter, Running Entities
5203CM04A	HCL-3	Axioms (Intention)
5203CM04B	HCL-4	Thought, Emotion, Effort
5203CM05A	HCL-5	Thought and Preclears
5203CM05B	HCL-6	Emotion
5203CM05D	HCL-6 Spec	Demonstration of Auditing
5203CM06A	HCL-7	Effort and Counter-Effort
5203CM06B	HCL-8	Attack on the Preclear
5203CM07A	HCL-9	How to Handle Facsimiles
5203CM07B	HCL-10	Indoctrination of the Preclear
5203CM08	HCL-11	Resolution of Effort and Counter-Effort, Overt Acts

5203CM08A	HCL-12	Indoctrination in use of E-meter (Parts 1 and 2)
5203CM09A	HCL-13	Thought, Emotion, and Effort, Counter-Effort
5203CM09B	HCL-14	Demonstration — Effort, Counter-Effort Straightwire
5203CM10A	HCL-15	Training Auditors; The Anatomy of Facsimile One
5203CM10C	HCL-17	Demo of New Method of Running Effort and Counter-Effort
5203CM10	HCL-18	Entities (Demo cont'd)
5203CM10A	HCL-19	History of Man — Series 1 — 2
5203CM10B	HCL-20	History of Man Series 3A
5203CM --	HCL-23	Theta Body
5203CM --	HCL-25	An Analyses of Memory Part 1
5203CM -- A	HCL-27	How to Search for Incidents on the Track
5203CM -- B	HCL-27A	How to Search for Incidents on the Track
5205C20	T-80-2A	Decision: Maybes, Time, Postulates, Cause and Effect in Relation to Dynamics
5206CM23A	T88-1	Thetan/Body, Anatomy of Maybe, Th Time Scale, Decision to be "Course Outline," Disentangling Body from Thetan Wide Open and Occluded Cases, What are Entities
5206CM23B	T88-2	Matter, Solid Thought, Home Universe Theory and Origin of Mest, Erasing. Law on Time Scale, Incidents, Space and Time Restimulation, Forgetting, Emotional Curve, Identity, Auditing
5206CM23C	T88-3	Mechanics of Aberration, Tone Scale and Maybe, Axioms, Effort, Nowness and Thenness, Axioms of Knowingness, Pervasion, Q & A
5206CM24A	T88-4	Motions and Maybes, Attention Unit Flows Glares, Hypnosis, Control, Shock

5206CM24B	T88-5	Tone Scale of Attention Unit Behavior, Formation of Ridges, Around Hollow Spots, Attention Unit Running
5206CM24C	T88-6	Concept Running, Deds, Aloneness Obsession and Motion
5206CM24D	T88-7	Validation and Invalidiation
5206CM24E	T88-8	Overt Acts Motivators and Deds (Lect 1)
5206CM24F	T88-9	Overt Acts, Motivators, Deds (Lect 2)
5206CM25A	T88-10	Invalidation, Simplicity of Data, Counter-Effort, Aberrated Thought, Overt Acts, Motivators, Deds
5206CM25B	T88-11	Technique 88 and the Whole Track
5206CM25C	T88-12	Technique 88 and the Whole Track (Part 2)
5206CM26A	T88-13	The Anatomy of Dramatization, The Actions of Energy
5206CM26B	T88-14	Acquisition of Bodies
5206CM26C	T88-15	Theta and Genetic Line
5206CM27A	T88-16	Confusion, Action of Track as a Result of Energy Behavior
5206CM27B	T88-17	Symbolical Processing
5206CM28A	T88-18	Q & A Period – Individualism
5206CM28B	T88-19	Q & A Period – Individualism
5207CM24A	T88 Sup	Behavior of Energy as it Applies to Thought Flows
5207CM24B	T88 Sup	E-meter Behavior vs. Flow Lines and Patterns
5208CM07A	T88 Sup	Straightwire
5208CM07B	T88 Sup	Standard Process of 88
5208CM07C	T88 Sup	A Straightwire Process – Lect 1
5208CM07D	T88 Sup	A Straightwire Process – Lect 2
5209CM04A	T88 Sup	Where We Are At
5209CM04B	T88 Sup	Creation and Use of Energy. Remedy for Over and Under Abundance

5211C10	L&A-3	Logics 1 – 3
5212C01	PDC-1	Scientology: How to Understand and Study
5212C01	PDC-2	E-meters; Description, Demonstration
5212C01	PDC-3	Creative Processing, Demo of E-meter Auditing
5212C02	PDC-4	Locks, Secondaries, Engrams, How to Hand
5212C02	PDC-5	Gradient Scales of Handling Space, Energ and Objects
5212C02	PDC-6	The 'Q': Highest Level of Knowledge
5212C02	PDC-7	A Thetan Creates by Postulates – Q2
5212C03	PDC-8	The Track of Thetan/G.E., Space/Time
5212C03	PDC-9	Anatomy of Processing – Energy Phenomena/Sensation
5212C03	PDC-10	Specific Parts of Self-Determinism, Spacatio
5212C04	PDC-11	Spacation: Energy, Particles and Time
5212C04	PDC-12	Spacation: Locating, Space, Time
5212C04	PDC-13	Spacation: Anchor Points, Origin
5212C04	PDC-14	The Logics: Methods of Thinking
5212C04	PDC-15	The Logics: Infinity-Valued Logic
5212C05	PDC-16	Cycles of Action
5212C05	PDC-17	The Tone Scale: Moving the Pc Up the Scale
5212C05	PDC-18	Conditions of Space/Time/Energy
5212C06	PDC-19	Axioms and Logics Further Data
5212C06	PDC-20	Formative State of Scientology: Definition o
5212C08	PDC-21	Logic
5212C08	PDC-22	ARC/Cycles: Theory and Automaticity
5212C09	PDC-23	More on Automaticity
5212C09	PDC-24	ARC, Force, Be/Have/Do
5212C09	PDC-25	What's Wrong With This Universe: a Working Package for the Auditor
5212C09	PDC-26	Flows: Reverse Vector of Physical Universe
		Flows: Characteristics Of

5212C09	PDC-27	Flows: The Part Force Bears in Clearing
5212C09	PDC-28	Flows: The Part Force Bears in Clearing
5212C10	PDC-29	Flows: Pattern of Interaction
5212C10	PDC-30	Flows: Rate of Change, Relative Size, Anchor Points
5212C10	PDC-31	Flows: Basic Agreements and Prove It!
5212C10	PDC-32	Flows: Dispersals and Ridges
5212C10	PDC-33	Anatomy of the Genetic Entity
5212C11	PDC-34	8-8008: Understanding the Phenomena
5212C11	PDC-35	The DEI Scale
5212C11	PDC-36	Structure/Function: Selective Variations of
5212C11	PDC-37	Chart of Attitudes: Rising Scale Processing
5212C11	PDC-38	Rising Scale Processing
5212C12	PDC-39	Game Processing
5212C12	PDC-40	Games/Goals
5212C12	PDC-41	SOP Issue 3: Postulate, Creative Process
5212C13	PDC-42	Standard Operating Procedure (SOP)
5212C13	PDC-43	On Auditing: How to Succeed/Fail, Assess
5212C13	PDC-44	SOP: Assessment (cont'd)
5212C13	PDC-45	Development of Scientology: Characteristics of Living Science
5212C13	PDC-46	Goals: Rehabilitation of Thetan, Case Step 1
5212C15	PDC-47	SOP Issue 5
5212C15	PDC-48	SOP Spacation
5212C15	PDC-49	SOP Spacation (cont'd)
5212C16	PDC-50	SOP Spacation Step 3, Flow Processing
5212C16	PDC-51	SOP Issue 5
5212C16	PDC-52	Memory (Not Human Memory)
5212C16	PDC-53	Memory and Automaticity
5212C17	PDC-54	Summary to Date: Handling Step 1 and Demo

5212C17	PDC-55	Demonstration on Step One (cont'd)
5212C17	PDC-56	Discussion of Demo: Above Agreement with Flows
5212C17	PDC-57	Continued Demonstration Step 4
5212C18	PDC-58	About the Press' Tone Level: Psychometry
5212C18	PDC-59	Chart of Havingness
5212C18	PDC-60	How to Talk about Scientology
5212C18	PDC-61	How to Talk to Friends about Scientology
5212C18	PDC-62	Your Own Case: to You the Student
1953		
5303CM23	SPR LECT 1	Review of Dianetics, Scientology and Para-Dianetics/Scientology
5303CM23	SPR LECT 2	What's Wrong with the PC?
5303CM24	SPR LECT 3	Steps 1-7 SOP Issue 5
5303CM24	SPR LECT 4	SOP Issues (cont'd)
5303CM25	SPR LECT 5	The Elements with Stress on How to Run Matched Terminals
5303CM25	SPR LECT 6	The Elements with Stress on How to Run Matched Terminals
5303CM26	SPR LECT 7	How and When to Audit
5303CM26	SPR LECT 8	Present Time
5303CM27	SPR LECT 9	SOP Utility
5303CM27	SPR LECT 10	SOP Utility (cont'd)
5304CM07	SPR LECT 13	Data on Case Level 5
5304CM07	SPR LECT 14	More on Case Level 5
5304CM07	SPR LECT 15	Exteriorization—Demo and Explanation
5304CM07	SPR LECT 16	Demonstration (cont'd)
5304CM08	SPR LECT 17	Case Level 6 and 7
5304CM08	SPR LECT 18	Case Level 6 and 7 (cont'd) Psychotic
5311CM17A	2ACC-1A	Opening Lecture—Emotional Tone Scale

5311CM17	2ACC-1B	SOP 8 – 1st Lecture
5311CM17	2ACC-2A	Getting Speed Up
5311CM17	2ACC-2B	Getting Speed Up Part 2
5311CM18	2ACC-4A	Step 2 Automaticity
5311CM18	2ACC-4B	Wasting a Machine
5311CM19	2ACC-5A	Effects, Reaching End of Cycle
5311CM19	2ACC-5B	More on Machines
5311CM20	2ACC-6A	Resistance to Effect
5311CM20	2ACC-6B	Plan of Auditing
5311CM24	2ACC-8A	Anchor Points, Knowingness, Location
5311CM24	2ACC-8B	Steps 5, 6, 7 Duplication, Unconsciousness
5311CM27	2ACC-11A	Anchor Points, Justice
5311CM27	2ACC-11B	Symbols
5311CM30	2ACC-13A	Space, Perception, Knowingness
5311CM30	2ACC-13B	Space Lack of Persistence
5312CM07	2ACC-17A	Barriers, Occlusion
5312CM07	2ACC-17B	SOP 8-C Outline of
5312CM08	2ACC-18A	SOP 8-C Essence of
5312CM08	2ACC-18B	Problems of Auditing
5312CM09	2ACC-19A	Summary: The Dynamics
5312CM09	2ACC-19B	Bodies
5312CM10	2ACC-20A	Knowingness
5312CM10	2ACC-20B	SOP 8-C General Discussion
5312CM11	2ACC-21A	SOP 8-C Patter
5312CM13	2ACC-21B	Force Part I
5312CM13	2ACC-22A	Force Part II
5312CM14	2ACC-22B	SOP 8-C: step 8, Definitions
5312CM14	2ACC-23A	Cause and Effect
5312CM15	2ACC-23B	SOP 8-C Step 5
5312CM15	2ACC-24A	Energy Problems

5312CM16	2ACC-24B	Technique to Assign Cause
5312CM16	2ACC-25A	Comm Lines, Overt Act Motivator Sequence
5312CM17	2ACC-25B	SOP 8-C Formulas
5312CM17	2ACC-26A	The Only One
5312CM18	2ACC-26B	Space Opera
5312CM19	2ACC-28A	Mass
5312CM20	2ACC-28B	Communication
5312CM20	2ACC-29A	SOP 8-C: on Auditing
5312CM20	2ACC-29B	Reach/Withdraw
5312CM21	2ACC-30A	Ability to Accept Direction
5312CM21	2ACC-30B	Knowingness and Certainty
5312CM22	2ACC-31A	Havingness—Remedy of
5312CM22	2ACC-31B	Postulates

1954

5405CM12	6ACC-5	Basic Definitions
5405C13	6ACC-6	Definition: Cycle of Action and Time
5405C20	6ACC-17	Definitions, ARC
5406CM05	UPC-1	Opening Lecture — History of Dianetics and Scientology
5406CM--	UPC-2	Procedure 30 — Duplication
5406CM--	UPC-3	Theta-Mest Theory — Tone Scale Freedom, Space, etc.
5406CM--	UPC-4	Opening Procedure by Duplication (PRO-19)
5406CM--	UPC-5	Lecture and Processing
5406CM--	UPC-6	Group Processing (Look at that Object)
5406CM--	UPC-7	Workbook 31-G
5406CM--	UPC-8	Processing (Granting Beingness) Session I
5406CM--	UPC-9	Processing (Granting Beingness) Session II
5406CM--	UPC-10	Group Processing (What Do — Didn't Have)

5406CM--	UPC-11	Theta Mest Theory Being a Problem Aspect
5406CM--	UPC-12	Group Processing (Solution to Something)
5406CM--	UPC-13	Process of Exteriorization
5406CM--	UPC-14	Group Processing (Straight Exteriorization Processing)
5407C19	7ACC-25	Scientology and Civilization; PRO-1 and PRO-3; also titled—Scientology: Its General Background, Part 1 and Part 3
5408CM20	AX-1	Axioms, Part I (PRO-13)
5408CM20	AX-2	Axioms, Part II (PRO-14)
5408CM20	AX-3	Axioms, Part III (PRO-15)
5408CM20	AX-4	Axioms, Part IV (PRO-16)
5410CM04	8ACC-1A	Introductory Lecture Part I
5410CM04	8ACC-1B	Introductory Lecture Part II
5410CM05	8ACC-3	Elements of Processing
5410CM06	8ACC-4	Two-Way Comm
5410CM07	8ACC-5A	Elementary Straightwire
5410CM08	8ACC-6	Opening procedure of 8-C
5410CM08 & 10B	PIP	Route I, Steps 4, 5, 6, 7
5410CM10C	PIP	Route I, Steps 8, 9, 10, 11
5410CM10D	PIP	Route I, Steps 12, 13, 14, 15
5410CM11	8ACC-7	Opening Procedure by Duplication
5410CM12	8ACC-8	Remedy of Havingness
5410CM13	8ACC-9	Spotting Spots
5410CM19	8ACC-13	Axioms of Dianetics
5410CM20	8ACC-14	Parts of Man
5410CM21	8ACC-16	Route 2-61; Route 2-62
5410CM22	8ACC-17	Two-Way Communication
5410CM25	8ACC-18	Communication and Straightwire
5410CM26	8ACC-19	Survive
5410CM27	8ACC-20	Hypnotism

5410CM28	8ACC-21	Process: What Would You Do If
5411CM01	8ACC-23	Two-Way Communication
5411CM02	8ACC-24	Homo Sapiens
5411CM05	8ACC-27	Factors Present in Good and Bad Auditing
5411C29	HCAP-8	Two-Way Communication
5412CM06	9ACC-1	Introduction to 9th ACC—Havingness
5412CM09	9ACC-4	Communication Formula
5412CM10	9ACC-5	Practice of Dianetics and Scientology
5412CM13	9ACC-6	Conduct of the Auditor
5412CM14	9ACC-7	Mechanics of Communication
5412CM16	9ACC-9	Pan-Determinism and One-Way Flows
5412CM20	9ACC-10	Games (Fighting)
5412CM21	9ACC-11	Games (Anatomy of)
5412CM22	9ACC-12	One-Way Flows (in Processing)
5412CM22	9ACC-12A	Q & A Period
5412CM23	9ACC-13	Havingness and Communication Formulas
5413CM23	9ACC-13A	After Lecture Comments
5412CM24	9ACC-14	Pan-Determinism
5412CM27	9ACC-15	Training New People

1955

5501C14	9ACC-24	Perfect Duplicate, Life Continuum
5501C19	PLS	Communication and ARC Triangle
5501C21	9ACC-29	Axioms: Laws of Consideration
5504C16	HPC LECT-5	Service Facsimiles
5506C03	ASMC-2	Practicalities of a Practical Religion
5506C03	ASMC-3	History of Research and Investigation
5506C06	ASMC-15	What Scientology is Doing
5510C03	4LACC-1	Fundamentals of Scientology and Rudiments
5510C06	4LACC-7	Communication and "I Don't Know" (Confusion)

5510C08	LPLS-1	Goals of Dianetics and Scientology
5510C10	4LACC-12	Communication and the Subject of Communication
5510C13	4LACC-18	Affinity, Reality and Communication
5510C18	4LACC-23	Beginning and Continuing a Session
5511C05	4LACC-50	End of Course Lecture

1956

5608C--	HPC A6-4	Axioms 1 – 5
5610C22	15ACC-6	Scale of Reality
5610C24	15ACC-8	Cut Comm Lines (In and Out)
5610C26	15ACC-10	Learning Rates
5610C30	15ACC-12	Education
5611C01	OS-6	How to Handle Audiences
5611C15	OS-10	Definition of Organization: Part 2

1957

5701C14	16ACC-9	Control
5701C17	16ACC-12	Communication, Randomities of ARC Triangle and Associated Scales
5702C26	17ACC-2	ARC Triangle and Associated Scales
5702C27	17ACC-3	Communication and Isness
5702C28	17ACC-4	The Parts of Man
5703C01	17ACC-5	Problems: Their Handling and Running
5703C10	17ACC-10	Valences
5707C05	FC-7	Purpose and Need of Training Drills
5707C15	18ACC-1	What is Scientology?
5707C16	18ACC-2	CCH Related to ARC
5707C17	18ACC-3	Theory and Definition of Auditing
5707C25	18ACC-9	Scales (Effect Scale)
5707C26	18ACC-10	The Mind: Its Structure in Relation to Thetan and Mest

1958

5802C07	19ACC-15	Help—How to Get Started
5802C13	19ACC-19	Other Processes—the Help Button
5808C05	20ACC-17	ARC
5809C01	AUDC-20	How to Run Present Time Problems
5810C29	5LACC-3	Types of Pictures
5811C07	5LACC-10	Detection of Circuits and Machinery

1959

5901C04	SC-5	Overt Act—Motivator Sequence
5901C26	21ACC-1	How a Process Works
5901C30	21ACC-5	The Grouper
5902C02	21ACC-6	Axiom 10
5904C08	SHPA-4	Scales
5911C12	1MACC-7	The Rule of the Weak Valence
5911C25	1MACC-26	Individuation
5911C26	1MACC-27	The Constancy of Fundamentals of Dianetics and Scientology

1960

6001C01	SMC-2	Responsibility
6001C01	SMC-3	Overts and Withholds
6001C02	SMC-4	A Third Dynamic in Scientology; Why People Don't Like You
6001C02	SMC-5	Marriage
6001C03	SMC-9	Your Case
6009C13	1 SHACC-9	How Havingness Relates to Circuits
6009C14	1 SHACC-10	Formula of Havingness
6012C31	AHMC-1	The Genus of Dianetics and Scientology
6012C31	AHMC-2	The Things of Scientology

1961

6101C02	22ACC-1	Present Time Problems—Why Cases Don't Move
6101C22	ACSA-5	Cycle of Action, Time Track, Terminals, Stable Datum, Reactive Thought
6102C14	35A ACC-14	Fundamentals of Auditing

Saint Hill Special Briefing Course Tape Lectures

6105C07	SH Spec 1	E-Meter Talk and Demo
6105C12	SH Spec 2	Assessment
6105C19	SH Spec 3	E-meter
6105C26	SH Spec 4	On Auditing
6106C01	SH Spec 5	Flattening Process and E-meter
6106C02	SH Spec 6	Flows, Pre-hav Scale, Primary Scale
6106C05	SH Spec 7	Routine One, Two and Three
6106C06	SH Spec 8	Routine One, Two and Three
6106C07	SH Spec 9	Points in Assessing
6106C08	SH Spec 10	Q & A Period and Ending an Intensive
6106C09	SH Spec 11	Reading E-meter Reactions
6106C12	SH Spec 12	E-meter Actions, Errors in Auditing
6106C13	SH Spec 13	Seminar—Q & A Period
6106C14	SH Spec 14	Seminar—Withholds
6106C15	SH Spec 15X	Not Know
6106C16	SH Spec 16X	Confront and Havingness—Routine 1, 2, & 3
6106C19	SH Spec 15	Q & A Period—Auditing Slowdowns
6106C20	SH Spec 16	Sec Check Questions—Mutual Rudiments
6106C21	SH Spec 17	Seminar at Saint Hill
6106C22	SH Spec 18	Running CCHs
6106C23	SH Spec 19	Q & A Period—CCHs—Auditing
6106C26	SH Spec 20	Dealing with Attacks on Scientology

6106C27	SH Spec 21	CCHs—Circuits
6106C28	SH Spec 22	Raw Meat—Trouble Shooting Cases
6106C29	SH Spec 23	Wrong Target—Sec Check
6106C30	SH Spec 24	Training on TRs—Talk on Auditing
6107C03	SH Spec 26X	Routing 1A—Problems
6107C04	SH Spec 27X	Problems and Solutions
6107C05	SH Spec 25	Q & A Period—Procedures in Auditing
6107C06	SH Spec 26	Routine 1A—Problems
6107C11	SH Spec 27	Routine 1A—Problems and Solutions
6107C12	SH Spec 28	Q & A Period
6107C14	SH Spec 29	Checking Ruds and Withholds
6107C18	SH Spec 30	Can't Have—Create—Fundamentals of all Problems
6107C19	SH Spec 31	Q & A Period: Auditor Effect on Meter
6107C20	SH Spec 32	Games Conditions
6108C03	SH Spec 33	Creation and Goals
6108C04	SH Spec 34	Methodology of Auditing—Not Doingness and Occlusion
6108C08	SH Spec 35	Forgettingness
6108C09	SH Spec 36	Q & A—Goals Search
6108C10	SH Spec 37	Q & A—Goals Assessment, Behavior of P
6108C11	SH Spec 38	Basics of Auditing—Matter of Factness
6108C15	SH Spec 39	Q & A—Anatomy and Assessment of Go
6108C16	SH Spec 40	Unknown—Cyclic Aspect of Goals
6108C17	SH Spec 41	Rudiments—Valences
6108C18	SH Spec 42	Control of Attention
6108C22	SH Spec 43	PTPs—Unknownnesses
6108C23	SH Spec 44	Basics of Auditing
6108C24	SH Spec 45	Rudiments
6108C29	SH Spec 46	Basics of Auditing
6108C30	SH Spec 47	Auditing Quality

6108C31	SH Spec 48	What is Auditing?
6109C05	SH Spec 49	Principles of Auditing
6109C06	SH Spec 50	Subjective Reality
6109C07	SH Spec 51	Reality in Auditing
6109C12	SH Spec 52	Clearing Breakthrough
6109C13	SH Spec 53	Sec Check and Withholds
6109C14	SH Spec 54	Goals and Terminals Assessment
6109C19	SH Spec 55	Q & A Period – Pre-hav, Sec Checks, ARC Breaks Process
6109C20	SH Spec 56	Q & A Period – What Knowable to Pc, Attention, etc.
6109C21	SH Spec 57	Smoothness of Auditing
6109C26	SH Spec 58	Teaching the Field – Sec Checks
6109C27	SH Spec 59	Q & A Period; States of Beingness
6109C28	SH Spec 60	Grades of Auditors
6110C03	SH Spec 61	The Prior Confusion
6110C04	SH Spec 62	Moral Codes: What is a Withhold?
6110C05	SH Spec 63	Sec Checking – Types of Withholds
6110C10	SH Spec 64	Problems Intensive
6110C11	SH Spec 65	Problems Intensive Assessment
6110C12	SH Spec 66	Problems
6110C17	SH Spec 67	Problems Intensive Procedures
6110C18	SH Spec 68	Valences – Circuits
6110C19	SH Spec 69	Q & A Period – Flows
6110C24	SH Spec 70	Clearing
6110C25	SH Spec 71	Importance of Goals Terminals
6110C26	SH Spec 72	Security Checking Auditing Errors
6110C31	SH Spec 73	Rudiments
6111C01	SH Spec 74	Formation of Commands
6111C02	SH Spec 75	How to Security Check
6111C07	SH Spec 76	Routine 3-A

6111C08	SH Spec 77	Checking Case Reports
6111C09	SH Spec 78	Effective Auditing
6111C14	SH Spec 79	Routine 3-D
6111C16	SH Spec 81	Points in Assessing
6111C21	SH Spec 82	Running 3-D
6111C22	SH Spec 83	Reading the E-meter
6111C23	SH Spec 84	Auxiliary Pre-hav: 3D Scale
6111C28	SH Spec 85	Havingness
6111C29	SH Spec 86	E-meter Tips
6112C05	SH Spec 88	Assessing 3-D
6112C07	SH Spec 90	Expectancy of 3-D
6112C12	SH Spec 91	Sec Checks in Processing
6112C13	SH Spec 92	Assessing 3-D
6112C14	SH Spec 93	Anatomy of Problems
6112C20	SH Spec 95	Upgrading of Auditors
6112C21	SH Spec 96	Probabilities of 3-D
6201C09	SH Spec 97	Twenty-ten 3DXX
6201C10	SH Spec 98	Sec Checks—Withholds
6201C11	SH Spec 99	How to Audit
6201C16	SH Spec 100	Nature of Withholds
6201C17	SH Spec 101	Anatomy of 3-D GPM
6201C23	SH Spec 103	Basics of Auditing
6201C24	SH Spec 104	Training—Duplication
6201C25	SH Spec 105	Whole Track
6201C30	SH Spec 106	In-sessionness
6201C31	SH Spec 107	Usage of 3DXX
6202C01	SH Spec 108	Flows
6202C06	SH Spec 111	Withholds
6202C07	SH Spec 112	Missed Withholds
6202C08	SH Spec 109	3DXX Assessment

6202C13	SH Spec 110	Prep Clearing
6202C14	SH Spec 117	Directing Attention
6202C15	SH Spec 118	Prepchecking
6202C20	SH Spec 113	What is a Withhold?
6202C21	SH Spec 114	Use of Prepchecking
6202C22	SH Spec 119	Prepclearing and Rudiments
6202C27	SH Spec 115	Prepchecking
6202C27	SH Spec 116	Auditor's Code
6203C01	SH Spec 120	Model Session I
6203C01	SH Spec 121	Model Session II
6203C19	SH Spec 122	The Bad "Auditor"
6203C19	SH Spec 123	Mechanics of Suppression
6203C20	SH TVD 1	3DX Assessment
6203C20	SH TVD 2	3DX Assessment (cont'd)
6203C21	SH Spec 124	Prepchecking
6203C21	SH Spec 125	Prepchecking
6203C27	SH Spec 130	Prepchecking Data
6203C29	SH Spec 126	CCHs
6203C29	SH Spec 127	Q and A Period
6204C03	SH Spec 131	The Overt-Motivator Sequence
6204C05	SH Spec 128	Sacredness of Cases – Self, Other, and Pan-determined
6204C05	SH Spec 129	As-isness, People Who Can and Can't As-is
6204C17	SH Spec 132	Auditing
6204C17	SH Spec 133	How and Why Auditing Works
6204C19	SH Spec 134	Gross Auditing Errors
6204C19	SH Spec 135	Determining What To Run
6204C24	SH Spec 136	Rundown on 3DX
6204C24	SH Spec 137	Rundown on 3DX
6204C26	SH Spec 138	Rundown on Prepchecking (professional attitude)

6204C26	SH Spec 139	Rundown on Routine 3: Routine 3AXX
6205C01	SH Spec 140	Missed Withholds
6205C01	SH Spec 141	Routine 3-G
6205C02	SH TVD 4A	Prepchecking (aud: LRH)
6205C02	SH TVD 4B	Prepchecking (pc: D. Broaded)
6205C03	SH Spec 142	Craftsmanship—Fundamentals
6205C03	SH Spec 143	Prepchecking
6205C15	SH Spec 144	New Training Sections
6205C15	SH Spec 145	New TRs
6205C16	SH TVD 5A	Patching Up 3DXX Cases
6205C16	SH TVD 5B	Patching Up 3DXX Cases (aud: LRH; pc: H. Booker, M. Pernetta, J. Shelton, F. Mueller, T. Reid)
6205C17	SH Spec 146	Auditing Errors
6205C17	SH Spec 147	Prepchecking
6205C22	SH Spec 150	Administration of Courses
6205C22	SH Spec 151	Missed Withholds
6205C23	SH TVD 6	Check on 'What' Question and Havingne Probe (pc: Smokey Angel)
6205C23	SH TVD 7	Fish and Fumble—Checking Dirty Needl (pc: Fred Hare)
6205C24	SH Spec 148	E-meter Data — Instant Reads I
6205C24	SH Spec 149	E-meter Data — Instant Reads II
6205C29	SH Spec 152	Question and Answer Period
6205C29	SH Spec 153	Security Check Prepchecking
6205C20	SH TVD 8A	Getting Rudiments In (aud: LRH; pc: Reg Sharpe)
6205C30	SH TVD 8B	Getting Rudiments In (cont'd)
6205C31	SH Spec 154	Value of Rudiments
6205C31	SH Spec 155	Middle Rudiments
6206C12	SH Spec 160	How To Do Goals Assessment

6206C12	SH Spec 161	Middle Rudiments
6206C14	SH Spec 156	Future Technology
6206C14	SH Spec 157	Listing
6206C19	SH Spec 158	Do's and Don'ts of R3GA
6206C19	SH Spec 159	Question and Answer Period
6206C21	SH Spec 162	Model Session Revised
6206C21	SH Spec 163	Question and Answer Period
6206C26	SH Spec 164	E-meter Quality
6206C26	SH Spec 165	Prepchecking
6206C28	SH Spec 166	Rudiments
6206C28	SH Spec 167	Question and Answer Period
6207C10	SH Spec 168	Repetitive Rudiments and Repetitive Prepchecking, Part I
6207C10	SH Spec 169	Repetitive Rudiments and Repetitive Prepchecking, Part II
6207C12	SH Spec 174	Meter Reading
6207C12	SH Spec 175	Meter Training
6207C17	SH Spec 170	E-meter Reads and ARC Breaks
6207C17	SH Spec 171	Anatomy of ARC Breaks
6207C19	SH Spec 172	The E-meter
6207C19	SH Spec 173	Question and Answer Period
6207C24	SH Spec 176	Routine 3GA Part I
6207C24	SH Spec 177	Routine 3GA Part II
6207C26	SH Spec 178	Routine 3GA
6207C26	SH Spec 179	Prepchecking
6208C07	SH Spec 180	Routine 3GA Data on Goals Part I
6208C07	SH Spec 181	Routine 3GA Data on Goals Part II
6208C08	SH TVD 11	Routine 3GA Nulling Goals (aud: LRH; pc: M. Sue Hubbard)
6208C09	SH Spec 182	Clearing

6208C09	SH Spec 183	Goals Listing
6208C14	SH Spec 184	Rock Slam and Dirty Needles
6208C14	SH Spec 185	World Clearing
6208C15	SH TVD 12A	3GA Dynamic Assessment – Listing Items for Dynamics, I
6208C15	SH TVD 12B	3GA Dynamic Assessment – Listing Items for Dynamics, II
6208C21	SH Spec 188	Basics of Auditing
6208C22	SH TVD 13A	Dynamic Assessment and Item Assessment
6208C22	SH TVD 13B	Dynamic Assessment and Item Assessment I
6209C18	SH Spec 189	Directing Pe's Attention
6209C18	SH Spec 190	3GA Dynamic Assessment by Rock Slam
6209C20	SH Spec 191	Listing Lines
6209C20	SH Spec 192	Geriatrics
6209C25	SH Spec 194	3GA Assessment
6209C27	SH Spec 195	3GA Listing
6209C27	SH Spec 195A	3GA Listing
6210C02	SH Spec 196	3GA Listing Lines by Tiger Buttons
6210C03	SH TVD 15A	Prepchecking a Goal Part 1
6210C03	SH TVD 15B	Prepchecking a Goal Part 2
6210C04	SH Spec 198	Modern Security Checking
6210C04	SH Spec 199	Making a Goal Fire
6210C09	SH Spec 200	Future Org Trends
6210C09	SH Spec 201	Instructors Bug-Bear
6210C11	SH Spec 202	3GA Goals Finding
6210C11	SH Spec 203	3GA Goals Finding
6210C23	SH Spec 202A	3GA Criss Cross
6210C23	SH Spec 203A	3GAXX Following the Rock Slam
6210C25	SH Spec 209	3GAXX Secondary Pre-hav Scale
6210C30	SH Spec 204	Pre-hav Scales and Lists
6210C21	SH Spec 205	Listing Goals
6211C01	SH Spec 206	The Missed Missed Withhold

6211C01	SH Spec 207	The Road to Truth
6211C13	SH Spec 210	The Difficult Case
6211C13	SH Spec 211	Entrance to Cases
6211C15	SH Spec 212	Terminals
6211C15	SH Spec 213	Clearing Technology
6211C20	SH Spec 214	The GPM
6211C20	SH Spec 215	Fundamentals of Auditing
6211C22	SH Spec 216	Q & A Period Part 1
6211C22	SH Spec 217	Q & A Period Part 2
6211C27	SH Spec 218	Routine 2-12
6211C27	SH Spec 219	Routine 2-12
6211C29	SH Spec 220	R2-12 Theory and Practice Part 1
6211C29	SH Spec 221	R2-12 Theory and Practice Part 2
6212C11	SH Spec 222	R2-12 Data
6212C11	SH Spec 223	Phantom RS
6212C13	SH Spec 224	R2-12 Data – Needle Behavior
6212C13	SH Spec 225	Repair of R2-12 – Clean Needle
6301C08	SH Spec 226	R2-10 and R2-12
6301C08	SH Spec 227	Case Repair
6301C10	SH Spec 228	R2-12
6301C10	SH Spec 229	How to Audit
6301C15	SH Spec 230	R2-12 Dead Horses
6301C15	SH Spec 231	R2-12 Nevers
6301C16	SH Spec 232	TVD 16, TR-0 Demo
6301C16	SH Spec 233	TR-0 Lecture
6302C07	SH Spec 234	R-3 MX
6302C07	SH Spec 235	R-3 MX
6302C12	SH Spec 236	Routine 3M
6302C13	SH Spec 237	TVD 16, Unit Rud. and Hav.
6302C13	SH Spec 238	Discussion of Above by LRH
6302C14	SH Spec 239	Routine 3M

6302C19	SH Spec 240	Rundown on Processes
6302C20	SH Spec 241	Finding RR§
6302C21	SH Spec 242	R-2 and R-3 Current Auditing Rundown
6302C26	SH Spec 243	R-3M Current Rundown by Steps
6303C05	SH Spec 245	R-2 and R-3 Urgent Data
6303C07	SH Spec 247	When Faced with the Unusual, Do the Usua
6303C19	SH Spec 250	R3M How to Find Goals
6303C20	SH TVD 18	Rudiments and Havingness Session and Short Lecture (aud: LRH; pc: R. Sharpe)
6303C21	SH Spec 251	R2-G Series
6303C27	SH Spec 254	TVD 19, Sec Checking (aud: R. Sharpe; pc: Leslie Van Der Statten) Talk by LRH
6304C04	SH Spec 255	Anatomy of the GPM
6304C02	SH Spec 256	Line Plot, Items
6304C18	SH Spec 258	Directive Listing
6304C23	SH Spec 259	Goals Problems Mass
6304C25	SH Spec 260	Finding Goals
6304C30	SH Spec 261	Directive Listing
6305C14	SH Spec 263	Implant GPMs
6405C15	SH Spec 264	TVD 20, Blocking Out and Dating Items and Incidents Prior to Implants
6305C16	SH Spec 265	The Time Track
6305C21	SH Spec 266	The Helatrobus Implants
6305C22	SH Spec 267	TVD 21, Engram Running—Helatrobus Implant, Goal “To be serious” (aud: LRH; pc: M.S. Hubbard)
6305C23	SH Spec 268	State of OT
6305C28	SH Spec 269	Handling ARC breaks
6305C29	SH Spec 270	Programming Cases Part 1
6305C30	SH Spec 271	Programming Cases Part 2
6306C11	SH Spec 273	Engram Chain Running

6306C12	SH Spec 273	ARC Straightwire
6306C13	SH Spec 274	Levels of Case
6306C18	SH Spec 275	Beingness
6306C19	SH Spec 276	Summary of Modern Auditing
6306C20	SH Spec 277	History of Psychotherapy
6306C25	SH Spec 278	Routine 2-H
6306C26	SH Spec 279	TVD 22 Listing Assessment for Engram Running
6306C27	SH Spec 280	TVD 23 Listing Assessment for Engram Running
6307C09	SH Spec 281	The Free Being
6307C10	SH Spec 282	Auditing Skill for R3R
6307C10	SH Spec 284A	Preliminary Steps of R3R, Part 1
6307C10	SH Spec 284B	Preliminary Steps of R3R, Part 2
6307C11	SH Spec 283	ARC Breaks
6307C16	SH Spec 285	Tips on Running R3R
6307C17	SH Spec 286	Dating
6307C18	SH Spec 287	Errors in Time
6307C23	SH Spec 288	Between Lives Implants
6307C24	SH Spec 289	ARC Breaks and the Comm Cycle
6307C25	SH Spec 290	Comm Cycles in Auditing
6308C06	SH Spec 291	Auditing Comm Cycles
6308C07	SH Spec 292	R2-H Fundamentals
6308C08	SH Spec 293	R2-H Assessment
6308C14	SH Spec 294	Auditing Tips
6308C15	SH Spec 295	The Tone Arm
6308C20	SH Spec 297	The Itsa Line
6308C21	SH Spec 297	The Itsa Line (cont'd)
6308C22	SH Spec 298	Project 80
6308C27	SH Spec 299	Rightness and Wrongness
6308C28	SH Spec 300	The TA and the Service Facsimile
6308C29	SH Spec 301	The Service Facsimile (cont'd)

6309C03	SH Spec 302A	R3SC
6309C04	SH Spec 302	How to Find a Service Facsimile
6309C05	SH Spec 303	Service Fac Assessment
6309C10	SH Spec 304	Destimulation of a Case
6309C11	SH Spec 306	Service Facs and GPMs
6309C12	SH Spec 305	Service Facs
6309C17	SH Spec 307	What You are Auditing
6309C18	SH Spec 308	St. Hill Service Fac Handling
6309C19	SH Spec 309	Routine 4M TA
6309C25	SH Spec 310	Summary II Scientology 0
6309C26	SH Spec 311	Summary III about Level IV Aud.
6310C15	SH Spec 312	Essentials of Auditing
6310C16	SH Spec 313	The Itsa Maker Line
6310C17	SH Spec 314	Levels of Auditing
6310C21	SH Spec 315	Attack and GPMs
6310C22	SH Spec 316	The Integration of Auditing
6310C23	SH Spec 317	Auditing the GPM
6310C29	SH Spec 318	Routine 4
6310C30	SH Spec 319	R4 Case Assembly
6310C31	SH Spec 320	R4M2 Programming
6311C05	SH Spec 321	Three Zones of Auditing
6311C07	SH Spec 322	Relationship of Training to OT
6311C26	SH Spec 323	R4 Auditing
6311C27	SH Spec 330	TVD 25, Auditing Demo and Comments by LRH
6311C28	SH Spec 324	Seven Classifications
6312C04	SH Spec 326	TVD 24, Basic Auditing
6312C05	SH Spec 327	Basic Auditing
6312C10	SH Spec 328	Scientology 0
6312C12	SH Spec 329	Summary of OT Processes

6312C31	SH Spec 1	Indicators
6401C07	SH Spec 2	Good Indicators (Lower Levels)
6401C09	SH Spec 3	Bad Indicators
6402C04	SH Spec 4	Auditor Self Criticism
6402C06	SH Spec 5	Comm Cycle in Auditing
6402C25	SH Spec 6	What Auditing Is and What It Isn't
6403C03	SH Spec 7	Auditing and Assessment
6403C05	SH Spec 8	Case Analysis—Healing
6403C10	SH Spec 9	Summary of Lower Levels—Clearing at Level Four
6403C17	SH Spec 11	The Road to Perfection
6403C19	SH Spec 12	Flattening a Process
6403C24	SH Spec 13	International City
6404C10	SH Spec 14	How to Manage a Course
6404C14	SH Spec 15	The Classification-Gradation Program
6404C16	SH Spec 16	Auditing by Lists
6404C21	SH Spec 17	Problems and Solutions
6404C28	SH Spec 18	Wisdom as an Auditor
6404C30	SH Spec 19	Effectiveness of Processing
6405C19	SH Spec 20	The Preclear and Getting Auditing to Work
6406C04	SH Spec 21	R6 Auditing Skills
6406C09	SH Spec 22	The Cycle of Action—Its Interpretation on the E-meter
6406C16	SH Spec 23	"Communication" Overts and Responsibility
6406C18	SH Spec 24	Studying, Introduction
6406C30	SH Spec 25	Cause Level, OT and the Public
6407C02	SH Spec 26	O/W Modernized and Reviewed
6407C07	SH Spec 27	Dissemination
6407C09	SH Spec 28	Studying—Data Assimilation
6407C15	SH Spec 30	Organizational Operation

6407C29	SH Spec 31	Campaign to Handle Psychosomatic Ills
6407C30	SH Spec 32	Psychosomatic—Its Meaning in Scientolog
6408C04	SH Spec 33	A Summary of Study
6408C06	SH Spec 34	Study—Gradients and Nomenclature
6408C11	SH Spec 35	Evaluation of Information
6408C13	SH Spec 36	Study and Education
6409C01	SH Spec 37	The P.E. Course
6409C03	SH Spec 38	Clearing—What It Is
6409C15	SH Spec 39	Scientology and Tradition
6409C22	SH Spec 40	A Review of Study
6409C29	SH Spec 41	Gradients
6410C13	SH Spec 42	Cycles of Action
6410C20	SH Spec 43	Levels—The Reason for Them
6410C27	SH Spec 44	The Failed Case
6411C03	SH Spec 45	Programmes
6411C10	SH Spec 46	PTPs, Overts and ARC Breaks
6411C04	SH Spec 48	Comments on Clay Table TVD by LRH
6411C17	SH Spec 47	Styles of Auditing
6412C15	SH Spec 49	Communication—A Gradient on Duplicatio
6412C22	SH Spec 50	Mastery of the GPMs
6412C30	SH Spec 51	Pattern of the Bank
6502C23	SH Spec 52	Level VII
6503C02	SH Spec 53	Technology and Hidden Standards
6503C09	SH Spec 54	The New Organization Structure
6503C30	SH Spec 56	ARC Breaks and Generalities
6504C06	SH Spec 57	Org Board and Livingness
6504C13	SH Spec 58	The Lowest Levels
6504C27	SH Spec 59	Awareness Levels
6505C11	SH Spec 60	ARC Breaks and PTPs, The Differentiation
6505C18	SH Spec 61	Organization and Ethics

6505C25	SH Spec 62	The Five Conditions
6506C08	SH Spec 63	Handling the PTS
6506C29	SH Spec 64	The Well-Rounded Auditor
6507C27	SH Spec 65	Stages of Release
6509C09	SH Spec 66	Classification and Gradation (filmed lecture)
6509C21	SH Spec 67	Out Tech
6510C14	SH Spec 68	Briefing to Review Auditors
6607C19	SH Spec 69	About Rhodesia
6607C21	SH Spec 70	Dianetic Auditing
6607C26	SH Spec 71	The Classification Chart and Auditing
6607C28	SH Spec 72	Dianetic Auditing and the Mind
6608C02	SH Spec 73	Suppressives and GAEs
6608C04	SH Spec 74	Dianetics, Scientology and Society
6608C16	SH Spec 75	Releases and Clears
6608C18	SH Spec 76	Study and Intention
6608C23	SH Spec 77	Organization
6608C25	SH Spec 78	The Antisocial Personality
6609C01	SH Spec 79	Gradients and ARC
6609C08	SH Spec 80	States of Identity
6611C01	SH Spec 81	Government and Organization
6611C29	SH Spec 82	OT and Clear Defined
6612C06	SH Spec 83	Scientology Definitions II
6612C13	SH Spec 84	Scientology Definitions III
6711C18	SO	A Talk to Saint Hill and Worldwide Ethics Officers
6809C24SO	CL VIII-1	Welcome to the Class VIII Course – An Introduction to Standard Tech
6809C25SO	CL VIII-2	What Standard Tech Does
6809C26SO	CL VIII-3	The Laws of Case Supervision
6809C27SO	CL VIII-4	Standard Tech Defined

6809C28SO	CL VIII-5	The Standard Green Form and Rudimental Mechanics of Techniques and Study Material
6809C29SO	CL VIII-6	Case Supervisor Do's and Don'ts—The Total Rationale and Background of Auditing
6809C30SO	CL VIII-7	Certainty of Standard Tech
6810C01SO	CL VIII-8	Laws of Listing and Nulling
6810C02SO	CL VIII-9	Assists
6810C03SO	CL VIII-10	Assessments & Listing Basics
6810C07SO	CL VIII-11	More on Basics
6810C08SO	CL VIII-12	Ethics and Case Supervision
6810C09SO	CL VIII-13	Auditor Attitude and the Bank
6810C10SO	CL VIII-14	Auditor Additives, Lists and Case Supervision
6810C11SO	CL VIII-15	Standard Tech
6810C12SO	CL VIII-16	The Basics and Simplicity of Standard Tech
6810C13SO	CL VIII-17	The New Auditor's Code
6810C14SO	CL VIII-18	An Evaluation of Examination Answers and Data on Standard Tech
6810C15SO	CL VIII-19	New Sea Org Purpose
6905C14	SO	The Dianetic Program
6905C29	SO Spec-1	Whither Are We Going
6907C28	SO	Expanded Grades and Training
7006C21	SPEC LECT	A Talk on Dept 13
7009C16	SO	Welcome to the Flag Intern Course
7106C12	SO	A Talk on Basic Qual
7109C05	SO	Establishment Officers Instant Hat
7203C01 SO I	ESTO 1	Establishment Officers Instant Hat
7203C01 SO II	ESTO 2	Evaluation and Handling of Personnel
7203C02 SO I	ESTO 3	Evaluation and Handling of Personnel
7203C02 SO II	ESTO 4	Handling Personnel
7203C03 SO I	ESTO 5	Handling Personnel
7203C03 SO II	ESTO 6	

7203C04 SO I	ESTO 7	Hold the Form of the Org
7203C04 SO II	ESTO 8	Hold the Form of the Org
7203C05 SO I	ESTO 9	Revision of Prod/Org System
7203C05 SO II	ESTO 10	Revision of Prod/Org System
7203C06 SO I	ESTO 11	F/Ning Staff Members
7203C06 SO II	ESTO 12	F/Ning Staff Members
7203C30	SO	Expanded Dianetics
7204C07	SO I	Expanded Dianetics and Word Clearing
7204C07	SO II	Auditor Administration
7204C07	SO III	Illness—Breakthrough

Miscellaneous References

Executive Directives

ED 110R FLAG	Upper Level Data	21 Feb 72
--------------	------------------	-----------

Flag Bureaux Data Letters

FBDL 245	The Modern Confessional	23 Nov 72
FBDL 245-1	Integrity Processing and the Hubbard Integrity Processing Specialist Course	7 Jan 73
FBDL 279	Weekly Stat Briefing Sheet W/E 29 Mar 73	30 Mar 73
FBDL 328	The Hubbard Senior Course Supervisor Course (HSCSC)	14 Aug 73

Flag Orders

FO 1483	Personnel	17 Oct 68
FO 2192	Programming Unit Basic Hat	14 Nov 69
FO 2354	The Keeper of Tech Duties and Responsibilities	28 Jan 70
FO 3076	Non Sea Org Tech Pay and Bonuses	20 Nov 71
FO 3179 (CBO 190)	Aide and A/Aide Responsibility	25 Apr 72

Flag Orders of the Day

Flag OODs	LRH Command Item	17 May 71
-----------	------------------	-----------

Flag Ship Orders

FSO 65	Student Orientation Checksheet	21 Jun 70
FSO 529	Esto Apprentice Training	18 Mar 72
		Corr & Reiss 22 Mar 72

HCO Information Letters

HCO Info Ltr	Who are the Quacks?	22 Sept 63
HCO Info Ltr	Ron's Journal No. 8	5 Feb 64
HCO Info Ltr	Two Types of People	2 Apr 64
HCO Info Ltr	Anatomy of the Human Mind Course	2 Sept 64

LRH Executive Directives

LRH ED 2 INT	Attestation Reinstated	20 Jan 69
LRH ED 2 US and 2 WW only	PDH	9 Mar 69
LRH ED 9	Urgent Dianetics	11 May 69
LRH ED 18 INT	Dianetic Case Gain	17 Jul 69
LRH ED 57 INT	What to Sell	14 Dec 69
LRH ED 143 INT	The World Begins with TR 0	21 May 71
LRH ED 257	Delivery Repair Lists	1 Dec 74

Operational Bulletins

Op. Bull 1	The following Auditing Commands . . .	20 Oct 55
Op. Bull 5	Limited Company Proceeding . . .	Undated
Op. Bull 9	The Turn of the Tide	19 Dec 55
Op. Bull 13	Operational Bulletins Growing Up	17 Jan 56
Op. Bull 17	Fur Flying in Washington	14 Feb 56

Six Levels of Processing

SLP Issue 7 Rev	Special Western Congress Release	Undated
-----------------	----------------------------------	---------

Sea Organization Executive Directives

SO ED 96 INT	Central Authority New Command and Communication Lines	17 Dec 70
SO ED 135 INT	The Social Counselor Course	18 Jan 72

Technical Individual Programs

TIP 1	Technical Individual Programs	20 Jun 71
-------	-------------------------------	-----------

***“The essence of good management is
caring what goes on.”***
—LRH

The Executive Director International cares, and would like to hear from you on any matters.

Ron wrote: *“The prevention of shrink and the continuation of expansion is the prime reason for the Executive Director’s existence. To do it the Executive Director must have the proper comm lines.”*
So follow Ron’s advice and keep in your own personal comm line in Scientology.

Write Today — Your Communication is Valuable.

Write to:
Executive Director International
4833 Fountain Avenue
Los Angeles, California 90027

or

place your letter in one of the ED INT Message Boxes provided by each Scientology Organization.

Church & Organization List

Contact Your Nearest Church or Organization

Flag® Land Base

Church of Scientology
Flag Service Organization
210 South Fort Harrison Avenue
Clearwater, Florida 33516, U.S.A.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Albuquerque
Church of Scientology of New Mexico
1210 San Pedro NE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87110

Ann Arbor
Church of Scientology of Ann Arbor
301 North Ingalls Street
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48104

Austin
Church of Scientology of Texas
2200 Guadalupe
Austin, Texas 78705

Boston
Church of Scientology of Boston
448 Beacon Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02115-1099

Buffalo
Church of Scientology Buffalo
47 West Huron Street
Buffalo, New York 14202

Chicago
Church of Scientology of Illinois
6425 North Hermitage
Chicago, Illinois 60626

Cincinnati
Church of Scientology of Ohio
215 West 4th Street, 5th Floor
Cincinnati, Ohio 45202-2625

Columbus

Church of Scientology of Central Ohio
167 East State Street
Columbus, Ohio 43215

Denver

Church of Scientology of Colorado
375 South Navajo Street
Denver, Colorado 80223

Detroit

Church of Scientology of Michigan
302 South Main Street
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067

Honolulu

Church of Scientology of Hawaii
1100 Alakea Street #301
Honolulu, Hawaii 96813

Kansas City

Church of Scientology
of Kansas City
3742 Broadway, Suite 203
Kansas City, Missouri 64111

Las Vegas

Church of Scientology of Nevada
846 East Sahara Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89104

Long Island

Church of Scientology
of Long Island
46 Islip Avenue
Islip, New York 11751

Los Angeles

Church of Scientology of Los Angeles
4810 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles, California 90027

**Church of Scientology
Western United States**
Advanced Organization of Los Angeles
1306 North Berendo Street
Los Angeles, California 90027

**Church of Scientology
Western United States**
American Saint Hill Organization
1413 North Berendo Street
Los Angeles, California 90027

**Church of Scientology
Western United States**
American Saint Hill Foundation
1413 North Berendo Street
Los Angeles, California 90027

Miami
Church of Scientology of Florida
120 Giralta Avenue
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Minneapolis
Church of Scientology of Minnesota
3019 Minnehaha Avenue S.
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55406

New Haven
Church of Scientology of New Haven
909 Whalley Avenue
New Haven, Connecticut 06515

New York City
Church of Scientology of New York
227 West 46th Street
New York City, New York 10036

Orange County
Church of Scientology
Orange County
1451 Irvine Boulevard
Tustin, California 92680

Orlando
Church of Scientology of Orlando
710A East Colonial Drive
Orlando, Florida 32803

Pasadena
Church of Scientology Pasadena
99 East Colorado Boulevard
Pasadena, California 91105

Philadelphia
Church of Scientology
of Pennsylvania
1315 Race Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Phoenix
Church of Scientology of Arizona
4450 North Central Avenue, #102
Phoenix, Arizona 85012

Portland
Church of Scientology of Portland
1536 Southeast 11th Street
Portland, Oregon 97214

Sacramento
Church of Scientology of Sacramento
825 15th Street
Sacramento, California 95814-2096

San Diego
Church of Scientology of San Diego
2409 Fourth Avenue
San Diego, California 92101

San Fernando Valley
Church of Scientology Valley Organization
10335 Magnolia Boulevard
North Hollywood, California 91601

San Francisco
Church of Scientology of San Francisco
83 McAllister Street
San Francisco, California 94102

San Jose
Church of Scientology of Stevens Creek
3604 Stevens Creek Boulevard
San Jose, California 95117

Santa Barbara
Church of Scientology Santa Barbara
524 State Street
Santa Barbara, California 93101

Seattle
Church of Scientology
of Washington State
2004 Westlake
Seattle, Washington 98121

St. Louis
Church of Scientology of Missouri
9510 Page Boulevard
St. Louis, Missouri 63132

Tampa
Church of Scientology of Tampa
4809 North Armenia Avenue, Suite 215
Tampa, Florida 33603

Washington, D.C.
Founding Church of Scientology
2125 "S" Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20008

CANADA

Edmonton
Church of Scientology of Alberta
10349 82nd Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T6E 1Z9

Kitchener
Church of Scientology of Kitchener
8 Water Street North
Kitchener, Ontario
Canada N2H 5A5

Montreal
Church of Scientology of Montréal
4489 Papineau Street
Montréal, Québec
Canada H2H 1T7

Ottawa
Church of Scientology Ottawa
340 Gladstone Avenue, 3rd Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K2P 0Y8

Quebec
Church of Scientology of Québec
224½ St-Joseph est
Québec, Québec
Canada G1K 3A9

Toronto
Church of Scientology of Toronto
696 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M4Y 2A7

Vancouver
Church of Scientology of British Columbia
401 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada V6B 1L5

Winnipeg
Church of Scientology of Winnipeg
593 Marion Street
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada R2J 0K1

UNITED KINGDOM

Birmingham
Scientology Birmingham
3 St. Mary's Row
Moseley, Birmingham
England B13 8HW

East Grinstead
Saint Hill Foundation
Saint Hill Manor
East Grinstead, West Sussex
England RH19 4JY

Advanced Organization Saint Hill
Saint Hill Manor
East Grinstead, West Sussex
England RH19 4JY

Edinburgh
Hubbard Academy
of Personal Independence
20 Southbridge
Edinburgh, Scotland EH1 1LL

London
Church of Scientology in London
68 Tottenham Court Road
London, W1P 0BB England

Manchester
Church of Scientology Manchester
258/260 Deansgate
Manchester, England M3 4BG

Plymouth
Church of Scientology in Plymouth
41 Ebrington Street
Plymouth, Devon
England PL4 9AA

Sunderland
Scientology Sunderland
51 Fawcett Street
Sunderland, Tyne and Wear
England SR1 1UA

AUSTRIA

Vienna
Church of Scientology Austria
(Scientology-Kirche Österreich)
Mariahilfer Strasse 88A/II/2
A-1070 Vienna, Austria

BELGIUM

Brussels
Church of Scientology of Belgium
45A, Rue de l'Ecuyer
1000 Bruxelles, Belgium

DENMARK

Aarhus
Church of Scientology Jylland
Guldsmedegade 17, 2
8000 Aarhus C., Denmark

Copenhagen
Church of Scientology Copenhagen
Store Kongensgade 55
1264 Copenhagen K
Denmark

Church of Scientology Denmark
Vesterbrogade 23 A - 25
1620 Copenhagen V
Denmark

Church of Scientology
Advanced Organization Saint Hill
for Europe and Africa
Jernbanegade 6
1608 Copenhagen V, Denmark

FRANCE

Angers
Church of Scientology Angers
10-12, rue Max Richard
49000 Angers, France

Clermont-Ferrand
Church of Scientology Clermont-Ferrand
5 bis, rue Henri Barbuse
3ème étage, Bâtiment B
63000 Clermont-Ferrand, France

Lyon
Church of Scientology Lyon
3, place des Capucins
69001 Lyon, France

Paris
Church of Scientology of Paris
65, rue de Dunkerque
75009 Paris, France

St. Etienne
Church of Scientology
39, rue Georges Teissier
42000 St. Etienne, France

GERMANY

Berlin
Church of Scientology Berlin e.V.
Sonnenallee 32
1000 Berlin 44, Germany

Düsseldorf
Church of Scientology Düsseldorf
Friedrichstrasse 28
4000 Düsseldorf 1
West Germany

Hamburg
Church of Scientology Hamburg e.V.
Gerhofstrasse 18
2000 Hamburg 36
West Germany

Munich
Church of Scientology München e.V.
Beichstrasse 12
D-8000 München 40
West Germany

GREECE

Athens
Applied Philosophy Center
of Greece (K.E.F.E.)
Ippokratous 175B
11472 Athens, Greece

ISRAEL

Tel Aviv,
Scientology and Dianetics College Israel
7 Salomon Street
Tel Aviv, Israel

ITALY

Brescia
Gruppo di Fedeli di Brescia
Via Fratelli Bronzetti N. 20-20A
Brescia, Italy

Monza
Chiesa di Scientology
della Brianza
Via Cavour 5
20052 Monza, Italy

Nuoro
Gruppo di Fedeli di Nuoro
Corso Garibaldi 108
08100 Nuoro, Italy

Padua
Chiesa di Scientology di Padova
Via Fratelli Bandiera 8
35124 Padova, Italy

Pordenone
Chiesa di Scientology
della Città di Pordenone
Via Martelli 33
33170 Pordenone, Italy

Rome
Chiesa di Scientology
di Roma e Mediterraneo
Via San Vito 11
00185 Roma, Italy

Turin
Gruppo di Fedeli
di Scientology di Torino
Barbarou 14
10122 Torino, Italy

NETHERLANDS

Amsterdam
Church of Scientology Amsterdam
Nieuwe Zijds Voorburgwal 271
1012 RL Amsterdam, Netherlands

NORWAY

Oslo
Church of Scientology
Waldemar Thranes Gt. 86B
0175 Oslo 1, Norway

PORTUGAL

Lisbon
Igreja de Scientologia Lisboa
Rua Actor Taborde 39-4 Floor
1200 Lisboa, Portugal

SPAIN

Barcelona
Dianética
Calle Pau Claris 85, Pral 1^a
08010 Barcelona, Spain

Madrid
Asociación civil
de Dianética
Additional Montera 20, Piso 2
28013 Madrid, Spain

SWEDEN

Gothenburg
Church of Scientology Göteborg
Norra Hamngatan 4
S-411 14 Göteborg, Sweden

Malmö
Church of Scientology Malmö
Stortorget 27-29
S-211 34 Malmö, Sweden

Stockholm
Church of Scientology Stockholm
Kammakargatan 46
S-111 60 Stockholm, Sweden

SWITZERLAND

Basel
Church of Scientology Basel
Hardstrasse 95
4052 Basel, Switzerland

Bern
Church of Scientology Bern
Effingerstrasse 25
CH-3008 Bern, Switzerland

Geneva
Church of Scientology Genève
4, rue du Léman
1201 Genève
Switzerland

Zurich
Church of Scientology Zürich
Badenerstrasse 294
CH-8004 Zürich
Switzerland

AUSTRALIA

Adelaide
Church of Scientology Adelaide
28 Waymouth Street
Adelaide, South Australia 5000
Australia

Brisbane
Church of Scientology Brisbane
106 Edward Street, 1st Floor
Brisbane, Queensland 4000
Australia

Canberra
Church of Scientology A.C.T.
23 East Row, Rooms 2 & 3
Civic, Canberra
A.C.T. 2601, Australia

Melbourne
Church of Scientology Melbourne
44 Russell Street
Melbourne, Victoria 3000
Australia

Perth
Church of Scientology
39-41 King Street
Perth, Western Australia 6000
Australia

Sydney
Church of Scientology Sydney
201 Castlereagh Street
Sydney, New South Wales 2000
Australia

Church of Scientology
Advanced Organization Saint Hill
Australia, New Zealand and Oceania
201 Castlereagh Street, 3rd Floor
Sydney, New South Wales 2000
Australia

JAPAN

Tokyo
Scientology Organization Tokyo
903 Toyomi Nishi Gotanda Heights
2-13-5 Nishi Gotanda
Shinagawa-Ku
Tokyo, Japan 141

NEW ZEALAND

Auckland
Church of Scientology of New Zealand
44 Queen Street, 2nd Floor
Auckland 1, New Zealand

AFRICA

Bulawayo
Church of Scientology in Zimbabwe
74 Abercorn Street
Bulawayo, Zimbabwe

Cape Town
Church of Scientology
in South Africa
5 Beckham Street
Gardens
Cape Town 8001, South Africa

Durban
Church of Scientology
in South Africa
57 College Lane
Durban 4001, South Africa

Harare
Church of Scientology Harare
P.O. Box 3524
Harare, Zimbabwe

Johannesburg
Church of Scientology
in South Africa
Security Building, 2nd Floor
95 Commissioner Street
Johannesburg 2001
South Africa

Church of Scientology
101 Huntford Building, 40 Hunter Street
Cnr. Hunter & Fortesque Roads
Yeoville 2198
Johannesburg, South Africa

Port Elizabeth
Church of Scientology
Port Elizabeth
2 St. Christopher
27 Westbourne Road
Port Elizabeth 6001
South Africa

Pretoria
Church of Scientology
in South Africa
"Die Meent Arcade," 2nd Level, Shop 43b
266 Pretorius Street
Pretoria 0002
South Africa

COLOMBIA

Bogotá
Centro Cultural de Dianética
Carrera 19 No. 39-55
Apartado Aereo 92419
Bogotá, D.E. Colombia

MEXICO

Estado de Mexico
Instituto Tecnologico de Dianética, A.C.
Reforma 530, Lomas
Mexico D. F., cp. 11000

- Guadalajara**
Organización Cultural Dianética
de Guadalajara A.C.
Av. Lopez Mateos Nte.
329 Sector Hidalgo
Guadalajara, Jalisco, México
- Mexico City**
Asociación Cultural
Dianética, A.C.
Hermes No. 46
Colonia Crédito Constructor
03940 México 19, D.F.
- Instituto de Filosofia Aplicada, A.C.**
Durango 105
Colonia Roma
06700 México D.F.
- Instituto de Filosofia Aplicada, A.C.**
Plaza Rio de Janeiro No. 52
Colonia Roma
06700 México D.F.
- Organización, Desarrollo
y Dianética, A.C.**
Providencia 1000
Colonia Del Valle
03100 México D.F.
- Centro Dianética Insurgentes, A.C.**
Insurgentes Sur 536 (Esq Nogales)
Colonia Roma
06700 México D.F.
- VENEZUELA**
- Valencia**
Asociación Cultural Dianética de
Venezuela, A.C.
Ave. 101 No. 150-23
Urbanizacion La Alegría
Apartado Postal 833
Valencia, Venezuela
- Celebrity Centre® Churches**
- Dallas**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Dallas
8501 Manderville Lane
Dallas, Texas 75231
- Hamburg**
Celebrity Centre
Church of Scientology
Mönckebergstrasse 5
2000 Hamburg 1
West Germany
- Las Vegas**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Las Vegas
1100 South 10th Street
Las Vegas, Nevada 89104-1505
- Los Angeles**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre International
5930 Franklin Avenue
Hollywood, California 90028
- Montreal**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Montréal
1705, Rue St. Denis
Montréal, Québec
Canada H2X 3K4
- New York**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre New York
65 East 82nd Street
New York, New York 10028
- Paris**
Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Paris
69 rue Legendre
75017 Paris, France

Portland

Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Portland
709 South West Salmon Street
Portland, Oregon 97205

Toronto

Church of Scientology
Celebrity Centre Toronto
696 Yonge Street
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M4Y 2A7

Publications Organizations

Bridge Publications, Inc.
1414 North Catalina Street
Los Angeles, California 90027

New Era Publications ApS
Store Kongensgade 55
1264 Copenhagen K, Denmark

Publicaciones de Filosofía Aplicada, S.A.
Alabama No. 105
Colonia Napoles
03810 México 18, D.F.

Apply for your International Association Membership Today!

The recently created International Association of SCIENTOLOGISTS invites you to apply for your annual or lifetime membership today.

The purpose of the International Association of SCIENTOLOGISTS is "to unite, advance, support and protect SCIENTOLOGY and SCIENTOLOGISTS in all parts of the world so as to achieve the aims and purposes of SCIENTOLOGY."

Benefits now extended to International Association members by the Church of Scientology include:

The right to be awarded and hold in force certificates for SCIENTOLOGY and DIANETICS training, internship and processing services successfully completed

Eligibility for professional rates on processing services

Eligibility for training scholarship awards

Eligibility for appointment as a Field Staff Member

Special rates on membership fees for the "I Want to Go OT®" Club

Special rates on DIANETICS and SCIENTOLOGY materials and services—including a 20% discount on books, tapes and E-Meters

These benefits are now available only to members of the International Association of SCIENTOLOGISTS.

A free six-month membership is extended to beginning SCIENTOLOGISTS only—those buying their first book or their first training or processing service.

Apply to the Membership Officer at your nearest Church of Scientology today.